

The nomenclature of diseases / drawn up by a joint committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London.

Contributors

Royal College of Physicians of London.
University of Leeds. Library

Publication/Creation

London : Darling, 1906.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/v5v7wvuj>

Provider

Leeds University Archive

License and attribution

This material has been provided by This material has been provided by The University of Leeds Library. The original may be consulted at The University of Leeds Library. where the originals may be consulted.

Conditions of use: it is possible this item is protected by copyright and/or related rights. You are free to use this item in any way that is permitted by the copyright and related rights legislation that applies to your use. For other uses you need to obtain permission from the rights-holder(s).



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

THE
NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

DRAWN UP BY A

JOINT COMMITTEE

APPOINTED BY THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

OF

LONDON.

(SUBJECT TO DECENNIAL REVISION.)

FOURTH EDITION,

BEING THE

THIRD REVISION.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
By DARLING & SON, LTD., 34-40, BACON STREET, E.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.,
or OLIVER & BOYD, EDINBURGH;
or E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1906.

Price One Shilling.

*The University Library
Leeds*



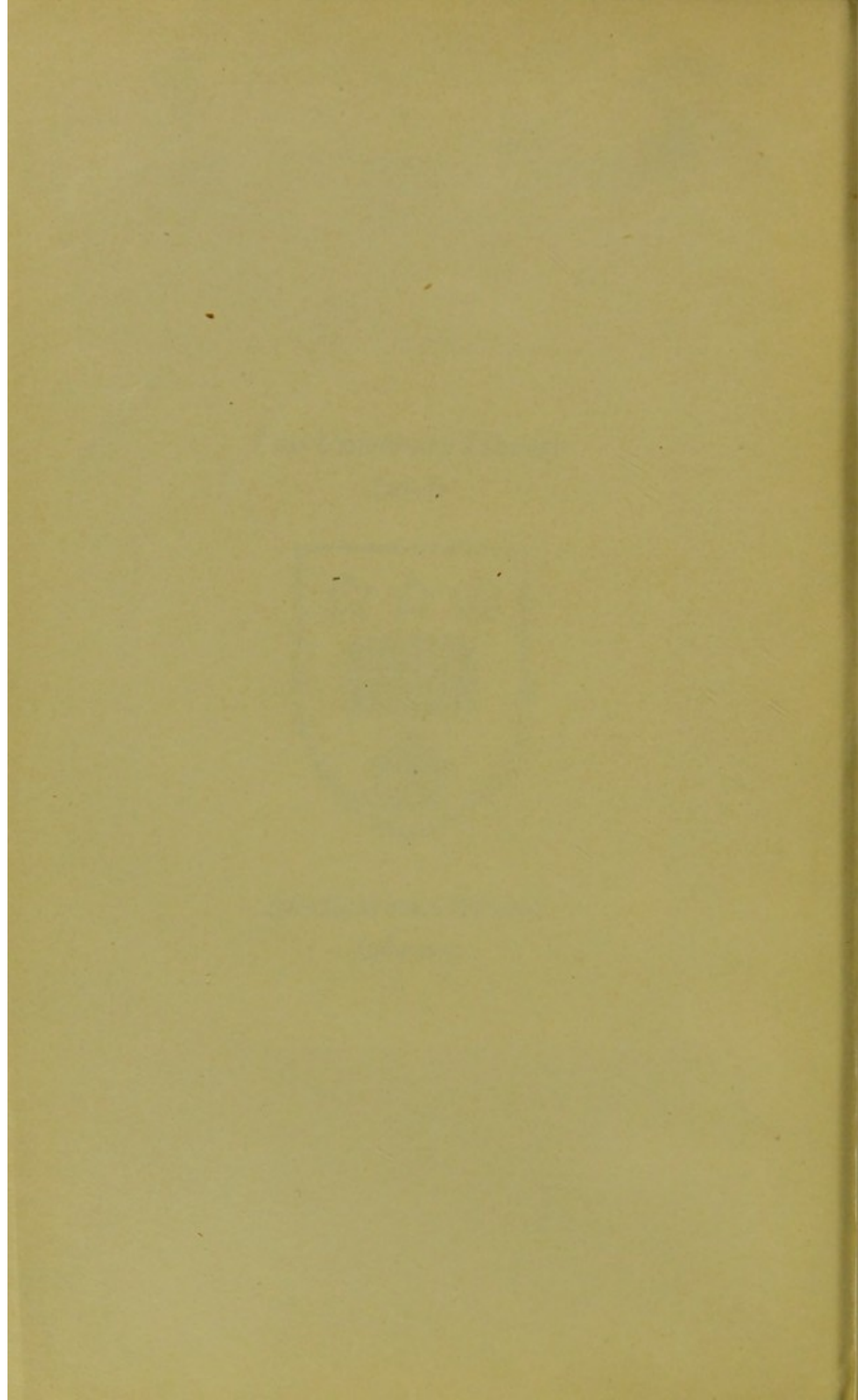
*Medical and Dental
Library*

Stack
WB 15
ROY



30106

004168521



NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES.

THE HISTORY OF THE

SOMEWHAT OF DISEASES

THE
NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

DRAWN UP BY A

JOINT COMMITTEE

APPOINTED BY THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

OF

LONDON.

(SUBJECT TO DECENNIAL REVISION.)

FOURTH EDITION,

BEING THE

THIRD REVISION.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
By DARLING & SON, LTD., 34-40, BACON STREET, E.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.,
or OLIVER & BOYD, EDINBURGH;
or E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1906.

Price One Shilling.

THE

NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES

DRAWN UP BY A

JOINT COMMITTEE

APPOINTED BY THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

ON

LONDON.

(SUBJECT TO PERIODICAL REVISIONS.)

FOURTH EDITION,

REVISED BY

THIRD EDITION,

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY DANIELO & SON, LTD., WEST-CHURCH LANE, E.C. 4.

And is for sale, also, by the following booksellers:
WILKINSON & CO., 10, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C. 4.
HARRISON & SONS, 19, BUNYARD LANE, E.C. 4.
W. & A. B. DE VRIES, 1, BUNYARD LANE, E.C. 4.

603211

PREFACE TO THE FOURTH EDITION.

THE preparation of the first edition of this work was begun in 1859, Dr. MAYO being then President of the College, and was completed in 1869. Sir THOMAS WATSON was Chairman of the Committee, Dr. SIBSON was Secretary and Editor.

The second edition was begun in 1880, during the presidency of Sir RISDON BENNETT; Dr. BARCLAY was Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Classification; Dr. ORD was Secretary and Editor.

The third edition was begun in 1892, during the presidency of Sir ANDREW CLARK, and was published in 1896; Dr. BRISTOWE was Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Classification; Dr. PAYNE was Secretary and Editor.

Full lists of the names of those who took part in the work will be found in the Prefaces to these, the previous, editions.

The present edition is the fourth edition of the book, and constitutes the third revision of it. It was begun in 1902, during the presidency of Sir WILLIAM CHURCH. At a meeting of the Royal College of Physicians held on July 31st, 1902, it was resolved to commence the Decennial Revision of the Nomenclature to be issued in 1906, and a General Committee was appointed on the nomination of the President (Sir WILLIAM S. CHURCH) to carry it out.

The names were as follows :—

The President, Sir WILLIAM S. CHURCH, }
The Registrar, Dr. E. LIVEING, } *ex officio.*

The Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy, Sir HENRY F. NORBURY, M.D., K.C.B.

The Director-General of the Medical Department of the Army, Surgeon-General Sir WILLIAM TAYLOR, M.D., K.C.B.

The President of the Indian Medical Board, Surgeon-General W. ROE HOOPER, C.S.I. (now Sir W. ROE HOOPER, K.C.S.I.).

The Medical Superintendent of Statistics, General Registry Office, Dr. JOHN F. W. TATHAM.

The Medical Officer of the Local Government Board, WILLIAM HENRY POWER, Esq., C.B., F.R.S.

The President of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, Sir HENRY G. HOWSE.

The President of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh, Sir THOMAS R. FRASER, F.R.S.

The President of the Royal College of Physicians of Ireland, Sir CHRISTOPHER NIXON.

The Regius Professor of Physic, University of Cambridge, Dr. T. CLIFFORD ALLBUTT, F.R.S.

The Professor of Pathology, University of Cambridge, Dr. SIMS WOODHEAD.

Dr. PYE SMITH.

Dr. PAYNE.

Dr. F. J. ROBERTS.

Dr. ALLCHIN.

Dr. CHAMPNEYS.

Dr. J. A. ORMEROD.

Dr. G. H. SAVAGE.

Dr. RADCLIFFE CROCKER.

Dr. SIDNEY MARTIN.

Dr. ARCHIBALD GARROD.

Dr. H. D. ROLLESTON.

Dr. F. W. ANDREWES.

Dr. JAMES TAYLOR.

Dr. J. R. BRADFORD.

Mr. HOWARD MARSH.

Mr. WATSON CHEYNE.

Mr. PEARCE GOULD.

Mr. CHARLES TOMES.

Mr. GEORGE P. FIELD.

Mr. MARCUS GUNN.

Mr. SHATTOCK.

The General Committee met on November 21st, 1902, and appointed Dr. PYE SMITH to be Chairman, Dr. ORMEROD to be Secretary.

A "Sub-Committee on Classification" was appointed, consisting of the following members:—

Dr. PYE SMITH, <i>Chairman</i> .	Dr. PAYNE.
Dr. ORMEROD, <i>Secretary</i> .	Dr. SIDNEY MARTIN.
Sir HENRY NORBURY.	Dr. ROLLESTON.
Sir WILLIAM TAYLOR.	Mr. PEARCE GOULD.
Dr. JOHN F. W. TATHAM	Mr. SHATTOCK.
Dr. WHITELEGGE.	

The following Sub-Committees were appointed to revise the classification of Local Diseases:—

For Diseases of the Nervous System, Dr. CHARLES BEEVOR,
Dr. JAMES TAYLOR.

For Mental Diseases, Dr. GEORGE H. SAVAGE, Dr. PERCY
SMITH.

For Diseases of the Eye, Mr. MARCUS GUNN, Mr. J. B.
LAWFORD.

For Diseases of the Ear, Mr. G. P. FIELD, Mr. A. E.
CUMBERBATCH.

For Diseases of the Nose, Mouth, and Throat, Dr. DE
HAVILLAND HALL, Sir FELIX SEMON.

For Diseases of the Circulatory System, Professor CLIFFORD
ALLBUTT, Dr. CLIFFORD BEALE.

For Diseases of the Respiratory System, Sir DYCE DUCK-
WORTH, Dr. FREDERICK ROBERTS.

For Diseases of the Digestive System, Dr. ALLCHIN, Dr.
SIDNEY MARTIN.

For Diseases of the Teeth, Mr. CHARLES TOMES, Mr.
MUMMERY.

For Diseases of the Lymphatic System, Dr. PERRY (now Sir
COOPER PERRY), Dr. ROLLESTON.

For Diseases of the Urinary System, Dr. ARCHIBALD
GARROD, Dr. ROSE BRADFORD, Mr. HENRY MORRIS.

For Diseases of the Male Organs of Generation, Mr. JACOB-
SON, Mr. CLUTTON.

For Diseases of the Female Organs of Generation, Dr.
GALABIN, Dr. CHAMPNEYS.

For Diseases of the Breast, Mr. WATSON CHEYNE, Mr.
BUTLIN.

For Diseases of the Organs of Locomotion, Mr. PEARCE GOULD, Mr. EDMUND OWEN, Dr. FREDERICK TAYLOR.

For Diseases of the Skin, Dr. RADCLIFFE CROCKER, Dr. PRINGLE.

For Injuries, Mr. HOWARD MARSH, Mr. GOLDING BIRD.

For Surgical Operations, Mr. CHARTERS SYMONDS, Mr. MAKINS.

For Tumours, Dr. ANDREWES, Mr. SHATTOCK.

For Malformations, Mr. SHATTOCK, Dr. J. W. BALLANTYNE, Mr. WALSHAM.

For Poisons, Dr. THOMAS STEVENSON (now Sir THOMAS STEVENSON), Dr. VIVIAN POORE.

For Animal Parasites,* Dr. PAYNE.

For Vegetable Parasites, Dr. SIMS WOODHEAD, Mr. ALEXANDER FOULERTON, Dr. JAMES RITCHIE.

The Latin translation was undertaken by Mr. SHATTOCK; the French translation by Mr. GEORGE PERNET; the German translation by Dr. BERTRAM ABRAHAMS.

The entire work has been edited by the Secretary, Dr. ORMEROD.

The following changes took place in the *personnel* of the various Committees during the course of the revision.

Sir HENRY NORBURY resigned in 1904, and his successor in the office of Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy, Mr. ELLIS, took his place.

Sir WILLIAM TAYLOR resigned in the same year, and was succeeded by Major T. McCULLOCH, M.B.

On the decease of Mr. WALSHAM, Mr. T. W. P. LAWRENCE undertook his share in the revision of the section on Malformations.

Mr. BUTLIN and Mr. WATSON CHEYNE having resigned before the completion of the work, the Sub-Committee on

* Dr. PAYNE desires to acknowledge the important help received by him in the revision of this section from Sir PATRICK MANSON and Dr. G. H. F. NUTTALL.

Classification became responsible for the final form of the section on Diseases of the Breast.

Mr. TWEEDY took the place of Sir HENRY HOWSE on the General Committee, on succeeding him in the office of President of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

The Committee have to lament the removal by death, during the progress of the work, of Mr. WALSHAM and Dr. VIVIAN POORE.

MEMORANDUM OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON CLASSIFICATION.

The principal changes in the plan of the present edition are as follows :—

(1.) The “Enumeration of Morbid States and Processes” has been placed in the Appendix instead of at the beginning of the book, since it is not intended to be used for the purpose of making returns.

(2.) The large and heterogeneous section, headed “General Diseases” in the third edition, has been broken up into the following groups :—

1. Infective Diseases, p. 3.
2. Intoxications, p. 9.
3. General Diseases not included in the two preceding groups, p. 11.
4. Certain morbid conditions incident to various parts, p. 13.

This fourth group embraces certain conditions such as new growths, injuries, &c., which do not necessarily affect the whole organism, but which it is desirable, for purposes of registration, to return under a general heading rather than as local affections.

(3.) The translations of the section “Surgical Operations” have been omitted.

(4.) The Latin Index has been omitted.

MEMORANDUM BY MR. SHATTOCK, THE REVISER
OF THE LATIN SYNONYMS IN THE FOURTH
EDITION.

In the fourth edition a certain number of new terms have been introduced in correspondence with the addition of certain newly-described diseases.

Some of the expressions in the previous edition, devised apparently for the purpose of obviating the use of terms not found in classical authors, have been simplified ; no words, however, have been newly formed to effect this simplification. Some terms used in the previous edition, again, though strictly classical in source, have so little correlation with modern usage that others have been substituted for them.

One object kept in view has been to select, as far as possible, Latin equivalents which will be generally and readily understood, should the Latin language be again used as a medium for international communication.

In the case of diseases which have received names after the authors who have first, or more particularly, described them, no attempt has been made to Latinize the authors' names, although when this has already been done the Latinized name has been sometimes retained as a synonym. The purpose of this new departure is to obviate any obscuration of an author's name that might arise from giving it a Latin termination ; the name in short has been treated as indeclinable.

EXPLANATIONS.

THE following Explanations are offered for the guidance of persons using the Nomenclature for purposes of registration of diseases :—

The name of the disease to be registered should first be sought in the Alphabetical Index at the end of the book.

It will be observed that the names in the Index are printed, for the most part, in **Egyptian type**, a smaller number being printed in *Italics*. The **Egyptian type** denotes names which are recognised in this Nomenclature ; the *Italic*, names which are not recognised. To the names in *Italics* are added references showing under what recognised name the disease should be returned. The numbers not included in parentheses show the page where the name occurs under which the return should be made. The numbers included in parentheses show other pages on which the name is recorded, for cross-reference, but not for ordinary returns.

In referring from the Index to the body of the book it will be observed that the name of every disease is accompanied by a number, and that some names are printed in Roman type, others in *Italics*. The names printed in Roman type, with the numbers which precede them, are to be returned just as they stand. The names in *Italics* indicate, for the most part, local manifestations of general diseases. It is desirable for the purposes of registration to return such local manifestations under the general heading, and after each of the italicised names follows a number included in parentheses which marks the position of the proper return.*

Where it is thought necessary to mention varieties or special forms of disease, they are usually indicated by their being "indented"—*i.e.*, printed below and somewhat to the right of the principal heading. Such lists are given by way of example, and are not to be regarded as exhaustive.

Diseases should only be returned under such general names as "Convulsions," or "Paralysis," when the morbid conditions upon which they depend are unknown, but when the cause has been ascertained, the case should be registered under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affections being also specified.

New Growths are to be returned under Nos. 79 and 80. For the subdivision of New Growths the List of Tumours at page 335 is to be consulted,

* For example, in the list of diseases of the Stomach, on page 135, Malignant New Growth of that organ is included, but is printed in *Italics*. In making return, it should be placed among other Malignant New Growths, to which the number (80) in parentheses refers it.

and the return should always include the particular New Growth and its anatomical position.

Cysts are to be returned under No. 81. But when they form part of a New Growth or of a Congenital Malformation, or are due to a Parasite, they must be returned under the corresponding head of New Growth, Nos. 79, 80, Malformation, No. 78, or Parasite, No. 82, respectively.

Surgical Operations, Malformations, the list of Cysts and New Growths (Tumours), Poisons, Parasites, and a list of morbid states and processes (used as the basis of arrangement of local diseases), are placed in an Appendix.

and the notes should always include the particular New Growth and its
containing position.

There are no recorded cases of it. But when they form part of a
New Growth over a Congenital Malformation or are due to a localized
must be treated under the corresponding head of New Growth, not as
Malformation, New or Congenital Malformation, respectively.

During (primary Malformation, the list in 1914 and 1915
"Primary Malformation" reads a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

category.

The list of signs and symptoms is a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

category.

The list of signs and symptoms is a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

category.

The list of signs and symptoms is a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

category.

The list of signs and symptoms is a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

category.

The list of signs and symptoms is a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

category.

The list of signs and symptoms is a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

category.

The list of signs and symptoms is a list of medical signs and symptoms
used as the basis of assignment of each disease, and placed in a

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INFECTIVE DISEASES	3
INTOXICATIONS	9
GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN THE TWO PRECEDING GROUPS	11
CERTAIN MORBID CONDITIONS INCIDENT TO VARIOUS PARTS	13
DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	15
SUB-SECTION 1—ORGANIC DISEASES	15
SUB-SECTION 2—NERVOUS DISORDERS AND DISEASES OF UN- DETERMINED NATURE	27
SUB-SECTION 3—MENTAL DISEASES	35
DISEASES OF THE EYE	41
DISEASES OF THE CONJUNCTIVA	41
" " CORNEA	45
" " SCLEROTIC	47
" " IRIS... ..	49
" " CHOROID AND CILIARY BODY	53
" " OPTIC NERVE AND RETINA	57
" " LENS AND ITS CAPSULE	61
" " VITREOUS HUMOUR	63
AFFECTIONS OF THE GLOBE	65
DISORDERS OF VISION AND SENSATION	65
" " THE MOTOR NERVES AND THE EXTERNAL MUSCLES	69
AFFECTIONS OF THE LACRYMAL APPARATUS	71
DISEASES OF THE EYELIDS	73
" " ORBIT AND NEIGHBOURING PARTS	77
DISEASES OF THE EAR	81
DISEASES OF THE EXTERNAL EAR	81
" " MIDDLE EAR	83
" " INTERNAL EAR	85

	PAGE
DISEASES OF THE NOSE	87
DISEASES OF THE ACCESSORY SINUSES	89
DISEASES OF THE NASO-PHARYNX	91
 DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	 93
DISEASES OF THE HEART	93
DISEASES OF THE PERICARDIUM	93
" " ENDOCARDIUM	98
" " MYOCARDIUM	95
DISEASES OF THE BLOOD-VESSELS	99
DISEASES OF THE ARTERIES	99
" " VEINS	101
" " CAPILLARIES	103
 DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	 105
DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, NOT STRICTLY LOCAL... ..	105
" " LARYNX	105
" " TRACHEA AND BRONCHI	109
" " LUNG	111
" " PLEURA	113
 DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	 117
DISEASES OF THE LIPS... ..	117
" " MOUTH	119
" " JAWS	119
" " TEETH, ALVEOLI, AND GUMS	121
DISEASES OF THE DENTAL PULP	121
" " DENTINE AND CEMENT, AND ENAMEL	123
" " DENTAL PERIOSTEUM	123
" " PERIOSTEUM, GUMS, AND ALVEOLI	123
ERRORS OF FORM, NUMBER, ATTACHMENT, AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE DENTAL TISSUES AND ALVEOLI... ..	 125
DISEASES OF THE TONGUE	127
" " PALATE AND FAUCES	129
" " SALIVARY GLANDS	131
" " PHARYNX AND ŒSOPHAGUS	131
" " STOMACH	135
" " INTESTINES	139
" " RECTUM AND ANUS	147
" " PANCREAS	149
" " LIVER	151
" " GALL BLADDER AND DUCTS	155
" " PERITONEUM	157

	PAGE
DISEASES OF THE LYMPHATIC SYSTEM ...	161
DISEASES OF THE SPLEEN ...	161
" " LYMPHATIC GLANDS ...	163
" " " VESSELS ...	165
DISEASES OF THE THYMUS ...	169
DISEASES OF THE THYROID BODY ...	171
DISEASES OF THE ADRENALS (SUPRA-RENALS) ...	175
DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM ...	177
DISEASES OF THE KIDNEY ...	177
" " URETERS ...	181
" " BLADDER ...	183
URINARY DISORDERS ...	187
DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM ...	189
DISEASES OF THE MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION ...	189
DISEASES OF THE URETHRA ...	189
" " PROSTATE ...	191
" " VESICULÆ SEMINALES ...	191
" " PREPUCE ...	193
" " PENIS ...	193
" " SCROTUM ...	195
" " SPERMATIC CORD ...	197
" " TUNICA VAGINALIS ...	199
" " TESTICLE ...	199
DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION	201
DISEASES OF THE OVARY ...	201
" " FALLOPIAN TUBES ...	203
" " UTERINE LIGAMENTS AND OF THE ADJACENT PERITONÆUM AND CELLULAR TISSUE ...	205
" " UTERUS, INCLUDING THE CERVIX ...	205
" " VAGINA ...	211
" " VULVA ...	213
FUNCTIONAL AND SYMPTOMATIC DISORDERS OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION ...	215
AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PREGNANCY ...	219
" " " PARTURITION ...	223
" " " CONSEQUENT ON PARTURITION ...	229

	PAGE
DISEASES OF THE FEMALE BREAST	233
DISEASES OF THE NIPPLE AND AREOLA	233
" " MAMMARY GLAND	233
DISEASES OF THE MALE BREAST	239
DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION ...	241
DISEASES OF BONES (EXCLUSIVE OF THE SPINE)	241
" " JOINTS (" " ")	245
" " THE SPINE	249
" " MUSCLES	251
" " FASCLE	253
" " TENDONS	255
" " SHEATHS OF TENDONS	255
" " BURSÆ	255
DEFORMITIES OF THE LIMBS	257
DISEASES OF THE CONNECTIVE TISSUE	259
DISEASES OF THE SKIN	261
DISEASES OF THE SEBACEOUS GLANDS	273
" " SWEAT COILS AND DUCTS	273
" " HAIR AND HAIR FOLLICLES	275
" " NAILS	275
INJURIES	277
GENERAL INJURIES	277
LOCAL INJURIES	279
SECTION I.—	
ENUMERATION OF LOCAL INJURIES INDEPENDENTLY OF THE PART AFFECTED	279
SECTION II.—	
INJURIES TO SYSTEMS OR TISSUES	281
" OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	281
" " BLOOD-VASCULAR SYSTEM	281
INJURIES OF ARTERIES	281
" " VEINS	283
INJURIES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM	283
" " SECRETING GLANDS	283
" " BONES	283
" " JOINTS	285

	PAGE
INJURIES OF MUSCLES	285
" " TENDONS AND THEIR SHEATHS	285
" " SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE	285
" " MUCOUS MEMBRANE AND SUBMUCOUS TISSUE	287
SECTION III.—	
INJURIES OF ANATOMICAL REGIONS	287
" OF THE HEAD	287
" " FACE AND MOUTH	291
" " EYE	291
" " EAR	293
" " NECK (EXCLUSIVE OF THE VERTEBRAL COLUMN)	295
" " CHEST	295
" " BACK	297
" " ABDOMEN	299
" " PELVIS AND ORGANS OF GENERATION	301
" " UPPER EXTREMITIES	305
" " LOWER EXTREMITIES	307
APPENDIX	313
SURGICAL OPERATIONS	313
OPERATIONS ON TUMOURS	313
" " CYSTS	313
" " FOR ABSCESS	313
REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODIES	314
OPERATIONS ON ARTERIES	314
" FOR ANEURYSM	314
" ON VEINS	314
" FOR HÆMORRHAGE	315
" ON THE LYMPHATICS	315
" " NERVES	315
" " SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE	316
" ON BONES	316
" " JOINTS	317
" " MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCLE, AND BURSE	317
AMPUTATIONS	318
OPERATIONS ON THE SKULL	318
" " BRAIN AND MENINGES	318
" " SPINE AND SPINAL CORD AND MENINGES	318
" " FACE	319
" " EYE AND ITS APPENDAGES	319

	PAGE
OPERATIONS ON THE EYELIDS	319
" " OTHER APPENDAGES OF THE EYES	319
" " EYEBALL	320
OPERATIONS ON THE MOUTH	320
DENTAL OPERATIONS	321
OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE AND ACCESSORY CAVITIES... ..	321
" " NASO-PHARYNX	321
" " EAR AND ACCESSORY CAVITIES	322
" " LARYNX AND TRACHEA	323
" " THYROID BODY	323
" " PHARYNX AND ŒSOPHAGUS	323
" " BREAST	323
" " THORAX	324
" " ABDOMEN	324
" " RECTUM AND ANUS	326
" " BLADDER	327
" " PROSTATE	327
" " URETHRA	328
" " MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS	328
" " FEMALE GENERATIVE ORGANS	329
OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS	331
CLASSIFICATION OF TUMOURS	335
I. BENIGN TUMOURS COMPOSED OF ONE OF THE MODIFICATIONS OF FULLY DEVELOPED CONNECTIVE TISSUE	335
II. BENIGN TUMOURS RESEMBLING ONE OF THE MORE SPECIALISED TISSUES	337
III. BENIGN TUMOURS OF WHICH EPITHELIUM OR ENDOTHELIUM FORMS AN ESSENTIAL CONSTITUENT	339
IV. SARCOMA... ..	339
V. CARCINOMA AND MALIGNANT ENDOTHELIOMA	341
VI. TERATOMA	343
VII. CYSTS	343
MALFORMATIONS	347
I. MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM INCOMPLETE DEVELOPMENT	347
II. ABNORMAL PERSISTENCE OF STRUCTURES WHICH SHOULD NOR- MALLY DISAPPEAR OR UNDERGO OBLITERATION	359
III. MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM NUMERICAL EXCESS IN THE FORMATION OF PARTS IN A SINGLE FŒTUS	361
IV. DOUBLE MALFORMATIONS	365
V. CONGENITAL DISPLACEMENTS AND UNUSUAL POSITIONS OF PARTS OF THE FŒTUS	367

	PAGE
POISONS	369
METALS AND THEIR SALTS	369
CAUSTIC ALKALIES	371
NON-METALS AND THEIR COMPOUNDS	371
ACIDS AND ACID SALTS	371
ORGANIC SUBSTANCES	373
VEGETABLE POISONS	375
ANIMAL POISONS	381
POISONOUS FOOD	381
POISONOUS GASES AND VAPOURS	381
MECHANICAL IRRITANTS	383
IRRITANT DRUGS	383
 PARASITES	 384
ANIMAL PARASITES	384
PROTOZOA	384
TREMATODA	385
CESTODA	386
NEMATODA	387
ACANTHOCEPHALA	389
HIRUDINEA	389
INSECTA	389
ARACHNIDA	392
 VEGETABLE PARASITES	 394
FISSION-FUNGI	395
YEAST-FUNGI	398
MOULD-FUNGI	399
 AN ENUMERATION OF MORBID STATES AND PRO- CESSES USED AS THE BASIS OF ARRANGE- MENT OF LOCAL DISEASES	 401

INDEX.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES.

62

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

MORBI INFECTIVI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1. Actinomycosis. <i>I.v.</i> , ^o Streptotrichosis.	Actinomycose.	Aktinomykose.
2. Anthrax. <i>I.v.</i> , Febris splenica.	Châarbon. <i>Syn.</i> , An- thrax malin.	Milzbrand.
<i>a.</i> Cutis.	<i>a.</i> C. cutané.	
<i>b.</i> Pulmonalis.	<i>b.</i> C. pulmonaire.	
<i>c.</i> Intestinalis.	<i>c.</i> C. intestinal.	
3. Febris haemoglo- binurica.		
4. Beriberia.	Béribéri.	Beri-beri.
5. Febris cerebro- spinalis. <i>I.v.</i> , Meningitis cerebro- spinalis epidemica.	Méningite cérébro- spinale épidémique.	Epidemische Genick- starre.
6. Varicella.	Varicelle.	Windpocken.
7. Cholera. <i>I.v.</i> , Cholera Asiatica.	Choléra. <i>Syn.</i> , Choléra asiatique.	Cholera. <i>Syn.</i> , Asia- tische Cholera.
8. Vaccinia.	Cow-pox.	Kuhpocken.
9. Denguis.	Dengue.	Dengue.
10. Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
11. Dysenteria.	Dysenterie.	Ruhr. <i>Syn.</i> , Dy- senterie.
12. Endocarditis in- fectiva.	Endocardite in- fectieuse.	Infektiöse Endo- karditis.
13. Febris enterica. <i>I.v.</i> , Febris typhoides.	Fièvre typhoïde.	Abdominaltyphus. <i>Syn.</i> , Ileotyphus.
14. Enteritis infectiva. <i>I.v.</i> , Diarrhoea epi- demica.	Entérite infectieuse. <i>Syn.</i> , Entérite cholériforme.	Infektiöser Durchfall.
15. Erysipelas.	Erysipèle.	Erysipelas.
16. Stomatitis epizootica.	Stomatite pustuleuse.	Maul- und Klauen- seuche.
17. Gangraena acuta infectiva.	Gangrène aiguë in- fectieuse.	Akute infektiöse Gan- grän.
18. Rubella.	Roséole épidémique.	Röteln.

* NOTE.—The letters *I.v.* are used throughout the Latin version as an abbreviation for *Idem valet*, or *Idem valet*.

INFECTIVE DISEASES.

1. Actinomycosis. Synonym, Streptotrichosis.
2. Anthrax. Synonyms, Splenic fever, Woolsorters' disease, Malignant pustule.
Varieties : *a.* Cutaneous.
b. Pulmonary.
c. Intestinal.
3. Blackwater fever.
4. Beri-beri. Synonym, Kakké.
5. Cerebrospinal fever. Synonym, Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis.
6. Chicken-pox.
7. Cholera. Synonym, Asiatic cholera.
8. Cow-pox.
9. Dengue. Synonym, Break-bone fever.
10. Diphtheria.
Note.—The use of the term "membranous croup" as a synonym for "laryngeal diphtheria" should be discontinued.
11. Dysentery.
12. Endocarditis, infective.
13. Enteric fever. Synonym, Typhoid fever.
14. Enteritis, infective. Synonym, Epidemic diarrhoea.
Note.—Return under this head cases of diarrhoea due to food.
15. Erysipelas.
16. Foot - and - mouth disease. Synonym, Epizootic stomatitis.
17. Gangrene, acute infective.
18. German measles. Synonym, Epidemic rose-rash.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
19. Equinia. <i>Var.</i> , Far- cimum.	Morve. Farcin.	Rotz. Wurm.
20. Gonorrhoea.	Gonorrhée. Blennorr- hagie. Chaude-pisse.	Tripper.
21. Influenza.	Grippe. <i>Syn.</i> , Influenza.	Influenza
22. Kala-Azar.	Kala-Azar.	Kala-Azar.
23. Lepra.	Lèpre.	Lepra. <i>Syn.</i> , Aussatz.
<i>a.</i> Nodularis.	<i>a.</i> Tuberculeuse.	<i>a.</i> Taberöse Form.
<i>b.</i> Anæsthetica.	<i>b.</i> Nerveuse.	<i>b.</i> Anæsthetische Form.
24. Mycetoma.	Pied de Madura. <i>Syn.</i> , Mycétome.	Madurafuss.
25. Malaria.	Paludisme. <i>Syn.</i> , Malaria.	Malaria. <i>Syn.</i> , Wechsel- fieber.
<i>a.</i> Tertianæ.	<i>a.</i> Fièvre tierce.	<i>a.</i> Dreitägiges Fieber.
<i>b.</i> Quartana.	<i>b.</i> — quarte.	<i>b.</i> Viertägiges Fieber.
<i>c.</i> Æstivo-autumnalis.	<i>c.</i> — remittente.	<i>c.</i> Perniciöse Malaria.
<i>d.</i> Chronica.	<i>d.</i> Paludisme Chronique, Cachexie palustre.	<i>d.</i> Malariakachexie.
26. Morbilli.	Rougeole.	Masern.
27. Febris Melitensis.	Fièvre de Malte.	Malta-fieber.
28. Parotitis.	Oreillons.	Mumps. <i>Syn.</i> , Ziegen- peter.
29. Osteomyelitis et Periostitis acuta infectiva.	Osteo-myélite et Périostite aiguës in- fectieuses.	Akute Osteomyelitis und Periostitis.
30. Phagedæna.	Phagédénisme.	Phagedæna.
31. Pestis.	Peste.	Pest.
32. Pneumonia.	Pneumonie. Pneumonie épidémique.	Pneumonie.
33. Pyæmia.	Pyohémie.	Pyämie.
34. Pyrexia ortus incerti.	Pyrexie d'origine in- certaine.	Fieber unbestimmten Ursprungs.
35. Hydrophobia.	Rage.	Wutkrankheit.
36. Febris recidiva.	Typhus récurrent; Typhus a rechutes causé par le spirillum.	Rückfallstyphus.
37. Febris rheumatica.	Rhumatisme aigu, subaigu.	Akuter Gelenkrheuma- tismus.
38. Scarlatina.	Scarlatine.	Scharlachfieber.

19. Glanders.
Variety: Farcy.
20. Gonorrhœa. Synonym, Blennorrhagia.
21. Influenza.
22. Kala-Azar.
23. Leprosy.
a. Nodular.
b. Anæsthetic.
24. Madura disease. Synonym, Mycetoma.
25. Malaria. Synonym, Ague.
a. Tertian. Synonym, Simple or benign tertian.
b. Quartan.
c. Æstivo-autumnal. Synonyms, Crescent tertian, pernicious or malignant tertian, tropical tertian, remittent.
d. Chronic Malaria. Synonym, Malarial cachexia.
26. Measles.
27. Malta fever. Synonym, Mediterranean fever.
28. Mumps.
29. Osteo-myelitis and Periostitis, acute infective.
30. Phagedæna.
31. Plague. Synonym, Bubonic plague.
32. Pneumonia.
Variety: Epidemic Pneumonia.
33. Pyæmia.
34. Pyrexia of uncertain origin.
Note.—The terms "febricula" and "simple continued fever" should no longer be used.
35. Rabies. Synonym, Hydrophobia.
36. Relapsing fever. Synonym, Famine fever.
37. Rheumatic fever. Synonyms, Acute or sub-acute rheumatism.
38. Scarlet fever. Synonym, Scarlatina.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
39. Septicaemia.	Septicémie.	Septikämie.
40. Morbus lethargicus.	Maladie du Sommeil.	Schlafseuche.
41. Variola.	Petite Vérole. <i>Syn.</i> , Variolø.	Blattern. <i>Syn.</i> , Pocken.
42. Syphilis.	Syphilis. <i>Syn.</i> , Vérole.	Syphilis.
<i>a.</i> Primaria.	<i>a.</i> Chancre induré.	<i>a.</i> Primäre.
<i>b.</i> Secundaria.	<i>b.</i> S. secondaire.	<i>b.</i> Sekundäre.
<i>c.</i> Hereditaria.	<i>c.</i> S. héréditaire.	<i>c.</i> Congénitale.
43. Tetanus.	Tétanos.	Starrkrampf.
44. Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
45. Typhus.	Typhus.	Flecktyphus. <i>Syn.</i> , Exanthematischer Typhus.
46. Verruga.	Verruga péruvienne. <i>Syn.</i> , Maladie de Carrion.	Verruga.
47. Pertussis.	Coqueluche.	Keuchhusten. <i>Syn.</i> , Stiekhusten.
48. Morula. <i>I.v.</i> , Fram- bœsia.	Pian.	Frambœsia.
49. Febris flava.	Fièvre jaune.	Gelbfieber.

39. Septicæmia.

Note.—The term "Puerperal fever" has been removed from the Nomenclature. Pyæmia, Septicæmia, or Septic intoxication, occurring in puerperal women should be described as "Puerperal pyæmia," "Puerperal septicæmia," or "Puerperal septic intoxication,"—respectively. Other conditions formerly included under the term "Puerperal fever" should be returned under Affections consequent on Parturition (p. 229), the word "Puerperal" being in all cases prefixed to the word denoting the local process.

40. Sleeping sickness. Synonym, Negro Lethargy.

41. Small-pox.

Note.—In every case the presence or absence of marks of vaccination, and, when marks are present, their number, size and character should be noted. There should be added any reliable information as to whether the patient was—

- (1) Unvaccinated.
- (2) Vaccinated in infancy only.
- (3) Vaccinated after infancy (state age if known).
- (4) Vaccinated only after infection with small-pox.
- (5) Revaccinated (give dates if known).

42. Syphilis.

a. Primary. Hard chancre.

b. Secondary.

Note.—"Tertiary syphilis" is a term sometimes applied to the later symptoms.

c. Inherited.

43. Tetanus.

44. Tuberculosis.

Note.—The terms "Strumous" and "Scrofulous" should be no longer used.

45. Typhus.

46. Verruga.

47. Whooping-cough.

48. Yaws. Synonym, Frambœsia.

49. Yellow fever.

INTOXICATIONES.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
50. Alcoholismus.	Alcoolisme. <i>Syn.</i> , Ethylysme.	Alkoholismus.
Delirium tremens.	Delirium tremens.	Delirium tremens. <i>Syn.</i> , Säuferwahnsinn.
51. Ex arsenico.	Arsenicisme.	Arsenvergiftung.
52. Cocainismus.	Cocainisme.	Kokainismus.
53. Ergotismus.	Ergotisme. <i>Syn.</i> , Er- gotisme gangréneux.	Ergotismus.
54. Lathyrismus.	Lathyrisme.	Lathyrismus.
55. Ex hydrargyro	Hydrargyrisme.	Mercurialismus.
56. Morphinismus.	Morphinisme.	Morphinismus.
57. Pellagra.	Pellagre.	Pellagra.
58. Ex phosphoro.	Phosphore, empoi- sonnement chronique par le.	Phosphorvergiftung.
59. Plumbismus.	Saturnisme.	Bleivergiftung.
60. Ex tabaco.	Tabac, empoisonne- ment par le.	Nikotinvergiftung.

INTOXICATIONS.

50. Alcoholism.

Variety: Delirium tremens.

51. Arsenic, chronic poisoning by.

52. Cocainism. Synonym, Cocaine habit.

53. Ergotism. Synonym, Epidemic gangrene.

54. Lathyrism.

55. Mercury, chronic poisoning by.

56. Morphinism. Synonym, Morphia habit.

57. Pellagra.

58. Phosphorus, chronic poisoning by.

59. Plumbism.

60. Tobacco poisoning.

MORBI GENERALES IN CATEGORIIS
PRAECEDENTIBUS NON INCLUSI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
61. Anaemia.	Anémie.	Anämie.
62. Anaemia chronica splenica.	Anémie chronique splénique.	Anaemia splenica.
63. Anaemia perniciosa.	Anémie pernicieuse.	Perniciöse Anämie.
64. Chlorosis.	Chlorose.	Chlorose.
65. Cretinismus.	Crétinisme.	Kretinismus.
66. Diabetes. <i>I.v.</i> , Dia- betes mellitus.	Diabète.	Zuckerharnruhr.
67. Bronchocele exoph- thalmica.	Goître exophthal- mique.	Basedow'sche Krank- heit.
68. Podagra.	Goutte.	Gicht.
69. Hæmophilia.	Hémophilie.	Hämophilie.
70. Leucocythaemia. <i>I.v.</i> , Leuchaemia.	Leucocythémie.	Leukämie.
71. Lymphadenoma.	Lymphadénome.	Malignes Lymphom. <i>Syn.</i> , Hodgkin'sche Krankheit.
72. Myxoedema.	Myxœdème.	Myxödem.
73. Obesitas.	Obésité.	Fettsucht.
74. Osteoarthritis. <i>I.v.</i> , Arthritis nodosa, Arthritis defor- mans.	Ostéoarthrite.	Chronischer Gelenk- rheumatismus <i>oder</i> Arthritis deformans.
75. Purpura.	Purpura.	Purpura.
76. Rhachitis.	Rhachitisme.	Rhachitis
77. Scorbutus.	Scorbut.	Skorbut.
Scorbutus infantilis.	Scorbut des Enfants.	

GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN THE
TWO PRECEDING GROUPS.

Note.—For list of General Injuries, *see* p. 277.

61. Anæmia.*
62. Anæmia, chronic splenic.
63. Anæmia, pernicious. Synonym, Idiopathic anæmia of Addison.
64. Chlorosis.
65. Cretinism.
66. Diabetes. Synonym, Diabetes mellitus.
67. Exophthalmic Goitre. Synonym, Graves' disease.
68. Gout.
69. Hæmophilia.
70. Leucocythæmia. Synonym, Leuchæmia.
71. Lymphadenoma. Synonym, Hodgkin's disease.
72. Myxœdema.
73. Obesity.
74. Osteo-arthritis. Synonyms, Arthritis nodosa, Arthritis deformans, Rheumatoid arthritis.
75. Purpura.*
76. Rickets.
77. Scurvy.

Variety: Infantile scurvy.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease.

CONDITIONES QUÆDAM MORBIDÆ PARTIBUS
DIVERSIS INCIDENTES.

LATIN EQ.		FRENCH.	GERMAN.
78. Deformatates genitæ.	in-	Difformités congéni- tales.	Angeborene Missbil- dungen.
79. Neoplasma non ma- lignum.		Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
80. Neoplasma mali- gnum.		Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
81. Cystis.		Kyste.	Cyste.
82. Parasitorum effectus.		Maladies causées par les parasites.	Parasitäre Erkrank- ungen.
83. Laesionum effectus.		Effets de traumatismes.	Wirkungen von Ver- letzungen.
84. Corporum adventi- tiorum effectus.		Effets dus à la présence de corps étrangers.	Wirkungen von Fremdkörpern.
85. Venenorum effectus.		Effets de poisons.	Wirkungen von Giften.

CERTAIN MORBID CONDITIONS INCIDENT TO VARIOUS PARTS.

78. Malformations.

For list of malformations, *see* p. 347.

79. New Growth, Non-malignant.)

80. New Growth, Malignant.)

For list of New Growths
and Cysts, *see* p. 335.

81. Cyst.

82. Effects of parasites.

For lists of parasites, *see* pp. 384-393.

83. Effects of injuries.

For list of injuries, *see* p. 277.

84. Effects of foreign bodies.

85. Effects of poisons.

For list of poisons, *see* p. 369.

NERVORUM APPARATUS MORBI.

NERVORUM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
86. Inflammatio et Degeneratio. <i>a.</i> Neuritis. <i>b.</i> Polyneuritis. Ex alcohole, aut plumbo, aut arsenico. Ex morbis infectivis.	Inflammation et Dégénérescence. <i>a.</i> Névrite. <i>b.</i> Névrite multiple. Due à des poisons chimiques (alcool, plomb, arsenic, &c.). Associée à une maladie infectieuse ou autre (diphthérie, grippe, paludisme, béri-béri, diabète).	Entzündung und Entartung. <i>a.</i> Neuritis. <i>b.</i> Polyneuritis. Durch bekannte chemische Intoxikationen (z. B. Alkohol, Blei, Arsen). Durch allgemeine Erkrankungen (Diphtherie, Influenza, Malaria, Beri-beri, Harnruhr).
87. Degeneratio secunda- daria Lepra. Tuberculosis.	Dégénérescence secondaire (dite de Waler). Lèpre. Tuberculose.	Sekundäre Entartung. Lepra. Tuberkulose.

DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

This section is divided into three sub-sections. The first includes the names of diseases enumerated according to the part of the Nervous System which they affect. The second includes the names of symptoms or of diseases named with reference to their symptoms, together with those of which the anatomical seat is not accurately known. The third includes Mental Diseases.

Cases (other than those of Mental Disease) should be returned according to the first sub-section, when the morbid anatomical condition shall have been verified by actual examination, or may be inferred with certainty from the symptoms. Cases lacking such verification should be returned according to the second sub-section.

Cases of Mental Disease should be returned according to the third sub-section, but any associated anatomical lesions should also be specified.

SUB-SECTION 1.

DISEASES OF THE NERVES.

86. Inflammation, and Degeneration.

- a.* Neuritis (the pathological cause when known must be specified, and also the nerve or nerves affected).
- b.* Multiple neuritis. Synonyms, Polyneuritis, Peripheral Neuritis.

Special Forms :

From known chemical poisons (alcohol, lead, arsenic, &c.).

Associated with infective and other disease (diphtheria, influenza, malaria, beri-beri, diabetes.)

87. Secondary degeneration from disease of motor central nervous system or from injury (Wallerian).

Leprosy (23).

Tuberculosis (44).

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neurofibromatosis.	Nevrofibromatose.	Neurofibromatose.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Laesionum effectus.	Effets de Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletzungen.

MEDULLÆ SPINALIS EJUSQUE MEMBRANARUM MORBI.

MEMBRANARUM.

88. Inflammatio. Meningitis.	Inflammation. Ménin- gite (aiguë ou chronique).	Entzündung. Menin- gitis (akute u. chronische).
a. Duræ matris. Pachymeningitis.	a. De la dure-mère. Pachyméningite.	a. Pachymeningitis.
Pachymeningitis hypertrophica.	Pachyméningite hypertrophique.	Hypertrophische.
b. Piae matris et membranae arachnoidis. Leptomeningitis.	b. De la pie-mère et de l'arachnoïde. Leptoméningite (diffuse, localisée).	b. Leptomeningitis.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica.	Méningite cérébro-spinale épidémique.	Epidemische Genickstarre.
89. Haemorrhagia. <i>l.v.</i> , Haematorrhachis.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Deformitates in- genitae.	Malformations.	Missbildungen.
Meningocele.	Méningocèle.	Meningocele.

MEDULLÆ SPINALIS MORBI.

90. Inflammatio. Myelitis (acuta aut chronica).	Inflammation. Myélite (aiguë ou chronique).	Entzündung. Myelitis (akute u. chronische).
a. Diffusa.	a. Diffuse.	a. Diffuse.
b. Localis.	b. Localisée.	b. Umschriebene.
Transversa.	Transversale. A la suite de compression.	Querschnitts- myelitis. Druckmyelitis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Syphilis (42).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

Special Form :

Neurofibromatosis.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Effects of Injuries (83). See list, p. 277.

} Return accord-
ing to list of
tumours on
page 335.

DISEASES OF THE SPINAL CORD AND MEMBRANES.

MEMBRANES.

88. Inflammation. Meningitis (acute or chronic).

a. Of dura mater. Pachymeningitis.

Special Form :

Hypertrophic pachymeningitis.

b. Of pia mater and arachnoid. Lepto-meningitis.
(State whether diffuse or local.)

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis (5).

89. Hæmorrhage. Synonym, Hæmatorrhachis.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Malformations (78).

Meningocele.

} Return according
to list of tumours
on page 335.

} Return according to the list at
page 347.

SPINAL CORD.

90. Inflammation. Myelitis (acute or chronic).

a. Diffuse.

b. Local.

Special Forms :

Transverse.

From pressure (tumour or disease of bone)

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Poliomyelitis anterior acuta.	Paralysie infantile.	Poliomyelitis anterior acuta infantum. <i>Syn.</i> Spinale Kinderlähmung.
c. Disseminata.	c. Disséminée.	c. Disseminierte.
91. Mollities.	Ramollissement.	Erweichung.
92. Haemorrhagia. <i>I.v.</i> , Haematomyelia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung. <i>Syn.</i> , Hämatomyelie.
93. Thrombosis.	Thrombose.	Thrombose.
94. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
a. Cornuum anteriorum. <i>I.v.</i> , Atrophia musculorum progressiva.	a. Des cornes antérieures. Atrophie musculaire progressive.	a. Der Vorderhörner. <i>Syn.</i> , Progressive Muskelatrophie.
b. Columnarum laterali- um.	b. Des cordons latéraux.	b. Der Seitenstränge.
Sclerosis lateralis primaria.	Sclérose latérale primitive.	Primäre Lateral-sklerose. <i>Syn.</i> , Primäre spastische Spinallähmung.
Sclerosis lateralis secun- daria.	Sclérose latérale secondaire.	Sekundäre Lateral-sklerose. <i>Syn.</i> , Sekundäre spastische Spinal-lähmung.
c. Cornuum anteriorum tractuumque pyramidalium. <i>I.v.</i> , Sclerosis lateralis amyotrophica.	c. Des cornes antérieures et des cordons pyramidaux. Sclérose latérale amyotrophique.	c. Der Vorderhörner u. Seitenstränge. <i>Syn.</i> Amyotrophische Lateralsklerose.
d. Columnarum posteriorum. <i>I.v.</i> , Sclerosis posterior, Tabes dorsalis.	d. Des cordons postérieurs. Tabes, Ataxie locomotrice.	d. Der Hinterstränge. <i>Syn.</i> , Tabes dorsalis, Rückenmarkschwindsucht.
e. Columnarum laterali- um et posteriorum. <i>I.v.</i> , Paraplegia ataxica.	e. Des cordons latéraux et postérieurs. Sclérose postéro-latérale, Ataxie paraplégique.	e. Der Hinter- und Seitenstränge.
Ataxia hereditaria.	Ataxie familiale, Maladie de Friedreich.	Hereditäre Ataxie (Friedreich).
Sclerosis composita.	Sclérose composée.	Kombinierte Sklerose.
f. Sclerosis disseminata.	f. Sclérose en plaques.	f. Multiple oder zerstreute Sklerose.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Acute anterior Poliomyelitis. **Synonyms,**
Acute atrophic spinal paralysis, Infantile
paralysis.

c. Disseminated.

91. *Softening.

92. Hæmorrhage. **Synonym,** Hæmatomyelia.

93. Thrombosis.

94. Degeneration.

a. Of anterior cornua. **Synonyms,** Chronic spinal
muscular atrophy, Progressive muscular
atrophy.

b. Of lateral columns.

Primary lateral sclerosis. **Synonym,** Primary
spastic paraplegia.

Note.—When this occurs in more than one member
of a family, the fact should be stated.

Secondary, or descending lateral sclerosis,
unilateral, or bilateral (secondary spastic
paraplegia).

c. Of anterior cornua and of pyramidal tracts.
Synonym, Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis.

d. Of posterior columns. **Synonyms,** Posterior
sclerosis, Locomotor ataxia, Tabes dorsalis.

e. Of lateral and posterior columns. **Synonyms,**
Postero-lateral sclerosis, Ataxic paraplegia.

Family or hereditary ataxia. **Synonym,**
Friedreich's disease.

Combined sclerosis.

Note.—If associated with anæmia, pellagra,
diabetes, the fact should be stated.

f. Insular sclerosis. **Synonym,** Disseminated
sclerosis.

^o When the cause has been ascertained it should be noted.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Atrophia musculorum idiopathica.	Atrophie musculaire idiopathique.	Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. <i>Syn.</i> , Primäre oder idiopathische Myopathie.
Paralysis musculorum pseudo-hypertrophica.	Paralyse musculaire pseudo-hypertrophique.	Pseudohypertrophische Myopathie.
95. Syringomyelia.	Syringomyélie.	Syringomyelie.
96. Paralysis acuta ascendens.	Maladie de Landry.	Akute aufsteigende Spinalparalyse.
Hydrorrhachis. <i>I.v.</i> , Hydromyelia.	Hydromyélie.	Hydrorrhachis.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Compressio.	Compression.	Druck.
Laceratio.	Lacération.	Rückenmarkszerreissung.
Sub aquâ laborantium paralysis.	Paralyse des plongeurs et maladie du caisson (air comprimé).	Taucherkrankheit.

CEREBRI EJUSQUE MEMBRANARUM MORBI.

MEMBRANARUM.

97. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Meningitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Méningite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Meningitis.
Tuberculosa.	Tuberculeuse.	Tuberkulöse.
Syphilitica.	Syphilitique.	Syphilitische.
Septica.	Séptique.	Septische.
a. Durae matris. <i>I.v.</i> , Pachymeningitis.	a. De la dure-mère. Pachyméningite.	a. Der harten Hirnhaut. <i>Syn.</i> , Pachymeningitis.
Haemorrhagica.	Hémorrhagique.	Blutige. <i>Syn.</i> , Durhæmatom.
Syphilitica.	Syphilitique.	Syphilitische.
b. Piae matris et membranae arachnoidis. <i>I.v.</i> , Leptomeningitis.	b. De la pie-mère et de l'arachnoïde. <i>Syn.</i> , Leptoméningite.	b. Der weichen Hirnhaut und der Arachnoïdea. <i>Syn.</i> , Leptomeningitis.
Suppurativa.	Purulente.	Eitrige.
Tuberculosa.	Tuberculeuse.	Tuberkulöse.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

* *Idiopathic muscular atrophy* (927). **Synonyms, Primary myopathy, Muscular dystrophy.**

Special Form :

* *Pseudo-hypertrophic muscular paralysis* (927).

95. Syringo-myelia.

96. Acute ascending paralysis. **Synonym, Landry's disease.**

Hydrorrhachis. **Synonym, Hydromyelia** (78).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79). } Return according

New Growth, Malignant (80). } to list of tumours
on page 335.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Compression.

Laceration of spinal cord.

Divers' paralysis or Caisson-disease.

DISEASES OF THE BRAIN AND ITS MEMBRANES.

MEMBRANES.

97. Inflammation. **Synonym, Meningitis.** (State whether diffuse or local, acute or chronic.)

Special Forms :

Tuberculous (44).

Syphilitic (42).

Septic.

a. Of dura mater. **Synonym, Pachymeningitis.**

Special Forms :

Hæmorrhagic. **Synonym, Hæmatoma of dura mater.**

Syphilitic (42).

b. Of pia mater and arachnoid. **Synonym, Lepto-meningitis.**

Special Forms :

Suppurative.

Tuberculous (44).

° These two forms of disease are inserted here for convenience of reference, though in the present state of knowledge they are regarded as being primarily diseases of muscles.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Syphilitica.	Syphilitique.	Syphilitische.
Febris cerebrospinalis. <i>I.e.</i> , Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica.	Méningite cérébro-spinale epidémique.	Epidemische Genickstarre.
Meningitis basis posterior.	Méningite postérieure basale.	Hintere Basilar-meningitis.
98. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
<i>a.</i> Primaria.	<i>a.</i> Primitive.	<i>a.</i> Primäre.
<i>b.</i> Secundaria.	<i>b.</i> Secondaire.	<i>b.</i> Sekundäre.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Deformitates in-genitæ. Meningocele.	Malformations. Méningocèle.	Missbildungen. Meningocele.

CEREBRI MORBI.

99. Inflammatio. <i>I.e.</i> , Encephalitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Encéphalite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , En- cephalitis.
Generalis.	Généralisée.	Allgemeine.
Localis.	Localisée.	Umschriebene.
100. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
Mollities.	Ramollissement.	Erweichung.
<i>a.</i> Necrotica.	<i>a.</i> Nécrose (à la suite de thrombose ou d'embolie).	<i>a.</i> Nekrotische (infolge von Thrombose oder Embolie).
<i>b.</i> Ex compressione.	<i>b.</i> Par compression.	<i>b.</i> Durch Druck.
101. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung. <i>Syn.</i> , Schlaganfall.
102. Hyperaemia.	Hyperémie. <i>Syn.</i> , Con- gestion.	Hyperämie. <i>Syn.</i> , Kon- gestion.
Generalis.	Généralisée.	Allgemeine.
Localis.	Localisée.	Umschriebene.
103. Anaemia.	Anémie.	Anämie.
Generalis.	Généralisée.	Allgemeine.
Localis.	Localisée.	Umschriebene.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Syphilitic (42).

Cerebrospinal fever (5). Synonym, *Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis*.

Posterior basal meningitis.

98. Hæmorrhage.

a. Primary.

b. Secondary.

Cyst (81).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79). } Return according

New Growth, Malignant (80). } to list of tumours
on page 335.

Malformations (78). } Return according to list on page 347.

Meningocele. }

BRAIN.

99. Inflammation; Synonyms, Encephalitis, inflammatory softening.

General.

*Local.

100. *Abscess.

. *Softening.

Special Forms:

a. Necrotic (from vascular occlusion by thrombosis or embolism).

b. From pressure.

Note.—Where the cause has been ascertained it should be stated.

101. †Hæmorrhage. Synonym, Sanguineous apoplexy.

102. Hyperæmia. Synonym, Congestion.

General.

†Local.

103. Anæmia.

General.

*Local.

° The part of the brain affected should be specified according to the following order:—Cortex, Corpus striatum, Corona radiata, Internal capsule, Thalamus, Ventricles. Crus cerebri, Pons, Medulla, Cerebellum.

† When the cause has been ascertained it should be noted.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
104. Sclerosis.	Sclérose.	Sklerose.
Generalis.	Généralisée.	Allgemeine.
Localis.	Localisée.	Umschriebene.
Disseminata.	En plaques.	Multiple, <i>oder zerstreute.</i>
105. Degenerationes.	Dégénérescences (Paralyse spastique familiale, Sclérose latérale amyotro- phique, dégéné- escences corticales infantiles, sclérose miliaire).	Entartungen.
106. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
Generalis.	Généralisée.	Allgemeine.
Localis.	Localisée.	Umschriebene.
107. Paralysis nucleares associatæ.	Paralysies associées des noyaux.	Verbundene Kernläh- mungen.
a. Ophthalmop- plegia. <i>I.e.</i> , Paralysis nu- clearis su- perior, Polio- encephalitis superior.	a. Ophthalmoplégie.	a. Ophthalmoplegie.
1. Externa.	1. Externe.	1. Äussere.
2. Interna.	2. Interne.	2. Innere.
b. Paralysis bul- baris. <i>I.e.</i> , Paralysis nu- clearis in- ferior, Polio- encephalitis inferior.	b. Paralyse bulbaire. <i>Syn.</i> , Paralyse labio-glossale.	b. Bulbärparalyse.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphili-
108. Hydrocephalus.	Hydrocéphalie.	Wasserkopf.
Ingenitus.	Congénitale.	Angeborener.
Acquisitus.	Acquise.	Erworbener.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Arteriarum cere- braliū morbi.	Maladies des artères cérébrales.	Erkrankungen der Hirnarterien.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

104. Sclerosis. *Synonym, Induration.*

General.

*Local.

*Disseminated, or Insular.

105. Degenerations, *e.g.*, Spastic family paralysis, Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Infantile cortical degenerations, Miliary sclerosis.

106. Atrophy.

General.

*Local.

107. Associated nuclear paralyzes (acute and chronic).

a. Ophthalmoplegia. *Synonym, Superior nuclear paralysis, Polio-encephalitis superior.*

(1.) Externa.

(2.) Interna.

b. Bulbar paralysis. *Synonyms, Inferior nuclear paralysis, Labioglossal paralysis, Polio-encephalitis inferior.*

Cyst (81).

**New Growth, Non-malignant* (79). } Return according
New Growth, Malignant (80). } to list of tumours
on page 335.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

108. Hydrocephalus.

Congenital.

Acquired.

Note.—Tuberculous meningitis should not be returned under this heading.

Parasites (82).

Return according to list on p. 384.

Diseases of cerebral arteries.

* The part of the brain affected should be specified according to the following order:—Cortex, Corpus striatum, Corona radiata, Internal capsule, Thalamus, Ventricles, Crus cerebri, Pons, Medulla, Cerebellum.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Venarum et sinuum cerebraliūm morbi.	Maladies des veines et des sinus cérébraux.	Erkrankungen der Hirnvenen und Sinus.
Deformitates in- genitae. Encephalocèle.	Malformations. En- cephalocèle.	Missbildungen. Hirnbruch

NERVORUM CRANII MORBI.

Inflammatiō.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
Degeneratiō.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Ver- letzungen.

ACTIONUM NERVORUM NATURALIUM PERTURBATIO, CUM MORBIS QUIBUSDAM NATURÆ INCERTAE.

109. Apoplexia.	Apopléxie.	Schlaganfall.
110. Paralysis.	Paralysie.	Lähmung.
<i>a.</i> Paraplegia.	<i>a.</i> Paraplégie.	<i>a.</i> Paraplegie. <i>Syn.</i> Querlähmung.
<i>b.</i> Hemiplegia.	<i>b.</i> Hémiplégie.	<i>b.</i> Hemiplegie.
<i>c.</i> Monoplegia.	<i>c.</i> Monoplégie.	<i>c.</i> Monoplegie.
<i>d.</i> Diplegia.	<i>d.</i> Diplégie.	<i>d.</i> Diplegie.
<i>e.</i> Paralysis localis.	<i>e.</i> Paralysie localisée.	<i>e.</i> Umschriebene Läh- mung.
Ophthalmoplegia.	Ophthalmoplégie.	Ophthalmoplegie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Diseases of cerebral veins and sinuses.

Refer to Diseases of the Circulatory System, pp. 99 to 103.

Malformations (78). }
Encephalocele. } Return according to list at p. 347.

AFFECTIONS OF THE CRANIAL NERVES.

(The cranial-nerve or nerves affected to be specified.)

Inflammation (86).

Degeneration (87).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79). }
New Growth, Malignant (80). } Return according to list of tumours on p. 335.

Syphilis (42).

Effects of injuries (83). See p. 277.

SUB-SECTION 2.

NERVOUS DISORDERS AND DISEASES OF UNDETERMINED NATURE.

Note.—This division contains the names of symptoms or of diseases named with reference to their symptoms; but when the associated anatomical condition is known, the return should be made under the head of the latter.

109. *Apoplexy. **Synonym, Stroke.**

110. *Paralysis. **Synonym, Palsy.**

a. Paraplegia.

b. Hemiplegia.

c. Monoplegia.

d. Diplegia (including Cerebral diplegia of children).

e. Local paralysis.

Note.—The nerves or parts affected should be specified.

Special Form:

Ophthalmoplegia.

° This term, being the name of a symptom, should only be used when more precise information is wanting. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of that cause.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
111. Myasthenia gravis.	Myasthénie grave.	Myasthenia gravis pseudoparalytica.
112. Paralysis recurrens.	Paralysie périodique.	Periodische Lähmung.
113. Tremor.	Tremblement.	Zittern. <i>Syn.</i> , Zitter- bewegungen.
Tremor senilis.	Tremblement sénile.	Greisenzittern.
114. Paralysis agitans.	Maladie de Parkinson. <i>Syn.</i> , Paralysie agi- tante.	Schüttellähmung. <i>Syn.</i> , Paralysis agitans, Zitterläh- mung.
115. Chorea.	Chorée. <i>Syn.</i> , Danse de St. Guy.	Chorea. <i>Syn.</i> , Veits- tanz.
Chorea hereditaria.	Chorée héréditaire.	Huntington'sche Chorea. <i>Syn.</i> , Chorea hereditaria chronica.
116. Musculorum spasmus.	Spasme des muscles. <i>Syn.</i> , Crampe.	Krämpfe (der Mus- keln).
a. Clonicus.	a. Clonique.	a. Klonische.
Myoclonus, sive Paramyoclonus multi- plex.	Myoclonus mul- tiple.	Paramyoclonus multiplex, Myoklonie.
b. Tonicus.	b. Tonique.	b. Tonische.
117. Myotonia con- genita.	Myotonie congénitale. <i>Syn.</i> , Maladie de Thomsen.	Myotonia congenita. <i>Syn.</i> , Thomsen'sche Krankheit.
118. Torticollis.	Torticollis.	Schiefhals. <i>Syn.</i> , Torticollis, Caput obstipum.
a. Spasmodicus.	a. Spasmodique (acquis).	a. Spasmodischer.
b. Permanens.	b. Fixe (congénital ou de naissance).	b. Fortdauernder.
119. Spasmus facialis.	Spasme facial.	Facialiskrampf.
120. Athetosis.	Athétose.	Athetose.
121. Post hemiplegiam chorea.	Désordres du mouve- ment à la suite d'hémiplégie.	Posthemiplegische Be- wegungsstörungen.
122. Ex artificiali neu- roses.	Névroses profes- sionnelles. Crampe des Écrivains. Névrалgie des Écrivains.	Beschäftigungsneu- rosen. Schreibkrampf. Schreibneuralgie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

111. Myasthenia gravis.

112. Periodic paralysis.

113. *Tremor.

Special Form :

Senile Tremor.

114. Paralysis agitans. Synonyms, Shaking palsy, Parkinson's disease.

115. Chorea. Synonym, St. Vitus's dance.

Special Form :

Hereditary chorea. Synonym, Huntington's chorea.

116. *Spasm (of muscles). Synonym, Cramp.

a. Clonic.

Special Form :

Myoclonus or Paramyoclonus multiplex.

b. Tonic.

117. Myotonia congenita. Synonym, Thomsen's disease.

118. Torticollis. Synonym, Wry neck.

a. Spasmodic (acquired).

b. Permanent (congenital or from injury at birth).

119. Facial spasm.

120. Athetosis.

121. Posthemiplegic disorders of movement.

122. Craft-neuroses (spasmodic or neuralgic).

Writers' cramp. Synonym, Scriveners' palsy.

Writers' neuralgia.

Note.—Similar affections may be produced by other occupations, such as pianists', sempstresses', violinists', telegraphists' cramp, and the like.

^o This term, being the name of a symptom, should only be used when more precise information is wanting. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of that cause.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
123. Eclampsia.	Convulsions. <i>Syn.</i> , Eclampsie.	Konvulsionen. <i>Syn.</i> , Eklampsie.
Infantilis.	Des enfants.	Infantile.
Puerperalis.	Des femmes en couches.	Puerperale.
Uraemica.	Urémie.	Urämische.
124. Epilepsia.	Epilepsie.	Epilepsie. <i>Syn.</i> , Fall- sucht, Fallende Sucht.
a. Major, sive gravis.	a. Grand mal.	a. Epilepsia gravior.
b. Minor, sive levis.	b. Petit mal.	b. — mitior.
125. Laryngismus stri- dulus.	Laryngismestridenteux.	Stimmritzenkrampf.
126. Tetania. <i>I. v.</i> , Spasmus carpo- pedalis, Tetanilla.	Tétanie.	Tetanie.
127. Vertigo.	Vertige.	Schwindel.
a. Ocularis.	a. Oculaire.	a. Augenschwindel.
b. Auralis.	b. Otopathique.	b. Ohrenschwindel. <i>Syn.</i> , Menière'sche Krankheit.
c. Gastrica.	c. Stomacal.	c. Magenschwindel.
d. Epileptica.	d. Epiléptique.	d. Epileptischer Schwindel.
128. Cephalalgia.	Mal de tête. <i>Syn.</i> , Céphalalgie.	Kopfschmerz.
Hemicrania.	Migraine.	Migräne, Hemikranie.
129. Hyperaesthesia.	Hypéresthésie.	Hyperästhesie.
a. Generalis.	a. Généralisée.	a. Allgemeine.
b. Localis.	b. Localisée.	b. Umschriebene.
130. Anaesthesia.	Anesthésie.	Anästhesie.
a. Generalis.	a. Généralisée.	a. Allgemeine.
b. Localis.	b. Localisée.	b. Umschriebene.
Hemianaesthesia.	Hemianesthésie.	Hemianästhesie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

123. *Convulsions. *Synonym, Eclampsia.*

Special Forms :

*Infantile.

Puerperal.

Uræmic.

124. Epilepsy. *Synonym, Falling sickness.*

a. Major, or severe.

b. Minor, or slight.

125. Laryngismus stridulus. *Synonym, Spasm of the glottis.*

126. Tetany. *Synonyms, Carpo-pedal spasm, Tetanilla.*

127. *Vertigo.

Special Forms :

a. Ocular.

b. Aural. *Synonyms, Labyrinthine or auditory, Menière's disease.*

c. Gastric.

d. Epileptic.

128. *Headache. *Synonym, Cephalalgia.*

Special Form :

Sick headache. *Synonyms, Hemicrania, Migraine.*

129. *Hyperæsthesia.

a. General.

b. Local.

Note.—The part affected should be specified.

130. *Anæsthesia.

a. General.

b. Local.

Note.—The part affected should be specified.

Special Form :

Hemianæsthesia.

* This term, being the name of a symptom, should only be used when more precise information is wanting. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of that cause.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
131. Neuralgia.	Névralgie.	Neuralgie.
Nervi trigemini.	Tic douloureux.	Trigeminusneuralgie, Prosopalgia.
132. Hemiatrophia facialis.	Hémiatrophie faciale.	Einseitiger Gesichtsschwund.
Nervorum morbi ex venenis metallicis.	Désordres nerveux causés par les poisons métalliques.	Nervenkrankheiten durch metallische Gifte.
Paralysis ex plumbo.	Paralyse du saturnisme.	Bleilähmung.
Neuritis arsenicalis.	Névrite arsénicale.	Arsenneuritis.
Ex hydrargyro tremor.	Tremblements mercuriels.	Merkurialzittern.
Alcoholismus.	Alcoolisme.	Alkoholismus.
Delirium tremens.	Délirium tremens.	Säuferwahnsinn.
Polyneuritis.	Névrite multiple.	Polyneuritis.
133. Hysteria.	Hystérie.	Hysterie.
Convulsiva.	Convulsive.	Mit Krämpfen.
Spasmodica.	Spasmodique.	„ Spasmen.
Paralytica.	Paralytique.	„ Lähmungen.
Anaesthetica.	Anesthésique.	„ Anästhesie.
Hyperaesthetica.	Hyperesthésique.	„ Hyperästhesie.
134. Ecstasis.	Exstase.	Verzückung.
135. Catalepsia.	Catalépsie.	Katalepsie.
136. Somnambulismus.	Somnambulisme.	Somnambulismus.
137. Delirium.	Délire.	Wahnsinn.
138. Aphasia.	Aphasie.	Aphasie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

131. Neuralgia.

Note.—State the nerve or nerves affected.

Special Form :

Tic douloureux, trigeminal neuralgia.

132. Facial hemiatrophy.

Nervous disorders caused by metallic poisons (85).

Special Forms :

Lead palsy (acute or chronic).

Synonym, *Plumbism (59).*

Arsenical neuritis (86).

Mercurial tremors (55).

} See list of poisons,
p. 369.

Alcoholism (50).

Special Forms :

Delirium tremens.

Polyneuritis.

133. Hysteria.

Special Forms :

Convulsive.

Spasmodic.

Paralytic.

Anæsthetic.

Hyperæsthetic.

134. Trance.

135. Catalepsy.

136. Somnambulism.

137. Delirium.

138. *Aphasia.

* This term, being the name of a symptom, should only be used when more precise information is wanting. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of that cause.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
139. Idioglossia.	Idioglossie.	Idioglossia.
140. Balbuties.	Balbutiement.	Stottern.
141. Singultus.	Hoquet.	Schluchzen. <i>Syn.</i> , Singultus.
142. Mutitas.	Mutisme.	Stummheit.
143. Neurasthenia.	Neurasthénie.	Neurasthenie.

Neurasthenia trau-
matica.

Neurasthénie trau-
matique.

Traumatische Neu-
rasthenie.

MENTIS AFFECTUS.

I. EX EVOLUTIONIS VITIIS.

144. Amentia (mentis im- becillitate inclusâ et ingenitâ et in- fantile).	Idiotie.	Idiotie.
--	----------	----------

II. EX ACTIONIS PERTURBATIONE.

145. Mania (acuta, recurrens, aut chronica).	Manie (aiguë, ré- currente ou chron- ique).	Manie. <i>Syn.</i> , Tob- sucht (akute, wieder- kehrende <i>oder</i> chronische).
<i>a.</i> Hysterica.	<i>a.</i> Hystérique.	<i>a.</i> Hysterische.
<i>b.</i> Puerperalis.	<i>b.</i> Puerpérale.	<i>b.</i> Puerperale.
<i>c.</i> Epileptica.	<i>c.</i> Epiléptique.	<i>c.</i> Epileptische.
<i>d.</i> Ex alcohole.	<i>d.</i> Alcoolique.	<i>d.</i> Alkoholische.
<i>e.</i> Senilis.	<i>e.</i> Sénile.	<i>e.</i> Im Alter.
<i>f.</i> Ex morbo acuto aut chronico, aut laesione.	<i>f.</i> A la suite de maladie aiguë ou chronique ou de traumatisme.	<i>f.</i> Aus anderen akuten <i>oder</i> chronischen Krankheiten <i>oder</i> aus Trauma.
<i>g.</i> Delira (acuta).	<i>g.</i> Délirante.	<i>g.</i> Mit Wahnsinn.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

- 139. Idioglossia.
- 140. Stammering.
- 141. *Hiccup.
- 142. *Dumbness.
- 143. Neurasthenia.

Special Form :

Traumatic Neurasthenia.

SUB-SECTION 3.

MENTAL DISEASES.

I.—ERRORS OF DEVELOPMENT.

- 144. Idiocy (including congenital and infantile imbecility).

II. DISORDERS OF FUNCTION.

- 145. Mania (acute, recurrent, or chronic).

The variety when known should be returned according to the following list :—

- a. Hysterical.
- b. Puerperal.

Note.—The term puerperal is intended to include pregnancy, parturition, and lactation.

- c. Epileptic.
- d. Alcoholic.
- e. Senile.
- f. From other acute or chronic disease or from injury.

- g. *Delirious* (see Acute delirium 154).

^o This term, being the name of a symptom, should only be used when more precise information is wanting. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of that cause.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
146 Melancholia (acuta, recurrens, chronica).	Mélancholie (aiguë, récurrente, ou chronique).	Melancholie (akute, wiederkehrende, oder chronische).
a. Agitata.	a. Agitée.	a. Angstmelancholie.
b. Stuporosa.	b. Avec stupeur.	b. Stumpfsinn.
c. Hypochondriaca.	c. Hypochondriaque.	c. Hypochondrische.
d. Puerperalis.	d. Puerpérale.	d. Puerperale.
e. Climacterica.	e. De la ménopause.	e. Klimakterische.
f. Senilis.	f. Sénile.	f. Senile.
g. Ex morbo acuto aut chronico, aut laesione.	g. A la suite de maladie aiguë ou chronique ou de traumatisme.	g. Aus anderen akuten oder chronischen Krankheiten oder aus Trauma.
147. Insania in circuitu.	Folie circulaire.	Cirkuläres oder alternierendes Irresein.
148. Mentis stupor.	Stupeur.	Stupor.
a. Iners.	a. Anergique.	a. Anergischer.
b. Cum mentis erroribus.	b. Avec délire.	b. Mit Wahnideen.
149. Insania cum mentis erroribus infixis. <i>I. v.</i> , Intellectus monomania, Paranoia.	Délire systématisé. <i>Syn.</i> , Paranoia.	Paranoia (akute oder chronische). <i>Syn.</i> , Verrücktheit.
150. Insania ex morum defectione.	Folie morale.	Moralisches Irresein.
151. Insania ex impulsu.	Folie impulsive.	Impulsives Irresein.
152. Insania obsessiva.	Folie à obsessions.	Zwangsirresein.

INFECTIVARUM, TOXICARUM, AUT ALIARUM CONDITIONUM GENERALIUM EFFECTUS.

153. Insania postfebrilis.	Folie post-fébrile.	Infektiöse Schwächestände.
154. Delirium acutum. <i>I. v.</i> , Mania delira acuta.	Délire aigu.	Kollapsdelirium.
155. Insania ex mentis confusione.	Confusion mentale.	Akute Verwirrtheit. <i>Syn.</i> , Meynert's Amentia.
156. Insania ex alcohole (acuta aut chronica).	Folie alcoolique (aiguë ou chronique).	Alkoholismus (akuter oder chronischer).
Delirium tremens.	Délirium tremens.	Säuferwahnsinn.
Morphinomania.	Morphinisme.	Morphinismus.
Cocainismus.	Cocaïnisme.	Kokainismus.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

146. Melancholia (acute, recurrent, or chronic).

The variety when known should be returned according to the following list :—

- a. Agitated.
- b. Stuporous.
- c. Hypochondriacal.
- d. Puerperal.
- e. Climacteric.
- f. Senile.
- g. From other acute or chronic disease or from injury.

147. Circular insanity. Alternating insanity.

148. Mental stupor.

- a. Anergic.
- b. Delusional.

149. Delusional insanity (acute or chronic). **Synonyms,** Intellectual monomania, Insanity of systematised delusions, Paranoia.

150. Moral insanity.

151. Impulsive insanity.

152. Obsessive insanity.

III. RESULT OF INFECTIVE, TOXIC, AND OTHER GENERAL CONDITIONS.

153. Post-febrile insanity.

154. Acute delirium. **Synonym,** Acute delirious mania.

155. Confusional insanity.

156. Alcoholic insanity (acute or chronic).

Delirium tremens (50).

Morphinomania (56).

Cocainism (52).

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
157. Insania ex Myxœdemate. Cretinismus.	Folie myxœdémateuse. Crétinisme.	Myxœdematöses Irresein. Kretinismus.
158. Insania ex diabete.	Folie des diabétiques.	Irresein bei Zuckerharnruhr.
159. „ choreâ.	„ choréique.	„ Chorea.
160. „ bronchocele exophthalmicâ.	„ du goître exophthalmique.	„ Basedow'sche Krankheit.
161. „ pellagrâ.	„ des pellagreaux.	„ Pellagra.
162. „ cannabesativâ.	„ du haschisch.	Haschischdelirium.
163. „ plumbo.	„ du saturnisme.	Saturnines Irresein.

DEGENERATIONES.

164. Insanorum paraly- sis generalis.	Paralyse générale.	Dementia paralytica. <i>Syn.</i> , Allgemeine Paralyse der Irren.
165. Dementia (primaria aut secundaria).	Démence (primitive ou secondaire).	Dementia. <i>Syn.</i> , Blödsinn (primäre oder sekundäre).
<i>a.</i> Praecox.	<i>a.</i> Précoce.	<i>a.</i> Praecox.
<i>b.</i> Senilis	<i>b.</i> Sénile.	<i>b.</i> Altersblödsinn.
<i>c.</i> Epileptica.	<i>c.</i> Epiléptique.	<i>c.</i> Epileptische.
<i>d.</i> Syphilitica.	<i>d.</i> Syphilitique.	<i>d.</i> Syphilitische.
<i>e.</i> Ex morbo cerebri organico.	<i>e.</i> A la suite de maladie organique cérébrale.	<i>e.</i> Bei Hirnerkrankungen.
<i>f.</i> Ex alio morbo acuto aut chronico, aut laesione.	<i>f.</i> A la suite de maladie aiguë ou chronique ou de traumatisme.	<i>f.</i> Aus anderen akuten oder chronischen Krankheiten oder aus Trauma.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

157. Insanity of Myxœdema.

Cretinism (65).

158. Insanity of diabetes.

159. „ chorea.

160. „ Graves' disease.

161. „ pellagra.

162. „ haschisch.

163. „ lead (or other poisons).

IV. DEGENERATIONS.

164. General paralysis of the insane. **Synonym, General paresis.**

165. Dementia (primary or secondary).

The variety when known should be returned according to the following list :—

a. Developmental.

b. Senile.

c. Epileptic.

d. Syphilitic.

e. From organic brain disease. **Synonym, Organic dementia.**

f. From other acute or chronic disease, or from injury.

OCULORUM MORBI.

TUNICAE CONJUNCTIVAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
166. Conjunctivitis. <i>Iv.</i> , Ophthalmia.	Conjonctivite. <i>Syn.</i> , Ophthalmie.	Bindehautentzündung.
a. Catarrhalis.	a. Catarrhale. <i>Syn.</i> , Muco-purulente.	a. Bindehautkatarrh.
Acuta.	Aiguë.	Akute.
Chronica.	Chronique.	Chronische.
1. Simplex.	1. Simple.	1. Einfache.
2. Ex diplo- bacillo.	2. Diplo-bac- térienne.	2. Aus dem Dip- lobacillus.
b. Suppurativa.	b. Purulente.	b. Eitrige.
1. Ex gonorrhoeâ.	1. Blennorrhagique.	1. Augentripper.
2. Ex aliis fluxu- bus per geni- talia emissis.	2. Produite par d'autres écoulements génitaux.	2. Aus andern Genitalien- eiterungen.
c. Membranacea.	c. Membraneuse.	c. Membranöse.
1. Diphtheritica.	1. Diphthérique.	1. Diphtheritische.
2. Non diph- theritica.	2. Non-diphthéri- tique.	2. Nicht diphtheri- tische.
d. Phlyctenularis. <i>Iv.</i> , Pustulosa, Her- petica.	d. Phlycténulaire. <i>Syn.</i> . Pustuleuse, Herpétique.	d. Phlyktänöse. <i>Syn.</i> , Herpetische.
e. Ex catarrho ver- nali.	e. Conjonctivite prin- tanière.	e. Frühjahrskatarrh.
f. Follicularis.	f. Folliculaire.	f. Follikuläre.
g. Granulosa. <i>Iv.</i> , Trachoma, oph- thalmia Egypti- orum,	g. Granuleuse. <i>Syn.</i> , Trachome, Oph- thalmie d'Égypte.	g. Granulöse. <i>Syn.</i> Trachom.
h. Ex medicamentis externe aut in- terne adhibitis.	h. A la suite de l'usage externe ou interne de médi- caments.	h. Medikamentöse.
i. Ophthalmia nodosa.	i. Ophthalmie noueuse.	i. Ophthalmia nodosa.

DISEASES OF THE EYE.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

166. Conjunctivitis. *Synonym, Ophthalmia.*

*a. Catarrhal. *Synonym, Muco-purulent.**

Acute.

*Chronic.

1. Simple.

2. Diplo-bacillary.

b. Purulent.

Note in all cases the presence or absence of discharge from the genitals; and whether the ophthalmia affects one eye or both.

Special Forms:

1. *Gonorrhœal* (20).

2. From other genital discharges.

Note.—Purulent Ophthalmia of new-born infants may belong to either of these two forms, and should be noted as Ophthalmia neonatorum.

c. Membranous.

1. *Diphtheritic* (10).

2. Non-diphtheritic.

*d. Phlyctenular. *Synonyms, Pustular, Herpetic.**

e. Spring catarrh.

f. Follicular.

*g. Granular. *Synonyms, Trachoma, Egyptian ophthalmia.**

h. Caused by drugs used externally or internally.

i. Ophthalmia nodosa.

^o Note especially the presence or absence of obstruction of the Lacrymal passages.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
167. Ecchymosis.	Ecchymose.	Ekchymose.
168. Oedema.	Œdème.	Ödem.
Chemosis.	Chemosis.	Chemose.
169. Hyperaemia Chronica.	Hyperémie chronique.	Chronische Hyperämie.
170. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
a. Lardacea.	Lardacée.	Amyloide.
b. Hyalina.	Hyaline.	Hyaline.
c. Xerophthalmia.	Xérophthalmie.	Xerophthalmie.
d. Pinguecula.	Pinguicula.	Lidspaltungsfleck.
Lymphangiectasis.	Lymphangiectasie.	Lymphektasien.
Neoplasma non-malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
a. Ptygerium.	Ptérygion.	Flügelzell. <i>Syn.</i> , Pterygium.
b. Macula pigmentata.	Tache pigmentaire.	Pigmentfleck.
	Autres formes de néoplasie.	Andere Neubildungsarten.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Lupus.	Lupus.	Lupus.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Lepra.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Morbi parasitici.	Affections parasitiques.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
Cysticercus, Filaria loa.	Cysticerque, Filaria loa.	Cysticercus, Filaria loa.
Laesiones.	Lésions (comprenant effets produits par les agents chimiques).	Verletzungen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

167. *Ecchymosis.

168. *Œdema.

Special Form :

Chemosis.

169. Chronic hyperæmia.

170. Degeneration.

a. Lardaceous.

b. Hyaline.

c. *Xerophthalmia.

d. Pinguecula.

Lymphangiectasis (618).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

a. Pterygium.

b. Pigment patch.

c. Other forms of new growth.

Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

Tuberculosis (44).

Lupus.

Leprosy (23).

Syphilis (42).

Parasitic Disease (82).

Cysticercus, Filaria loa.

Injuries (including effects of chemical agents) (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause the local condition being also specified.

TUNICAE CORNEAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
171. Keratitis (sine ulceratione).	Kératite (sans ulcération).	Hornhautentzündung.
a. Superficialis (generalis aut partialis).	a. Superficielle (générale ou partielle).	a. Oberflächliche (allgemeine oder partielle).
b. Pannus.	b. Pannus.	b. Pannus.
c. Suppurativa.	c. Suppurée.	c. Eitrige.
Onyx.	Onyx.	Onyx.
Abscessus.	Absès.	Abscess.
d. Keratitis profunda.	d. Kératite profonde.	d. Tiefe.
1. Traumatica.	1. Traumatique.	1. Traumatische.
2. Interstitialis primaria.	2. Interstitielle primitive.	2. Primäre interstitielle.
3. Secundaria ex Cyclitide aut ex aliarum oculi partium morbis.	3. A la suite de cyclite ou de maladies des autres parties de l'œil.	3. Sekundäre nach Cyklitis u. s. w.
e. Ex herpete.	e. A la suite d'herpès.	e. Durch Herpes.
f. Keratitis punctata.	f. Kératite ponctuée.	f. Keratitis punctata.
g. Sclero-keratitis.	g. Scléro-kératite.	g. Sklerokeratitis.
172. Ulceratio. <i>I.v.</i> , Keratitis ulcerosa.	Ulcération. <i>Syn.</i> , Kératite ulcéreuse.	Hornhautgeschwür.
a. Ulcus superficiale (includuntur ulcus chronicum, aut vasculare recurrens, aut phlyctenulare).	a. Ulcère superficiel (chronique récidivant vasculaire, phlycténulaire).	a. Oberflächliches (mit Einschluss des chronischen, des recidivierenden mit Gefäßbildung, und des phlyctänosen).
b. Ulcus infectivum.	b. Ulcère infectieux.	b. Infektiöses.
1. Acutum suppurativum.	1. Aigu, suppuré.	1. Akut eitriges.
Keratitis cum hypopyo.	Hypopyon.	Hypopyonkeratitis.
2. Chronicum.	2. Chronique.	2. Chronisches.
c. Neuro-paralytica.	c. Kératite névroparalytique.	c. Neuroparalytisches Keratitis.
d. Ulcus Mooren.	d. Ulcère de Mooren.	d. Mooren's Geschwür.
173. Gangraena. <i>I.v.</i> , Keratomalacia.	Gangrène. <i>Syn.</i> , Kératomalacie.	Hornhautreweichung. <i>Syn.</i> , Keratomalakie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE CORNEA.

171. Keratitis (without ulceration).

a. *Superficial (general or partial).

b. Pannus.

c. Suppurative.

Onyx.

Abscess.

d. Deep Keratitis.

1. *Traumatic* (83).

To be returned according to list of injuries at p. 277.

2. Primary Interstitial.

When due to *inherited* or *acquired Syphilis*, this should be stated.

3. Secondary to Cyclitis or to disease of other parts of eye.

e. *Following Herpes* (971).

f. *Keratitis punctata* (180).

g. *Sclero-keratitis* (177).

172. Ulceration. *Synonym*, Ulcerative Keratitis.

a. Superficial ulcer (including chronic, recurrent vascular, and phlyctenular).

b. Infective ulcer.

1. Acute suppurative.

Hypopyon-Keratitis.

2. Chronic.

c. Neuro-paralytic Keratitis.

d. Mooren's ulcer.

173. Gangrene. *Synonym*, Keratomalacia.

° Under this heading several distinct varieties, probably differing in nature and cause, may and should be distinguished, *e.g.*, Anterior, dotted Keratitis (Fuchs), Filamentary Keratitis (Nuel), Bullous Keratitis.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
174. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
a. Arcus Senilis.	a. Arc sénile.	a. Greisenbogen.
b. Opacitas trans-versa.	b. Opacité transverse.	b. Bandförmige Hornhauttrübung.
c. Opacitas reticularis.	c. Opacité réticulaire.	c. Netzförmige Trübung.
d. Opacitas nodosa.	d. Opacité nodulaire.	d. Knötchenähnliche Trübung.
175. Opacitas. <i>I.v.</i> , Nebula, Leucoma.	Opacité. <i>Syn.</i> , Taie, Leucome.	Trübungen. <i>Syn.</i> , Hornhautfleck, Leu- kom.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Laesiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.
176. Deformitates ac- quisitæ. Staphyloma. Cornea acuminata.	M a l f o r m a t i o n s acquises. Staphylome. Conicité de la cornée.	Erworbene Deformi- täten. Staphylome. Keratoconus.
Fistula.	Fistule.	Hornhautfistel.
Hydrophth almus anterior.	Hydrophthalmie an- térieure.	Hydrophthalmus. <i>Syn.</i> , Buphthal- mus, Keratoglobus.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Lepra.	Lépre.	Lepra.
Deformitates inge- nitæ.	Vices de conform- ation.	Missbildungen.

TUNICAE SCLEROTICAE MORBI.

177. Scleritis. <i>I.v.</i> , Sclerotitis.	Sclérotite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Skleritis.
a. Superficialis.	a. Superficielle.	a. Oberflächliche.
1. Anterior. <i>I.v.</i> , Episcleritis.	1. Antérieure. <i>Syn.</i> , Epis- clérite.	1. Vordere. <i>Syn.</i> , Episkleritis.
2. Posterior, sive generalis.	2. Postérieure ou générale.	2. Hintere oder allgemeine.
b. Profunda.	b. Profonde.	b. Tiefe.
1. Sclero kera- titis. <i>I.v.</i> , Sclerotitis anterior, Choroiditis anterior.	1. Scéro-kératite. <i>Syn.</i> , Scéro- tite, ou Choroï- dite antéri- eure.	1. Sklerokera- titis. <i>Syn.</i> , Sklerochorioi- ditis anterior.
2. Scleritis annu- laris.	3. Sclérotite an- nulaire.	2. Ringförmige Skleritis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

174. Degeneration.

Special Forms :

- a. Arcus Senilis.
- b. Transverse Opacity.
- c. Reticular Opacity.
- d. Nodular Opacity.

175. *Opacity. Synonyms, Nebula, Leucoma.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <i>New Growth, Non-malignant</i> (79). | } Return according to list of tumours at p. 335. |
| <i>New Growth, Malignant</i> (80). | |
| <i>Injuries</i> (83). | |

Return according to list at p. 277.

176. Acquired deformities.

- Staphyloma.
- Conical cornea.
- Fistula.
- Hydrophthalmos anterior.

- Tuberculosis* (44).
- Leprosy* (23).
- Malformations* (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE SCLEROTIC.

177. Scleritis. Synonym, Sclerotitis.

- a. Superficial.
 - 1. Anterior. Synonym, Episcleritis.
 - 2. Posterior or general.
- b. Deep.
 - 1. Sclero-Keratitis. Synonym, Anterior Scleritis, Anterior Choroiditis.
 - 2. Annular Scleritis. Synonym, Brawny infiltration of Sclera.

^o When the cause can be ascertained, the return to be made under such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
178. Staphyloma (anterior, aequatorium, aut posterius).	Staphylome (antérieur, equatorial ou postérieur).	Staphylom. Vorderes, äquatoriales, oder mittleres.
179. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
a. Adiposa.	a. Graisseuse.	a. Fettige.
b. Calcarea.	b. Calcaire.	b. Kalkige.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Lepra.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Laesiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.

IRIDIS MORBI.

180. Iritis.	Iritis.	Entzündung. ² !Syn. Iritis.
a. Symptomatica.	a. Symptomatique.	a. Symptomatische.
b. Secundaria.	b. Secondaire.	b. Durch andere Augenkrankungen.
c. Chronica. <i>Includuntur, Iritis serosa, Cyclitis serosa (Keratitis punctata).</i>	c. Chronique. <i>Compre- nant Iritis séreuse, Cyclite séreuse. (Kératite ponctuée).</i>	c. Chronische, mit <i>Ein- schluss der serösen Iritis, und der serösen Cyklitis (Keratitis punctata).</i>
d. Sympathetica. <i>I.v., Ophthalmia sympathetica, ophthalmia migratoria.</i>	d. Sympathique. <i>Syn., Ophthalmie sym- pathique.</i>	d. Sympathische. <i>Syn., Sympa- thische Augen- entzündung.</i>
e. Traumatica.	e. Traumatique.	e. Traumatische.
181. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Irisblutung.
182. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Tumor ex epithelio inserto.	Tumeur épithéliale par greffe accidentelle.	Iriszyste.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

178. Staphyloma. Anterior, Equatorial, or Posterior.

179. Degeneration.

a. Fatty.

b. Calcareous.

Tuberculosis (44).

Leprosy (23).

Syphilis (42).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New-Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to list at
p. 335.

DISEASES OF THE IRIS.

180. Iritis.

a. *Symptomatic.*

When attributable to general disease, *e.g.*, *Syphilis* (acquired or inherited) (42), *Tuberculosis* (44), *Leprosy* (23), *Gout* (68), *Gonorrhoea* (20), *Diabetes* (66), this should be stated.

b. Secondary to other ocular disease.

c. Chronic, including Serous Iritis, Serous Cyclitis (Keratitis punctata).

d. Sympathetic. *Synonym*, Sympathetic ophthalmitis, ophthalmia migratoria.

e. *Traumatic* (83).

181. *Hæmorrhage.

182. *Atrophy.

Note especially the presence or absence of Glaucoma.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

Return according to list of tumours, p. 335.

Implantation Epithelial Tumour.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Laesiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.
183. Synechia.	Synéchie.	Synechie.
<i>a.</i> Posterior.	<i>a.</i> Postérieure.	<i>a.</i> Hintere.
<i>b.</i> Anterior.	<i>b.</i> Antérieure.	<i>b.</i> Vordere.
Deformitates in- genitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
<i>a.</i> Pupilla male posita.	<i>a.</i> Déplacement con- génital de la pupille.	<i>a.</i> Pupillenver- lagerung.
<i>b.</i> Iris tremula.	<i>b.</i> Iris tremblante.	<i>b.</i> Irisschlottern.
<i>c.</i> Pupillæ sine causâ manifestâ inaequales.	<i>c.</i> Inégalité des pupilles.	<i>c.</i> Anisocoria.
<i>d.</i> Heterochromia iridis.	<i>d.</i> Différence de couleur des iris.	
184. Myosis.	Myose.	Myosis.
<i>a.</i> Congestiva.	<i>a.</i> Congestive.	<i>a.</i> Hyperämische.
<i>b.</i> Ex synechiis posterioribus.	<i>b.</i> A la suite de synéchie postéri- eure.	<i>b.</i> Durch hintere Synechien.
<i>c.</i> Spinalis aut cerebralis.	<i>c.</i> Spinale ou cérébrale.	<i>c.</i> Spinale oder cerebrale
<i>d.</i> Paralytica.	<i>d.</i> Paralytique.	<i>d.</i> Paralytische.
<i>e.</i> Ex medica- mentis.	<i>e.</i> Résultant de l'em- ploi de médica- ments.	<i>e.</i> Medikamentöse.
<i>f.</i> Senilis.	<i>f.</i> Sénile.	<i>f.</i> Senile.
185. Mydriasis.	Mydriase.	Mydriasis.
<i>a.</i> Anaemica.	<i>a.</i> Anémique.	<i>a.</i> Anämische.
<i>b.</i> Spasmodica.	<i>b.</i> Spasmodique.	<i>b.</i> Spastische.
<i>c.</i> Paralytica.	<i>c.</i> Paralytique.	<i>c.</i> Paralytische.
<i>d.</i> Ex medica- mentis.	<i>d.</i> Resultant de l'em- ploi de médica- ments.	<i>d.</i> Medikamentöse.
<i>e.</i> Traumatica.	<i>e.</i> Traumatische.	<i>e.</i> Traumatische.
<i>f.</i> Reflexa.	<i>f.</i> Réflexe.	<i>f.</i> Reflektorische (durch Amaurose).
186. Iridoplegia. <i>I.v.</i> , Iris paralysis.	Iridoplégie. <i>Syn.</i> , Paralysie de l'iris.	Iridoplegie. <i>Syn.</i> , Regenbogenlähmung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Return according to list of tumours, p. 335.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

183. *Synechia*.

a. Posterior.

b. Anterior.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

a. Congenital malposition of pupil. **Synonym,**
Corectopia.

b. Tremulous Iris.

c. *Unequal pupils (without apparent cause).

d. Differently coloured irides. **Synonym,** Hetero-
chromia iridis.

184. *Myosis*.

a. Congestive.

b. From posterior synechiæ.

c. *Spinal or cerebral.

d. *Paralytic.

e. From use of drugs.

f. Senile.

185. *Mydriasis*.

a. *Anæmic.

b. *Spasmodic.

c. *Paralytic.

d. From use of drugs.

e. Traumatic.

f. Reflex. (Amaurotic, from loss of function of
retina or optic nerve.)

186. *Iridoplegia. **Synonym,** Paralysis of iris. (Loss of
reflex action to light and to skin irritation, and loss
of action associated with convergence and accom-
modation.)

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

TUNICAE CHOROIDIS ET CORPORIS CILIARIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
187. Choroiditis.	Choroidite.	Aderhautentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Chorioiditis.
1. Sine notis inflammationis externis.	1. Sans signes externes d'inflammation.	1. Ohne äussere Entzündungserscheinungen.
<i>a.</i> Syphilitica.	<i>a.</i> Syphilitique.	<i>a.</i> Syphilitische.
<i>b.</i> Tuberculosa.	<i>b.</i> Tuberculeuse.	<i>b.</i> Tuberkulöse.
	1. Tuberculeuse miliaire.	1. Disseminierte Tuberkulose.
	2. A masse tuberculeuse.	2. Solitäre Tuberkel.
<i>c.</i> Myopica.	<i>c.</i> Myope.	<i>c.</i> Bei Myopie.
<i>d.</i> Traumatica.	<i>d.</i> Traumatique.	<i>d.</i> Traumatische.
2. Cum notis inflammationis externis.	2. Avec signes d'inflammation.	2. Mit äusseren Entzündungserscheinungen.
<i>a.</i> Suppurativa.	<i>a.</i> Suppurée.	<i>a.</i> Eitrige.
1. Metastatica.	1. Métastatique.	1. Metastatische.
2. Traumatica.	2. Traumatique.	2. Traumatische.
<i>b.</i> Chronica. <i>Includuntur</i> Iridocho- roiditis, Irido- cyclitis, Keratitis punctata, Sclerokeratitis.	<i>b.</i> Chronique, <i>comprenant</i> Irido-choroï- dite, Irido- cyclite, Kéra- tite ponctuée, Scléro-kéra- tite.	<i>b.</i> Chronische (<i>mit Einschluss</i> der Iridocho- roiditis, der Irido- cyclitis, der Keratitis punctata, und der Sklero- keratitis).
188. Hæmorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Aderhautblutung.
189. Congestio.	Congestion.	Hyperämie.
190. Atrophia et Degeneratio.	Atrophie et Dégéné- escence.	Atrophie und Entar- tung.
<i>a.</i> Ex Choroidi- tide.	<i>a.</i> A la suite de choroïdite (<i>com- prenant aussi</i> l'ossification).	<i>a.</i> Nach Chorioiditis (<i>mit Einschluss</i> der Verknöcher- ung).
<i>b.</i> Cum Myopia.	<i>b.</i> Dans la myopie.	<i>b.</i> Durch Myopie.
<i>c.</i> Senilis.	<i>c.</i> Sénile.	<i>c.</i> Senile.
<i>d.</i> Colloides.	<i>d.</i> Colloïde.	<i>d.</i> Kolloide.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tunicæ Choroidis separatio.	Décollement de la Choroïde.	Ablösung der Ader- haut.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE CHOROID AND CILIARY BODY.

187. Choroiditis.

1. Without external signs of inflammation of the eye.

a. Syphilitic (42).

b. Tuberculous (44).

1. Miliary tuberculosis.

2. Large tuberculous mass.

c. Myopic.

d. Traumatic (83).

2. With external signs of inflammation.

a. Suppurative.

1. Metastatic.

2. *Traumatic* (83).

b. Chronic, including Irido-Choroiditis, Irido-Cyclitis, Keratitis punctata, and Sclero-Keratitis (177).

188. *Hæmorrhage.

189. *Congestion.

190. Atrophy and Degeneration.

*a. *Following Choroiditis (including Ossification).*

b. In Myopia.

c. Senile.

d. Colloid.

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

191. Detachment of the Choroid.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Laesiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates in- genitae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.

GLAUCOMA.

192. Primarium.	Primitif.	Primäres.
a. Sine Congestione. <i>I.v.</i> , Simplex, Chronicum.	a. Non-congestif. <i>Syn.</i> , Simple, chronique.	a. Nicht entzündliches. <i>Syn.</i> , Glaucoma simplex.
b. Cum Congestione. <i>I.v.</i> , Ex Inflam- matione.	b. Congestif. <i>Syn.</i> , In- flammatoire.	b. Entzündliches.
1. Subacutum.	1. Subaigu.	1. Subakutes.
2. Acutum. <i>Includitur</i> Glaucoma fulminans.	2. Aigu, <i>compre-</i> <i>nant aussi la</i> forme fulmi- nante.	2. Akutes (<i>mit</i> <i>Einschluss des</i> Glaucoma ful- minans).
193. Secundarium.	Secondaire, causé par.	Sekundäres, <i>durch</i> ,
a. Ex Iritide aut ex iritidis sequelis.	a. Iritis ou ses suites.	a. Iritis <i>oder</i> deren Wirkungen.
b. Ex tumore intra- oculari.	b. Tumeur intra- oculaire.	b. Intraokuläre Geschwulst.
c. Ex lente dislocatâ aut nimis tumidâ.	c. Déplacement ou tuméfaction du cristallin.	c. Luxation <i>oder</i> Schwel- len der Linse.
d. Ex retinitide haemorrhagicâ. <i>I.v.</i> , Glaucoma haemorrhagi- cum.	d. Rétinite hémor- rhagique. <i>Syn.</i> , Glaucome hémor- rhagique.	d. Hämorrhagische Retinitis. <i>Syn.</i> , Hämorrhagisches Glaukom.
e. Ex pure aut san- guine in cellâ aquosâ aut vitreâ.	e. Pus ou sang dans la chambre antérieure ou dans le corps vitré.	e. Eiter <i>oder</i> Blut in der vorderen <i>oder</i> hin- teren Augenkam- mer.
194. Hypopyon (tunicâ corneâ illaesâ).	Hypopyon (sans lésion de la Cornée)	Hypopyon (<i>ohne</i> Hornhauterkrank- ung).

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

*GLAUCOMA.

Note—This affection is placed here separately, and not under the diseases of any particular part, its relations being too various to allow it a more definite position.

192. Primary.

- a. Non-congestive (without external signs of inflammation). **Synonyms, Simple, Chronic.**
- b. Congestive (with external signs of inflammation). **Synonym, Inflammatory.**
 1. Subacute.
 2. Acute, including "Fulminating."

193. *Secondary.

Caused by

- a. Iritis or its results.
- b. Intra-ocular tumour.
- c. Displacement or swelling of lens.
- d. *Hæmorrhagic retinitis. **Synonym, Hæmorrhagic glaucoma.**
- e. *Pus or blood in the aqueous or vitreous chamber.

194.

HYPOPYON.

(When without affection of the Cornea.)

Note.—This affection is placed here separately, and not under the diseases of any particular part, its relations being too various to allow it a more definite position.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

NERVI OPTICI ET RETINAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN
195. Neuritis optica.	Névrite optique.	Sehnervenentzündung.
a. Papillitis. <i>I.e.</i> , Discus tumidus.	a. Papillite. <i>Syn.</i> , En- gorgement de la papille, Papille étranglée.	a. Stauungspapille.
b. Papilloretinitis.	b. Papillo-rétinite.	b. Papilloretinitis.
c. Neuritis retro- ocularis.	c. Névrite rétro- bulbaire.	c. Retrobulbäre Neuritis.
1. Idiopathica.	1. Idiopathique.	1. Idiopathische.
2. Toxica.	2. Toxique.	2. Toxische.
3. Ex telarum vicinarum inflammatione.	3. Comme suite d'inflammation des tissus adja- cents.	3. Bei Entzün- dung der Um- gebungen.
196. Disci optici con- gestio.	Congestion de la papille du nerf optique.	Sehnervenhyperämie.
197. Nervi optici aut papillae atrophia aut degeneratio.	Atrophie ou dégéné- rescence de la papille.	Atrophie <i>und</i> Entar- tung der Sehnerven <i>oder</i> der Papille.
a. Post inflammatio- nem.	a. Suite d'inflamma- tion.	a. Postneuritische.
1. Ex papillitide.	1. Suite de Papillite. <i>Syn.</i> , Atrophie consécutive.	1. Nach Papillitis.
2. Ex neuritide retro-oculari.	2. Suite de névrite rétro-bulbaire.	2. Nach retrobul- bärer Neuritis.
3. Ex morbis retinae aut tunicae cho- roidis secun- daria.	3. Due à une affec- tion de la rétine ou de la cho- roïde.	3. Durch Netzhaut- <i>und</i> Aderhauter- krankungen.
b. Primaria, sive Progrediens.	b. Primitive ou Pro- gressive.	b. Primäre.
Ex morbo appa- ratus nervorum centralis.	Due à une affection du système ner- veux central.	Bei Erkrankung des Centralnervens- systems.
c. Traumatica.	c. Traumatique.	c. Traumatische.
d. Hereditaria.	d. Héritaire.	d. Hereditäre.
e. Ingenita aut in- fantilis.	e. Congénitale et In- fantile.	e. Angeborene.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE OPTIC NERVE AND RETINA.

195. *Optic neuritis.

Note in all cases whether the disease affects one eye or both.

a. Papillitis. **Synonym, Swollen disc, Choked disc.**

b. Papillo-retinitis.

Note.—Papillo-retinitis may be returned either under Optic Nerve or Retina.

c. Retro-ocular neuritis.

1. Idiopathic.

2. Toxic.

3. From inflammation of neighbouring tissues.

196. Congestion of optic disc.

197. *Atrophy and degeneration of optic nerve or papilla.

a. Following inflammation.

1. From Papillitis. **Synonym, Consecutive atrophy.**

2. From Retro-ocular neuritis.

3. Secondary to retinal or choroidal disease.

b. Primary, or Progressive.

Special Form:

Due to disease of central nervous system.

c. Traumatic.

d. Hereditary.

e. Congenital and *Infantile.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to list of tumours at p. 335

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Deformitates in- genitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
a. Discus opticus telâ fibrosâ obscuratus.	a. Tissu fibreux sur la papille optique.	a. Bindegewebsbildung auf der Papille.
b. Discus opticus et disci margo pig- mento notatus.	b. Pigment dans la papille et à sa périphérie.	b. Pigment auf der Papille und am Papillarrand.

RETINAE MORBI.

198. Retinitis.	Rétinite.	Netzhautentzündung.
a. Syphilitica.	a. Syphilitique.	a. Syphilitische.
b. Renalis, sive Albu- minurica.	b. D'origine rénale (albuminurique).	b. Albuminurische.
c. Diabetica, sive Glycosurica.	c. Diabétique.	c. Diabetische.
d. Leucocythämica, sive leuchaemica.	d. Leukémique.	d. Leukämische.
e. Ex malariâ.	e. Paludéenne.	e. Bei Malaria.
f. Hæmorrhagica.	f. Hémorrhagique.	f. Hämorrhagische.
g. Embolica.	g. Embolique.	g. Embolische.
h. Solis ex fulgore aut electrico.	h. Par l'action de la lumière solaire ou électrique.	h. Durch Blendung.
199. Hæmorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Netzhautblutung.
a. Intra retinae lamellas.	a. Dans les couches rétiniennes.	a. Zwischen den Netz- hautschichten.
b. Inter membranam hyaloidem et retinam.	b. Entre la membrane hyaloïde et la rétine.	b. Zwischen Netzhaut und Glaskörper.
200. Oedema.	Cedème.	Odem.
201. Anaemia. <i>I.v.</i> , Is- chaemia.	Anémie. <i>Syn.</i> , Is- chémie de la rétine.	Anämie. <i>Syn.</i> , Netz- hautischämie.
Amaurosis ex quininâ.	Cécité causée par la quinine.	Chininblindheit.
202. Degeneratio et Atrophia.	Dégénérescence et Atrophia.	Entartung und Atrophia.
a. Primaria (pig- mentata aut non pigmentata).	a. Primitives (avec ou sans pigmenta- tion).	a. Primäre (mit oder ohne Pigmentie- rung).
Retinitis pig- mentosa.	Rétinite pig- mentaire.	Retinitis pig- mentosa, ange- borene Nacht- blindheit.
b. Ex tunicae choro- idis atrophiiâ secundaria.	b. Secondaires à l'atrophia de la chéroïde.	b. Bei Choroidal- atrophia.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Malformations (78).

a. Fibrous tissue on the optic disc.

b. Pigment in the optic disc, and at its border.

Return according to list at p. 347.

RETINA.

198. *Retinitis.

a. Syphilitic (42).

b. Renal. **Synonym,** *Albuminuric* (652).

c. Diabetic. **Synonym,** *Glycosuric* (66).

d. Leucocythæmic. **Synonym,** *Leuchæmic* (70).

e. Malarial (25).

f. Hæmorrhagic (including effects of Thrombosis of veins).

g. Embolic (including Arterial Thrombosis) (322).

h. From sunlight, or electric light.

199. Hæmorrhage.

a. In the retinal layers.

b. Between hyaloid membrane and retina.

200. Œdema.

201. *Anæmia. **Synonym,** Ischæmia of Retina (when not due to Embolism or Thrombosis of Retinal Artery).

Special Form :

Blindness from Quinine.

202. Degeneration and Atrophy.

a. Primary (with or without pigmentation).

Special Form :

Retinitis pigmentosa.

b. Secondary to atrophy of choroid.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
203. Separatio. <i>Iv.</i> , Hydrops subre- tinalis.	Décollement. <i>Syn.</i> , Hydropisie sous- rétinienne.	Ablösung.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Laesiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.
Commotio retinae.	Cedème consécutif à un choc traumatique.	Commotio Retinae.
Deformitates in- genitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
a. Nervorum fibrarum medullatarum.	a. Fibres nerveuses à gaine médullaire.	a. Markhaltige Nerven- fasern.
b. Arterias inter venasque an- astomoses et aliae vasorum anoma- liae.	b. Communications ar- tério-veineuses et autres anomalies vasculaires.	b. Aneurysma arterio- venosum <i>und</i> andere Anomalien der Gefässanord- nung.
c. Retina scintillans, sive Retina striata.	c. Rétine chatoyante, étincelante, striée.	c. Eigentümliche Lichtreflexe der Netzhaut, Seiden- glanz, Streifen.
d. Maculae pigmen- tatae.	d. Taches pigmentaires.	d. Pigmentflecke.

LENTIS EJUSQUE CAPSULAE MORBI.

204. Cataracta lenticu- laris.	Cataracte lenticulaire.	Grauer Star.
(1.) Primaria.	(1.) Primitive.	(1.) Primärer.
a. Ingenita.	a. Congénitale.	a. Angeborener.
1. Lamellaris, sive Zonularis.	1. Lamellaire. <i>Syn.</i> , Zonulaire.	1. Schichtstar.
2. Absoluta.	2. Complète.	2. Totalstar.
3. Contracta.	3. Ratatinée.	3. Geschrumpfter Star.
b. Cataracta ac- quisita.	b. Cataracte acquise.	b. Erworbener.
1. Pyramidalis.	1. Pyramidale.	1. Pyramidalstar.
2. Polaris an- terior.	2. Polaire an- térieure.	2. Vorderer Polar- star.
3. Polaris pos- terior.	3. Polaire pos- térieure.	3. Hinterer Polar- star.
4. Nuclearis.	4. Nucléaire.	4. Kernstar.
5. Corticalis.	5. Corticale.	5. Kortikalstar.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

203. Detachment. **Synonym, Subretinal dropsy.**

<i>New Growth, Non-malignant</i> (79).	} Return according to list at p. 335.
<i>New Growth, Malignant</i> (80).	

Injuries (83).

Commotio retinae. **Synonym, Concussion-œdema.**

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to the list at p. 347.

a. Medullated nerve-fibres. **Synonym, Opaque nerve-fibres.**

b. Arterio-venous communications and other vascular anomalies.

c. Peculiarities of light reflexion from the retina :
Watered or Shot silk, Scintillating retina,
Striated retina.

d. Pigment patches.

DISEASES OF THE LENS AND ITS CAPSULE.

204. Lenticular Cataract.

State in all cases whether the disease affects one eye or both.

(1.) Primary.

a. Congenital.

1. Lamellar. **Synonym, Zonular.**

2. Complete.

3. Shrunk.

b. Acquired Cataract.

1. Pyramidal.

2. Anterior polar.

3. Posterior polar.

4. Nuclear.

5. Cortical.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
6. Absoluta.	6. Complète.	6. Totalstar.
<i>a.</i> Senilis, sive dura.	<i>a.</i> Sénile ou dure.	<i>a.</i> Seniler oder harter.
<i>b.</i> Juvenilis, sive mollis.	<i>b.</i> Juvénile ou molle.	<i>b.</i> Weicher.
7. Traumatica.	7. Traumatique.	7. Traumatischer.
8. Diabetica.	8. Diabétique.	8. Diabetischer.
9. Contracta et calcarea.	9. Ratatinée et calcaire.	9. Geschumpfter und verkalkter.
(2.) Cataracta secundaria.	(2.) Cataracte secondaire.	(2.) Infolge von anderen Augenerkrankungen.
205. Cataracta capsularis.	Cataracte capsulaire.	Kapselstar.
206. Aphakia.	Aphakie.	Aphakie.
207. Dislocatio.	Luxation.	Luxation.
<i>a.</i> Ingenita.	<i>a.</i> Congénitale.	<i>a.</i> Angeborene.
<i>b.</i> Traumatica.	<i>b.</i> Traumatique.	<i>b.</i> Traumatische.
<i>c.</i> Spontanea.	<i>c.</i> Spontanée.	<i>c.</i> Spontane.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Lens ex vitio ingenito serrata.	Colobome du cristallin.	Coloboma lentis.

CORPORIS VITREI MORBI.

208. Hyalitis.	Hyalite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Hyalitis.
209. Telae aliquid novae in corpore vitreo. <i>Includitur</i> Retinitis proliferans.	Néof ormation de tissu dans le corps vitré (y compris rétinite proliférante).	Bindegewebsneubildung.
210. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
211. Opacitates. <i>Includitur</i> Corporis vitrei liquefactio.	Opacités (y compris liquéfaction du corps vitré).	Trübung (<i>mit</i> <i>Einchluss</i> der Glaskörperverflüssigung).
Synchysis scintillans (in corpore vitreo cholestearinum).	Synchysis étincelant (cholestérine).	Synchysis scintillans.
Morbi parasitici.	Maladies parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

6. Complete.
 - a. Senile or hard.
 - b. Juvenile or soft.
7. Traumatic.
8. *Diabetic* (66).
9. Shrunken and calcareous.

(2.) Secondary Cataract: (caused by disease of other parts of the eye).

205. Capsular Cataract.

206. Aphakia.

207. *Dislocation.

a. *Congenital* (78).

b. Traumatic.

c. Spontaneous.

Malformations (78).

Congenital notching of lens.

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE VITREOUS HUMOUR.

Note.—In all cases of disease of the Vitreous, state whether any, and what, other disease of the eye is present.

208. *Hyalitis.

209. New Tissue in the Vitreous (including the cases known as Retinitis proliferans).

210. *Hæmorrhage.

211. Opacities (including liquefaction of the Vitreous).

Special Form:

Synchysis scintillans (Cholesterin in the Vitreous).

Parasitic Diseases (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

^o When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Laesiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates in- genitae	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

GLOBI MORBI.

212. Panophthalmitis.	Panophthalmie.	Panophthálmítis.
<i>a.</i> Acuta infectiva.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë infectieuse.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
1. Traumatica.	1. Traumatique.	1. Traumatische.
2. Embolica aut thrombotica.	2. Embolique ou thrombotique (y compris "Pseudogliome").	2. Embolische <i>oder</i> Thrombotische.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
213. Globus contractus.	Atrophie.	Schrumpfen. <i>Syn.</i> , Phthisis bulbi.
Deformitates in- genitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

VISUS ET SENSUS DEFECTIONES SINE MORBIS OCULORUM
MANIFESTIS.

EX NERVORUM APPARATUS VITIIS.

214. Amblyopia et Amaurosis.	Amblyopie et Amau- rose.	Amblyopie <i>und</i> Amaurose.
<i>a.</i> Amblyopia toxica.	<i>a.</i> Amblyopie toxique.	<i>a.</i> Intoxikation s a m- blyopie.
<i>b.</i> Nyctalopia.	<i>b.</i> Nyctalopie.	<i>b.</i> Nachtblindheit
<i>c.</i> Amblyopia hyste- rica.	<i>c.</i> Amblyopie hys- térique.	<i>c.</i> Hysterische Am- blyopie.
<i>d.</i> Amblyopia in- genita.	<i>d.</i> Amblyopie con- génitale.	<i>d.</i> Angeborene Am- blyopie.
<i>e.</i> Caecitas ex nimia luce.	<i>e.</i> Cécité produite par lumière intense.	<i>e.</i> Blendungsambly- opie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

AFFECTIONS OF THE GLOBE.

212. *Panophthalmitis.

*Acute Infective.

1. Traumatic.

2. Embolic or thrombotic (including so-called Pseudoglioma).

b. *Chronic.

213. *Shrunken Eyeball.

Note whether or not the eye contains bone.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISORDERS OF VISION AND SENSATION WITHOUT VISIBLE CHANGES IN THE EYES.

DUE TO DEFECTS OF THE NERVOUS MECHANISM.

214. Amblyopia and Amaurosis.

Note.—These terms are to be used only when the anatomical cause of the defect of vision is unknown. See Optic Nerve.

a. *Toxic Amblyopia* (85).

(State the toxic agent when known.)

b. Functional night blindness. Synonym, Nyctalopia.

c. *Hysterical Amblyopia* (133).

d. Congenital Amblyopia.

(State whether affecting one eye or both, and if single, whether with squint or not.)

e. Blinding from intense light.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
<i>f.</i> Hemeralopia.	<i>f.</i> Héméralopie.	<i>f.</i> Tagblindheit.
<i>g.</i> Cæcitas temporaria. <i>I.v.</i> , (Amaurosis fugax, Cæcitas cardiaca.	<i>g.</i> Cécité fugace ou cardiaque ou syn- copale.	<i>g.</i> Amaurosis fugax.
<i>h.</i> Amaurosis ex hemicraniâ.	<i>h.</i> Amaurose migraineuse.	<i>h.</i> Flimmerskotom.
215. Hemianopia.	Hémiopie.	Hemianopie.
<i>a.</i> Absoluta.	<i>a.</i> Complète.	<i>a.</i> Vollständige.
<i>b.</i> Coloribus solum minus recte cognitis.	<i>b.</i> Pour la couleur seule.	<i>b.</i> Nur für Farben.
216. Falsa rerum per visum cognitio.	Perturbations des sensations visuelles.	Perverse Gesichtsempfindungen.
<i>a.</i> Micropsia.	<i>a.</i> Micropsie.	<i>a.</i> Verkleinertsehen. <i>Syn.</i> , Mikropsie.
<i>b.</i> Macropsia.	<i>b.</i> Macropsie.	<i>b.</i> Vergrößertsehen. <i>Syn.</i> , Makropsie.
<i>c.</i> Metamorphopsia.	<i>c.</i> Métamorphopsie.	<i>c.</i> Verzerrtsehen. <i>Syn.</i> , Metamorphopsie.
<i>d.</i> Photopsia, Chromatopsia, Erythro- psia.	<i>d.</i> Photopsie, Chromatopsie, Erythro- psie.	<i>d.</i> Photopsie und Chromatopsie, mit <i>Einschluss</i> des Rotsehen.
217. Muscæ volitantes.	Mouches volantes.	Fliegende Mücken.
218. Achromatopsia ingenta.	Daltonisme congénital. <i>Syn.</i>, Dyschromatopsie, Achromatopsie.	Farbenblindheit. <i>Syn.</i>, Dyschromatopsie.
219. Irritatio sympathetica.	Irritation sympathique.	Sympathische Reizung.
220. Globi neuralgia.	Névralgie du globe.	
221. Globi anæsthesia.	Anesthésie du globe.	Augapfelanästhesie.
<i>a.</i> Tota.	<i>a.</i> Complète.	<i>a.</i> Vollständige.
<i>b.</i> Imperfecta.	<i>b.</i> Partielle.	<i>b.</i> Partielle.

**EX REFRACTIONIS AUT MUSCULORUM ACTIONUM
VITIIS.**

222. Ametropia.	Amétropie.	Ametropie.
<i>a.</i> Myopia	<i>a.</i> Myopie.	<i>a.</i> Myopie. <i>Syn.</i> , Kurzsichtigkeit.
<i>b.</i> Hypermetropia. <i>I.v.</i> , Hyperopia.	<i>b.</i> Hypermétropie.	<i>a.</i> Hypermétropie. <i>Syn.</i> , Übersichtigkeit.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

f. Day blindness. **Synonym, Hemeralopia.**

g. Temporary blindness. **Synonyms, Amaurosis fugax, Cardiac or syncopic blindness.** (See *Ischæmia of Retina.*)

h. *Migraine blindness* (128). **Synonyms, Flickering Scotoma, Fortification blindness.**

215. Hemianopia.

a. For form, light, and colour.

b. For colour only.

216. Perverted Visual Sensations.

a. Micropsia.

b. Macropsia.

c. Metamorphopsia.

d. Photopsia and Chromatopsia, including Erythro-opsia.

217. *Muscæ Volitantes.*

218. Congenital colour blindness. **Synonyms, Dyschromatopsia, Achromatopsia.**

(Without evidence of disease. The variety and degree of colour blindness should be stated as accurately as possible.)

219. Sympathetic irritation.

220. *Neuralgia of eyeball.

221. *Anæsthesia of eyeball.

a. Complete.

b. Partial.

DUE TO ERRORS IN REFRACTION OR IN MUSCULAR ACTION.

222. Ametropia.

a. Myopia.

b. Hypermetropia. **Synonym, Hyperopia.**

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
c. Astigmatismus.	c. Astigmatisme.	c. Astigmatismus.
1. Myopicus, simplex aut compositus.	1. Myopique, simple ou composé.	1. Myopischer, einfacher oder zusammengesetzter.
2. Hypermetropicus, simplex aut compositus.	2. Hypermétropique, simple ou composé.	2. Hypermetropischer.
3. Mixtus.	3. Mixte.	3. Gemischter.
4. Abnormis.	4. Irrégulier.	4. Unregelmässiger.
d. Anisometropia.	d. Anisométrie.	d. Anisometropie.
223. Accommodationis morbi.	Troubles de l'accommodation.	Akkommodationsstörungen.
a. Presbyopia.	a. Presbyopie.	a. Presbyopie. <i>Syn.</i> , Alterssichtigkeit.
b. Spasmus.	b. Spasme.	b. Akkommodationskrampf.
1. Temporarius.	1. Fugace ou occasionel.	1. Temporärer oder gelegentlicher.
2. Perstans.	2. Permanent.	2. Fortdauernder.
c. Atonia et Paralysis.	c. Faiblesse et Paralysie.	c. Schwäche und Lähmung.
224. Asthenopia.	Asthénopie.	Asthenopie.
a. Ex accommodationis vitiis.	a. De l'accommodation.	a. Akkommodative.
b. Muscularis.	b. Des muscles externes.	b. Muskuläre.
c. Ex irritatione, aut hyperæsthetica. <i>Includitur Asthenopia retinalis.</i>	c. Irritative ou hyperésthétique (y compris Asthénopie rétinienne).	c. Retinale.
225. Diplopia.	Diplopie.	Doppelsehen. <i>Syn.</i> , Diplopie.
a. Binocularis.	a. Binoculaire.	a. Zweiäugiges.
b. Eniocularis.	b. Uni-oculaire.	b. Einäugiges.
1. Ex cataractâ incipiente aut ex polycoriâ.	1. Par cataracte au début ou en conséquence de polycorie.	1. Bei beginnendem Star oder bei Polykorie.
2. Ex actione perturbatâ.	2. Fonctionnelle.	2. Funktionelles.

GLOBI AUT PALPEBRARUM NEVORUM MOTORUM ET MUSCULORUM EXTERNORUM MORBI.

226. Strabismus.	Strabisme.	Schielen.
a. Paralyticus.	a. Paralytique.	a. Paralytisches.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

c. Astigmatism.

1. Myopic, simple or compound.

2. Hypermetropic, simple or compound.

3. Mixed.

4. *Irregular.

d. Anisometropia.

223. Disorders of Accommodation.

a. Presbyopia.

b. Spasm.

1. Temporary or occasional.

2. Permanent.

c. *Weakness and Paralysis.

224. Asthenopia.

a. Accommodative (Ciliary Muscle).

b. Muscular (External Muscles).

c. Irritative or Hyperæsthetic, including Retinal Asthenopia.

225. *Diplopia.

a. Binocular.

b. Uniocular.

1. From commencing Cataract or from Polycoria.

2. Functional.

AFFECTIONS OF THE MOTOR NERVES AND EXTERNAL
MUSCLES OF THE EYEBALL OR EYELID.

226. Squint. *Synonym*, Strabismus.

a. Paralytic (110).

(Classify according to the nerve or nerves affected ;
or the movements lost or impaired.)

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
b. Non paralyticus. <i>Includitur Strabismus concomitans.</i>	b. Non-paralytique (y compris Strabisme concomitant).	b. Nichtparalytisches, konkomitierendes.
227. Oculi conjunctim devii.	Déviation conjuguée des yeux.	Gleichsinnige Abweichung der Augachsen.
Ophthalmoplegia.	Ophthalmoplégie.	Ophthalmoplegie.
Deformitates ingenitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Defectus musculorum ingeniti.	Défauts musculaires d'origine congénitale.	Angeborene Insufficienz der Muskeln.
228. Nystagmus.	Nystagmus.	Nystagmus.
a. Ingenitus.	a. Congénital.	Angeborener.
b. Acquisitus.	b. Acquis.	Erworbener.
1. Cum morbo apparatus nervorum centralis conjunctus.	1. Associé à une maladie du système nerveux central.	1. Bei Erkrankung des Centralnervensystems.
2. Ex artificii. <i>I.v.</i> , Metallicorum Nystagmus.	2. Nystagmus des Mineurs.	2. Nystagmus der Bergleute.
Lagophthalmus, ex nervi facialis paralyysi.	Lagophthalmie (résultant de la paralysie du nerf facial).	Lagophthalmos bei Facialislähmung.

LACRYMARUM APPARATUS MORBI.

229. Glandulæ lacrymalis inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Dacryoadenitis. Abscessus.	Inflammation de la glande lacrymale. <i>Syn.</i> , Dacryoadénite. Absès de la glande lacrymale.	Tränendrüsenentzündung. Tränendrüsenabscess.
230. Glandulæ ductuum distensio. <i>I.v.</i> , Dacryops.	Distension des voies lacrymales. <i>Syn.</i> , Dacryops.	Dakryops. <i>Syn.</i> , Erweiterung der Ausführungsgänge.
231. Ductuum fistula.	Fistule des voies lacrymales.	Fistel der Ausführungsgänge.
232. Punctorum eversio.	Eversion des points lacrymaux.	Eversion der Tränenpunkte.
233. Punctorum et canaliculorum strictura et obliteratio.	Rétrécissement et oblitération des points et des conduits lacrymaux.	Verengerung und Verschluss der Tränenpunkte und der Kanälchen.
Corpus in puncto adventitium.	Corps étranger dans le point lacrymal.	Fremdkörper im Tränenpunkt.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

b. Non-paralytic, including Concomitant.

(State whether convergent, divergent, or irregular; permanent or periodic; unilateral or alternating.)

227. Conjugate Deviation of the Eyes.

Ophthalmoplegia (110),

Malformations (78).

Congenital muscular deficiencies (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

228. *Nystagmus.

(State the direction of the oscillation and whether affecting one eye or both.)

a. Congenital.

b. Acquired.

Special Forms :

1. *Associated with central nervous disease.*

2. Nystagmus from occupation. *Synonym, Miner's Nystagmus.*

Lagophthalmos, from paralysis of facial nerve (248).

Return under diseases of Eyelids.

AFFECTIONS OF THE LACRYMAL APPARATUS.

229. Inflammation of Lacrymal Gland. *Synonym, Dacryoadenitis.*

Abscess of Lacrymal Gland.

230. Distension of excretory ducts. *Synonym, Dacryops.*

231. Fistula of excretory ducts.

232. Eversion of puncta.

233. Stricture and obliteration (atresia) of puncta and canaliculi.

Foreign body in punctum (44).

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
234. Dacryo-cystitis.	Dacryocystite.	Tränensackentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Dakryocystitis.
<i>a.</i> Chronica. <i>I.v.</i> , Mucocele.	<i>a.</i> Chronique. <i>Syn.</i> , Mucocèle.	<i>a.</i> Chronische.
<i>b.</i> Acuta. <i>I.v.</i> , Abs- cessus lacryma- lis.	<i>b.</i> Aiguë. <i>Syn.</i> , Abscès lacrymal.	<i>b.</i> Akute. <i>Syn.</i> , Tränensack- eiterung.
235. Sacculi lacrymalis fistula.	Fistule du sac lacrymal.	Tränensackfistel.
236. Ductus nasalis ob- structio.	Obstruction du canal lacrymal (nasal).	Verstopfung des Trän- nennasengangs.
237. Epiphora.	Epiphora.	Tränenträufeln.
238. Dacryolithiasis.	Dacryolithiase.	Dakryolithiasis. Kon- kretionen in den Tränenwegen.
Morbi Parasitici.	Affection parasitaire.	Parasitäre Erkrankung.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Deformitates in- genitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
	Fistule congénitale du Sac.	Angeborene Tränen- sackfistel.
Læsiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.

PALPEBRARUM MORBI.

239. Blepharitis margin- alis. <i>I.v.</i> , Oph- thalmia Tarsi, Tinea Tarsi.	Blépharite.	Lidekzem. <i>Syn.</i> , Ble- pharitis marginalis.
240. Madarosis.	Madarose.	Madarosis.
241. Hordeolus.	Orgelet.	Gerstenkorn. <i>Syn.</i> , Hordeolus.
242. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
243. Ecchymosis.	Ecchymose. <i>Syn.</i> , Œil au beurre noire.	Ekchymosis. <i>Syn.</i> , Blaues Auge.
244. Emphysema.	Emphysème.	Emphysem.
245. Lippitudo.	Lippitude.	Trieffauge. <i>Syn.</i> , Lippitudo.
246. Trichiasis.	Trichiasis.	Trichiasis.
247. Entropion.	Entropion.	Entropium. <i>Syn.</i> , Lid- einstülpung.
<i>a.</i> Spasmodicum.	<i>a.</i> Spasmodique.	<i>a.</i> Spastisches.
<i>b.</i> Organicum.	<i>b.</i> Organique.	<i>b.</i> Narbentropium.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

234. Dacryo-cystitis.

a. Chronic. *Synonym, Mucocele.*

b. Acute. *Synonym, Lacrymal Abscess.*

235. Fistula of Lacrymal Sac.

236. *Obstruction of Nasal Duct.

237. *Epiphora.

238. Dacryo-lithiasis. Concretion in duct of Lacrymal Gland, in Canaliculi, Sac or Nasal Duct.

Parasitic Disease in Canaliculus or Sac (82).

Return according to the list at p. 384.

New Growth. Non-malignant (79). } Return according to the
New Growth, Malignant (80). } list of tumours at
 p. 335.

Malformations (78).

Congenital fistula of Sac.

Return according to the list at p. 347.

Injuries (83).

Return according to the list at p. 277.

DISEASES OF THE EYELIDS.

239. Blepharitis marginalis. *Synonyms, Ophthalmia Tarsi, Tinea Tarsi.*

240. Madarosis.

241. Sty. *Synonym, Hordeolus.*

242. Abscess.

243. *Ecchymosis. *Synonym, Black eye.*

244. Emphysema.

245. *Lippitudo.

246. *Trichiasis.

247. Entropion.

a. Spasmodic.

b. *Organic.

Note.—If congenital, return under malformations.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
248. Ectropion.	Ectropion.	Ektropium.
a. Ex spasmō et inflammatione.	a. Spasmodique et inflammatoire.	a. Spastisches und entzündliches.
b. Senile.	b. Sénile.	b. Senile.
c. Organicum.	c. Organique.	c. Narbenektropium.
d. Ex nervi facialis paralyse. <i>I. v.</i> , Lagophthalmus.	d. Par paralysie du nerf facial. <i>Syn.</i> , Lagophthalmie.	d. Bei Facialislähmung.
249. Blepharophimosis.	Blépharophimosis.	Blepharophimosis.
250. Symblepharon.	Symblépharon.	Symblepharon.
251. Ankyloblepharon	Ankyloblépharon.	Ankyloblepharon
252. Œdema.	Œdème.	Lidödem.
a. Passivum. <i>Includitur</i> Œdema angioneuroticum.	a. Passif.	a. Nicht entzündliches. Angioneurotisches.
b. Ex inflammatione.	b. Inflammatoire.	b. Entzündliches.
253. Blepharospasmus.	Blépharospasme.	Blepharospasmus. <i>Syn.</i> , Lidkrampf.
254. Ptosis.	Ptosis.	Ptosis.
a. Ingenita.	a. Congénital.	a. Angeborene.
b. Paralytica.	b. Paralytique.	b. Paralytische.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Chalazion. <i>I. s.</i> , Cystis tarsalis, Cystis Meibomiana.	Chalazion.	Hagelkorn. <i>Syn.</i> , Chalazion.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Xanthelasma. <i>I. v.</i> , Xanthoma.	Xanthelasma. <i>Syn.</i> , Xanthome.	Xanthelasma.
Erysipelas.	Erysipèle.	Erysipel.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

248. Ectropion.

a. *Spasmodic and inflammatory.

b. Senile.

c. *Organic.

d. From paralysis of facial nerve. **Synonym,**
Lagophthalmos.

249. *Blepharophimosis.

250. *Symblepharon.

251. *Ankyloblepharon.

Note.—If congenital, return under malformations (78).

252. *Œdema.

a. Passive (including Angio-neurotic).

b. Inflammatory.

253. Blepharospasm.

254. *Ptosis.

a. *Congenital* (78).

b. *Paralytic* (110).

Note.—If attributable to central nervous disease, this should be stated.

Cyst (81).

Chalazion. **Synonyms,** *Tarsal Cyst, Meibomian Cyst.*

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to the list of tumours at p. 335.

Xanthoma (995). **Synonym,** *Xanthelasma.*

Frysipelas (15).

Syphilis (42).

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Morbi parasitici.	Affections parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkr an kungen.
Læsiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates in- genitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

ORBITÆ ET PARTIUM VICINARUM MORBI.

Telae Connexivæ inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Cellulitis.	Inflammation du tissu conjonctif.	Zellgewebsentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Cellu- litis.
<i>a.</i> Traumatica.	<i>a.</i> Traumatique.	<i>a.</i> Traumatische.
<i>b.</i> Ab aliis partibus extensa.	<i>b.</i> Par extension (locale ou métas- tatique).	<i>b.</i> Fortgeleitete.
<i>c.</i> Abscessus.	<i>c.</i> Abscès.	<i>c.</i> Orbitalphlegmon. <i>Syn.</i> , Retro- bulbärabscsess.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Erysipelas.	Erysipèle.	Erysipel.
255. Caries.	Carie.	Caries.
256. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
257. Hæmorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Orbitalblutung.
<i>a.</i> Traumatica.	<i>a.</i> Traumatique.	<i>a.</i> Traumatische.
<i>b.</i> Idiopathica, aut ex morbis aliis generalibus.	<i>b.</i> Idiopathique ou à la suite d'une mala- die générale.	<i>b.</i> Idiopathische <i>oder</i> bei Skorbut <i>oder</i> bei anderen Allge- meinkrankheiten.
Emphysema.	Emphysème.	Emphysem.
Sinum distensio.	Distension des sinus à la marge de l'orbite.	Ausdehnung des Sinus frontalis.
258. Exophthalmus. <i>I.v.</i> , Proptosis.	Exophthalmie. <i>Syn.</i> , Proptosis.	Exophthalmus.
<i>a.</i> Pulsatilis.	<i>a.</i> Pulsatile.	<i>a.</i> Pulsierender.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Parasitic diseases (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE ORBIT AND NEIGHBOURING PARTS.

. **Inflammation of Connective Tissue.* Synonym,
Cellulitis (952).

a. Traumatic.

b. *By extension (local or metastatic).

Specify source and nature of originating disease.

c. Abscess.

State whether periosteal or not.

Syphilis (42).

Erysipelas (15).

255. Caries.

256. Necrosis.

257. *Hæmorrhage.

a. Traumatic.

b. *Idiopathic, or resulting from Scurvy or other general disease.

Emphysema (958).

Distension of sinuses bordering on Orbit.

Return under Diseases of Bone.

258. †Exophthalmos. Synonym, Proptosis.

In all cases note whether the condition affects one orbit or both.

a. Pulsatile.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

† Specify in all cases the part affected, and the cause when known.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Arteriam inter venamque communi- catio.	Communication artério-veineuse.	Arteriovenöse Anastomose.
b. Non pulsatilis.	b. Non-pulsatile.	b. Nicht pulsierende.
Bronchocele exoph- thalmica.	Goitre exophthal- mique. <i>Syn.</i> , Mala- die de Graves, Maladie de Basedow.	Basedow'sche Krank- heit.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Læsiones.	Lésions.	Verletzungen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Special Form :

Arterio-venous intercommunication.

b. Non-pulsatile.

From obstruction of venous sinuses, inflammation, or tumour.

Exophthalmic Goitre (67). **Synonyms, Graves' disease, Basedow's disease.**

<i>New Growth, Non-malignant</i> (79).	} Return according to the list of tumours at p. 335.
<i>New Growth, Malignant</i> (80).	

Injuries (83).

Return according to the list at p. 277.

AURIS MORBI.

AURIS EXTERNÆ MORBI.

AURICULÆ ET MEATUS EXTERNI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN
259. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
<i>c.</i> Suppurativa.	<i>c.</i> Purulente.	<i>c.</i> Eitrige.
Abscessus.	Absès.	Abcess.
260. Auriculæ hæmatoma.	Hématome.	Ohrmuschelhämatom.
Morbus Raynaud.	Maladie de Raynaud.	Raynaud'sche Krankheit.
261. Caries.	Carie.	Knochenfrass. <i>Syn.</i> , Caries.
262. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
263. Hyperostosis.	Hyperostose.	Hyperostose.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
<i>a.</i> Polypus.	<i>a.</i> Polype.	<i>a.</i> Ohrenpolyp.
<i>b.</i> Exostosis.	<i>b.</i> Exostose.	<i>b.</i> Gehörgangsexostose.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
264. In meatu externo ceruminis aut epidermidis accumulatio.	Amas cérumineux ou épidermique du conduit auditif externe.	Ohrenschmalz <i>oder</i> Epidermisschuppen im äusseren Gehörgang.
Auriculæ topus.	Tophus.	Gichtische Einlagerung. <i>Syn.</i> , Tophus.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Aussatz.
Morbi parasitici.	Affections parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.

DISEASES OF THE EAR.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE EXTERNAL EAR.

*AURICLE AND EXTERNAL MEATUS.

259. Inflammation.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

c. Suppurative.

Abscess.

260. Hæmatoma of auricle.

Raynaud's disease (323).

261. Caries.

262. Necrosis.

263. Hyperostosis.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79). }a. *Polypus*.Return under Fibroma,
Adenoma, or Granulation-
tumour.Return according to
the list of tumours
at p. 335.b. *Exostosis*.*New Growth, Malignant* (80). }

264. Accumulation in external meatus of wax or epidermis.

Gouty deposit in auricle. Synonym, *Tophus* (68).*Syphilis* (42).*Leprosy* (23).*Parasitic affections* (82).

Return according to the list at p. 384.

* Specify in all cases the part affected, and the cause when known.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Deformitates ingenitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Læsiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.

AURIS MEDIÆ MORBI.

TYMPANI, MEMBRANÆ TYMPANI, OSSICULORUM, TUBÆ EUSTACHII ET CELLULARUM MASTOIDIUM.

265. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
a. Acuta.	a. Aiguë.	a. Akute.
b. Chronica.	b. Chronique.	b. Chronische.
c. Suppurativa.	c. Purulente.	c. Eitrige.
266. Membranæ tympani perforatio.	Perforation de la membrane tym- panique.	Trommelfelldurch- bohrung.
267. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
Ossiculorum.	Des osselets.	Der Ohrknöchelchen.
268. Caries.	Carie.	Knochenfrass. <i>Syn.</i> , Caries.
Ossiculorum.	Des osselets.	Der Ohrknöchelchen.
269. Ossiculorum anky- losis.	Ankylose des osselets.	Ohrknöchelnankylose.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Polypus.	Polype.	Mittelohrpolyp.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Læsiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
270. Tubæ Eustachii ob- structio.	Obstruction du canal auditif interne.	Ohrtrompetenver- stopfung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Malformations (78).

Return according to the list at p. 347.

Injuries (83).

Return according to the list at p. 277.

Foreign bodies in external meatus (84).

DISEASES OF THE MIDDLE EAR.

TYMPANUM, MEMBRANA TYMPANI, OSSICLES, EUSTACHIAN TUBE, AND MASTOID CELLS.

265. *Inflammation.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

c. Suppurative.

266. Perforation of membrana tympani.

267. Necrosis.

Of ossicles.

268. Caries.

Of ossicles.

269. Ankylosis of ossicles.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

Polypus.

Return under Fibroma
Adenoma, or Granulation
tumour.

Return according to
the list of tumours
at p. 335.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Syphilis (42).

Tuberculosis (44).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

270. †Obstruction of Eustachian tube.

* Specify in all cases the part affected.

† When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

AURIS INTERNÆ MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
271. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
<i>c.</i> Suppurativa.	<i>c.</i> Purulente.	<i>c.</i> Eitrige.
272. Anæmia.	Anémie.	Anämie.
273. Hyperæmia.	Hyperémie.	Hyperämie.
274. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Brand. <i>Syn.</i> , Nekrose.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Deformitates in- genitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Læsiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
275. Tinnitus.	Tintement d'oreille.	Ohrensausen.
276. Surditas.	Surdité.	Taubheit.
Vertigo auditoria. <i>I.v.</i> , M o r b u s Menière.	Maladie de Menière.	Ohrenschwindel. <i>Syn.</i> , Menière'sche Krank- heit.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE INTERNAL EAR.

271. Inflammation.

- a. Acute.
- b. Chronic.
- c. Suppurative.

272. Anæmia.

273. Hyperæmia.

274. Necrosis.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

Syphilis (42).

Malformations (78).

Return according to the list at p. 347.

Injuries (83).

275. *Tinnitus.

276. *Deafness (complete or partial). If accompanied by dumbness this should be stated.

Auditory vertigo. Synonym, Menière's disease (127).

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

NASI MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
277. Rhinitis.	Inflammation des parties molles. <i>Syn.</i> , Rhinite.	Entzündung der Weichteile. <i>Syn.</i> , Rhinitis.
<i>a.</i> Acuta <i>Iv.</i> , Coryza	<i>a.</i> Aiguë. <i>Syn.</i> , Coryza.	<i>a.</i> Akute. <i>Syn.</i> , Coryza.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
1. Cum hypertrophîâ.	1. Avec hypertrophie.	1. Mit Hypertrophie.
2. Cum atrophîâ.	2. Avec atrophie.	2. Mit Atrophie.
3. Ozæna.	3. Ozène.	3. Ozæna.
<i>c.</i> Membranacea.	<i>c.</i> Membraneuse.	<i>c.</i> Membranöse.
<i>d.</i> Suppurativa. <i>Iv.</i> , Nasi abscessus.	<i>d.</i> Purulente. <i>Syn.</i> , Absès du nez.	<i>d.</i> Eitrige. <i>Syn.</i> , Nasenabscess.
<i>e.</i> Caseosa.	<i>e.</i> Caséuse.	<i>e.</i> Käsigé.
<i>f.</i> Rhinitis vasomotoria.	<i>f.</i> Vasomotrice.	<i>f.</i> Vasomotorische Rhinitis.
<i>g.</i> Febris ex faeno.	<i>g.</i> Rhume des foins. <i>Syn.</i> , Asthme d'été ou des foins.	<i>g.</i> Heufieber.
278. Nasi compagis morbi.	Maladies de la charpente.	Krankheiten des Nasengerüstes.
<i>a.</i> Perichondritis.	<i>a.</i> Périchondrite.	<i>a.</i> Perichondritis.
<i>b.</i> Periostitis.	<i>b.</i> Périostite.	<i>b.</i> Periostitis.
<i>c.</i> Necrosis, Caries.	<i>c.</i> Nécrose, Carie.	<i>c.</i> Brand, Knochenfrass.
<i>d.</i> Septi hæmatoma.	<i>d.</i> Hématome de la Cloison.	<i>d.</i> Hæmatoma des Septum.
<i>e.</i> Septi perforatio.	<i>e.</i> Absès de la Cloison.	<i>e.</i> Abscess des Septum.
<i>f.</i> Septi obliquitas.	<i>f.</i> Perforation de la Cloison.	<i>f.</i> Durchbohrung des Septum.
<i>g.</i> Septi obliquitas.	<i>g.</i> Déviations de la Cloison.	<i>g.</i> Deviation des Septum.
279. Cutis glandularumque sebacearum hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie de la peau et des glandes sébacées.	Hypertrophie der Haut und der Talgdrüsen.
Déformitates ingenitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Neoplasma non malignum. <i>Includuntur</i> , Ecchondrosis, Exostosis, Angioma.	Néoplasme bénin, comprenant Exochondrose, Exostose, Angiome.	Gutartige Neubildung (Ekchondrosis, Exostosis, Angioma).
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.

DISEASES OF THE NOSE.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

277. Inflammation of soft parts. *Synonym*, Rhinitis.

a. Acute. *Synonym*, Coryza.

b. Chronic.

1. With hypertrophy.

2. With atrophy.

3. Ozæna.

c. Membranous.

Note.—Cases of nasal diphtheria should not be returned under this heading.

d. Suppurative. *Synonym*, Abscess of nose.

e. Caseous.

f. Vasomotor Rhinitis.

g. Hay Fever (337).

278. Diseases of frame-work.

a. Perichondritis.

b. Periostitis.

c. Necrosis, Caries.

d. Hæmatoma of Septum.

e. Abscess of Septum.

f. Perforation of Septum.

g. Deviations of Septum.

279. Hypertrophy of skin and sebaceous glands.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79), including *Echondrosis* and *Exostosis*; including also *Angioma*: *Synonym*, *Bleeding polypus*.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to the list of tumours at p. 335.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Lupus.	Lupus vulgaire.	Lupus.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Aussatz.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Equinia.	Morve.	Rotz.
Rhinoscleroma.	Rhinosclérome.	Rhinosklerom.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Læsiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.
Rhinolithi.	Rhinolithes.	Nasensteine.
280. Epistaxis.	Epistaxis.	Nasenbluten.
281. Rhinorrhoea cerebros- pinalis.	Rhinorrhée cérébro- spinale.	Rhinorrhoe cerebro- spinalis.
282. Nervorum Morbi.	Affections nerveuses.	Nervöse Affektionen.
1. Odoratus perditus. <i>I.v.</i> , Anosmia.	1. Anosmie.	1. Anosmie.
2. Odoratus deprava- tus. <i>I.v.</i> , Par- osmia.	2. Parosmie.	2. Parosmie.

SINUUM CIRCUMJACENTIUM MORBI.

283. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
a. Catarrhalis.	a. Catarrhale.	a. Katarrhalische.
b. Suppurativa. <i>I.v.</i> , Empyema.	b. Purulente. Em- pyème.	b. Eitrige. <i>Syn.</i> , Empyem.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malig- num.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Diphtheria (10).

Tuberculosis (44).

Lupus.

Leprosy (23).

Syphilis (42).

Glanders (19).

Rhinoscleroma (1000).

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Foreign bodies (84).

Rhinoliths.

280. Epistaxis.

281. Cerebro-spinal rhinorrhoea.

282. Nervous affections.

1. Loss of sense of smell. *Synonym*, Anosmia.

2. Perversions of sense of smell. *Synonym*, Parosmia.

DISEASES OF THE ACCESSORY SINUSES (MAXILLARY, ETHMOIDAL, SPHENOIDAL, AND FRONTAL).

283. Inflammation.

a. Catarrhal.

b. Suppurative. *Synonym*, Empyema (of sinuses).

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
the list of tumours
at p. 335.

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Foreign bodies (84).

NASOPHARYNGIS MORBI.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
284. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Catarrhus nasopharyngealis.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
285. Tonsillæ pharyngealis hypertrophia; excrescentia adenoidia.	Hypertrophie de l'amygdale pharyngienne; végétations adénoïdes.	Hypertrophie der Nasenrachentonsille; adenoïde Vegetationen.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF NASO-PHARYNX.

284. Inflammation. *Synonym, Naso-pharyngeal catarrh.*

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

285. Hypertrophy of pharyngeal tonsil; adenoid vegetations.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
the list of tumours
at p. 335.

SANGUINIS APPARATUS MORBI.

CORDIS MORBI.

PERICARDII MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
286. § Pericarditis.	Péricardite.	Herzbeutelentzündung.
Suppurativa.	Purulente.	Eitrig.
Pyopericardium.		Pyopericardium.
Haemorrhagica.	Hémorrhagique.	Hämorrhagische.
287. Pericardium adhaerens.	Péricarde adhérent.	Herzbeutelverwachsung.
288. Haemopericardium.	Hémopéricarde.	Hämoperikardium.
289. Hydropericardium.	Hydropéricarde.	Herzbeutelwassersucht.
290. Pneumopericardium.	Pneumopéricarde.	Pneumoperikardium.
291. Pericardii calcificatio.	Calcification du péricarde.	Herzbeutelverkalkung.

ENDOCARDII MORBI.

292. Endocarditis.	Endocardite.	Endokarditis.
Infectiva, sive Ulcerans, seu Septica.	Infectieuse, ulcéreuse, séptique.	Ulceröse. <i>Syn.</i> , Infektiöse.
293. Valvularum morbi.	Affections valvulaires.	Klappenfehler.
1. Valvulae mitralis.	1. Mitrales.	1. Der Mitralklappen.
„ aorticae.	2. Aortiques.	2. Der Aortenklappen.
„ tricuspidatae.	3. Tricuspides.	3. Der Trikuspidal- klappen.
„ pulmonalis.	4. Pulmonaires.	4. Der Pulmonal- klappen.
a. Excrescentia.	a. Végétations.	a. Wucherung.
b. Ulceratio.	b. Ulcérations.	b. Schwüren.

DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE HEART.

DISEASES OF THE PERICARDIUM.

286. Pericarditis.

Special Forms :

Suppurative.

Pyopericardium.

Hæmorrhagic.

287. Adherent Pericardium.

Partial or complete.

288. Hæmopericardium.

289. Hydropericardium.

290. Pneumopericardium.

291. Calcification of Pericardium.

DISEASES OF THE ENDOCARDIUM.

292. Endocarditis.

Variety: *Infective* (12). Synonyms, *Ulcerative*,
Septic.

293. Valvular Disease.

1. Mitral.

2. Aortic.

3. Tricuspid.

4. Pulmonary.

Varieties :

a. Vegetations.

b. Ulceration.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
c. Habitus crassior, contractio, aut retractio.	c. Epaissement ou rétraction de la valvule.	c. Klappenverdickung oder -schrumpfung.
d. Dilatio, aut Stenosis (ostiorum).	d. Dilatation ou sténose de l'orifice.	d. Erweiterung oder Stenose eines Ostium.
e. Atheroma.	e. Athérome.	e. Atherom.
f. Aneurysma.	f. Anévrysme.	f. Klappenaneurysma.
g. Laceratio aut disruptio.	g. Lacération ou rupture des valvules ou des tendons des colonnes charnues.	g. Zerreiſsung oder Ruptur der Klappen oder der Chordae.
h. Deformatates in-genitae.	h. Vices de conformation.	h. Missbildung.

MYOCARDII MORBI.

294. Myocarditis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Myocardite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Myokarditis.
Interstitialis acuta.	Aiguë interstitielle.	Akute interstitielle.
Suppurativa.	Purulente (en foyer ou diffuse).	Eitrige, lokale oder diffuse.
295. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
a. Adiposa.	a. Graisseuse.	a. Fettige.
b. Fibrosa.	b. Fibreuse.	b. Fibröse.
c. Pigmentaria.	c. Pigmentaire.	c. Pigmententartung.
d. Hyalina, sive Vitrea.	d. Hyaline.	d. Hyaline. <i>Syn.</i> , Glasige.
e. Calcarea.	e. Calcaire.	e. Kalkige.
296. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
297. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
298. Dilatio.	Dilatation.	Erweiterung.
299. Adeps nimius.	Surcharge graisseuse.	Übermäßige Fettablagerung.
300. Disruptio.	Rupture	Ruptur.
301. Aneurysma.	Anévrysme.	Herzaneurysma.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

- c. Thickening, contraction, or retraction of valve.
- d. Dilatation or Stenosis of Orifice.
- e. Atheroma (when fatty or calcareous degeneration is present).
- f. Aneurysm (of valves).
- g. Laceration or Rupture of valves or chordæ.
- h. *Malformation* (78).

State whether the valvular disease gave rise to obstruction or to regurgitation, or to both.

DISEASES OF THE MYOCARDIUM.

294. Inflammation. *Synonym, Myocarditis.*

Varieties :

Acute Interstitial.

Suppurative, focal or diffused.

295. Degeneration.

a. Fatty.

b. Fibrous. *Synonym, Fibroid disease.*

c. Pigmentary.

d. Hyaline. *Synonym, Vitreous.*

e. Calcareous.

296. Atrophy.

297. Hypertrophy. } State the chamber or chambers affected.

298. Dilatation. }

299. Excessive growth of fat.

300. Rupture.

301. Aneurysm (of heart).

State the situation of rupture or aneurysm.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
301. Coagula in corde.	Caillots dans le cœur.	Herzgerinsel.
a. Thrombus.	a. Thrombus.	a. Thrombus.
b. Embolus.	b. Embolus.	b. Embolus.
302. Angina pectoris.	Angine de poitrine.	Angina Pectoris. <i>Syn.</i> , Herzbräune.
303. Nisūs effectus.	Résultats d'efforts. Surmenage.	Herzüberanstrengung.
304. Syncope.	Syncope. <i>Syn.</i> , Evanouissement.	Ohnmacht.
305. Actio cordis perturbata.	Désordres de pulsation ou de rythme du cœur.	Abnorme Herzaktion.
Tachycardia intermittens.	Tachycardie paroxystique.	Paroxysmale Tachykardie.
Bronchocele exophthalmica.	Goître exophthalmique. <i>Syn.</i> , Maladie de Graves.	Basedow'sche Krankheit.
Arteriarum coronariarum morbi.	Affections des artères coronaires.	Krankheiten der Koronararterien.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Morbus parasiticus.	Affections parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
Læsiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates in-genitæ.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

301. Clots in Heart.

a. Thrombus.

b. Embolus.

Note.—These names are not to be applied to *post-mortem* clots.

302. Angina Pectoris.

303. Effects of strain on Heart.

304. *Syncope. Synonym, Fainting Fit.

305. *Disordered action of Heart, in rate or rhythm, or both.

Special Form :

Paroxysmal Tachycardia.

Exophthalmic Goitre (67). Synonym, *Graves's Disease*.

Diseases of Coronary Arteries.

Refer to next section, Diseases of the Blood Vessels, p. 99.

<i>New Growth, non-malignant</i> } (79).	} Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.
<i>New Growth, malignant</i> (80).	

State the seat of the growth, and whether it was or was not accompanied by peri- or endocarditis.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to the list at p. 347.

° When the cause of the condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause.

VASORUM SANGUIFERORUM MORBI.

ARTERIARUM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
306. Periarteritis.	Périartérite.	Periarteritis.
Infectiva acuta.	Aiguë infectieuse.	Akute infektiöse.
Chronica.	Chronique.	Chronische.
307. Arteritis.	Artérite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Arteritis.
Endarteritis infec- tiva acuta.	Endartérite aiguë in- fectieuse.	A k u t e infektiöse Endarteritis.
308. Sclerosis.	Sclérose.	Arteriosklerose.
<i>Includuntur—</i> Atheroma. Erosio. Endarteritis deform- ans.	Athérome. Erosion. Endartérite déform- ante.	Atheromatöses Ge- schwür. Endarteritis deform- ans.
309. Endarteritis obliter- ans.	Endartérite oblitér- ante.	Endarteritis obliter- ans.
310. Fibrosis.	Fibrose artério-capil- laire.	Arteriokapillarfib- rose.
311. Tunicae muscularis hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie de la tunique musculaire.	Gefäßmuskelhyper- trophie.
312. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
a. Adiposa.	a. Graisseuse.	a. Fettige.
b. Calcarea.	b. Calcaire.	b. Kalkige. <i>Syn.</i> , Ringförmige Ver- kalkung.
c. Hyalina.	c. Hyaline.	c. Hyaline.
d. Lardacea.	d. Lardacée.	d. Amyloidentartung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
313. Dilatatio.	Dilatation. Elonga- tion et Tortuosité.	Erweiterung. Ver- längerung und Gekrümmtheit.
314. Coartatio. Obliter- atio.	Rétrécissement. Ob- litération.	Verengerung und Obliteration.
315. Occlusio ex compressu.	Occlusion par com- pression.	Druckverschliessung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE BLOOD VESSELS.

The vessel affected should in all cases be specified.

DISEASES OF THE ARTERIES.

306. Periarteritis.

Varieties :

Acute infective.

Chronic.

307. Arteritis.

Variety :

Acute infective endarteritis.

308. Arterial Sclerosis. *Synonym* (when fatty or calcareous changes are present), *Atheroma*.

Atheromatous erosion.

Endarteritis deformans.

309. Endarteritis obliterans.

Note.—When due to syphilis the fact should be stated.

310. Arterio-capillary fibrosis.

311. Hypertrophy of muscular coat.

312. Degeneration.

a. Fatty.

b. Calcareous. *Synonym*, Annular Calcification.

c. Hyaline.

d. Lardaceous.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

313. Dilatation. Elongation and Tortuosity.

314. Narrowing. Obliteration.

315. Occlusion by compression.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
316. Aneurysma.	Anévrysme.	Aneurysma.
a. Fusiforme.	a. Fusiforme.	a. Spindelförmiges.
b. Sacculatum.	b. Sacciforme.	b. Sackförmiges.
c. Diffusum.	c. Diffus.	c. Diffuses. <i>Syn.</i> , Falsches.
d. Dissecans.	d. Disséquant.	d. Dissecierendes.
e. Miliarium.	e. Miliaire.	e. Miliaries.
317. Aneurysma traumati- cum.	Anévrysme trauma- tique.	Traumatisches Aneur- ysma.
318. Aneurysma per em- bolismum.	Anévrysme embo- lique.	Aneurysma durch Embolie.
319. Aneurysma per anas- tomosin. <i>I.v.</i> , An- eurysma cirsoides.	Anévrysme par an- astomose. <i>Syn.</i> , Anévrysme cir- soïde.	Aneurysma cirsoi- deum. <i>Syn.</i> , Varix- artiges Aneurysma.
320. Naevus arterialis.	Nævus artériel.	Arterielles Angiom.
321. Arteriae diruptio.	Rupture d'artère.	Arterienbruch.
1. Omnium tunicarum.	1. De toutes les tu- niques.	1. Aller Häute.
a. Ex laesione.	a. Par trauma- tisme.	a. Durch Verletz- ung.
b. Ex ipsius morbo.	b. Par état mor- bide de l'ar- tère.	b. Durch Pulsader- erkrankung.
c. Ex morbo ex- traneo.	c. Par un état morbide en dehors de l'ar- tère.	c. Durch Krank- heit ausser- halb der Puls- ader.
2. Tunicarum et in- timae et mediae.	2. Des tuniques in- ternes et moyennes.	2. Der innersten und mittleren Häute.
322. Obstructio aut oc- clusio per coagulum.	Obstruction ou occlu- sion par caillot.	Verengung oder Ver- schliessung durch Gerinsel.
1. Thrombosis.	1. Thrombose.	1. Thrombose.
2. Embolismus.	2. Embolie.	2. Embolie.
323. Morbus Raynaud.	Maladie de Raynaud.	Raynaud'sche Krank- heit.
Deformitates ingen- itae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.

VENARUM MORBI.

324. Phlebitis.	Phlébite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Phlebitis.
Infectiva.	Infectieuse.	Infektiöse
Suppurativa.	Purulente	Eitrige.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

316. *Aneurysm.
- a. Fusiform.
 - b. Saccular.
 - c. Diffused. (Cavity bounded in part by the surrounding tissues.)
 - d. Dissecting.
 - e. Miliary.
317. Traumatic Aneurysm.
318. Embolic Aneurysm.
319. Aneurysm by anastomosis. Synonym, Cirroid Aneurysm.
320. Arterial nævus.
321. Rupture of artery.
1. Of all coats.
 - a. From injury.
 - b. From disease of artery.
 - c. From disease external to artery.
 2. Of inner and middle coats.
322. Obstruction or occlusion by a clot.
1. Thrombosis.
 2. Embolism.
323. Raynaud's disease.
- Malformations* (78).
Return according to list at p. 347.
- Injuries* (83).
Return according to list at p. 277.

DISEASES OF THE VEINS.

324. †Phlebitis.
- Variety:
- Infective.
 - Suppurative.

° When an aneurysm has burst, state the part into which the rupture has taken place.

† When following a wound, the fact should be stated.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
325. Thrombosis.	Thrombose.	Thrombose.
Phlegmasia dolens.	Phlegmasia alba dolens.	Phlegmasia alba dolens.
326. Obstructio.	Obstruction.	Verstopfung.
327. Obliteratio.	Oblitération.	Verschliessung.
328. Phlebolithi.	Phlébolithes.	Venensteine.
329. Varix.	Varice.	Varix. <i>Syn.</i> , Krampfader.
330. Aneurysma arteriam inter venamque.	Anévrysme artérioveineux.	Aneurysma arteriovenosum.
331. Aneurysma varicosum et Varix aneurysmaticus.	Anévrysme variqueux et varice anévrysmale.	Variköses Aneurysma und aneurysmatischer Varix.
322. Naevus venosus.	Nævus veineux.	Venenangiom.
Morbus parasiticus.	Affections parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Aëris ingressus.	Entrée d'air.	Lufteintritt.

VASORUM CAPILLARIUM MORBI.

333. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
a. Adiposa.	a. Graisseuse.	a. Fettige.
b. Lardacea.	b. Lardacée.	b. Amyloidentartung.
334. Dilatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Teleangiectasis.	Dilatation. <i>Syn.</i> , Télangiectasie.	Erweiterung. <i>Syn.</i> , Teleangiektasie.
335. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
336. Naevus capillaris.	Nævus capillaire.	Kapillarangiom.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

325. Thrombosis.

Special Form :

Phlegmasia dolens.

Note.—When occurring in connexion with parturition the fact should be stated.

326. Obstruction.

327. Obliteration.

328. Phleboliths.

329. Varix.

330. Arterio-venous aneurysm.

331. Varicose aneurysm and Aneurysmal varix.

332. Venous nævus.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Entrance of air.

DISEASES OF CAPILLARIES.

333. Degeneration.

a. Fatty.

b. Lardaceous.

334. Dilatation. *Synonym, Teleangiectasis.*

335. Rupture.

336. Capillary nævus.

RESPIRATIONIS APPARATUS MORBI.

RESPIRATIONIS APPARATUS MORBI NON PURE LOCALES.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN
Influenza.	Grippe.	Influenza.
Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
Pertussis.	Coqueluche.	Keuchhusten.
337. Febris ex feno. <i>I.v.</i> , Asthma ex feno.	Asthme d'été ou des foins.	Heufieber.
338. Asthma.	Asthme véritable.	Bronchialasthma.
Asphyxia.	Asphyxie.	Asphyxie.

LARYNGIS MORBI.

339. Laryngitis.	Laryngite.	Laryngitis.
A. Simplex.	A. Simple.	A. Einfache.
<i>a.</i> Catarrhalis.	<i>a.</i> Catarrhale.	<i>a.</i> Kehlkopfkatarrh.
1. Acuta.	1. Aiguë.	1. Akute.
2. Chronica.	2. Chronique.	2. Chronische.
Pachydermia verrucosa.	Pachydermie verruqueuse.	Warzige Ver- hornung.
<i>b.</i> Membranosa.	<i>b.</i> Membraneuse.	<i>b.</i> Membranöse.
B. Infectiva.	B. Infectieuse.	B. Infektiöse.
<i>a.</i> Œdematosa.	<i>a.</i> Œdémateuse.	<i>a.</i> Mit Ödem.
<i>b.</i> Suppurativa.	<i>b.</i> Purulente.	<i>b.</i> Eitrige.
<i>c.</i> Gangraenosa.	<i>c.</i> Gangréneuse.	<i>c.</i> Mit Gangrän.

DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM NOT STRICTLY LOCAL.

Influenza (21).

Diphtheria (10).

Whooping-cough (47).

337. Hay-fever. Synonym, Hay asthma.

338. Asthma. Synonyms, Spasmodic asthma, Bronchial asthma.

**Asphyxia* (1030).

DISEASES OF THE LARYNX.

339. Inflammation of mucous membrane. Synonym, Laryngitis.

A. Simple.

a. Catarrhal.

1. Acute.

2. Chronic. Variety, Pachydermia verrucosa.

b. Membranous.

Note.—Cases of diphtheria should not be returned under this heading.

B. Infective.

a. **Cedematous.** Synonym, Acute Inflammatory Cedema.

b. **Suppurative.** Synonym, Phlegmonous, Erysipelatous.

c. **Gangrenous.**

Note to B.—These forms of inflammation are otherwise termed Septic.

^o When the cause of this symptom is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
340. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
341. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
342. Perichondritis.	Périchondrite.	Perichondritis.
343. Cartilaginum calcificatio et ossificatio.	Calcification et ossification des cartilages.	Verkalkung und Verknöcherung der Knorpel.
344. Cartilaginum necrosis.	Nécrose des cartilages.	Nekrose der Knorpel.
345. Cartilaginum arytaenoidium ankylosis.	Ankylose des cartilages aryténoïdes.	Ankylose der Giessbeckenknorpel.
346. Oedema (passivum). <i>I.v.</i> , Oedema glottidis.	Œdème (passif). <i>Syn</i> , Œdème de la glotte.	Kehlkopfödem.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Lupus.	Lupus.	Lupus.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Aussatz.
Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
347. Coartatio.	Diminution de calibre.	Verengerung.
<i>a.</i> Ex compressu.	<i>a.</i> Par compression.	<i>a.</i> Durch Druck von au
<i>b.</i> Ex strictura.	<i>b.</i> Par rétrécissement.	<i>b.</i> Durch Striktur.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.
Deformitates ingentitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
348. Spasmus.	Spasme.	Krampf.
349. Paralysis.	Paralysie.	Lähmung.
400. Anaesthesia.	Anésthésie.	Anästhesie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

340. *Ulceration.
 341. Abscess of larynx.
 342. *Perichondritis.
 343. Calcification and ossification of cartilages.
 344. Necrosis of cartilages.
 345. Ankylosis of arytenoid cartilages.
 346. *Œdema (passive). *Synonym, Œdema of Glottis.*

Note.—The part affected should be stated.

Tuberculosis (44).

Lupus.

Syphilis (42).

Leprosy (23).

Diphtheria (10).

New Growth, Non-malignant
 (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
 list of tumours at
 p. 335.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

347. *Narrowing.
 a. By compression.
 b. By stricture.
Foreign bodies (84).
Malformations (78).
 Return according to list at p. 347.
 348. *Spasm.
 349. *Paralysis. (State the muscles affected.)
 400. *Anæsthesia.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
401. Hyperaesthesia.	Hyperesthésie.	Hyperästhesie.
402. Neuralgia.	Névralgie.	Neuralgie.

TRACHEAE ET BRONCHIORUM MORBI.

403. Tracheitis.	Trachéite.	Tracheitis. <i>Syn.</i> , Luftröhrenentzündung.
<i>a.</i> Catarrhalis.	<i>a.</i> Catarrhale.	<i>a.</i> Katarrhalische.
<i>b.</i> Plastica.	<i>b.</i> Plastique.	<i>b.</i> Mit Gerinseltbildung.
404. Bronchitis (acuta aut chronica).	Bronchite (aiguë ou chronique).	Bronchitis (akute oder chronische).
<i>a.</i> Catarrhalis.	<i>a.</i> Catarrhale.	<i>a.</i> Katarrhalische.
<i>b.</i> Plastica.	<i>b.</i> Plastique.	<i>b.</i> Mit Gerinseltbildung.
405. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
406. Cartilaginum necrosis.	Nécrose des cartilages.	Nekrose der Knorpel.
407. Cartilaginum calcificatio et ossificatio.	Calcification et ossification des cartilages.	Verkalkung <i>und</i> Verknöcherung der Knorpel.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
408. Bronchiectasis.	Bronchiectasie.	Erweiterung der Bronchien. <i>Syn.</i> , Bronchiectasie.
409. Stricture.	Rétrécissement.	Verengerung.
Morbus parasiticus.	Maladies parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
Deformitates ingentitae.	Vices de conformations.	Missbildungen.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

401. *Hyperæsthesia.

402. *Neuralgia.

DISEASES OF THE TRACHEA AND BRONCHI.

403. Tracheitis.

a. Catarrhal.

b. Plastic.

404. Bronchitis (acute or chronic).

a. Catarrhal.

b. Plastic.

405. *Ulceration.

406. *Necrosis of cartilages.

407. Calcification and ossification of cartilages.

New Growth, Non-Malignant
(79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Diphtheria (10).

408. Dilatation of bronchi. *Synonym, Bronchiectasis.*

409. *Stricture.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Foreign bodies in trachea or bronchi (84).

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

PULMONIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
410. Congestio.	Congestion.	Kongestion.
411. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Lungenblutung.
<i>a. Ex pulmone. Iv., Haemoptysis.</i>	<i>a. Hémoptysie.</i>	<i>a. Bluthusten.</i>
<i>b. In pulmonem. Iv., Apoplexia pulmon- alis, Infarctio pul- monalis.</i>	<i>b. Apopléxie pul- monaire.</i>	<i>b. Lungenapoplexie.</i>
412. Oedema.	Œdème.	Ödem.
Pneumonia.	Pneumonie.	Pneumonie.
413. Bronchopneumonia. <i>Iv., Pneumonia catarrhalis.</i>	Broncho-pneumonie.	Bronchopneumonie.
414. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
415. Vomica.	Vomique.	Kaverne.
Pyæmia.	Pyémie (Pyohémie).	Pyämie.
416. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
417. Inflammatio inter- stitialis. chronica. <i>Iv., Phthisis fibrosa, Cirrhosis.</i>	Inflammation inter- stitielle chronique. <i>Syn., Phthisie fibroïde, Cirrhose.</i>	Chronische intersti- tielle Entzündung. <i>Syn., Lungen- sch r u m p f e n, Cirrhose.</i>
418. Induratio fusca.	Induration rouge.	Braune Induration.
419. Phthisis.	Phthisie.	Phthisis. <i>Syn.</i> , Lung- enschwindsucht.
Aneurysma.	Anévrysme (de l'ar- tère pulmonaire).	Aneurysma.
Embolismus.	Embolie (de l'artère pulmonaire).	Embolie.
Thrombosis.	Thrombose (des vais- seaux pulmonaires).	Thrombose.
Neoplasma non mal- ignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE LUNG.

Note.—It should be stated whether one lung or both be affected ; and, if one only, whether the right or left, and in what lobe or lobes.

410. *Congestion.

411. Hæmorrhage.

a. From the lung. **Synonym**, *Hæmoptysis.

b. Into the lung. **Synonyms**, Pulmonary apoplexy, Pulmonary infarction.

412. *Œdema.

Pneumonia (32).

413. Broncho-pneumonia. **Synonym**, Catarrhal pneumonia.

414. *Abscess.

415. *Vomica.

Note.—When due to tuberculous disease this should be stated.

Pyæmia (33).

416. Gangrene.

417. Chronic interstitial inflammation. **Synonyms**, Fibroid phthisis, Cirrhosis.

418. Brown induration.

419. Phthisis.

Note.—When ascertained to be due to other causes than tuberculosis, this should be stated.

Aneurysm of branches of Pulmonary artery (316).

Embolism of Pulmonary artery (332).

Thrombosis of Pulmonary vessels (323).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomycose.	Aktinomykose.
420. Aspergillois.	Aspergillose.	Aspergillois.
421. Emphysema.	Emphysème.	Emphysem.
<i>a.</i> Vesiculare.	<i>a.</i> Vésiculaire.	<i>a.</i> Vesikuläres.
1. Atrophicum.	1. Atrophique.	1. Atrophisches.
2. Hypertrophicum.	2. Hypertrophique.	2. Hypertrophisches.
<i>b.</i> Interlobulare et subpleurale.	<i>b.</i> Interlobulaire et sous-pleurale.	<i>b.</i> Interstitielles.
422. Atelectasis.	Atélectasie.	Atelektase.
423. Collapsio.	Collapsus (Dégonflement).	Kollaps.
Morbus parasiticus.	Affections parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankung.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Vices de conformations.	Missbildungen.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
424. Pneumoconiosis.	Pneumoconiose.	Pneumokoniose.
Induratio nigra.	Induration noire.	Schwarze Induration.
Induratio subnigra.	Induration grise.	Eisengraue Induration.
Silicosis.	Silicose.	Steinhauerlunge. <i>Syn.</i> , Silikose.
Anthracosis.	Anthracose.	Anthrakosis.
Cultrariorum asthma.	Asthme des repasseurs.	Asthma der Schleifer.
Metalliorum asthma.	Asthme des mineurs.	Asthma der Bergleute.

PLEURAE MORBI.

425. Pleuritis.	Pleurésie.	Pleuritis. <i>Syn.</i> , Brustfellentzündung, Rippenfellentzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Actinomycosis (1).

420. Aspergillosis.

421. Emphysema.

a. Vesicular.

Varieties : (1.) Atrophic.

(2.) Hypertrophic.

b. Interlobular and sub-pleural.

422. Atelectasis.

423. Collapse.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

424. Affections due to inhalation of mechanical, chemical, or other irritants.

Pneumoconiosis.

Varieties : Black induration.

Iron-grey induration.

Stone-masons' lung. Synonym, Silicosis.

Colliers' lung. Synonym, Anthracosis.

Grinders' asthma.

Miners' asthma.

DISEASES OF THE PLEURA.

Note.—It should be stated whether one or both pleuræ be affected, and, if one only, whether the right or the left.

425. Pleurisy.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

Note.—When the pleurisy is known to be tuberculous, the fact should be stated.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
426. Empyema.	Empyème.	Empyem.
427. Haemothorax.	Hémothorax.	Hämothorax.
428. Hydrothorax.	Hydrothorax.	Hydrothorax.
Chylothorax.	Hydrothorax chyleux.	Chylöser.
429. Pneumothorax.	Pneumothorax.	Pneumothorax.
430. Pyopneumothorax.	Pyo-pneumothorax.	Pyopneumothorax.
431. Adhaerentia.	Adhérences (<i>com- prenant l'hypertro- phie et la calcifica- tion</i>).	Verwachsungen, <i>mit Einschluss der Ver- dickung und Ver- kalkung</i> .
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Neoplasma non mal- ignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

426. Empyema.
 427. *Hæmothorax.
 428. *Hydrothorax. Variety, Chylous hydrothorax.
 429. *Pneumothorax.
 430. *Pyo-pneumothorax.
 431. Adhesions, including thickening and calcification.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

<p><i>New Growth, Non-malignant</i> (79).</p> <p><i>New Growth, Malignant</i> (80).</p>	}	<p>Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.</p>
---	---	---

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

APPARATUS PEPTICI MORBI.

LABRORUM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
432. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
Vesiculosa. <i>Includitur</i> Herpes labialis.	Vésiculaire, <i>compre-</i> <i>nant</i> Herpès labial.	Mit Bläschenbildung. Herpes labialis.
433. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
434. Fissura.	Fissure.	Fissur.
Erysipelas.	Erysipèle.	Erysipel.
Carbunculus.	Anthrax.	Karbunkel.
Anthrax	Charbon.	Milzbrand.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Neoplasma non mal- ignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Deformitates ingen- itae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
Labium leporinum.	Bec-de-lièvre.	Hasenscharte.
Paralysis.	Paralysie	Lähmung.
435. Macrocheilia.	Hypertrophie	Makrocheilie.

DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE LIPS.

It should be stated whether the upper or lower lip or both are affected.

432. Inflammation.

Special Form :

Vesicular, including *Herpes labialis* (970).

433. *Ulceration.

434. *Fissure.

Erysipelas (15).

Carbuncle (966).

Anthrax (2).

Syphilis (42).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Cyst (81).

Malformations (78).

Hare-lip.

Return according to list at p. 347.

**Paralysis* (110).

435. Macrocheilia. Synonym, Hypertrophy of lips.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

ORIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
436. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Stomatitis. a. Catarrhalis. b. Vesiculosa. <i>Includitur</i> Herpes.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Stomatite. a. Catarrhale. b. Vésiculaire, <i>com-</i> <i>prenant</i> Herpès.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Stomatitis. a. Katarrhalische. b. Mit Bläschenbil- dung, Herpes.
437. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
438. Gangraena. <i>I.v.</i> , Noma, Cancrum oris.	Gangrène. <i>Syn.</i> , Noma, Cancrum oris.	Brand. <i>Syn.</i> , Noma, Wasserkrebs.
Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Aphthae.	Aphthe.	Soor. <i>Syn.</i> , Schwämm- chen.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomycose.	Aktinomykose.
Neoplasma non mal- ignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Cystis. <i>Includitur</i> Ranula.	Kyste, <i>comprenant</i> la grenouillette.	Cyste, <i>mit Einschluss</i> <i>der</i> Ranula.

MAXILLARUM MORBI.

439. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
Osteitis deformans.	Ostéite déformante.	Osteitis deformans.
Leontiasis ossea.	Léontiasse osseuse.	Leontiasis ossea.
Acromegalia.	Acromégalie.	Akromegalie.
Hemiatrophia facialis.	Hémiatrophie faciale.	Halbseitige Gesichts- atrophie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE MOUTH.

Note.—If the affection of the mouth, throat, or parts connected therewith depend on syphilis, scurvy, local irritants, or any other definite cause, the fact should be stated.

436. *Inflammation. Synonym, Stomatitis.
 a. Catarrhal.
 b. Vesicular, including Herpes.
437. Ulceration.
438. Gangrene. Synonyms, Noma, Cancrum oris.

Diphtheria (10).

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Thrush. Synonym, *Aphthæ*† (82).

Actinomycosis (1).

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Cyst, including Ranula (81).

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

DISEASES OF THE JAWS.

439. Inflammation.
 Necrosis.
- Osteitis deformans* (897.)
- Leontiasis ossea* (893.)
- Acromegaly* (895.)
- Facial Hemiatrophy* (132.)

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

† The use of this word should be restricted to Parasitic disease. (See p. 398, No. 29).

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Osteoarthritis.	Ostéo-arthrite de l'articulation.	Osteoarthritis des Gelenks.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Morbus parasiticus.	Affections parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankung.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomycose.	Aktinomykose.
Deformitates ingentitae. <i>Includuntur</i> Palati fissura.	Vices de conformation, <i>comprenant</i> l'écartement du palais (maxillaire).	Missbildungen, <i>mit</i> <i>Einschluss der</i> Gaumenspalte.
<i>a.</i> Maxilla lambdoides.	<i>a.</i> Maxillaire en V.	<i>a.</i> V-förmiger Kiefer.
<i>b.</i> Maxilla selliformis.	<i>b.</i> Maxillaire en selle.	<i>b.</i> Sattelförmiger Kiefer.
<i>c.</i> Latera minus symmetrica.	<i>c.</i> Asymétrie latérale.	<i>c.</i> Seitliche Asymmetrie.

DENTIUM, ALVEOLORUM, ET GINGIVARUM MORBI.

440. Incommoda ex dentitione.	Désordres de la dentition.	Dentitionskrankheiten.
-------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------

DENTIUM MEDULLÆ MORBI.

441. Inflammatio, acuta aut chronica.	Inflammation.	Entzündung, akute oder chronische.
442. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
443. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
<i>a.</i> Parte medullae affecta.	<i>a.</i> Partielle.	<i>a.</i> Partielle.
<i>b.</i> Totâ medullâ affectâ.	<i>b.</i> En masse.	<i>b.</i> Der ganzen Pulpe.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Polypus.	Polype.	Polyp.
444. Degenerationes.	Dégénérescences.	Entartungen.
<i>a.</i> Adiposa.	<i>a.</i> Graisseuse.	<i>a.</i> Verfettung der Pulpe.
<i>b.</i> Fibrosa.	<i>b.</i> Fibreuse.	<i>b.</i> Sklerosierung der Pulpe.
445. Calcificatio nodosa.	Calcification nodulaire.	Ablagerung von Kalkdrüsen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Osteo-arthritis of articulation (74).

Cyst (81).

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Actinomycosis (1).

Malformations (78), including
Cleft palate.

a. *V-shaped maxilla.*

b. *Saddle-shaped maxilla.*

c. *Lateral asymmetry.*

} Return according to
list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE TEETH, ALVEOLI, AND GUMS.

440. Disorders of dentition.

Note.—Any affections induced by these conditions should be specified.

OF THE DENTAL PULP.

441. Inflammation, Acute or Chronic.

442. Suppuration.

443. Gangrene.

a. Partial.

b. Of the whole pulp.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

Return according to the list of tumours at p. 335.

Polypus.

Return under Fibroma, p. 335.

444. Degenerations.

a. Fatty.

b. Fibrous.

445. Nodular calcification.

DENTINAE, CEMENTI, ET ADAMANTIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
446. Caries.	Carie.	Caries.
447. Cementi necrosis.	Nécrose (du cortical osseux).	Nekrose des Cementes.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Exostosis.	Exostose (du cortical osseux).	Exostose (des Cementes).
448. Absorptio.	Absorption.	Resorption.

PERIOSTEI DENTIUM MORBI.

449. Inflammatio.	Inflammation (Périostite alvéolo-dentaire).	Entzündung (Wurzelhautentzündung).
450. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess (Wurzelhautabscess).
	Abcès devenant kystique.	Eingekapselter Abscess.

PERIOSTEI, GINGIVARUM, ET ALVEOLORUM MORBI.

451. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
452. Pyorrhoea alveolaris.	Pyorrhée alvéolaire (Maladie de Rigg).	Alveolarpyorrhoe.
453. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
454. Caries.	Carie.	Caries.
455. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
Ex hydrargyro morbi.	Etats morbides résultant de l'action du mercure.	Wirkungen des Hydrargyrum.
Ex phosphoro morbi.	Etats morbides résultant de l'action du phosphore	Wirkungen des Phosphors.
Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
456. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
457. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie en masse.	Allgemeine Hypertrophie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

OF DENTINE AND CEMENT, AND ENAMEL.

446. Caries.

447. Necrosis (of cement).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

Exostosis (of cement).

Return according to the list of tumours at p. 335.

448. Absorption.

OF THE DENTAL PERIOSTEUM.

449. Inflammation (Alveolo-dental periostitis).

450. Abscess. Synonym, Gum-boil.

Special Form :

Abscess becoming cystic.

OF THE PERIOSTEUM, GUMS, AND ALVEOLI.

451. Inflammation.

452. Suppuration, with destruction of alveolar edges.
Synonym, Pyorrhœa alveolaris (Rigg's disease).

453. *Ulceration.

454. *Caries.

455. *Necrosis.

Conditions due to action of mercury (55).

Conditions due to action of phosphorus (58).

Gangrene (438).

Return under Noma.

456. Atrophy.

457. General Hypertrophy.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Osteoma symmetricum.	Ostéome symétrique ou exostose.	Symmetrisches Osteom.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Scorbutus.	Scorbut.	Skorbut.
Gingiva caerulea ex plumbo aut bismutho.	Liseré du saturnisme, à la suite de l'ingestion du plomb, bismuth, &c.	Blauer Rand durch Blei, Wismut, u.s.w.

DENTES IPSI ET ALVEOLI QUOAD FORMAM, NUMERUM, NEXUM, ET EVOLUTIONEM MINUS RECTE ORDINATI.

Dentes syphilitici.	Dents syphilitiques.	Syphilitische Zähne.
Dentium morbi ex hydrargyro.	Dents mercurielles.	Mercurielle Zähne.
458. Hypoplasia.	Dents hypoplastiques.	Hypoplastische Zähne.
459. Favo similes dentes.	Email pointillé.	Honigwabenartige Zähne.
460. Dentium forma abnormis.	Formes anormales des dents.	Anomaler Bau der Zähne.
461. Dentium deciduorum retentio.	Rétention de dents décidues.	Retention der Milchzähne.
462. Dentes geminati.	Fusion des dents.	Verschmelzung der Zähne.
463. Dentes male positi.	Implantation vicieuse des dents.	Stellungsanomalien der Zähne.
464. Dentes impacti.	Enfoncement des dents.	Eingekeilte Zähne.
Cystis dentigera.	Kyste.	Zahnführende Cyste.
Odontoma.	Odontome.	Odontom.
Deformitates.	Malformations.	Missbildungen.
Dentes supernumerarii.	Dents surnuméraires.	Überzählige Zähne.
Dentes suppressi.	Suppression des dents, totale ou partielle.	Ausbleiben der Zähne, vollständiges oder teilweises.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

Return *Epulis* under Fibroma,
p. 335, or Myeloid sarcoma, p. 341,
according to structure.

Symmetrical osteoma or exostosis.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Syphilis (42).

Tuberculosis (44).

Scurvy (77).

Blue line from lead, bismuth, &c. (59, 85).

See list of poisons, p. 369.

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

ERRORS OF FORM, NUMBER, ATTACHMENT, AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE DENTAL TISSUES AND ALVEOLI.

Syphilitic teeth (42).

Mercurial teeth (55).

458. Hypoplastic teeth.

459. Honeycombed enamel.

460. Abnormal form of teeth.

461. Retention of deciduous teeth.

462. Fusion of teeth (gemination).

463. Malposition of teeth.

464. Impaction of teeth.

Dentigerous cyst (81).

Odontoma (79).

Malformations (during formative period) (78).

Supernumerary teeth.

Suppression of teeth, total or partial.

Return according to list of malformations, p. 347.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Maxillarum et dentium laesiones.	Traumatismes des mâchoires et des dents.	Verletzungen der Kiefer und der Zähne.
465. Odontalgia.	Mal de dent.	Zahnschmerz.

LINGVAE MORBI.

466. Glossitis.	Inflammation.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Glossitis.
a. Acuta.	a. Aiguë.	a. Akute.
b. Vesiculosa. <i>Includitur</i> Herpes.	b. Vésiculaire, <i>compre- nant</i> Herpès.	b. Mit Bläschen- bildung, <i>mit</i> <i>Einschluss</i> der Herpes.
c. Chronica. <i>I.v.</i> , Leukoplakia.	c. Chronique. <i>Syn.</i> , Leucoplasie.	c. Chronische. <i>Syn.</i> , Leukoplakie.
d. Abscessus.	d. Abscès.	d. Abscess.
467. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
468. Erythema migrans.	Langue géographique	Erythem.
469. Atrophia. <i>Includitur</i> Hemiatrophia.	Atrophie, <i>compre- nant</i> Hémiatrophie.	Atrophie, <i>mit</i> <i>Einschluss</i> der Hemia- trophie.
470. Tonsillae lingualis hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie de l'amygdale linguale.	Hypertrophie der Zungenmandel.
471. Linguae nigrities.	Langue noire.	Schwarze Zunge.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Lepra.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Deformitates ingenitae. <i>Includitur</i> Lingua frenata.	Vices de conformation, <i>compre- nant</i> la langue bridée.	Missbildungen, <i>mit</i> <i>Einschluss</i> des ab- normen Anheften der Zunge.
Paralysis.	Paralysie.	Lähmung.
Spasmus.	Spasme.	Krampf.
Hyperaesthesia.	Hyperesthésie.	Hyperästhesie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Injuries of jaws and teeth (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

465. *Toothache.

DISEASES OF THE TONGUE.

466. Inflammation. *Synonym, Glossitis.*

a. Acute.

b. Vesicular, including Herpes.

c. Chronic. Synonyms, Leukoplakia, Tylosis.

d. Abscess.

467. *Ulceration.

468. Wandering rash. *Synonym, Geographical tongue.*

469. Atrophy, including Hemiatrophy.

470. Enlargement of lingual tonsil.

471. Black tongue. *Synonym, Nigrities.*

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Leprosy (23).

Cyst (81).

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

Malformations, including Tongue-tie (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

**Paralysis* (110).

**Spasm* (116).

**Hyperæsthesia* (129).

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Anaesthesia.	Anesthésie.	Anästhesie.
Neuralgia.	Névralgie.	Neuralgie.
472. Gustus perversus aut depravatus.	Perte ou perversion du goût.	Verlust <i>oder</i> Abnormalität des Geschmacksinns.

PALATI ET FAUCIUM MORBI.

473. Inflammatio catarrhalis (acuta aut chronica).	Mal de gorge. <i>Syn.</i> , Angine.	Rachenkatarrh. <i>Syn.</i> , Katarrhalische Angina (akute <i>und</i> chronische).
474. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
475. Tonsillitis.	Inflammation des amygdales. <i>Syn.</i> , Amygdalite.	Entzündung der Mandeln. <i>Syn.</i> , Tonsillitis.
<i>a.</i> Follicularis.	<i>a.</i> Lacunaire.	<i>a.</i> Follikuläre.
<i>b.</i> Suppurativa.	<i>b.</i> Purulente.	<i>b.</i> Mit Eiterbildung.
<i>c.</i> Abscessus peritonsillaris.	<i>c.</i> Abscès péri-amygdalien.	<i>c.</i> Abscess in der Umgebung der Mandel.
476. Tonsillarum hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie des amygdales.	Hypertrophie der Mandeln.
477. Uvula producta.	Hypertrophie de la luette.	Verlängerung des Zäpfchens.
Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose	Tuberkulose.
Lupus.	Lupus.	Lupus.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Lepra.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Veli penduli palati paralysis.	Paralysie du voile palatin.	Lähmung des weichen Gaumens.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Deformitates ingentitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Palatum fissum.	Écartement de la voûte palatine.	Gaumenspalte. <i>Syn.</i> , Wolfsrachen.
Uvula bifida.	Luette bifide.	Spaltung des Zäpfchens.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

* *Anæsthesia* (130).

* *Neuralgia* (131).

472. *Loss or perversion of sense of taste.

DISEASES OF THE PALATE AND FAUCES.

473. Sore throat. *Synonym*, Catarrhal inflammation (acute and chronic).

474. *Ulceration.

Note.—The part affected should be specified.

475. Inflammation of tonsils. *Synonym*, Tonsillitis.

a. Follicular. *Synonym*, Lacunar.

b. Suppurative. *Synonym*, Quinsy.

c. Peritonsillar abscess.

476. Hypertrophy of tonsils.

477. Elongated uvula.

Diphtheria (10).

Tuberculosis (44).

Lupus.

Leprosy (23).

Syphilis (42).

* *Paralysis of soft palate* (110).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Malformations (78).

Cleft palate.

Bifid uvula.

} Return according
to list of tu-
mours, p. 335.

Return according to list at p. 347.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

GLANDULARUM SALIVARIUM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
478. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
Parotitis.	Oreillons.	Mumps.
479. Fistula salivaris.	Fistule salivaire.	Speichelfistel.
480. Calculus salivaris.	Calcul salivaire.	Speichelstein.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Ranula.	Grenouillette.	Ranula.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
481. Ptyalismus.	Ptyalisme.	Speichelfluss.
482. Xerostomia.	Xérostomie.	Trockenheit der Mundhöhle.

PHARYNGIS ET OESOPHAGI MORBI.

483. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
a. Catarrhalis.	a. Catarrhale.	a. Katarrhalische.
b. Septica.	b. Séptique.	b. Septische.
c. Granulosa.	c. Granuleuse.	c. Granulöse.
d. Follicularis.	d. Folliculaire, Lacunaire.	d. Follikuläre.
484. Abscessus postpharyngealis.	Abcès post-pharyngien.	Retropharyngeal abscess.
485. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
486. Dilatatio. <i>Includuntur sacculi et diverticula.</i>	Dilatation (diverticules, &c.).	Erweiterung mit Einschluss der Taschen- und Divertikelbildung.
487. Stricture.	Rétrécissement.	Verengerung.
488. Perforatio.	Perforation.	Durchbohrung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE SALIVARY GLANDS.

Note.—The gland affected should be specified.

478. Inflammation.

Suppuration.

Mumps (28).

479. Salivary fistula.

480. Salivary calculus.

Cyst (81).

Ranula.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

481. *Salivation. Synonym, Ptyalism.

482. Dry mouth. Synonyms, Xerostomia, Dry Tongue.

DISEASES OF THE PHARYNX AND ŒSOPHAGUS.

483. Inflammation.

a. Catarrhal.

b. Septic.

c. Granular.

d. Follicular.

484. Post-pharyngeal abscess.

485. Ulceration.

486. Dilatation (including pouches and diverticula).

487. *Stricture.

488. *Perforation.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Varix.	Varice.	Varicen.
Diphtheria.	Diphthérie.	Diphtherie.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Lupus.	Lupus.	Lupus.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Lepra.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes, <i>com- prenant</i> les corps étrangers et les effets des poisons.	Verletzungen, [<i>mit Einschluss des Steckenbleiben von fremden Körpern und der Anätzung.</i>
Deformitates ingeni- tae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
Paralysis.	Paralyisie.	Lähmung.
Spasmus.	Spasme.	Krampf.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Varix (329).

Diphtheria (10).

Tuberculosis (44).

Lupus.

Leprosy (23).

Syphilis (42).

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according to
list of tumours at
p. 335.

Injuries, including impaction of foreign bodies and effects of poisons (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

* *Paralysis* (110).

* *Spasm* (116).

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

VENTRICULI MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
489. Gastritis, acuta aut chronica.	Gastrite, aiguë ou chronique.	Gastritis, akute oder chronische.
<i>a.</i> Catarrhalis.	<i>a.</i> Catarrhale.	<i>a.</i> Katarrhalische.
<i>b.</i> Infectiva.	<i>b.</i> Infectieuse.	<i>b.</i> Infektiöse.
Suppurativa,	Purulente.	Mit Eiterung.
490. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
A. Simplex.	A. Simple.	A. Einfach.
<i>a.</i> Superficialis. <i>Includitur</i> Erosio.	<i>a.</i> Superficielle. <i>Comprendant</i> les érosions.	<i>a.</i> Oberflächliche, mit <i>Einschluss</i> der Erosionen.
<i>b.</i> Perforans. <i>I. v.</i> , Ulcus rotundum, Ulcus pepticum.	<i>b.</i> Perforante.	<i>b.</i> Perforierende. <i>Syn.</i> , Rundes Geschwür, Magengeschwür.
<i>c.</i> Fistula gastrica.	<i>c.</i> Fistule gastrique.	<i>c.</i> Magenfistel.
B. Infectiva.	B. Infectieuse.	B. Infektiöse.
491. Gangraena. <i>I. v.</i> , Sphacelus.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
492. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
Haematemesis.	Hématémèse.	Hämatemesis. <i>Syn.</i> , Blutbrechen.
Melaena.	Mélæna.	Melaena.
493. Hyperaemia.	Hyperémie.	Hyperämie.
494. Degenerationes.	Dégénérescences.	Entartungen.
495. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
496. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.
497. Concreta.	Concrétions.	Konkretionen.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.

DISEASES OF THE STOMACH.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

489. Inflammation. *Synonym*, Gastritis, acute or chronic.

a. Catarrhal.

b. Infective.

Suppurative.

490. Ulceration.

A. Simple.

a. Superficial (including erosions).

b. Perforating. *Synonyms*, Round ulcer, peptic ulcer.

c. Gastric fistula.

B. Infective.

491. Gangrene. *Synonym*, Sloughing.

When due to poisoning, this should be stated.

492. Hæmorrhage.

Hæmatemesis.	} Should be returned under this head when the stomach is believed to be the source of hæmorrhage.
Melæna.	

493. *Hyperæmia. *Synonyms*, Congestion, engorgement.

494. Degenerations.

Return according to list at p. 401.

495. Atrophy.

496. *Hypertrophy.

Foreign bodies (84).

497. Concretions.

New Growth, Non-Malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Cyst (81).

} Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

* When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Anthrax.	Charbon.	Milzbrand.
Venenorum effectus.	Effets des poisons.	Einwirkung von Giften.
Parasitorum aggressio.	Invasions parasitaires.	Parasiten.
<i>a.</i> Parietum.	<i>a.</i> Des parois.	
<i>b.</i> Rerum inclusarum.	<i>b.</i> Du contenu.	
Laesionum effectus.	Effets des traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletzungen.
498. Morbi mechanici.	Affections d'ordre mécanique.	Mechanische Affektionen.
<i>a.</i> Dislocatio.	<i>a.</i> Déplacement.	<i>a.</i> Verrenkungen.
Gastroptosis.	Gastroptose.	Gastroptosis.
Hernia diaphragmatica.	Hernie à travers le diaphragme.	Zwerchfellbruch.
<i>b.</i> Dilatatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Gastrectasis.	<i>b.</i> Dilatation. <i>Syn.</i> , Gastrectasie.	<i>b.</i> Erweiterung. <i>Syn.</i> , Gastrektasie.
<i>c.</i> Contractio.	<i>c.</i> Contraction.	<i>c.</i> Verengerung.
Partis mediae contractio.	Contraction en sablier.	Sanduhrmagen.
<i>d.</i> Strictura.	<i>d.</i> Rétrécissement.	<i>d.</i> Striktur.
<i>a.</i> Cardiae.	<i>a.</i> Du cardia.	<i>a.</i> Der Cardia.
<i>b.</i> Pylori. <i>Includitur</i> , Stenosis hypertrophica.	<i>b.</i> Du pylore, comprenant la sténose hypertrophique.	<i>b.</i> Des Pylorus, mit Einschluss der hypertrophischen Stenose.
<i>e.</i> Perforatio.	<i>e.</i> Perforation.	<i>e.</i> Durchbohrung.
<i>f.</i> Laceratio.	<i>f.</i> Lacération.	<i>f.</i> Riss.
<i>g.</i> Diruptio.	<i>g.</i> Rupture.	<i>g.</i> Ruptur.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Anomalies de développement, comprenant les malformations.	Unregelmässige Entwicklung, mit Einschluss der Missbildungen.
499. Dyspepsia.	Indigestion.	Verdauungsstörung. <i>Syn.</i> , Dyspepsie.
500. Hyperchlorhydria.	Hyperchlorhydrie.	Hyperchlorhydrie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Anthrax (2). *Synonym, Malignant pustule.*

Effects of poisons (85).

Return according to list at p. 369.

Parasitic invasion (82).

a. Of walls.

b. Of contents.

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

498. Mechanical Affections.

a. Displacement.

Gastroptosis.

Hernia, diaphragmatic.

b. *Dilatation. *Synonym, Gastrectasis.*

c. *Contraction.

Hour-glass contraction.

d. *Stricture.

a. Of cardia.

b. Of pylorus (including hypertrophic stenosis).

e. *Perforation.

f. Laceration.

g. *Rupture.

Errors of development, including malformations (78).

For list of malformations, see p. 347.

499. †Indigestion. *Synonym, Dyspepsia.*

500. †Hyperchlorhydria.

° When the cause of this condition is known the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

† These, being names of symptoms, should be used only when the cause is unknown. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of such causes, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
501. Eructatio.	Eructation.	Aufstossen.
502. Pyrosis.	Pyrosis.	Pyrosis.
503. Regurgitatio.	Régurgitation.	Regurgitation.
504. Nausea.	Nausée.	Übelkeit.
505. Nisus vomitorius.	Haut-de-cœur.	Würgen.
506. Vomitus.	Vomissement.	Erbrechen.
Vomitus maris motu inductus.	Mal de mer.	Seekrankheit.
507. Ruminatio.	Rumination	Ruminatio.
508. Paresis. <i>I.v.</i> , Atonia.	Atonie.	Atonie.
509. Spasmus.	Spasme.	Krampf.
510. Gastralgia. <i>I.v.</i> , Gas- trodynia.	Gastralgie.	Gastralgie.
511. Cardialgia.	Cardialgie.	Sodbrennen. <i>Syn.</i> , Kardialgie.
512. Anorexia.	Anoréxie.	Appetitmangel.
513. Bulimia. <i>I.v.</i> , Cibi appetitus nimius.	Boulimie.	Heiss hunger.
514. Pica. <i>I.v.</i> , Cibi appe- titus depravatus.	Perversions de l'appé- tit.	Persionen des Appetits.

INTESTINORUM MORBI.

515. Inflammatio, acuta aut chronica.	Inflammation, aiguë ou chronique.	Entzündung, akute oder chronische.
1. Enteritis.	1. Entérite.	1. Enteritis.
2. Appendicitis.	2. Appendicite.	2. Appendicitis.
3. Colitis.	3. Colite.	3. Kolitis.
516. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
a. Superficialis. <i>I.v.</i> , Erosio.	a. Superficielle.	a. Oberflächliche.
b. Follicularis.	b. Lacunaire (follicul- aire).	b. Follikuläre.
c. Perforans.	c. Perforante.	c. Perforierende.
Ulcus duodenale. Ulcus jejunale.	Ulcère duodéal.	Duodenalge- schwür.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

501. *Eructation. (Gaseous, fluid, or solid.)
502. *Pyrosis. Synonym, Waterbrash.
503. *Regurgitation.
504. *Nausea.
505. *Retching.
506. *Vomiting.
Sea-sickness.
507. *Rumination.
508. *Paresis. Synonym, Atony.
509. *Spasm.
510. *Gastralgia. Synonym, Gastrodynia.
511. *Heartburn. Synonym, Cardialgia.
512. *Loss of appetite. Synonym, Anorexia.
513. *Excessive appetite. Synonym, Bulimia.
514. *Perversions of appetite. Synonym, Pica.

DISEASES OF THE INTESTINES.

515. Inflammation, acute or chronic.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Enteritis. Synonym,
Inflammation of
small intestine. | } State whether—
a. Catarrhal.
b. Infective.
c. Ulcerative.
d. Membranous. |
| 2. Appendicitis. | |
| 3. Colitis. | |

516. Ulceration.

- a. Superficial. Synonym, Erosion.
- b. Follicular.
- c. Perforating.

Special forms: Duodenal Ulcer.

Jejunal Ulcer following gastro-
enterostomy.

* These, being names of symptoms, should be used only when the cause is unknown. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of such causes, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
d. Ex morbis infectivis.	d. Ulcération à la suite de maladies spécifiques infectieuses.	d. Durch spezifische Krankheiten.
e. Fistula.	e. Fistule.	e. Fistel.
517. Gangraena. <i>I.v.</i> , Sphacelus.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
518. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
519. Thrombosis et Em- bolismus.	Thrombose et Em- bolie.	Thrombose und Em- bolie.
520. Hyperaemia.	Hyperémie.	Hyperämie.
521. Degenerationes.	Dégénérescences.	Entartungen.
522. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
523. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.
524. Concreta. <i>I.v.</i> , En- terolithi.	Concrétions. <i>Syn.</i> , Entérolithes.	Konkretionen. <i>Syn.</i> , Darmsteine.
Calculi biliaires, sive fellei.	Calculs biliaires.	Gallensteine.
525. Faecum accumulatio.	Accumulation fécale.	Kotanhäufung.
Neoplasma non malig- num.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Febris enterica. <i>I.v.</i> , Febris typhoides.	Fièvre typhoïde.	Abdominaltyphus.
Cholera. <i>I.v.</i> , Cholera Asiatica.	Choléra asiatique.	Asiatische Cholera.
Enteritis infectiva. <i>I.v.</i> , Diarrhoea epi- demica.	Entérite infectieuse. <i>Syn.</i> , Diarrhée épi- démique.	Infektiöse Enteritis. <i>Syn.</i> , Epidemische Diarrhoe.
Dysenteria.	Dysenterie.	Dysenterie. <i>Syn.</i> , Ruhr.
526. Psilosis.	Psilosis. <i>Syn.</i> , Sprue.	Psilosis.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Anthrax.	Charbon.	Milzbrand.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomycose.	Aktinomykose.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

d. Ulceration from specific infective diseases.

These should be returned under the head of the respective diseases. For list, *see* pp. 3-7.

e. Fistula.

517. *Gangrene. Synonym, Sloughing.

518. *Hæmorrhage.

519. Thrombosis and Embolism.

520. Hyperæmia. Synonyms, Congestion, engorgement.

521. *Degenerations.

Return according to list on p. 401.

522. *Atrophy.

523. *Hypertrophy.

Foreign bodies (84).

524. Concretions. Synonym, Enteroliths.

Gall stones (581).

525. Fæcal accumulation.

<i>New Growth, Non-malignant</i> (79).	} Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.
<i>New Growth, Malignant</i> (80).	

Enteric fever (13). Synonym, *Typhoid fever*.

Cholera (7). Synonym, *Asiatic cholera*.

Infective Enteritis (14). Synonym, *Epidemic diarrhœa*.

Dysentery (11).

526. Sprue. Synonym, Psilosis.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Anthrax (2). Synonym, *Malignant pustule*.

Actinomycosis (1).

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Venenorum effectus.	Effets des poisons.	Einwirkungen von Giften.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Laesionum effectus.	Effets des traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
527. Enteroptosis.	Entéroptose.	Enteroptosis.
528. Hernia.	Hernie.	Bruch. <i>Syn.</i> , Hernie.
1. Diaphragmatica.	1. Diaphragmatique.	1. Zwerchfellbruch.
2. Ventralis.	2. Ventrale.	2. Bauchbruch.
3. Umbilicalis.	3. Ombilicale.	3. Nabelbruch.
4. Lumbaris.	4. Lombaie.	4. Lendenbruch.
5. Inguinalis.	5. Inguinale.	5. Leistenbruch.
A. Externa, sive obliqua.	A. Externe ou oblique.	A. Äusserer.
a. Bubonocele.	a. Bubonocèle.	a. Bubonocele.
b. Scrotalis ant labialis.	b. Scrotale ou labiale.	b. Skrotal-oder Labialbruch.
c. Funicularis.	c. Funiculaire.	c. Funikulärer.
d. Ingenita.	d. Hernie de la tunique vaginale (dite congénitale).	d. Angeborener.
e. Infantilis.	e. Infantile.	e. Infantiler.
B. Interna, sive recta.	B. Interne ou directe.	B. Innerer.
6. Femoralis.	6. Fémorale.	6. Schenkelbruch.
7. Obturatoria.	7. Obturatrice.	7. Hernia obturatoria.
8. Perinealis.	8. Périnéale.	8. Perinealhernie.
9. Pudendalis.	9. Des grandes lèvres.	9. Hernia pudendalis.
10. Vaginalis.	10. Vaginale.	10. Vaginalhernie.
11. Ischiadica.	11. Sciatique.	11. Hernia ischiadica.
12. Interstitialis. <i>I. v.</i> , Intraparictalis.	12. Interstitielle.	12. Hernia interstitialis.
13. Intraabdominalis. <i>Includitur Retroperitonealis.</i>	13. Interne ou intra-abdominale, comprenant la Hernie retro-péritoneale.	13. Hernia intra-abdominalis.
14. Omentalis.	14. Epiploïque.	14. Netzbruch.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Effects of poisons (85).

Return according to list at p. 369.

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

527. Enteroptosis.

528. Hernia. *Synonym*, Rupture.

State if reducible or irreducible ; also if obstructed, inflamed, or strangulated.

(1.) Diaphragmatic.

(2.) Ventral.

(3.) Umbilical.

(4.) Lumbar.

(5.) Inguinal.

A. External or oblique.

a. Bubonocele.

b. Scrotal or labial.

c. Funicular.

d. Into the Tunica vaginalis (so-called congenital hernia).

e. Infantile.

B. Internal or direct.

(6.) Femoral.

(7.) Obturator.

(8.) Perineal.

(9.) Pudendal.

(10.) Vaginal.

(11.) Sciatic.

(12.) Interstitial. *Synonym*, Intra-parietal.

(13.) Internal or intra-abdominal (including retro-peritoneal).

(14.) *Omental*. See Diseases of Peritoneum (591).

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
529. Saccorum herniarum morbi. a. Inflammatio. b. Adhaerentia. c. Suppuratio. d. Hydrops. e. Laceratio.	Affections des sacs herniaires. a. Inflammation. b. Adhérences. c. Suppuration. d. Hydropisie. e. Lacération.	Erkrankungen des Bruchsacks. a. Entzündung. b. Verwachsung. c. Vereiterung. d. Bruchsackwassersucht. e. Zerreissung.
530. Intussusceptio. <i>I.v.</i> , Invaginatio.	Intussusception. <i>Syn.</i> , Invagination.	Intussusception. <i>Syn.</i> , Darmeinschiebung.
531. Volvulus.	Volvulus. <i>Syn.</i> , Ileus.	Axendrehung.
532. Dilatatio.	Dilatation.	Erweiterung.
533. Diverticula.	Diverticules.	Divertikel.
534. Strictura. <i>I.v.</i> , Stenosis.	Rétrécissement. <i>Syn.</i> , Sténose.	Verengerung.
535. Compressio.	Compression.	Druck.
Impactio.	Concrétions.	Verschliessung durch Konkremente.
536. Obstructio.	Obstruction.	Verschliessung.
537. Perforatio.	Perforation.	Durchbohrung.
538. Laceratio.	Lacération.	Zerreissung.
Deformitates ingeni- tae.	Anomalies du devel- oppement, <i>compre-</i> <i>nant</i> les malforma- tions.	Missbildungen.
539. Dyspepsia intestinalis.	Indigestion intestin- ale.	Funktionsstörung des Darms.
540. Diarrhoea.	Diarrhée.	Diarrhoe. <i>Syn.</i> , Durchfall.
541. Constipatio.	Constipation.	Verstopfung.
542. Tympanites. <i>I.v.</i> , Me- teorismus.	Météorisme.	Tympanites.
543. Paresis. <i>I.v.</i> , Atonia.	Parésie. <i>Syn.</i> , Atonie.	Parese. <i>Syn.</i> , Atonie.
544. Colica, sive colum.	Colique.	Kolik. <i>Syn.</i> , Bauch- grimmen, Leib- schneiden.
Colica ex plumbo.	Colique de plomb, des peintres, ou saturnine.	Bleikolik.
545. Enteralgia. <i>I.v.</i> , Neu- ralgia abdominalis.	Entéralgie.	Enteralgie. <i>Syn.</i> , Leibschmerz.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

529. Affections of hernial sacs.

a. Inflammation.

b. Adhesion.

c. Suppuration.

d. Dropsy.

e. Laceration.

530. Intussusception. *Synonym, Invagination.*

531. Volvulus.

532. Dilatation.

533. Diverticula.

534. Stricture. *Synonym, Stenosis.*

535. *Compression.

Impaction (84, 524, 581, 525).

Return under Foreign bodies, Concretions, Gall stones,
Fæcal accumulation.

536. *Obstruction.

537. Perforation.

538. Laceration.

Errors of development, including malformations (78).

(For list of malformations, see p. 347.)

539. *Intestinal indigestion.

540. *Diarrhœa.

541. *Constipation.

542. *Tympanites. *Synonym, Meteorism.*

543. *Paresis. *Synonym, Atony.*

544. *Colic. *Synonym, Intestinal cramp.*

Lead colic (59).

545. *Enteralgia. *Synonym, Abdominal neuralgia.*

* These, being names of symptoms, should be used only when the cause is unknown. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of such causes, the local condition being also specified.

INTESTINI RECTI ET ANI MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
546. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Proctitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Proctite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Proctitis.
547. Periproctitis.	Périproctite.	Periproctitis.
Abscessus ischio-recta- lis.	Abcès ischio-rectal.	Mit Abscessbildung.
548. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
Dysenterica.	Dysentérique.	Dysenterische.
Tuberculosa.	Tuberculeuse.	Tuberkulöse.
Syphilitica.	Syphilitique.	Syphilitische.
Neoplasmatum malig- norum.	A la suite de tumeurs malignes.	Durch bösartige Neu- bildungen.
549. Ani fissura. <i>I.v.</i> , Ani rhagades.	Fissure anale.	Fissur des Anus
550. Fistula in ano.	Fistule de l'anus.	Mastdarmfistel.
551. Fistula recto-vesicalis.	Fistule recto-vésicale.	Blasenmastdarm- fistel.
552. Fistula recto-urethra- lis.	Fistule recto - uré- thrale.	Harnröhrenmast- darmfistel.
553. Fistula recto-vaginalis	Fistule recto - va- ginale.	Mastdarmscheiden- fistel.
554. Gangraena. <i>I.v.</i> , Sphacelus.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
555. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
556. Haemorrhoides.	Hémorrhoides.	Hämorrhoiden.
a. Interiores.	a. Internes.	a. Innere.
b. Exteriores.	b. Externes.	b. Äussere.
c. Utriusque generis.	c. Internes et externes.	c. Intermediäre.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.
Neoplasma non malig- num.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis	Syphilis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE RECTUM AND ANUS.

546. Inflammation. *Synonym, Proctitis.*

547. Periproctitis.

Ischio-rectal Abscess.

548. Ulceration.

Dysenteric (11).

Tuberculous (44).

Syphilitic (42).

Of Malignant Growths (80).

} Return under the
head of the respec-
tive diseases.

549. Fissure of the anus.

550. Fistula in ano.

551. Recto-vesical fistula.

552. Recto-urethral „

553. Recto-vaginal „

554. *Gangrene. *Synonym, Sloughing.*

555. *Hæmorrhage.

556. Piles. *Synonym, Hæmorrhoids.*

a. Internal.

b. External.

c. Mixed.

Foreign bodies (84).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

} Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

* When the cause of this affection is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

side of the body of the blood vessel, it is called the internal side. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Venenorum effectus.	Effets des poisons.	Gifteinwirkungen.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Intussusceptio.	Intussusception. <i>Syn.</i> , Invagination.	Intussusception.
557. Prolapsus.	Prolapsus.	Prolaps. <i>Syn.</i> , Vorfall.
Rectocele. <i>I.v.</i> , Proctocele.	Rectocèle.	Rectocele. <i>Syn.</i> , Mastdarmbruch.
558. Strictura.	Rétrécissement.	Verengerung.
Impactio.	Concrétions.	Verschliessung durch Fremdkörper.
559. Laceratio.	Lacération.	Zerreissung.
Deformitates ingentae.	Vices de conformation, <i>Comprenant</i> l'anus imperforé.	Missbildungen, <i>mit</i> <i>Einschluss</i> <i>der</i> Atresia Ani.
560. Pruritus ani.	Prurit anal.	Pruritus Ani.

PANCREATIS MORBI.

561. Pancreatitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Pancrétite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Pankreatitis.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
Haemorrhagica.	Hémorrhagique.	Hämorrhagische.
	Purulente.	Eitrige.
	Abscess.	Abscess.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
562. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
563. Hæmorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.

When the blood vessel is cut, the blood flows out of the vessel. When the vessel is cut, the blood flows out of the vessel. When the vessel is cut, the blood flows out of the vessel.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Effects of poisons (85).

(For list of poisons, see p. 369.)

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Intussusception (530).

557. Prolapse.

557A. Rectocele. Synonym, Proctocele.

558. *Stricture.

Impaction (84, 524, 581, 525).

Return under Foreign bodies, Concretions, Gall-stones, Fæcal accumulation.

559. Laceration.

Malformations, including imperforate anus (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

560. †Pruritus ani.

DISEASES OF THE PANCREAS.

561. Inflammation. Synonym, Pancreatitis.

a. Acute.

Hæmorrhagic.

Suppurative.

Abscess.

b. Chronic.

562. Gangrene.

563. Hæmorrhage.

° When the cause of this affection is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

† This, being the name of a symptom, should be used only when the cause is unknown. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of such causes, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
564. Degeneratio.	Dégénérescence.	Entartung.
Adiposa.	Graisseuse.	Fettige.
Hyalina.	Hyaline.	Hyaline.
565. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
566. Calculus.	Calcul.	Pankreasstein.
Neoplasma non-malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Venenorum effectus.	Effets de poisons.	Einwirkungen der Gifte.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Laesionum effectus.	Effets de traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingentac.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
567. Ductus obstructio et dilatatio.	Obstruction et dilatation du conduit excréteur.	Verstopfung und Erweiterung des Ductus.

JECORIS MORBI.

568. Hepatitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Hépatite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Hepatitis.
Acuta.	a. Aiguë.	a. Akute.
Infectiva.	Infectieuse.	Infektiöse.
Suppurativa.	Purulente.	Eitrige.
Abscessus traumaticus.	Absès traumatique.	Traumatischer Abscess.
Abscessus tropicalis.	Absès tropical.	Tropischer Abscess.
Abscessus pyaemicus.	Absès pyémique.	Pyämischer Abscess.
Cystis hydatidica suppurans.	Hydatide suppurée.	Vereiterte r Echinokokkussack.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

564. Degeneration.

Fatty.

Hyaline.

565. *Atrophy.

566. Calculus.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).*New Growth, Malignant* (80).*Cyst* (81).*Tuberculosis* (44).*Effects of poisons* (85).

Return according to list at p. 369.

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

567. Obstruction and dilatation of duct.

DISEASES OF THE LIVER.

568. Inflammation. *Synonym, Hepatitis.**a. Acute.*

Infective.

Suppurative.

Traumatic abscess.

Tropical „

Fyæmic „ (33).*Suppurating hydatid* (82).

° When the cause of this affection is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
b. Chronica. <i>I.v.</i> , Hepatitis interstitialis, Cirrhosis.	b. Chronique. <i>Syn.</i> Cirrhose.	b. Chronische. <i>Syn.</i> Cirrhose.
a. Cirrhosis portae. <i>I.v.</i> , Cirrhosis atrophica. Jecur granulolum.	a. Cirrhose atrophique.	a. Granulierte Leber.
b. Cirrhosis biliaris. <i>I.v.</i> , Cirrhosis hypertrophica.	b. Cirrhose hypertrophique.	b. Hypertrophische Cirrhose.
569. Perihepatitis.	Périhépatite.	Perihepatitis.
570. Atrophia acuta flava.	Atrophie aiguë.	Akute gelbe Leberatrophy.
571. Hyperaemia.	Hyperémie ou congestion.	Hyperämie oder Kon- gestion.
a. Activa.	a. Active.	a. Aktive.
b. Passiva. <i>I.v.</i> , Jecur myristicatum.	b. Passive.	b. Passive. <i>Syn.</i> , Muskatnussleber.
572. Degenerationes.	Dégénérescences.	Entartungen.
a. Granulosa.	a. Granuleuse.	a. Körnige.
b. Adiposa.	b. Graisseuse.	b. Fettige.
c. Lardacea. <i>I.v.</i> , Cerea, Amyloides.	c. Lardacée. <i>Syn.</i> , Amyloïde.	c. Amyloïde. <i>Syn.</i> , Wachsleber, Speckleber.
d. Pigmentaria.	d. Pigmentaire.	d. Pigmentleber.
Jecur leuchaemicum.	Foie leucémique.	Leukämische Leber.
573. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Pyæmia.	Pyémie (Pyohémie).	Pyämie.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Malaria.	Paludisme.	Folgen von Wechsel- fieber.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomyose.	Aktinomykose.
Venenorum effectus.	Effets de poisons.	Einwirkungen von Giften.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Cystis hydatidica.	Kyste hydatique.	Echinokokkuscyste.
Echinococcus multilocularis.	Kyste hydatique multiloculaire.	Echinococcus multilocularis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

b. Chronic. **Synonyms, Interstitial hepatitis, Cirrhosis.**

(*a.*) Portal cirrhosis. **Synonyms, Atrophic cirrhosis, Hobnail liver.**

(*b.*) Biliary cirrhosis. **Synonym, Hypertrophic cirrhosis.**

569. Perihepatitis.

570. Acute yellow atrophy.

571. Hyperæmia or congestion.

a. Active.

b. Passive. **Synonym, Nutmeg liver.**

572. Degenerations.

a. Cloudy swelling.

b. Fatty (including fatty infiltration).

c. Lardaceous. **Synonyms, Waxy, Amyloid.**

d. Pigmentary.

Leuchæmic liver (70).

573. Atrophy.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Cyst (81).

Pyæmia (33).

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Malaria (25).

Actinomycosis (1).

Effects of poisons (85).

Return according to list at p. 369.

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Hydatid cyst.

Multilocular hydatid.

} Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Laesionum effectus.	Effets de traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
574. Deformitates acquisite.	Malformations acquises.	Erworbene Missbildungen.
Hepatoptosis.	Hépatoptose.	Hepatoptose.
Ex cesti constrictione.	Effets du corset.	Schnürleber.
Deformitates ingentae.	Malformations.	Missbildungen.
575. Icterus.	Jaunisse. <i>Syn.</i> , Ictère.	Gelbsucht.

Vasorum Sanguiferorum Morbi.

Pylephlebitis. <i>I.v.</i> , Inflammati venae portae.	Pylephlébite. <i>Syn.</i> , Inflammation de la veine porte.	Pfortaderentzündung.
Venae portae obstructio.	Obstruction de la veine porte.	Pfortaderverschliessung.
Venae portae thrombosis.	Thrombose de la veine porte.	Pfortaderthrombose.

VESICULAE ET DUCTUUM FELLIS MORBI.

576. Cholecystitis et cholangitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Cholécystite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Cholecystitis.
<i>a.</i> Catarrhalis.	<i>a.</i> Catarrhale.	<i>a.</i> Katarrhalische.
<i>b.</i> Infectiva.	<i>b.</i> Infectieuse.	<i>b.</i> Infektiöse.
Suppurativa.	Purulente.	Eitrige.
577. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
578. Gangræna.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
579. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
580. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
581. Calculi biliaires.	Calculs biliaires.	Gallensteine.
Fel spissatum.	Epaissement de la bile.	Gallenverdickung.
582. Colica biliaris.	Colique biliaire.	Gallensteinkolik.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

574. Acquired deformities.

Hepatoptosis.

Results of tight lacing.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

575. *Jaundice. Synonym, Icterus.

Diseases of the Blood Vessels.

Pylephlebitis (324). Synonym, Inflammation of portal vein.

Obstruction of portal vein (326).

Thrombosis of portal vein.

DISEASES OF THE GALL BLADDER AND DUCTS.

576. Inflammation. Synonyms, Cholecystitis, and Cholangitis.

a. Catarrhal.

b. Infective.

Suppurative.

577. Ulceration.

578. Gangrene.

579. †Atrophy.

580. †Hypertrophy.

581. Calculi. Synonym, Gall stones.

Inspissated bile.

582. Biliary colic.

This, being the name of a symptom, should be used only when the cause is unknown. When the cause is known, the return should be made under the head of such causes, the local condition being also specified.

† When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Venenorum effectus.	Effets de poisons.	Einwirkungen von Giften.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Laesionum effectus.	Effets de traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
583. Dilatio.	Dilatation.	Erweiterung.
584. Contractio et strictura.	Contraction et rétrécissement.	Verengerung und Striktur.
585. Impactio.	Obstruction.	Verstopfung.
586. Perforatio.	Perforation.	Durchbohrung.
Fistula biliaris.	Fistule biliaire.	Gallenfistel.
587. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
Deformitates ingentae.	Malformations.	Missbildungen.

PERITONAEI MORBI.

588. Peritonitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Péritonite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Peritonitis.
<i>a.</i> Acuta infectiva.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë infectieuse.	<i>a.</i> Akute infektiöse.
Totâ membranâ aut parte modo affectâ.	Généralisée ou localisée.	Diffuse oder umschriebene.
Suppuratio.	Purulente.	Eitriges.
Septica. Puerperalis.	Séptique. Puerpérale.	Septische. Puerperale.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
Totâ membranâ aut parte modo affectâ.	Généralisée ou localisée.	Diffuse oder umschriebene.
Tuberculosa.	Tuberculeuse.	Tuberkulöse.
Maligna.	Cancereuse.	Karcinomatöse.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Cyst (81).

Effects of poisons (85).

Return according to list at p. 369.

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

583. Dilatation.

584. Contraction and stricture.

585. Plugging (impaction).

586. Perforation.

Biliary fistula.

587. Rupture.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE PERITONEUM.

588. *Inflammation. *Synonym, Peritonitis.*

a. Acute infective.

General or Local.

(The region affected to be stated.)

Suppurative.

Septic. Puerperal.

b. Chronic.

General or Local.

Tuberculous (44).

Cancerous (80).

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
589. Adhaerentia.	Adhérences.	Verwachsungen des Bauchfells.
590. Ascites.	Hydropisie. <i>Syn.</i> , Ascite.	Bauchwassersucht. <i>Syn.</i> , Ascites.
Corpora adventitia (aer, solidi aliquid aut liquidi).	Corps étrangers (solides, liquides ou gazeux) dans la cavité péritonéale.	Fremdkörper (feste, flüssige, oder gasförmige) im Bauchfellsack.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildungen.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildungen.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Laesionum effectus.	Effets de Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
591. Hernia omentalis.	Hernie épiploïque.	Netzbruch.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

589. Adhesions.

590. *Dropsy. *Synonym, Ascites.*

Foreign bodies (solid, liquid, or gaseous) in peritoneal cavity (84).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Cyst (81).

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

591. Omental hernia.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

° When the cause of this condition is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

APPARATUS LYMPHATICI MORBI.

SPLENIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
592. Splenitis. Acuta. Chronica.	Splénite. Aiguë. Chronique.	Milzentzündung. Akute. Chronische
593. Perisplenitis. <i>I.v.</i> , Splenis tunicae in- flammatiō.	Périsplénite.	Entzündung der Milzkapsel.
594. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
595. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
596. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
597. Vasorum thrombosis.	Thrombose des vais- seaux spléniques.	Thrombose der Gefäße.
598. Embolismus (Infarc- tio).	Embolie.	Embolie.
599. Congestio.	Congestion	Kongestion.
600. Fibrosis.	Sclérose.	Verhärtung.
601. Degeneratio lardacea, sive amyloides seu cerea.	Rate lardacée ou amy- loïde.	Speckmilz.
602. Atrophia.	Atrophia.	Atrophia.
Neoplasma non malig- num.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Febris enterica.	Fièvre typhoïde.	Abdominaltyphus.
Malaria.	Paludisme.	Wechselfieber.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Leucocythaemia.	Leucémie.	Leukämie.

DISEASES OF THE LYMPHATIC SYSTEM.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE SPLEEN.

592. Splenitis. Acute.
Chronic.
593. Perisplenitis. *Synonym, Inflammation of the capsule of the spleen.*
594. Abscess.
595. Necrosis.
596. Hæmorrhage.
597. Thrombosis of splenic vessels.
598. Embolism (Infarction).
599. Congestion.
600. Fibrosis.
601. Lardaceous disease. *Synonyms, Amyloid spleen, waxy spleen, sago spleen.*
602. Atrophy.
- New growth, non-malignant (79).*
- „ malignant (80).*
- Cyst (81).*
(For list of tumours, *see* p. 335.)
- Enteric fever (13).*
- Malaria (25).*
- Tuberculosis (44).*
- Syphilis (42).*
- Leucocythæmia (70). Synonym, Leuchæmia.*

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Lymphadenoma. <i>I.v.</i> , Morbus Hodgkin.	Lymphadénome. <i>Syn.</i> , Maladie de Hodg- kin	Hodgkin'sche Krank- heit.
Anaemia splenica chronica.	Anémie splénique chronique.	Anaemia splenica.
Infectivarum, toxi- carum, aut aliarum conditionum gener- alium effectus di- versi.	Autres résultats d'états infectieux, toxiques, ou génér- aux.	Andere Wirkungen von Infektionen, Vergiftungen, <i>oder</i> von allgemeinen Krankheiten.
Cystis hydatidica.	Kyste hydatique.	Echinokokkuscyste.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
603. Morbi mechanici.	Affections d'ordre mé- canique.	Mechanische Erkrank- ungen.
Dislocatio.	Déplacements.	Lageveränderung.
In herniâ.	Herniaires.	Milzbruch.
Splen migrans.	Rate vagabonde.	Wandermilz.
Erosio.	Erosion.	Erosion.
Diruptio.	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
Deformitates ingeni- tae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
Splenculus.	Rate accessoire.	Splenculus.
604. Splenculi morbi.	Maladies de la rate accessoire.	Krankheiten des Splenculus.

GLANDULARUM LYMPHATICARUM MORBI.

605. Inflammatio. Acuta.	Inflammation. Aiguë.	Entzündung. Akute.
Chronica.	Chronique.	Chronische.
606. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung
607. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
608. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
609. Calcificatio.	Calcification.	Verkalkung.
610. Fibrosis.	Sclérose.	Verhärtung.
611. Degeneratio hyalina	Dégénérescence hya- line.	Hyaline Entartung.
612. Degeneratio lardacea.	État lardacé.	Speckige Entartung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Lymphadenoma (71). **Synonym**, *Hodgkin's disease*.

Chronic splenic anæmia (62).

Other results of *infective, toxic, or other general conditions*.

(See lists on pp. 3, 9, 11.)

Hydatid cyst (82).

Injuries (83).

(Return according to list at p. 277.)

603. Mechanical affections.

Displacements.

Hernial.

Wandering spleen.

Erosion.

Rupture.

Malformations (78).

Accessory spleen.

(Return according to list at p. 347.)

604. Diseases of accessory spleen as above.

DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC GLANDS.

The locality affected should be indicated.

605. Inflammation. **Acute**. **Synonym** (when occurring in the groin), Bubo.

Chronic.

606. Suppuration.

607. Necrosis.

608. Hæmorrhage.

609. Calcification. **Synonym**, Calcareous infiltration.

610. Fibrosis.

611. Hyaline degeneration.

612. Lardaceous degeneration.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
613. Infiltratio pigmentaria.	Infiltration pigmentaire.	Pigmentinfiltration.
614. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
615. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Pestis.	Peste.	Pest.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Gonorrhoea.	Blennorrhagie.	Tripper.
Equinia. <i>I.v.</i> , Farcinimum.	Morve. <i>Syn.</i> , Farcin.	Rotz.
Leucocythaemia, sive Leuchaemia.	Leucémie.	Leukämie.
Lymphadenoma. <i>I.v.</i> , Morbus Hodgkin.	L y m p h a d é n o m e. <i>Syn.</i> , Maladie de Hodgkin.	Hodgkin'sche Krankheit.
Toxicarum, infectivarum, aut aliarum conditionum generalium effectus diversi.	Autres résultats d'états infectieux, toxiques, ou généraux.	Andere Wirkungen von Infektionen, Vergiftungen, oder von allgemeinen Krankheiten.
Parasitorum aggressio.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
	Filariase.	Filariasis.

VASORUM LYMPHATICORUM MORBI.

616. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Lymphangitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Lymphangite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Lymphangitis.
617. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Lymphangioma cysticum.	Lymphangiome cystique.	Lymphangioma cysticum.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

613. Pigmentary infiltration.

614. Atrophy.

615. Hypertrophy.

New growth, non-malignant (79).

„ „ *malignant* (80).

Cyst (81).

(For list, see p. 335.)

Plague (31).

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Gonorrhoea (20).

Glanders (19). *Synonym, Farcy.*

Leucocythæmia (70). *Synonym, Leuchæmia.*

Lymphadenoma (71). *Synonym, Hodgkin's disease.*

Other results of *toxic, infective* or *other general conditions.*

(For lists, see pp. 3, 9, 11.)

Parasitic invasion (82).

Filariasis.

(For list of parasites, see p. 384.)

DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC VESSELS.

616. Inflammation. *Synonym, Lymphangitis.*

617. Suppuration.

New growths, non-malignant (79).

Cystic Lymphangioma. Cavernous Lymphangioma.

New growths, malignant (80).

Cyst (81).

(For list of tumours, see p. 335.)

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Erysipelas.	Erysipèle.	Erysipel.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Equinia. <i>I.v.</i> , Farcin- minum.	Morve. <i>Syn.</i> , Farcin.	Rotz.
Infectivarum, toxica- rum, aut aliarum conditionum gene- ralium effectus diversi.	Autres resultat d'états infectieux, toxi- ques ou généraux.	Andere Wirkungen der Infektionen, Vergiftungen, <i>oder</i> der allgemeinen Krankheiten.
Parasitorum aggressio.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Filariasis.	Filariase.	Filariasis.
618. Morbi mechanici.	Affections d'ordre mécanique.	Mechanische Erkrank- ungen.
Dilatatio.	Dilatation.	Erweiterung.
Lymphangiectasis.	Lymphangiectase.	Lymphangiektasie.
Elephantiasis.	Elephantiasis.	Elephantiasis.
Obliteratio.	Oblitération.	Obliteration.
Compressio.	Compression.	Kompression.
Erosio.	Erosion.	Erosion.
Diruptio.	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
619. Fistula lymphalis.	Fistule lymphatique.	Lymphfistel.
620. Lymphorrhoea.	Lymphorrhée.	Lymphorrhoe.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Erysipelas (15).

Tuberculosis (44).

Glanders (19). **Synonym, Farcy.**

Other results of *infective, toxic, or general conditions.*

(For lists, *see* pp. 3, 9, 11)

Parasitic invasion (82).

Filariasis.

(For list of parasites, *see* p. 384.)

618. Mechanical affections.

Dilatation.

Lymphangiectasis.

Elephantiasis.

In cases due to the presence of the *Filaria*, return under Filariasis.

Obliteration.

Compression.

Erosion.

Rupture.

619. Lymph-fistula.

620. Lymphorrhœa.

GLANDULAE THYMI MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
621. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
622. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
623. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
624. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
625. Degeneratio aut Infiltratio adiposa.	Dégénérescence ou infiltration graisseuse.	Fettige Entartung oder Infiltration.
626. Fibrosis.	Sclérose.	Verhärtung.
627. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
628. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Infectivarum, toxicarum aut aliarum conditionum generalium effectus diversi.	Autres résultats d'états infectieux, toxiques, ou généraux.	Andere Wirkungen von Infektionen, Vergiftungen, oder von allgemeinen Krankheiten.
629. Thymus absens.	Absence.	Abwesenheit.
630. Thymus perstans.	Persistence.	Verzögerte Rückbildung.
631. Status thymicus. <i>I.v.</i> , Lymphatismus.	Lymphatisme. Etat lymphatique.	Lymphatismus.

DISEASES OF THE THYMUS.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

621. Inflammation.
a. Acute.
b. Chronic.
622. Suppuration.
623. Necrosis.
624. Hæmorrhage.
625. Fatty degeneration or infiltration.
626. Fibrosis.
627. Atrophy.
628. Hypertrophy.
New growth, non-malignant (79).
„ malignant (80).
Cyst (81).
 (For list of tumours, see p. 335.)
Tuberculosis (44).
Syphilis (42).
 Other results of *infective, toxic or other general conditions.*
 (For lists, see pp. 3, 9, 11.)
629. Absence.
630. Persistence.
631. Status thymicus. Synonym, Lymphatism.
-

GLANDULAE THYROIDEAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
632. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
633. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
634. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Brand.
635. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
636. Degeneratio lardacea.	Dégénérescence lar- dacée.	Speckige Entartung.
637. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
Cretinismus.	Crétinisme.	Kretinismus.
Myxoedema.	Myxœdème.	Myxödem.
638. Bronchocele.	Goître.	Kropf.
<i>a.</i> Parenchymatosa.	<i>a.</i> Parenchymateux.	<i>a.</i> Parenchymatöser Kropf.
<i>b.</i> Cystica.	<i>b.</i> Kystique.	<i>b.</i> Cystischer Kropf.
<i>c.</i> Adenomatosa.	<i>c.</i> Adénomateux.	<i>c.</i> Adenomatöser Kropf.
<i>d.</i> Fibrosa.	<i>d.</i> Scéléreux.	<i>d.</i> Verhärteter Kropf.
Bronchocele exoph- thalmica. <i>I.v.</i> , Mor- bus Graves, sive Basedow.	Goître exophthal- mique.	Basedow'sche Krank- heit.
Neoplasma non malig- num.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.

DISEASES OF THE THYROID GLAND.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

632. Inflammation.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

633. Suppuration.

634. Gangrene.

635. Hæmorrhage.

636. Lardaceous disease.

637. Atrophy.

Cretinism (65).

Myxœdema (72).

638. Goitre. *Synonym*, Bronchocele.

Varieties.

a. Parenchymatous.

b. Cystic.

c. Adenomatous.

d. Fibrous.

Exophthalmic goitre (67). *Synonyms*, *Graves' disease*.
Basedow's disease.

New growth, non-malignant (79).

„ *malignant* (80).

Cyst (81).

(Return according to the list of tumours at p. 335.)

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Morbi parasitici.	Maladies parasitaires.	Parasiten.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingenitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Glandulae thyroideae supernumerariae morbi.	Thyréoïde accessoire et ses maladies.	Nebenschilddrüsen und deren Krankheiten.
639. Thyroidismus.	Thyréoïdisme.	Thyreoidismus.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Parasitic diseases (82).

(Return according to list at p. 384.)

Injuries (83).

(Return according to list at p. 277.)

Malformations (78).

Accessory thyroid.

Diseases of.

(Return according to list at p. 347.)

639. Thyroidism.

GLANDULARUM ADRENALIUM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
640. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
641. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
642. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose
643. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
644. Degeneratio granulosa.	Dégénérescence granuleuse.	Körnige Entartung.
645. Degeneratio adiposa.	Dégénérescence graisseuse.	Fettige Entartung.
646. Fibrosis.	Sclérose.	Verhärtung.
647. Degeneratio hyalina.	Dégénérescence hyaline.	Hyaline Entartung.
648. Degeneratio lardacea.	Dégénérescence lardacée.	Speckige Entartung.
649. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
650. Morbus Addison.	Maladie d'Addison.	Addison'sche Krankheit.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis	Syphilis.
Infectivarum, toxicarum, aut aliarum conditionum generalium effectus diversi.	Autres résultats d'états infectieux, toxiques, ou généraux.	Andere Wirkungen von Infektionen, Vergiftungen, oder von allgemeinen Krankheiten.
Morbi mechanici.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingentitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Glandularum adrenalium supernumerariorum morbi.	Capsules surrénales accessoires et leurs maladies.	Nebenebnieren und deren Krankheiten.

DISEASES OF THE ADRENALS (SUPRA-RENALS).

¹ *Italics* indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

- 640. Inflammation.
- 641. Suppuration.
- 642. Necrosis.
- 643. Hæmorrhage.
- 644. Cloudy swelling.
- 645. Fatty degeneration.
- 646. Fibrosis.
- 647. Hyaline degeneration.
- 648. Lardaceous degeneration.
- 649. Atrophy.
- 650. Addison's disease.

New growth, non-malignant (79).

,, *malignant* (80).

Cysts (81).

(Return according to list of tumours on p. 335.)

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Other results of *infective, toxic, and other general conditions.*

(For lists, see pp. 3, 9, 11.)

Mechanical injuries (83).

(Return according to list, p. 277.)

Malformations (78).

Accessory adrenals.

Diseases of.

URINAE APPARATUS MORBI.

RENUM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
651. Nephritis acuta. <i>I.v.</i> , Nephritis acuta desquamans, parenchymatosa, tubalis, sive diffusa; Anasarca renalis acuta; Albuminuria acuta.	Néphrite aiguë.	Akute Nephritis. <i>Syn.</i> Akute Nierenentzündung.
Nephritis glomerulis affectis.	Néphrite glomérulaire.	Glomerulonephritis.
652. Morbus Bright. <i>I.v.</i> , Albuminuria chronica.	Maladie de Bright. <i>Syn.</i> , Albuminurie.	Bright'sche Krankheit.
1. Nephritis chronica. <i>I.v.</i> , Nephritis chronica parenchymatosa, tubalis, sive diffusa; ren albidus et grandior.	1. Néphrite chronique.	1. Chronische Nierenentzündung.
2. Ren granulosus. <i>I.v.</i> , Nephritis interstitialis chronica; ren granulatum contractus; ren podagricus; ren fibrosus.	2. Sclérose du rein; Néphrite interstitielle; Rein sénile.	2. Schrumpfniere.
653. Degeneratio lardacea, sive amyloides, seu cerea.	Dégénérescence lardacée du rein. <i>Syn.</i> , Rein amyloïde.	Speckniere. <i>Syn.</i> , Amyloide Niere.
654. Abscessus.	Abscess.	Abscess.
a. Renis.	a. du rein.	a. Nierenabscess.
b. Nephritis suppurativa disseminata.	b. Néphrite disséminée purulente.	b. Disseminierte Niereneiterung.
c. Pyaemicus.	c. Pyémique.	c. Pyämischer.
d. Pyonephrosis.	d. Suppuration du rein.	d. Pyonephrosis.
e. Abscessus perinephricus.	e. Abscess perirénal.	e. Paranephritischer.
655. Pyelitis.	Pyélite.	Pyelitis.
656. Congestio.	Congestion.	Stauung. <i>Syn.</i> , Kon- gestion.
657. Atrophia.	Atrophia.	Atrophia.
Atrophia arteriosclerotica.	Artério-sclérose.	Durch Arteriosklerose <i>u.s.w.</i>

DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE KIDNEY.

651. Acute nephritis. **Synonyms**, Acute desquamative parenchymatous, tubal, or diffuse nephritis; Acute renal dropsy; Acute albuminuria.

Special Form: Glomerular nephritis.

Note.—Acute nephritis is also spoken of as acute Bright's disease. For convenience in returns, the diseases comprehended under the term chronic Bright's disease are here subjoined.

652. Bright's disease. **Synonym**, Chronic albuminuria.

Sub-divisions:

1. Chronic nephritis. **Synonyms**, Chronic parenchymatous, tubal, or diffuse nephritis; Large white kidney of nephritis.
 2. Granular kidney. **Synonyms**, Chronic interstitial nephritis; Contracting granular kidney; Gouty kidney; Fibrosis of kidney.
653. Lardaceous disease of kidney. **Synonyms**, Amyloid disease of kidney; Waxy disease of kidney.
654. Abscess.
- a. of kidney.
 - b. Disseminated suppurative nephritis. **Synonym**, Surgical kidney.
 - c. *Pyemic* (33).
 - d. Pyonephrosis.
 - e. Perinephric abscess.
655. Pyelitis.
656. Congestion (in diseases of heart and lungs).
657. Atrophy.
- Arteriosclerotic and other forms.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
658. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
659. Hydronephrosis.	Hydronéphrose.	Hydronephrose. <i>Syn.</i> , Nierenbeckenwas- sersucht.
660. Haematonephrosis.	Hématonéphrose.	Hämatonephrose.
Cystis.	Kystes.	Cysten.
Simplex.	Simples.	Einfache.
661. Morbus cysticus.	Maladie kystique.	Cystische Erkrank- ung.
Morbus cysticus in- genitus.	Maladie kystique congénitale.	Angeborene cystische Niere.
Neoplasma non malig- num.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Tumor perinephricus, aut paranephricus.	Tumeurs périrénales.	Paranephritische Geschwülste.
Cysticus.	Kystiques.	Cystische.
Adenoma adrenale.	Adénome de la cap- sule surrénale.	Nebennieren- adenom.
Lipoma aut genera- tumor alia telae connexivae.	Lipome ou autres formes de tumeur à tissu conjonctif.	Lipom und andere Bindegewebs- geschwülste.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Miliaria.	Miliaire.	Miliäre.
Caseosa.	Caséuse.	Käsige.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
662. Ren mobilis. Nephro- ptosis.	Rein flottant.	Wanderniere.
663. Calculus.	Calcul.	Stein.
a. in ipso rene.	a. du rein.	a. Nierenstein.
b. in pelve.	b. du bassin.	b. Nierenbeckenstein.
c. in uretere.	c. de l'uretère.	c. Harnleiterstein.
664. Embolismus.	Embolie.	Embolie.
665. Thrombosis.	Thrombose.	Thrombose.
666. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
Morbus parasiticus.	Maladie parasitaire.	Parasitäre Erkrank- ungen.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

658. Hypertrophy.

659. Hydronephrosis.

660. Hæmatonephrosis.

Cysts (81).

Simple.

661. Cystic disease.

Congenital Cystic Disease.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79). } Return according
New Growth, Malignant (80). } to list of tu-
 mours at p. 335.

Perinephric and Paranephric Tumours (79 & 80).

Cystic.

Adrenal adenoma.

Lipoma or other forms of } Return according to
connective tissue tumour. } list of tumours at
 p. 335.

Tuberculosis (44).

Miliary.

Caseous.

Syphilis (42).

662. Movable kidney. Nephroptosis. Floating kidney.

663. Calculus.

a. in kidney.

b. in pelvis.

c. in ureter.

} See List of Calculi.
 No. 687.

664. Embolism. (Infarct.)

665. Thrombosis. (Infarct.)

666. Necrosis.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Deformitates ingeni- tae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
667. Nephralgia	Néphralgie.	Nierenschmerz.
668. Colica renalis.	Colique rénale.	Nierenkolik.

URETERUM MORBI.

669. Ureteritis et periure- teritis.	Uretérite et péri- uretérite.	Harnleiterentzünd- ung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
670. Stricture.	Réticissement.	Harnleiterstriktur.
671. Stenosis diffusa.	Sténose.	Allgemeine Stenose. <i>Syn.</i> , Harnleiter- verengerung.
672. Compressio.	Compression.	Harnleiterdruck.
673. Calculus.	Calcul.	Stein.
674. Fistula.	Fistule.	Fistel.
Corpora adventitia (impacta).	Corps étrangers (ob- struction).	Fremdkörper.
675. Ureteris extremitatis inferioris prolapsus.	Prolapse de l'extrê- mité inférieure.	Harnleiterprolaps.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingeni- tae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
Morbus parasititus.	Parasites.	Parasitäre Erkrank- ungen.
Bilharziosis.	Bilharzia.	Bilharzia.
Coccidiosis.	Coccidies.	Koccidien.
Neoplasma.	Tumeurs.	Geschwülste.
Cysticum.	Kystiques.	Cystische.
Solidum.	Solides.	Feste.
Non malignum.	Bénignes.	Gutartige.
Malignum.	Malignes.	Bösartige.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

667. *Nephralgia.

668. Renal Colic.

DISEASES OF URETERS.

669. Ureteritis and Periureteritis.

Tuberculosis (44).

670. Stricture.

671. General stenosis.

672. Compression.

673. Calculus.

674. Fistula.

Foreign bodies (impacted) (84).

675. Prolapse of lower end of ureter.

Injuries (83).

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

Parasitic disease (82).

Bilharzia.

Coccidia.

} Return according to list at
p. 384.

Tumours.

Cystic (81).

Solid.

Non-malignant (79).

Malignant (80).

} Return according to list at
p. 335.

* When the cause of this symptom has been ascertained, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being stated.

VESICAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
676. Cystitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Cystite.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Subacuta.	<i>b.</i> Subaiguë.	<i>b.</i> Subakute.
<i>c.</i> Chronica.	<i>c.</i> Chronique.	<i>c.</i> Chronische.
677. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
678. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
679. Sphacelus.	Sphacèle. <i>Syn.</i> , Nécrose.	Brand.
680. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
681. Hernia.	Hernie.	Blasenbruch.
682. Inversio.	Inversion.	Harnblasenumstülpung.
683. Distensio.	Distension.	Abnorme Ausdehnung.
684. In sacculis distenta.		Sackbildung.
685. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Ruptur.
<i>a.</i> Intraperitonealis.	<i>a.</i> Intra-péritonéale.	<i>a.</i> Intraperitoneale.
<i>b.</i> Extraperitonealis.	<i>b.</i> Extra-péritonéale.	<i>b.</i> Extraperitoneale.
686. Fistula ileo-vesicalis.	Fistule iléo-vésicale.	Blasendünndarmfistel.
Fistula recto-vesicalis.	Fistule recto-vésicale.	Blasenmastdarmfistel.
Fistula utero-vesicalis.	Fistule utéro-vésicale.	Blasengebärmutterfistel.
Fistula vesico-vaginalis.	Fistule vésico-vaginale.	Blasenscheidenfistel.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE BLADDER.

676. *Inflammation. Synonym, Cystitis.

a. Acute.

b. Sub-acute.

c. Chronic.

677. Suppuration.

678. Ulceration.

679. Sloughing.

680. Hypertrophy.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

} Return according
to list of tu-
mours at p. 335.

681. Hernia.

682. Inversion.

683. †Distension.

684. †Sacculation.

685. *Rupture.

a. Intra-peritoneal.

b. Extra-peritoneal.

686. Ileo-vesical fistula.

Recto-vesical fistula (551).

Utero-vesical fistula (796).

Vesico-vaginal fistula (805).

* When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa, No. . . , p. . .

† When the cause of this symptom is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
687. Calculus et Sabulum.	Calcul et gravelle.	Blasenstein <i>und</i> Blasengries.
<i>a.</i> Acidum uricum.	<i>a.</i> Acide urique.	<i>a.</i> Harnsäure.
<i>b.</i> Ammonii aut sodii aut calcii uras.	<i>b.</i> Urates.	<i>b.</i> Harnsaure Salze.
<i>c.</i> Xanthina.	<i>c.</i> Xanthine.	<i>c.</i> Xanthin.
<i>d.</i> Cystina.	<i>d.</i> Cystine.	<i>d.</i> Cystin.
<i>e.</i> Calcii oxalas.	<i>e.</i> Oxalate de chaux.	<i>e.</i> Oxalsaurer Kalk.
<i>f.</i> Calcii phosphas.	<i>f.</i> Phosphate de chaux.	<i>f.</i> Phosphorsaurer Kalk.
<i>g.</i> Ammonii mag- nesiique phos- phas.	<i>g.</i> Phosphate triple d' ammoniacque et de magnésie.	<i>g.</i> Phosphorsaure Ammoniak- magnesia.
<i>h.</i> Fusibilis.	<i>h.</i> Fusible.	<i>h.</i> Schmelzbarer.
<i>i.</i> Calcii carbonas.	<i>i.</i> Carbonate de chaux.	<i>i.</i> Kohlensaurer Kalk.

Morbus parasiticus.	Parasites.	Parasitäre Erkrank- ungen.
Bilharziosis.	Bilharzia.	Bilharzia.
Coccidiosis.	Coccidies.	Koccidien.

Corporum adventiti- orum effectus.	Effets de corps étrangers.	Einwirkungen von Fremdkörpern.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.

Deformitates ingen- itae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
Extroversio.	Extroversion.	Harnblasenekstro- phie.

Paralysis.	Paralysie.	Lähmung.
------------	------------	----------

688. Irritabilitas.	Irritabilité.	Reizbarkeit.
---------------------	---------------	--------------

Spasmus.	Spasme.	Krampf.
----------	---------	---------

Neuralgia.	Névralgie.	Harnblasenschmerz.
------------	------------	--------------------

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

687. Calculus and gravel.

- a. Uric acid.
- b. Urates.
- c. Xanthin. **Synonyms**, Uric oxide, Xanthic oxide.
- d. Cystine.
- e. Oxalate of calcium.
- f. Phosphate of calcium.
- g. Triple phosphate. **Synonym**, Ammonio-magnesian phosphate.
- h. Fusible.
- i. Carbonate of calcium.

This list does not include calculi of exceptional character as cholesterin, fibrin, indigo, &c., which are to be returned and their nature specified.

Parasitic disease (82).*Bilharzia.**Coccidia.*

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of Foreign bodies (84).*Injuries* (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).*Extroversion.*

Return according to list at p. 347.

Paralysis* (110).688. **Irritability.*Spasm* (116).**Neuralgia* (131).

* When the cause of this symptom is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
689. Urinae retentio.	Rétention d'urine.	Harnerhaltung.
690. Urinae incontinentia.	Incontinence d'urine.	Unwillkürlicher Urin- abgang.

URINA DEPRAVATA.

691. Diabetes insipidus. <i>I.v.</i> , Diuresis; Poly- uria.	Diabète insipide. <i>Syn.</i> , Polyurie.	Diabetes insipidus <i>Syn.</i> , Polyuria.
692. Urinae suppressio. <i>I.v.</i> , Anuria. Ex obstructione. Sine obstructione.	Suppression d'urine. <i>Syn.</i> , Anurie. Obstructive. Non-obstructive.	Anurie. Durch Verstopfung. Ohne Verstopfung.
693. Haematuria.	Hématurie.	Hämaturie.
694. Haemoglobinuria. Haemoglobinuria par- oxysmalis.	Hémoglobinurie. Hémoglobinurie par- oxystique.	Hämoglobinurie. Paroxysmale Häm o- globinurie.
695. Chyluria.	Chylurie.	Chylurie.
696. Glycosuria.	Glycosurie.	Glykosurie.
697. Albuminuria.	Albuminurie.	Albuminurie.
698. Albumosuria. Albumosuria myelo- pathica.	Albumosurie.	Albumosurie. Myelopathische Albu- mosurie.
699. Lithuria.	Lithurie.	Lithurie.
700. Oxaluria.	Oxalurie.	Oxalurie.
701. Phosphaturia.	Phosphaturie.	Phosphaturie.
702. Cystinuria.	Cystinurie.	Cystinurie.
703. Melanuria.	Mélanurie.	Melanurie.
704. Alkaptonuria.	Alkaptonurie.	Alkaptonurie.
705. Haematoporphyrinuria.	Hématoporphyrinurie.	Häma top or phy ri- urie.
706. Bacilluria.	Bacillurie.	Bacillurie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

689. *Retention of urine.
690. *Incontinence of urine.

URINARY DISORDERS.

691. Diabetes insipidus. Synonyms, Diuresis ; Polyuria.

692. Suppression of urine. Synonym, Anuria.

Obstructive.

Non-obstructive.

693. *Hæmaturia.

694. Hæmoglobinuria.

Variety, Paroxysmal hæmoglobinuria. Synonyms, Intermittent hæmaturia ; Paroxysmal hæmaturia or hæmatinuria.

695. *Chyluria.

696. Glycosuria.

697. *Albuminuria.

698. Albumosuria. Variety, Myelopathic albumosuria.

699. *Lithuria. Synonym, Excess of uric acid in urine, or deposit of urates or uric acid from urine.

700. *Oxaluria.

701. *Phosphaturia.

702. Cystinuria.

703. Melanuria.

704. Alkaptonuria.

705. Hæmatoporphyrinuria.

706. Bacilluria.

* When the cause of this symptom is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local affection being also specified.

GENITALIUM MORBI.

GENITALIUM VIRILIUM MORBI.

URETHÆ MORBI.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
707. Urethritis.	Urétrite.	Harnröhrenentzündung.
Gonorrhoea.	Gonorrhée. <i>Syn.</i> , Blennorrhagie, Chaude-pisse.	Tripper. <i>Syn.</i> , Gonorrhoe.
708. Gonorrhoea mucosa.	Goutte militaire.	Nachtripper.
709. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
710. Ulcus.	Ulcère.	Geschwür.
711. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
712. Strictura.	Rétrécissement.	Striktur.
<i>a.</i> Traumatica.	<i>a.</i> Traumatique.	<i>a.</i> Traumatische.
<i>b.</i> Organica.	<i>b.</i> Organique.	<i>b.</i> Organische.
713. Febris urethralis.	Fièvre urétrale.	Urethralfieber.
714. Fistula urethralis.	Fistule urétrale.	Harnröhrenfistel.
Fistula recto-urethralis.	Fistule recto-urétrale.	Harnröhrenmastdarmfistel.
715. Urinæ extravasatio.	Infiltration d'urine.	Urininfiltration.
716. Calculus impactus.	Calcul obstruant.	Eingekeilter Stein.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.

DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

DISEASES OF THE URETHRA.

707. Urethritis.

Gonorrhœa (20).

708. *Gleet.

709. *Abscess.

710. Ulcer.

711. Hæmorrhage.

712. Stricture.

a. Traumatic.

b. Organic.

Note.—When the cause of the stricture is known, it should be specified.

713. Urethral fever.

• 714. Urethral fistula.

Recto-urethral fistula (147).

715. Extravasation of urine.

716. Impacted calculus.

Tuberculosis (44).

Foreign bodies (84).

° When the cause of this symptom has been ascertained, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being stated.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingeni- tae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.
Hypospadias.	Hypopsadiase.	Hypospadie.
Atresia.	Atrésie congénitale.	Angeborene Atresie.
Neoplasma non malig- num.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.

GLANDULAE PROSTATAE MORBI.

717. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
718. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
719. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
720. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malig- num.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
721. Calculus.	Calcul.	Stein.

VESICULARUM SEMINALIUM MORBI.

722. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
723. Concreta.	Concrétion.	Konkretion.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Hypospadias.

Congenital atresia.

Return according to list at p. 347.

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

Return according to list of Tumours at p. 335.

DISEASES OF THE PROSTATE.

717. *Inflammation.

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

718. *Abscess.

719. Atrophy.

720. Hypertrophy. Synonym, Chronic enlargement.

Cyst (81).

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

} Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

721. Calculus.

DISEASES OF THE VESICULÆ SEMINALES.

722. Inflammation.

Tuberculosis (44).

723. Concretion.

* When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

PREPUTII MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
724. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Posthitis. Herpes.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Posthite. Herpès.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> Posthitis. Herpes.
725. Oedema.	Œdème.	Ödem.
726. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
727. Phimosis.	Phimosis.	Phimose.
<i>a.</i> Congenita.	<i>a.</i> Congénital.	<i>a.</i> Angeborene.
<i>b.</i> Acquisita.	<i>b.</i> Acquis.	<i>b.</i> Erworbene.
728. Paraphimosis.	Paraphimosis.	Paraphimose.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
729. Concreta.	Concrétions.	Konkretion.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

PENIS MORBI.

730. Glandis inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Balanitis. Herpes.	Inflammation du gland. <i>Syn.</i> , Balanite. Herpès.	Eichelentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Balanitis. Herpes.
731. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
732. Ulcus.	Ulcère.	Geschwür.
Phagedaena.	Phagédénisme.	Phagedänische Ulceration.
733. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Brand. <i>Syn.</i> , Gangrän.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE PREPUCE.

724. Inflammation. *Synonym, Posthitis.*

Herpes (970).

725. Œdema.

726. Hypertrophy.

727. Phimosis.

a. Congenital.

b. Acquired.

728. Paraphimosis.

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

} Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

729. Concretions.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Malformations (78).

DISEASES OF THE PENIS.

730. Inflammation of the glans. *Synonym, Balanitis.*

Herpes (970).

731. *Abscess.

732. *Ulcer.

Phagedæna (30).

733. Gangrene.

* When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
734. Oedema.	Œdème.	Ödem.
Elephantiasis.	Eléphantiasis.	Elephantiasis.
735. Corporum cavernosorum durities podagrica.	Induration d'ordre goutteux des corps caverneux.	Gichtische Verhärtung.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
736. Ulcus venereum molle.	Chancre mou.	Weicher Schanker.
737. Condyloma.	Plaque muqueuse.	Kondylom.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildung.
a. Penis scroto adherens.	a. Adhérence du pénis au scrotum.	a. Verwachsung des Penis mit dem Hodensack.
b. Torsio.	b. Torsion.	b. Torsion.
738. Priapismus.	Priapisme.	Priapismus.
739. Penis arcuata.	Blennorrhagie cordée.	Chorda.

SCROTI MORBI.

740. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
741. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
742. Sphacelus.	Nécrose.	Gangrän.
743. Oedema.	Œdème.	Ödem.
744. Fistula.	Fistule.	Fistel.
745. Haematocele extravaginalis.	Hématocele extravaginale.	Hämatocele extravaginalis.
Elephantiasis.	Eléphantiasis.	Elephantiasis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

734. *Œdema.

Elephantiasis (618).

735. Gouty induration of corpora cavernosa.

New Growth, non-malignant (79).
New Growth, malignant (80). } Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

736. Soft chancre. Synonym, Soft sore.

737. Condyloma.

Syphilis (42).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

a. *Adhesion of penis to scrotum.*

b. *Torsion.*

738. †Priapism.

739. †Chordee.

DISEASES OF THE SCROTUM.

740. Inflammation.

741. Abscess.

742. Sloughing.

743. Œdema.

744. Fistula.

745. Extra-vaginal hæmatocele.

Elephantiasis (618).

° When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa

† When the cause of this affection is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the affection itself being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Lymphangiectasis.	Lymphangiectasie.	Lymphangiektase.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
746. Ulcus venereum molle.	Chancre mou.	Weicher Schanker.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Deformitates ingentue.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
747. Pruritus.	Prurit.	Pruritus.

FUNICULI SEMINALIS MORBI.

748. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
749. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
750. Hydrocele.	Hydrocèle.	Hydrocele.
<i>a.</i> Ingenita.	<i>a.</i> Congénitale.	<i>a.</i> Angeborene.
<i>b.</i> Cystica.	<i>b.</i> Enkystée.	<i>b.</i> Cystische.
<i>c.</i> Diffusa.	<i>c.</i> Diffuse.	<i>c.</i> Diffuse.
751. Haematocele.	Hématocèle.	Hämatocele.
752. Varicocele.	Varicocèle.	Varikocele.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Neuralgia.	Névralgie.	Neuralgie.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Lymphangiectasis (618). **Synonym**, *Lymph scrotum*.

Note.—If caused by filaria, this should be stated.

New Growth, non-malignant (79). } Return according

New Growth, malignant (80). } to list of tumours
at p. 335.

746. Soft chancre. **Synonym**, Soft sore.

Syphilis (42).

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

747. *Pruritus.

DISEASES OF THE SPERMATIC CORD.

748. †Inflammation.

749. †Abscess.

750. Hydrocele of the cord.

Varieties: *a. Congenital* (78). **Synonym**, Funicular.

Return according to list of malformations at
p. 347.

b. Encysted.

c. Diffused.

751. Hæmatocele.

752. Varicocele.

New Growth, non-malignant (79). } Return according

New Growth, malignant (80). } to list of tumours
at p. 335.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

‡*Neuralgia* (131).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

° When the cause of this affection is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the affection itself being also specified.

† When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

‡ When the cause of this symptom has been ascertained, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

TUNICAE VAGINALIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
753. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Periorchitis.	Inflammation.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Periorchitis.
754. Hydrocele.	Hydrocèle.	Hydrocele.
<i>a.</i> Ingenita.	<i>a.</i> Congénitale.	<i>a.</i> Angeborene.
<i>b.</i> Infantilis.	<i>b.</i> Infantile.	<i>b.</i> Bei Kindern.
<i>c.</i> Cystica.	<i>c.</i> Enkystée.	<i>c.</i> Cystische.
<i>d.</i> Chylosa.	<i>d.</i> Chyleuse.	<i>d.</i> Chylöse.
755. Haematocele.	Hématocèle.	Hämatocele.
756. Corpora adventitia.	Corps libres.	Freie Körper.

TESTICULORUM MORBI.

757. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
1. Orchitis.	1. Orchite.	1. Orchitis.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>d.</i> Akute.
<i>b.</i> Chronica.	<i>b.</i> Chronique.	<i>b.</i> Chronische.
2. Epididymitis.	2. Epididymite.	2. Epididymitis. <i>Syn.</i> , Entzündung des Nebenhoden.
758. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
759. Hernia testis.	Hernie du testicule.	Vorfall der Samen- kanälchen.
760. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
761. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Brand. <i>Syn.</i> , Gan- grän.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
<i>a.</i> Epididymidis. Sper- matocele.	<i>a.</i> De l'épididyme. Spermatocèle.	<i>a.</i> Des Nebenhodens.
<i>b.</i> Testiculi.	<i>b.</i> Du testicule.	<i>b.</i> Des Hodens.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE TUNICA VAGINALIS.

753. Inflammation. *Synonym, Periorchitis.*

754. Hydrocele.

Varieties: *a. Congenital* (78).

Return according to list of malformations at p. 347.

b. Infantile.

c. Encysted.

d. Chylous.

755. Hæmatocele.

756. Loose bodies.

DISEASES OF THE TESTICLE.

757. Inflammation.

*1. *Orchitis.*

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

*2. *Epididymitis.*

758. Abscess.

759. Hernia testis. *Synonym, Fungus testis.*

760. Atrophy.

761. Gangrene.

Cyst (81).

Special forms: *a. Of epididymis. Spermatocele.*

b. Of testicle.

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

} Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

* When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingeni- tae.	Vices de conforma- tion et de position.	Missbildungen.
<i>Includuntur—</i> Testiculus male positus. Inversio.	Inversion.	Anomale Lage. Inversion.
762. Torsio.	Torsion.	Axendrehung.
763. Spermatorrhoea.	Spermatorrhée.	Spermatorrhoe.
764. Coeundi impotentia.	Impuissance.	Impotenz.
Neuralgia.	Névralgie.	Neuralgie.

GENITALIUM MULIEBRIUM MORBI.

OVARIUM MORBI.

765. Oöphoritis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i>	Entzündung.
Abscessus.	Ovarite. Absès.	Abscess.
766. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
767. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
768. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

Syphilis (42).

Tuberculosis (44).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

including *Malposition*.

Inversion.

Return according to list at p. 347.

762. Torsion. Synonym, Axial rotation.

763. *Spermatorrhœa.

764. *Impotence.

**Neuralgia* (131).

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

DISEASES OF THE OVARY.

765. †Inflammation. Synonym, Oöphoritis.

Abscess.

766. Hæmorrhage.

767. Atrophy.

768. Hypertrophy.

Cyst (81).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

} Return according
to list of tu-
mours at p. 335.

° When the cause of this symptom has been ascertained, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

† When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Morbus parasiticus.	Parasites.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
769. Rotatio.	Rotation. <i>Syn.</i> , Torsion.	Stieldrehung.
770. Dislocatio.	Déplacement.	Lageveränderung.
Prolapsus.	Prolapsus.	Vorfall.
771. Hernia.	Hernie.	Eierstocksbruch.
Deformitates ingentitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

TUBAE FALLOPII MORBI.

772. Salpingitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Salpingite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Salpingitis.
Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
773. Distensio.	Distension.	Ausdehnung.
a. Hydrosalpinx.	a. Par fluide muqueux ou aqueux. <i>Syn.</i> , Hydrosalpinx.	a. Hydrosalpinx.
b. Pyosalpinx.	b. Par fluide purulent. <i>Syn.</i> , Pyosalpinx.	b. Pyosalpinx.
c. Haematosalpinx.	c. Par fluide sanguinolent. <i>Syn.</i> , Hématosalpinx.	c. Haematosalpinx.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Cystis tubam inter et ovarium.	Kyste tubo-ovarien.	Tubo-ovarialcyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
774. Rotatio.	Rotation. <i>Syn.</i> , Torsion.	Eileiterdrehung.
775. Dislocatio.	Déplacement.	Lageveränderung.
776. Hernia.	Hernie.	Bruch. <i>Syn.</i> , Hernie.
777. Dilatatio.	Dilatation.	Erweiterung.
778. Strictura.	Rétrécissement.	Striktur. <i>Syn.</i> , Stenosis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

769. Rotation.

770. Displacement.

Prolapse.

771. Hernia.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE FALLOPIAN TUBE.

772. *Inflammation. *Synonym*, Salpingitis.

*Suppuration.

773. Distension.

a. With mucous or watery fluid. *Synonym*, Hydrosalpinx.

b. With purulent fluid. *Synonym*, †Pyosalpinx.

c. With bloody fluid. *Synonym*, Hæmatosalpinx.

Cyst (81).

Tubo-ovarian cyst.

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

} Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

774. Rotation.

775. Displacement.

776. Hernia.

777. Dilatation.

778. *Stricture.

° When the cause of any of these conditions is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

† When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
779. Occlusio.	Occlusion.	Verschluss.
780. Adhaesio.	Adhérences.	Adhäsion.
781. Productio.	Elongation. <i>Syn.</i> , Allongement.	Verlängerung.
Deformitates ingen- itae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.

UTERI LIGAMENTORUM MORBI, PERITONAEI VICINI, ET
TELAE CONNEXIVAE.

782. Haematocele.	Hématocèle.	Hämatocele. <i>Syn.</i> , Blutbruch.
<i>a.</i> Intraperitonealis.	<i>a.</i> Intra-peritonéale.	<i>a.</i> Intraperitoneales.
<i>b.</i> Extraperitonealis.	<i>b.</i> Extra-peritonéale.	<i>b.</i> Extraperitoneales. <i>Syn.</i> , Hämatom.
783. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Perimetritis.	<i>a.</i> Du péritoine.	<i>a.</i> Pelveoperitonitis. <i>Syn.</i> , Perimetritis.
<i>b.</i> Parametritis.	<i>b.</i> Du tissu cellulaire périmétrique.	<i>b.</i> Parametritis.
<i>c.</i> Lymphangitis.	<i>c.</i> Lymphangite.	<i>c.</i> Lymphangitis.
784. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
<i>a.</i> Perimetricus.	<i>a.</i> Du péritoine.	<i>a.</i> Perimetrischer.
<i>b.</i> Parametricus.	<i>b.</i> Du tissu cellulaire périmétrique.	<i>b.</i> Parametrischer.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Varix.	Varice.	Varicen.
Venarum thrombosis.	Thrombose des Veines.	Venenthrombose.

UTERI MORBI ITEM CERVICIS EJUS.

785. Metritis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Métrite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Metritis.
<i>a.</i> Catarrhalis. <i>lv.</i> , Endometritis.	<i>a.</i> Catarrhale. <i>Syn.</i> , Endométrite.	<i>a.</i> Katarrhalische. <i>Syn.</i> , Endometritis.
1. Corporis.	1. De l'utérus proprement dit.	1. Des Gebärmutterkörpers.
2. Cervicis.	2. Du col.	2. Des Mutterhalskanals.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

779.*Occlusion.

780.*Adhesion.

781.*Elongation.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE UTERINE LIGAMENTS, AND OF THE ADJACENT PERITONÆUM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE.

782. *Hæmatocele.

a. Intra-peritoneal.

b. Extra-peritoneal. *Synonym*, Hæmatoma.

783. *†Inflammation.

a. Pelvic peritonitis. *Synonym*, Perimetritis.

b. Pelvic cellulitis. *Synonym*, Parametritis.

c. Lymphangitis.

784. *†Abscess.

a. Perimetric.

b. Parametric.

Cyst (81).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

„ „ *Malignant* (80).

Varix (329).

Thrombosis of veins (325).

} Return according
to list of tu-
mours at p. 335.

DISEASES OF THE UTERUS, INCLUDING THE CERVIX.

785. Inflammation. *Synonym*, Metritis.

When this affection is secondary to parturition or abortion the fact should be stated.

a. Catarrhal. *Synonym*, Endometritis.

1. Of body.

2. Of cervical canal.

* When the cause of any of these conditions is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

† When due to gonorrhœa, this should be stated.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
b. Granulosa (cervicis). <i>I.v.</i> , Erosio. 1. Simplex. 2. Cum hypertrophiâ papillari. 3. Cum hypertrophiâ glandulari.	b. Granulation du Col. <i>Syn.</i> , Erosion. 1. Simple. 2. Accompagnée d'hypertrophie papillaire. 3. Accompagnée d'hypertrophie glandulaire.	b. Granulöse (des Mutterhalses). 1. Einfache. 2. Mit papillärer Überwucherung. 3. Mit drüsiger Überwucherung. <i>Syn.</i> , Follikuläre Erosion.
786. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
787. Ulcus.	Ulcère.	Geschwür.
788. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
789. Atrophia. a. Superinvolutio. b. Atrophia senilis.	Atrophie. a. Superinvolution. b. Atrophie sénile.	Atrophie. a. Superinvolution. b. Senile Atrophie.
790. Hypertrophia. a. Subinvolutio. b. Hyperplasia. c. Cervicis portionis vaginalis productio. d. Cervicis portionis supravaginalis productio.	Hypertrophie. a. Subinvolution. b. Hyperplasie. c. Allongement de la partie vaginale du col. d. Allongement de la partie sus-vaginale du col.	Hypertrophie. a. Mangelhafte Involution. b. Hyperplasie. c. Mütterhalsverlängerung der Vaginalportion. d. Mütterhalsverlängerung der Supravaginalportion.
791. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Gangrän. <i>Syn.</i> , Brand.
Neoplasma non malignum. a. Fibroma. b. Polypus.	Néoplasme bénin. a. Fibromyome. b. Polype.	Gutartige Neubildung. a. Fibromyom. <i>Syn.</i> , Fibroidgeschwulst. b. Polyp.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Gonorrhoea.	Gonorrhée. <i>Syn.</i> , Blennorrhagie.	Tripper. <i>Syn.</i> , Gonorrhoe.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

b. Granular (of cervix). **Synonym, Erosion.**

1. Simple.
2. With papillary hypertrophy.
3. With glandular hypertrophy.

786. Abscess.

787. Ulcer.

788. *Hæmorrhage.

789. Atrophy.

- a.* Superinvolution.
- b.* Senile atrophy.

790. Hypertrophy.

- a.* Subinvolution.
- b.* Hyperplasia.
- c.* Elongation of the vaginal portion of the cervix.
- d.* Elongation of the supra-vaginal portion of the cervix.

791. *Gangrene.

New Growth, Non-malignant
(79).

- a.* *Fibromyoma.* **Synonym,**
Fibroid tumour.
- b.* *Polypus.*

Note.—Under this head should be returned all non-malignant pedunculated tumours growing from the cavity or neck of the uterus.

Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Gonorrhœa (20).

° When the cause of any of these conditions is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
792. Dislocationes et distortiones.	Déplacements et déformations.	Lageveränderungen und Knickungen.
a. Anteversio.	a. Antéversion.	a. Anteversion.
b. Retroversio.	b. Rétroversion.	b. Retroversion.
c. Anteflexio.	c. Antéflexion.	c. Anteflexion.
d. Retroflexio.	d. Rétroflexion.	d. Retroflexion.
e. Inversio.	c. Inversion.	e. Inversion. <i>Syn.</i> , Umstülpung.
f. Prolapsus.	f. Prolapsus.	f. Vorfall. <i>Syn.</i> , Prolaps.
a. Simplex.	a. Simple.	a. Einfacher.
β. Cervicis portione supra vaginali productâ.	β. Avec allongement de la partie supra-vaginale du col.	β. Mit Verlängerung der Supravaginalportion.
γ. Cervicis portione vaginali productâ.	γ. Avec allongement de la partie vaginale du col.	γ. Mit Verlängerung der Vaginalportion.
g. Procidencia. Cum varietatibus α, β, γ, ut supra.	g. Procidence.	g. Procidenz.
h. Hernia.	h. Hernie.	h. Bruch. <i>Syn.</i> , Hernie.
793. Distensio.	Distension.	Ausdehnung.
a. Hydrometra.	a. Par fluide muqueux ou aqueux; Hydrométrie.	a. Hydrometra.
b. Pyometra.	b. Par fluide purulent; Pyométrie.	b. Pyometra.
c. Haematometra.	c. Par fluide sanguinolent; Hématométrie.	e. Hämometra.
794. Strictura.	Rétrécissement.	Stenose. <i>Syn.</i> , Striktur.
a. Oris externi.	a. De l'orifice externe.	a. Des äusseren Muttermundes.
b. Oris interni.	b. De l'orifice interne.	b. Des inneren Muttermundes.
c. Cervicis canalis.	c. Du Canal.	c. Des Mutterhalskanals.
795. Occlusio. <i>I.v.</i> , Atresia.	Occlusion. <i>Syn.</i> , Atrésie.	Verschluss.
a. Oris externi.	a. De l'orifice externe.	a. Des äusseren Muttermundes.
b. Oris interni.	b. De l'orifice interne.	b. Des inneren Muttermundes.
c. Cervicis canalis.	c. Du Canal.	c. Des Mutterhalskanals.
796. Fistula.	Fistule.	Fistel.
a. Utero-vesicalis.	a. Utéro-vésicale.	a. Blasengebärmutterfistel.
b. Cervico-vesicalis.	b. Utéro-intestinale.	b. Darmgebärmutterfistel.
c. Utero-intestinalis.		

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

792. Displacements and distortions.

a.* Anteversion.*b.* Retroversion.c.* Anteflexion.*d.* Retroflexion.*e.* Inversion.*f.* Prolapsus.*a.* Simple.*β.* With supra-vaginal elongation of cervix.*γ.* With vaginal elongation of cervix.*g.* Procidentia.With varieties *a*, *β*, *γ* as above.*h.* Hernia.

793. Distension.

a. With mucous or watery fluid. *Synonym*, Hydrometra.*b.* With purulent fluid. *Synonym*, Pyometra.*c.* With bloody fluid. *Synonym*, Hæmatometra.

794. Stricture.

a. Of external os.*b.* Of internal os.*c.* Of cervical canal.795. Occlusion. *Synonym*, Atresia.*a.* Of external os.*b.* Of internal os.*c.* Of cervical canal.

796. Fistula.

a. Utero-vesical.*b.* Cervico-vesical.*c.* Utero-intestinal.

° These are conditions of the uterus not necessarily abnormal.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
797. Laceratio aut diruptio.	Déchirure ou rupture.	Zerreissung.
<i>a.</i> Uteri corporis.	<i>a.</i> De la matrice.	<i>a.</i> Des Gebärmutterkörpers.
<i>b.</i> Cervicis.	<i>b.</i> Du col.	<i>b.</i> Des Mutterhalses.
Cervicis ectropium.	Ectropion du col.	Umstülpung der Mutterm undelippen. <i>Syn.</i> , Ektropium.
Morbus parasiticus.	Maladies parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
Deformitates ingentitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.

VAGINAE MORBI.

798. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
Catarrhalis.	Catarrhale.	Katarrhalische, <i>u. s. w.</i>
799. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
800. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
801. Cicatrix, aut habenula.	Cicatrice ou bride cicatricielle.	Narbe oder Band.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Gonorrhoea.	Blennorrhagie. <i>Syn.</i> , Gonorrhée.	Tripper.
802. Prolapsus.	Prolapsus.	Vorfall.
<i>a.</i> Parietis anterioris, <i>Iv.</i> , Cystocele.	<i>a.</i> De la paroi antérieure.	<i>a.</i> der vordern Wand. <i>Syn.</i> , Blasenbruch.
<i>b.</i> Parietis posterioris.	<i>b.</i> De la paroi postérieure.	<i>b.</i> der hintern Wand.
Rectocele.	Rectocèle.	Mastdarmbruch.
803. Strictura.	Rétrécissement.	Striktur.
804. Occlusio. <i>Iv.</i> , Atresia.	Occlusion. <i>Syn.</i> , Atresie.	Verschluss. <i>Syn.</i> , Atresie.
805. Fistula.	Fistule.	Fistel.
<i>a.</i> Urethro-vaginalis.	<i>a.</i> Uréthro-vaginale.	<i>a.</i> Harnröhrenscheidenfistel.
<i>b.</i> Vesico-vaginalis.	<i>b.</i> Vésico-vaginale.	<i>b.</i> Blasenscheidenfistel.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows

797. Laceration or rupture.

a. Of body of uterus.

b. Of cervix.

Ectropium of cervix.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE VAGINA.

798. *Inflammation.

Catarrhal and other forms.

799. *Abscess.

800. Atrophy.

801. Cicatrix or band.

Cyst (81).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

New Growth, Malignant (80).

} Return according
to list of tu-
mours at p. 335.

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Gonorrhœa (20).

802. Prolapse.

a. Of anterior wall. *Synonym, Cystocœle.*

b. Of posterior wall.

With Rectoœle.

803. Stricture.

804. Occlusion. *Synonym, Atresia.*

805. Fistula.

a. Urethro-vaginal.

b. Vesico-vaginal.

* When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
c. Uretero-vaginalis.	c. Urétéro-vaginale.	c. Harnleiterscheidenfistel.
d. Recto-vaginalis.	d. Recto-vaginale.	d. Mastdarmscheidenfistel.
e. Vaginalis.	e. Vaginale.	e. Scheidenfistel.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Laceratio.	Déchirure.	Zerreissung.
Deformitates ingentitae.	Vices de conformation.	Missbildungen.
Hymen imperforatus.	Hymen imperforé.	Atresia vaginalis. <i>Syn.</i> , Verschluss des Hymen.

VULVAE MORBI.

806. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
Abscessus.	Abscés.	Abscess.
807. Ulcus.	Ulcère.	Geschwür.
808. Haematoma. <i>I.v.</i> , Vulvae thrombus.	Hématome.	Hämatom. <i>Syn.</i> , Vulvarthrombose.
809. Labiorum oedema.	Cedème des lèvres.	Labialödem.
810. Labia cohaerentia.	Adhérence des lèvres.	Labialadhäsion.
811. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophische Schrumpfung.
	Kraurosis.	Kraurosis.
812. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Phagedaena.	Phagédénisme.	Phagedänische Ulceration.
813. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Brand.
	Noma.	Wasserkrebs.
Elephantiasis.	Elephantiasis.	Elephantiasis.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
a. Caruncula urethralis.	a. Tumeur vasculaire du méat. <i>Syn.</i> , Crête uréthrale, caruncule de l'urèthre.	a. Harnröhrengefäßgeschwulst.
b. Papilloma.	b. Papillomes.	b. Warzen.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

c. Uretero-vaginal.

d. *Recto-vaginal* (553).

e. Vaginal (*i.e.*, communicating with the surface).

Injuries (83).

Laceration.

Return according to list at p. 277

Malformations (78).

Imperforate hymen.

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE VULVA.

806. Inflammation. }
Abscess. } Specify the part.

807. Ulcer.

808. Hæmatoma. Synonym, Thrombus of vulva.

809. Œdema of labia.

810. Adhesion of labia.

811. Atrophy. Variety, Kraurosis.

812. Hypertrophy. Specify the part.

Phagedæna (30).

813. Gangrene. Variety, Noma.

* *Elephantiasis* (618).

Cyst (81).

New Growth, Non-malignant (79).

a. *Vascular tumour of the meatus
urinarius.* Synonym, *Ure-
thral caruncle.*

b. † *Warts.*

} Return according
to list of tu-
mours at p. 335.

New Growth, Malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

* If due to a filarial parasite this should be stated.

† When this affection is caused by gonorrhœa, the return should be made under the head of Gonorrhœa.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
814. Ulcus molle.	Chancre mou.	Weicher Schanker.
815. Condyloma.	Plaque muqueuse.	Kondylom.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Gonorrhoea.	Gonorrhée. <i>Syn.</i> , Blennorrhagie.	Tripper.
816. Oclusio.	Occlusion.	Verschluss.
Varix.	Varice.	Varicen.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingen- itae.	Vices de conforma- tion.	Missbildungen.

**GENITALIUM MULIEBRIVM ACTIONUM NATURALIVM VITIA,
ITEM VITIA SYMPTOMATICA.**

817. Amenorrhoea.	Aménorrhée.	Amenorrhoe.
<i>a.</i> Menstrua omnino non provenientia.	<i>a.</i> Absence totale des menstrues (des ré- gles).	<i>a.</i> Vollständiges Aus- bleiben der Men- struation (Monats- blutung).
<i>b.</i> Menstrua provenien- tia et postea sup- pressa.	<i>b.</i> Suppression des menstrues (des règles) apres leur apparition.	<i>b.</i> Unterbrechung der Menstruation.
818. Menstrua retenta.	Menstrues latentes (à la suite d'obstruc- tion mécanique). <i>Syn.</i> Rétention des règles.	Zurückgehaltenes Menstrualblut.
819. Menstrua exigua.	Menstrues insuffis- antes.	Spärliche Menstrua- tion.
820. Dysmenorrhoea. <i>I.v.</i> , Menstrua dolorosa.	Dysménorrhée. <i>Syn.</i> , Menstruation diffi- cile.	Dysmenorrhoe. <i>Syn.</i> , Schmerzhafte Men- struation, Menstru- alkolik.
Membranacea.		Membranöse.
821. Menorrhagia. <i>I.v.</i> , Menstrua immodica.	Ménorrhagie.	Menorrhagie. <i>Syn.</i> , Profuse Menstrua- tion.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

814. Soft Chancre.

815. Condyloma.

Syphilis (42).

Gonorrhœa (20).

816. Occlusion.

When congenital, to be referred to Malformations.

Varix (329).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

*FUNCTIONAL AND SYMPTOMATIC DISORDERS OF THE
FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

817. Amenorrhœa.

a. Entire absence of menstruation.

b. Suppression of menstruation after appearance.

818. Latent menstruation (from mechanical obstruction).
Synonym, Retained menses.

Specify the Cause.

819. Scanty menstruation.

820. Dysmenorrhœa. Synonym, Painful menstruation.

Membranous.

821. Menorrhagia. Synonym, Excessive menstruation.

° When the cause of any of these conditions is known, the return should be made under the head of such cause, the local condition being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
822. Metrorrhagia. <i>I.v.</i> , Haemorrhagia uterina.	Métrorrhagie.	Metrorrhagie. <i>Syn.</i> , Gebärmutterblutung.
823. Leucorrhoea. <i>I.v.</i> , Uteri cervicis catarrhus.	Leucorrhée. <i>Syn.</i> , Flueurs blanches.	Leukorrhoe. <i>Syn.</i> , Weisser Fluss.
824. Dyspareunia.	Dyspareunie.	Dyspareunie.
Vaginismus.	Vaginisme.	Vaginismus.
825. Sterilitas.	Stérilité.	Unfruchtbarkeit.
826. Pruritus.	Prurit.	Pruritus. <i>Syn.</i> , Vulvarjucken.
Coccygodynia.	Coccygodynie.	Coccygodynia.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

822. *Metrorrhagia*. *Synonym, Uterine hæmorrhage.*

823. *Leucorrhœa*. *Synonyms, Cervical catarrh, Whites.*

824. *Dyspareunia.*

Vaginismus.

825. *Sterility.*

826. *Pruritus.*

Coccygodynia (131).

MALA GRAVIDITATI INCIDENTIA.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
827. Metritis.	Métrite.	Gebärmutterentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Metritis.
Endometritis.	Inflammation de la muqueuse utérine. <i>Syn.</i> , Endométrite.	Gebärmutter-schleimhaut-entzündung.
828. Hydrorrhoea.	Hydrorrhée.	Hydrorrhoe.
829. Hydrops amnii, sive Hydramnios.	Hydramnios.	Hydramnion.
830. Uteri Neuralgia, sive Hysteralgia.	Hystéralgie.	Gebärmutterkolik. <i>Syn.</i> , Hysteralgie.
831. Spasmi et nisus spurii.	Crampes.	Falsche Wehen.
Uteri cervicis catarrhus.	Catarrhe du col.	Mutterhalskatarrh.
Vaginae catarrhus.	Catarrhe du vagin.	Scheidenkatarrh.
832. Menstrua.	Menstruation pendant la grossesse.	Monatsloitung während der Schwangerschaft.
833. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Schwangerschaftsblutung.
Uteri dislocatio.	Déplacements de l'utérus.	Gebärmutterlageveränderung.
Cervicis productio.	Allongement du col.	Mutterhalsverlängerung.
Pruritus vulvae.	Prurit vulvaire.	Vulvarjucken.
834. Abortus	Avortement.	Abort. <i>Syn.</i> , Fehlgeburt.
Abortus inconfectus. <i>Iv.</i> , Ovi mortui retentio.	Rétention de l'œuf.	Missed abortion. <i>Syn.</i> , Retention der abgestorbenen Frucht.
835. Moles haemorrhagica.	Môle hémorrhagique.	Blutmole.
Moles carnea.	Môle charnue.	Fleischmole.
836. Moles hydatidica.	Môle vésiculaire. <i>Syn.</i> , Môle hydatoïde.	Blasenmole.

AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PREGNANCY.

In cases in which local disease or disorder of other than the generative organs is associated with pregnancy, the return should be made under the head of such local disease, the co-existence of pregnancy being stated.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

827. Inflammation of uterus. **Synonym, Metritis.**

Special Form :

Inflammation of lining membrane. **Synonym,**
Decidual endometritis.

828. Discharge of watery fluid from uterus. **Synonym,**
Hydrorrhœa.

829. Dropsy of amnion. **Synonyms, Hydrops amnii,**
Hydramnios.

830. Neuralgia of uterus. **Synonym, Hysteralgia.**

831. Cramp and spurious labour pains.

Catarrh of cervix uteri (785).

Catarrh of vagina (798).

832. Menstruation during pregnancy.

833. Hæmorrhage.

Displacements of uterus (792).

Elongation of cervix uteri (790).

Pruritus vulvæ (826).

834. Abortion. **Synonym, Miscarriage.**

Missed abortion. **Synonym, Retention of dead ovum.**

835. Hæmorrhagic mole.

Carneous mole.

836. Vesicular mole. **Synonym, Hydatid mole.**

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Neoplasma non malignum. Fibromyoma.	Néoplasme bénin. Fibromyome.	Gutartige Neubildung. Gebärmutterfaser- geschwulst.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Deciduoma malignum.	Déciduome malin.	Deciduoma malignum.
837. Partus inconfectus.	Accouchement manqué.	Missed labour.
838. Gestatio ectopica.	Gestation extra- utérine.	Ektopische Schwangerschaft.
<i>a.</i> Extra uterum gestatio.	<i>a.</i> Grossesse extra- utérine.	<i>a.</i> Extrauterinschwangerschaft.
1. In abdomine, sive, in peritoneo.	1. Abdominale. <i>Syn.</i> , Péritonéale.	1. Abdominalschwangerschaft.
2. In ovario.	2. Ovarienne.	2. Ovarialschwangerschaft.
3. In tubâ et ovario.	3. Tubo-ovarienne.	3. Tubo-ovarialschwangerschaft.
4. In tubâ.	4. Tubaire.	4. Interstitialschwangerschaft.
5. In tubâ et in utero. <i>Id.</i> , Gestatio interstitialis.	5. Tubo-utérine.	5. Eileitergebärmutterschwangerschaft.
6. Intra ligamenta.	6. Intra-ligamenteuse.	6. Intra-ligamentöse Schwangerschaft.
<i>a.</i> Gestatio subperitoneo-pelvica.	<i>a.</i> Sous-péritonéale (Bassin).	<i>a.</i> Unter dem Beckenbauchfell.
<i>β.</i> Gestatio subperitoneo-abdominalis.	<i>β.</i> Sous-péritonéale (Abdomen).	<i>b.</i> Unter dem Abdominalbauchfell.
<i>b.</i> Gestatio in utero deformi.	<i>b.</i> Grossesse dans un utérus malconformée.	<i>b.</i> Schwangerschaft in einer abnorm gestalteten Gebärmutter.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

New growth, non-malignant (79). }

Fibroid of uterus. }

New growth, malignant (80). }

Deciduoma Malignum. }

Synonyms, Chorion - epithelioma, Syncytioma. }

Return according to list of tumours at p. 335.

837. Missed labour.

838. Ectopic gestation.

a. Extra-uterine pregnancy.

1. Abdominal. Synonym, Peritoneal.

2. Ovarian.

3. Tubo-ovarian.

4. Tubal.

5. Tubo-uterine. Synonym, Interstitial.

6. Intra-ligamentous.

a. Subperitoneo-pelvic.

β. Subperitoneo-abdominal.

b. Pregnancy in abnormally formed uterus.

Return according to list of malformations at p. 347.

MALA PARTUI INCIDENTIA.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
839. Uteri atonia. <i>I.v.</i> , Uteri inertia.	Inertie de l'utérus.	Wehenschwäche <i>Syn.</i> , Gebärmutter erschaffung.
840. Uterus perdistentus.	Distension exagérée de l'utérus.	Gebärmutterer- weiterung.
<i>a.</i> Ex nimio amnii liquore.	<i>a.</i> Par excès du fluide amnio- tique.	<i>a.</i> Mit übermässig- em Fruchtwasser.
<i>b.</i> Ex gestatione multi- plici.	<i>b.</i> Par gestation multiple.	<i>b.</i> Durch mehrfache Schwangerschaft.
841. Impedimenta me- chanica partui ob- stantia.	Obstacle à l'expulsion du fœtus d'ordre mécanique.	Mechanisches Ge- burtshindernis.
<i>a.</i> Ex oris occlusionē.	<i>a.</i> Occlusion de l'orifice.	<i>a.</i> Durch Mutter- mundverschlies- sung.
<i>b.</i> Ex rigiditate.	<i>b.</i> Rigidité.	<i>b.</i> Durch Unnach- giebigkeit.
(1) Oris uteri.	(1) de l'orifice utérin.	(1) des Mutter- mundes.
(2) Vaginae.	(2) du vagin.	(2) der Scheide.
(3) Perinaei.	(3) du périnée.	(3) des Damms.
<i>c.</i> Uteri cervix male collocata.	<i>c.</i> Position vicieuse du col de la matrice.	<i>c.</i> Durch abnorme Lage des Mutter- mundes.
<i>d.</i> Uteri corporis aut cervicis neoplas- mata.	<i>d.</i> Néoplasmes du corps ou du col de l'utérus.	<i>d.</i> Durch Neubild- ungen der Gebä- rutter <i>oder</i> des Muttermundes.
(1) Non malignum. Fibromyoma.	(1) Bénins. Fibromyome.	(1) Gutartige. Fasergeschwulst.
(2) malignum.	(2) Malins.	(2) Bösartige.
<i>e.</i> Vaginae coartatio.	<i>e.</i> Étroitesse du vagin.	<i>e.</i> Durch Scheiden- verengung.
<i>f.</i> Vaginae cicatrix.	<i>f.</i> État cicatriciel du vagin.	<i>f.</i> Durch Scheiden- narbe.
<i>g.</i> Vaginae cystis.	<i>g.</i> Kyste du vagin.	<i>g.</i> Durch Scheiden- cyste.
<i>h.</i> Vaginae neoplas- mata.	<i>h.</i> Néoplasmes du vagin.	<i>h.</i> Durch Neubild- ung der Scheide.
(1) Non malignum.	(1) Bénins.	(1) Gutartige.
(2) Malignum.	(2) Malins.	(2) Bösartige.
<i>i.</i> Vesicae prolapsus.	<i>i.</i> Prolapsus de la vessie.	<i>i.</i> Durch Blasen- vorfall.

AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PARTURITION.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

839. Atony of the uterus. *Synonym*, Inertia of the uterus.

840. Over-distension of the uterus.

a. From excess of liquor amnii.

b. „ multiple gestation.

841. Mechanical obstacle to the expulsion of the fœtus.

a. From occlusion of os uteri.

b. „ rigidity

(1) of os uteri.

(2) „ vagina.

(3) „ perineum.

c. From malposition of the cervix uteri.

d. „ new growths of body or of cervix uteri.

(1) non-malignant.

fibro-myoma.

(2) malignant.

e. „ narrowness of vagina.

f. „ cicatrix of vagina.

g. „ cyst of vagina.

h. „ new growths of vagina.

(1) non-malignant.

(2) malignant.

i. „ prolapse of bladder (cystocele).

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
<i>k.</i> In vesicâ calculus.	<i>k.</i> Calcul vésical.	<i>k.</i> Durch Blasen- stein.
<i>l.</i> Recti distentio.	<i>l.</i> Distension du rec- tum.	<i>l.</i> Durch Mastdarm- ausdehnung.
<i>m.</i> Recti prolapsus.	<i>m.</i> Prolapsus du rec- tum.	<i>m.</i> Durch Mastdarm- vorfall.
<i>n.</i> Neoplasmata.	<i>n.</i> Tumeurs.	<i>n.</i> Durch Geschwulst.
(1) Ovarii.	(1) de l'ovaire.	(1) des Eierstocks.
(2) Aut cavitatis aut ossium pelvis.	(2) du bassin ou de ses os.	(2) des Beckens.
(3) Recti.	(3) du rectum.	(3) des Mastdarms.
(4) Vesicae.	(4) de la vessie.	(4) der Blase.
(5) Partium ex- teriorum.	(5) des parties externes.	(5) der äusseren Teile.
<i>o.</i> Pelvis deformis, aut coartata, aut fracta.	<i>o.</i> Vices de conforma- tion ou rétrécisse- ment ou fracture du bassin.	<i>o.</i> Durch Deformität, Verengerung oder Fraktur des Beck- ens.
<i>p.</i> Uteri anteversio, pendente abdo- mine.	<i>p.</i> Antéversion ex- agérée de l'utérus, avec relâchement des parois de l'abdomen.	<i>p.</i> Durch hochgradige Gebärmuttervor- wärtsneigung (mit Hängebauch).
<i>q.</i> Foetus praegrandis.	<i>q.</i> Volume exagéré du foetus.	<i>q.</i> Durch abnorme Grösse der Frucht.
<i>r.</i> Foetus male collo- catus.	<i>r.</i> Position vicieuse du foetus.	<i>r.</i> Durch abnorme Lage der Frucht.
<i>s.</i> Foetus deformitas.	<i>s.</i> Vices de conforma- tion du foetus.	<i>s.</i> Durch Missbildung der Frucht.
<i>t.</i> Foetus aut morbo aut putore adauc- tus.	<i>t.</i> Accroissement de volume du foetus à la suite de maladie ou de la putréfaction.	<i>t.</i> Durch Fruchtver- grösserung in- folge von Krank- heit oder Zerset- zung.
<i>u.</i> Partus multiplex.	<i>u.</i> Grossesse multiple.	<i>u.</i> Durch mehrfache Geburt.
<i>v.</i> Foetus membranae crassiores.	<i>v.</i> Epaisseur ex- agérée des mem- branes.	<i>v.</i> Durch abnorme Dicke der Eihäute.
<i>w.</i> Funis brevior.	<i>w.</i> Brieveté anormale du cordon.	<i>w.</i> Durch abnorme Kürze des Nabel- strangs.
842. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
<i>a.</i> Inevitabilis, ex pla- centâ praeviâ.	<i>a.</i> Suite de placenta praevia.	<i>a.</i> Unvermeidliche, durch Placenta praevia.
<i>b.</i> Fortuita, ex placenta casu separatâ.	<i>b.</i> Suite du détache- ment accidentel du placenta.	<i>b.</i> Zufällige, durch vorzeitige Mutter- kuchenablösung.
<i>c.</i> Ex haematomate va- ginae aut vulvae dirupto.	<i>c.</i> Suite de rupture d'un hématome du vagin.	<i>c.</i> Ruptur eines Va- ginal- oder Vulvar- hämatom.
843. Uteri diruptio aut laceratio.	Rupture ou déchirure de l'utérus.	Ruptur oder Zerrei- sung der Gebär- mutter.
844. Vaginae diruptio aut laceratio.	Rupture ou déchirure du vagin.	Ruptur oder Zerrei- sung der Scheide.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
845. Vulvæ diruptio aut laceratio.	Rupture ou déchirure de la vulve.	Ruptur oder Zerrei- sung der Vulva.
846. Vesicae diruptio aut laceratio.	Rupture ou déchirure de la vessie.	Ruptur oder Zerrei- sung der Harnblase.
847. Perinaei diruptio aut laceratio.	Rupture ou déchirure du périnée.	Ruptur oder Zerrei- sung des Damms.
848. Placentae retentio.	Rétention du pla- centa.	Zurückhaltung des Mutterkuchens.
a. Ex uteri inertia.	a. Par atonie de l'utérus.	a. Durch Gebär- mutterer- schlaffung.
b. Ex uteri contrac- tione inequali.	b. Par contracture anormale en sablier.	b. Durch unregel- mässige spez. Sanduhrzusam- menziehung.
c. Ex adhaesione ab- normi.	c. Par adhérences anormales.	c. Durch abnorme Adhäsionen.
Uteri inversio.	Inversion de l'utérus.	Gebärmutterum- stülpung.
Eclampsia.	Convulsions. <i>Syn.</i> , Eclampsie puer- pérale.	Konvulsionen. <i>Syn.</i> , Puerperale Ek- lampsie.
849. Foetus mortuus.	Enfant mort-né.	Totgeborenes Kind.
850. Infantis asphyxia.	Asphyxie de l'enfant.	Asphyxie des Kindes.
851. Infantis laesio.	Lésions de l'enfant.	Verletzung des Kindes.
852. Partus praematurus.	Accouchement pré- maturé.	Frühgeburt.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

845. Rupture or laceration of the vulva.

846. „ „ urinary bladder.

847. „ „ perineum.

848. Retention of the placenta.

a. From atony of uterus.

b. „ irregular or hour-glass contraction.

c. „ abnormal adhesions.

Inversion of the Uterus (792).

Convulsions (123). *Synonym, Puerperal eclampsia.*

849. Still birth.

850. Asphyxia of child.

851. Injury to child.

852. Premature birth.

MALA PARTUM INSEQUENTIA.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
853. Haemorrhagia post partum.	Hémorrhagie.	Nachgeburtsblutung.
854. Placentae fragmentorum, membranarum, aut coaguli retentio.	Rétention de fragments du placenta, de membranes, ou de caillots.	Zurückhaltung von Placentarstücken, von Eihautresten oder von Blutgerinsel.
Septicaemia puerperalis.	Septicémie puerpérale.	Puerperale Septikämie.
Pyæmia puerperalis.	Pyémie puerpérale.	Puerperale Pyämie.
855. Intoxicatio septica puerperalis.	Saprémie puerpérale.	Puerperale putride Intoxikation. <i>Syn.</i> , Puerperale Saprämie.
856. Metritis.	Métrite.	Gebärmutterentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Metritis.
857. Phlebitis.	Phlébite.	Venenentzündung.
858. Venarum thrombosis.	Thrombose des veines.	Venenthrombose.
859. Phlegmasia dolens.	Phlegmatia alba dolens.	Phlegmasia alba dolens.
860. Inflammatio pelvica.	Inflammation pelvienne.	Beckenentzündung.
a. Perimetritis.	a. Périmétrite.	a. Pelveoperitonitis. <i>Syn.</i> , Perimetritis.
b. Parametritis.	b. Paramétrite.	b. Parametritis.
861. Abscessus pelvicus.	Absès pelvien.	Beckenabscess.
a. Perimetricus.		a. Perimetrischer.
b. Parametricus.		b. Parametrischer.
862. Sphacelus.	Sphacèle. <i>Syn.</i> , Nécrose.	Gangrän.
a. Uteri cervicis.	a. du col.	a. des Cervix.
b. Vaginae.	b. du vagin.	b. der Scheide.
c. Perinaei.	c. du périnée.	c. des Damms.
d. Vesicae.	d. de la vessie.	d. der Blase.
e. Recti.	e. du rectum.	e. des Mastdarms.

AFFECTIONS CONSEQUENT ON PARTURITION.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

853. Post-partum hæmorrhage.

854. Retention of placental fragments, membrane, or clots.

Puerperal septicæmia (39).

„ *pyæmia* (33).

855. Puerperal septic intoxication. **Synonym, Puerperal Sapræmia.**

Note.—The term “Puerperal Fever” has been removed from the Nomenclature. Pyæmia, Septicæmia, or Septic Intoxication, occurring in puerperal women, should be described as “Puerperal Pyæmia,” “Puerperal Septicæmia,” or “Puerperal Septic Intoxication.” Other conditions formerly included under the term “Puerperal fever” should be returned under this section, the word “Puerperal” being in all cases prefixed to the word denoting the local process.

856. Metritis.

857. Phlebitis.

858. Venous thrombosis.

859. Phlegmasia dolens.

860. Pelvic inflammation.

a. Pelvic peritonitis. **Synonym, Perimetritis.**

b. Pelvic cellulitis. **Synonym, Parametritis.**

861. Pelvic abscess.

(*a.*) Perimetric.

(*b.*) Parametric.

862. Sloughing

a. of the cervix uteri.

b. of the vagina.

c. of the perineum.

d. of the bladder.

e. of the rectum.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
863. Fistula.	Fistule.	Fistel.
864. Mastitis.	Inflammation du sein. <i>Syn.</i> , Mastite.	Brustdrüsenentzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Mastitis.
865. Mammæ abscessus.	Absès du sein.	Brustdrüsenabscess.
866. Insania puerperalis.	Folie puerpérale.	Puerperales Irresein.
867. Eclampsia.	Convulsions.	Konvulsionen.
868. Tetanus.	Tétanos.	Starrkrampf.
869. Neuritis.	Névrite.	Neuritis.
870. Mors repentina post partum.	Mort subite après l'accouchement.	Plötzlicher Tod nach der Geburt.
a. Ex concussu aut nervorum vi exinanità.	a. A la suite de shock ou d'épuisement du système nerveux.	a. Durch Erschütterung <i>oder</i> nervöse Erschöpfung.
b. Ex thrombose aut embolismo.	b. Par thrombose ou embolie cardiaque ou de l'artère pulmonaire.	b. Durch Thrombose <i>oder</i> Embolie des Herzens <i>oder</i> der Lungenarterie.
c. Ex aeris in venas ingressu.	c. Par entrée d'air dans les veines.	c. Durch Luft-eindringen in die Venen.
d. Ex hæmorrhagiâ cerebri.	d. Par hémorrhagie cérébrale.	d. Durch Gehirnblutung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

863. *Fistula.*

Specify variety ; *see* pp. 209, 211, 212.

864. Inflammation of the breast. **Synonym, Mastitis.**

865. Abscess of the breast.

866. Puerperal insanity.

867. Convulsions.

868. Tetanus.

869. Neuritis.

870. Sudden death after delivery.

a. From shock or nervous exhaustion.

b. From cardiac or pulmonary thrombosis or embolism.

c. From entrance of air into veins.

d. From cerebral hæmorrhage.

MAMMAE MULIEBRIS MORBI.

PAPILLAE ET AREOLAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
871. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
<i>a.</i> Papillae scissae.	<i>a.</i> Gerçures des mamelons.	<i>a.</i> Wunde Brustwarzen.
<i>b.</i> Eczema.	<i>b.</i> Eczéma des mamelons.	<i>b.</i> Ekzem der Brustwarze.
<i>c.</i> Morbus Paget.	<i>c.</i> Maladie de Paget.	<i>c.</i> Paget'sche Krankheit.
872. Areolae abscessus.	Abcès de l'aréole.	Warzenhofabscess.
873. Ulceratio.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
<i>a.</i> Primaria.	<i>a.</i> Chancre induré.	<i>a.</i> Primärer Schanker.
<i>b.</i> Condyloma.	<i>b.</i> Plaque muqueuse.	<i>b.</i> Kondylom.
Molluscum contagiosum.	Molluscum contagiosum.	Molluscum contagiosum.
Framboesia.	Pian.	Framboesia tropica.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folge von Verletzungen.
Morbi parasitici.	Maladies parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
Apthae.	Oïdium albicans.	Soor.
Deformitates ingentae.	Vices de conformation.	Angeborene Missbildungen.

IPSIUS GLANDULAE MORBI.

874. Mastitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Mastite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Mastitis.
<i>a.</i> Acuta.	<i>a.</i> Aiguë.	<i>a.</i> Akute.
(1) Neonatorum.	(1) Des nouveaux-nés.	(1) Bei Neugeborenen.
(2) Adolescentium.	(2) De la puberté.	(2) In der Zeit der Geschlechtsreife.
(3) Puerperalis.	(3) Puerpérale.	(3) Im Puerperium.

DISEASES OF THE FEMALE BREAST.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE NIPPLE AND AREOLA.

871. Inflammation.

- a. Cracked nipples.
- b. *Eczema of the nipple* (932).
- c. Paget's disease of nipple.

Note.—If this disease has terminated in carcinoma the fact should be stated.

872. Abscess of the areola.

873. Ulceration.

- New Growth, non-malignant* (79).
- New Growth, malignant* (80).

} Return according to
list of tumours,
p. 335.

Syphilis (42).

- a. *Primary chancre*.
- b. *Mucous tubercle*.

Molluscum contagiosum (994).*Yaws* (48).*Effects of injuries* (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Parasitic diseases (82).*Thrush; Blastomyces Albicans.*

} Return according to
list at p. 384.

Congenital malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE MAMMARY GLAND.

874. Inflammation. *Synonym, Mastitis.*a. *Acute.*

- (1.) In new-born infants.
- (2.) At puberty.
- (3.) Puerperal.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
<i>b. Chronica.</i>	<i>b. Chronique.</i>	<i>b. Chronische.</i>
(1) Mastitis lobularis. Cum cystibus.	(1) Mastite lobulaire. Avec Kystes.	(1) Lobuläre. Mit Cysten.
(2) Mastitis diffusa. Cum cystibus.	(2) Mastite diffuse. Avec Kystes.	(2) Diffuse. <i>Syn.</i> Fibröse (Brustdrüseninduration). Mit Cysten.
875. Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
<i>a. Acuta.</i>	<i>a. Aiguë.</i>	<i>a. Akute.</i>
(1) Puerperalis. Mammae abscessus. Sub mammâ abscessus.	(1) Puerpérale. Abscess mammaire. Abscess rétro-mammaire.	(1) In Puerperium. In der Drüsen- substanz. Mammärer Abscess. Hinter der Drüse. Retro- mammärer Abscess.
(2) Non puerperalis. Ipsâ in mammâ. Sub mammâ.	(2) Non-puerpérale. Mammaire. Rétro-mammaire.	(2) Nicht puerperale. Mammäre. Retromammäre.
<i>b. Chronica. Abscessus chronicus.</i>	<i>b. Chronique. Abscess chronique du sein.</i>	<i>b. Chronische. Chronischer Brustdrüsenabscess.</i>
Tuberculosa. Actinomycotica.	Tuberculose. Actinomycose.	Tuberkulöse. Aktinomykotische.
876. Hyperaemia.	Hyperémie.	Hyperämie.
<i>a. Adolescentium.</i>	<i>a. De la puberté.</i>	<i>a. In der Zeit der Geschlechtsreife.</i>
<i>b. Menstruantium.</i>	<i>b. A l'époque menstruelle.</i>	<i>b. Während der Monatsblutung.</i>
877. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
Involutio senilis.	Atrophie sénile.	Senile Involution.
878. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
<i>a. Telae glandularis.</i>	<i>a. Glandulaire.</i>	<i>a. Der Drüsensubstanz.</i>
(1) Adolescentium.	(1) De la puberté.	(1) In der Zeit der Geschlechtsreife.
(2) Gravidarum.	(2) De la grossesse.	(2) Während der Schwangerschaft.
<i>b. Telae adiposae atque connexivae.</i>	<i>b. Des tissus graisseux et conjonctifs.</i>	<i>b. Des Fett- und Zellgewebes.</i>
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomycose.	Aktinomykose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

b. Chronic.

(1.) Lobular mastitis.
With cysts.

(2.) Diffuse mastitis. Synonym, Fibrous
induration of breast.

With cysts.

875. Suppuration.

a. Acute.

(1.) Puerperal.

In substance of gland. Mammary
abscess.

Behind the gland. Sub-mammary
abscess.

(2.) Non-puerperal.

Mammary.

Sub-mammary.

b. Chronic. Chronic abscess of breast.

Varieties :

Tuberculous (44).

Actinomycotic (1).

876. Hyperæmia.

a. At puberty.

b. During menstruation.

877. Atrophy.

Senile involution.

878. Hypertrophy.

a. Glandular.

(1.) At puberty.

(2.) During pregnancy.

b. Of fatty and connective tissue.

Tuberculosis (44).

Actinomycosis (1).

Syphilis (42).

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kysten.	Cysten.
<i>a.</i> Galactocele.	<i>a.</i> Formés par rétention de sécrétion naturelle. <i>Syn.</i> , Galactocèle.	<i>a.</i> Durch Zurückhalten des normalen Sekrets entstanden.
<i>b.</i> Cystis acinosa.	<i>b.</i> Kysten acineux.	<i>b.</i> Acinöse.
<i>c.</i> Ductus cystis.	<i>c.</i> Kysten des conduits.	<i>c.</i> Der Milchgänge.
<i>d.</i> Cystis serosa.	<i>d.</i> Kysten lymphatiques.	<i>d.</i> Lymphatische.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Cystis hydatidica.	Kysten hydatiques.	Echinokokkuscyste.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Vices de conformation.	Angeborene Missbildungen.
<i>a.</i> Amazia.	<i>a.</i> Absence congénitale des seins.	<i>a.</i> Amastie.
<i>b.</i> Polymazia.	<i>b.</i> Seins accessoires.	<i>b.</i> Polymastie.
879. Agalactia.	Absence du lait après l'accouchement.	Mangel der Milchsekretion. <i>Syn.</i> , Agalaktie.
880. Lac depravatum.	Défaut ou altération du lait.	Qualitative Fehler der Milch.
881. Galactorrhoea.	Sécrétion excessive du lait. <i>Syn.</i> , Galactorrhée.	Galactorrhoe.
882. Lactis sine graviditate secretio.	Sécrétion du lait à part de la grossesse.	Milchsekretion ohne vorausgegangene Schwangerschaft.
Hyperaesthesia.	Hyperesthésie du sein.	Hyperaesthesia Mammae.
Neuralgia.	Névralgie du sein.	Mastodynie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

New Growth, non-malignant (79). } Return according to
New Growth, malignant (80). } list of tumours
 at p. 335.

Cysts (81).

a. *Cysts formed by retention of the natural secretion.*
 Synonym, *Galactocele.* } Return according to
 b. *Acinous cysts.* } list of tumours at
 c. *Duct cysts.* } p. 335.
 d. *Lymphatic cysts.* }

Parasites (82).

Hydatid cysts.

Return according to list at p. 335.

Congenital malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

a. *Congenital absence of breasts.* (State other malformations of chest wall, if any.)

b. *Supernumerary breasts.* (State the situation of the abnormal breast, and whether functionally active or not.)

879. Absence of secretion of milk after parturition.
 Synonym, *Agalactia.*

880. Defect or alteration in quality of milk.

881. Excessive secretion of milk. Synonym, *Galactorrhœa.*

882. Secretion of milk apart from pregnancy.

Hyperæsthesia (129).

Neuralgia (131).

MAMMILLAE VIRILIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
883. Mastitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Mastite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Mastitis.
a. Neonatorum.	a. Des nouveau-nés.	a. Bei Neugeborenen.
b. Adolescentium.	b. De la puberté.	b. In der Zeit der Geschlechtsreife.
884. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Deformitates ingentae.	Vices de conformation.	Angeborene Missbildungen.

DISEASES OF THE MALE BREAST.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

883. Inflammation. *Synonym, Mastitis.*

a. In new-born infants.

b. At puberty.

884. Hypertrophy.

New Growth, non-malignant (79). } Return according to

New Growth, malignant (80). } list of tumours at

p. 335.

Cyst (81).

Congenital malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

ORGANORUM MOTUS MORBI.

OSSIIUM PRAETER SPINAM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
885. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
a. Osteitis.	a. Ostéite.	a. Ostitis.
Osteomyelitis acuta infectiva.	Ostéomyélite aiguë.	Akute Osteomyelitis.
Osteomyelitis chronica.	Ostéomyélite chronique.	Chronische Osteomyelitis.
b. Periostitis.	b. Périostite.	b. Periostitis. <i>Syn.</i> , Knochenhaut-entzündung.
1. Acuta infectiva.	1. Aiguë.	1. Akute.
2. Circumscripta. <i>I.v.</i> , Ossium nodi.	2. Circonsrite. <i>Syn.</i> Nodosité, Périostite gommeuse.	2. Umschriebene, <i>Syn.</i> , Nodus.
3. Chronica diffusa.	3. Chronique et diffuse.	3. Chronische diffuse.
c. Perichondritis.	c. Périchondrite.	c. Perichondritis.
886. Abscessus chronicus.	Abcès chronique.	Chronischer Abscess.
887. Caries.	Carie.	Knochenfrass.
888. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
889. Mollities ossium. <i>I.v.</i> , Osteomalacia.	Ostéomalacie.	Osteomalacie. <i>Syn.</i> , Knochenerweichung.
890. Fragilitas ossium.	Fragilité des os.	Knochenzerbrechlichkeit.
891. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
892. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.

DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF BONES (EXCLUSIVE OF THE SPINE).

Note.—In all cases the bone affected should be specified.

885. †Inflammation.

a. Osteitis.

Special Forms :

* *Acute infective osteo-myelitis* (29).

Chronic osteo-myelitis.

Note.—In cases where inflammation is confined to the diaphysis or epiphysis respectively, this should be mentioned.

b. Periostitis.

1. * *Acute infective* (29).

2. Circumscribed. Synonym, Node.

3. Chronic diffuse.

c. Perichondritis.

886. †Chronic abscess.

887. †Caries.

888. †Necrosis.

889. Mollities ossium. Synonym, Osteomalacia.

890. Fragilitas ossium.

891. Atrophy.

892. Hypertrophy.

* If accompanied by Pyæmia, this should be stated.

† When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
893. Leontiasis ossea.	Léontiasis des os.	Leontiasis ossium.
894. Osteoarthropathia ex pulmonum morbo.	Ostéo-arthropathie pulmonaire.	Pulmonäre Osteoarthropathie.
895. Acromegalia.	Acromégalie.	Akromegalie.
896. Achondroplasia.	Achondroplasie.	Achondroplasie.
897. Osteitis deformans.	Ostéite deformante.	Ostitis deformans.
898. Myelomatosis.	Myélomatose.	Knochenmyelom.
899. Costarum cartilagineum ossificatio.	Ossification des cartilages costaux.	Verknöcherung der Rippenknorpel.
900. Fractura spontanea.	Fracture spontanée.	Spontanfraktur.
901. Fracture non solidata.	Fracture non-consolidée.	Unvereinigte Fraktur.
Fracturae conjunctio fibrosa.	Réunion fibreuse.	Fibröse Verbindung.
Pseudarthrosis.	Fausse articulation.	Pseudarthrose.
Fractura irreparata.	Manque de réunion.	Nichtverbindung.
902. Callus immodicus.	Formation excessive de cal.	Kallusüberwucherung.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomycose.	Aktinomykose.
Mycetoma.	Pied de Madura.	Madurafuss.
Podagra.	Goutte.	Gicht.
Rachitis.	Rachitisme.	Rachitis.
Scorbutus.	Scorbut.	Skorbut.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

893. Leontiasis ossea.
 894. Pulmonary osteo-arthropathy.
 895. Acromegaly.
 896. Achondroplasia.
 897. Osteitis deformans.
 898. Myelomatosis.
 899. Ossification of cartilages of ribs.
 900. *Spontaneous fracture.
 901. Un-united fracture.

Fibrous union.

False joint.

Non-union.

902. Excessive formation of callus.

Cyst (81).

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Actinomycosis (1).

Madura disease (24).

Gout (68).

Rickets (76).

Scurvy (77).

Parasites (82).

} Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

Return according to list at p. 384.

° When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingenitae.	Vices de conformation.	Angeborene Missbildungen.

ARTICULORUM MORBI.

903. Inflammatio. <i>I. v.</i> , Arthritis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Arthrite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Arthritis.
Synovitis.	Synovite.	Synovitis.
(1.) Acuta.	(1.) Aiguë.	(1.) Akute.
(2.) Chronica.	(2.) Chronique.	(2.) Chronische.
Villosa.	Frangée.	Zottige.
(3.) Infectiva.	(3.) Infectieuse.	(3.) Infektiöse.
Tuberculosa.	Tuberculeuse.	Tuberkulöse. <i>Syn.</i> , Arthrokace.
Gonorrhœica.	Arthrite blennorrhagique.	Tripperge- lenkentzündung.
Pyæmica.	Pyémique.	Pyämische.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose.	Tuberkulose.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Febris rheumatica.	Rhumatisme aigu.	Akuter Gelenkrheumatismus.
Podagra.	Goutte.	Gicht.
Haemophilia.	Hémophilie.	Hämophilie.
Osteoarthritis. <i>I. v.</i> , Arthritis rheumato- ides, Arthritis de- formans.	Ostéo-arthrite. <i>Syn.</i> , Rhumatisme nou- eux, Arthrite dé- formante.	Arthritis deformans.
a. Malum coxae sen- ile,	a. Coxalgie sénile.	a. Malum coxae sen- ile.
b. Digitorum nodi.	b. Nodosités des doigts; Nodosités d'Heberden.	b. Heberden'sche Knoten.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Effects of Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Congenital malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF JOINTS (EXCLUSIVE OF THE SPINE).

Note.—In all cases the joint affected must be specified.

903.* Inflammation. Synonym, Arthritis.

Special Form :

Synovitis.

(1.) Acute.

(2.) Chronic.

Villous.

(3.) †Infective.

Tuberculous (44). Synonym, Pulpy degeneration of synovial membrane.

Gonorrhœal arthritis (20).

Pyæmic (33).

Tuberculosis (44).

Syphilis (42).

Rheumatic Fever (37).

Gout (68).

Hæmophilia (69).

Osteo-arthritis (74). Synonyms, *Rheumatoid arthritis*, *Arthritis deformans*.

Special Forms :

a. *Malum coxæ senile*.

b. *Digitorum nodi*. Synonym, *Heberden's nodes*.

* When the cause of this affection has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

† When the nature of the infection has been ascertained, it should be returned under the head of the primary disease.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Osteoarthropathia ex pulmonum morbo.	Ostéo-arthropathie pulmonaire.	Pulmonäre Osteoarthropathie.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Ganglion.	Ganglion.	Ganglion.
Cystis synovialis.	Kystes synoviaux.	Synovialcysten.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Articulorum morbus neuropathicus.	Arthrite névropathique.	Neuroparalytische Gelenkkrankheit.
904. Articuli rigiditas.	Ankylose.	Starres Gelenk.
Ankylosis ossea.	Synostose. <i>Syn.</i> , Ankylose osseuse.	Synostosis.
Ankylosis fibrosa.	Ankylose fibreuse.	Ankylose durch Fasergewebe.
905. Cartilaginis intra-articularis dislocatio.	Luxation du cartilage intra-articulaire.	Gelenkknorpelluxation.
906. Corpus mobile.	Corps libres.	Freier Gelenkkörper. <i>Syn.</i> , Gelenkmaus.
907. Ligamentorum relaxatio.	Relâchement de ligaments.	Bändererschaffung.
908. Ossium dislocatio.	Luxation.	Knochenluxation.
909. Coxa vara.	Coxa vara.	Coxa vara.
910. Genu valgum.	Genu valgum, genou cagneux.	X-bein. <i>Syn.</i> , Bückerbein, Genu valgum.
911. Genu varum.	Genu varum.	O-bein. <i>Syn.</i> , Genu varum.
912. Genu extrorsum.	Genu extrorsum.	Out-knee.
913. Genu recurvatum.	Genou recourbé en arrière.	Hohlknie. <i>Syn.</i> , Genu recurvatum.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletzungen.
Neuromimesis.	Hystérie.	Neuromimesis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Pulmonary osteo-arthropathy (894).

Cyst (81).

Special Forms :

Ganglion.

Synovial cysts.

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

} Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

Neuropathic joint-disease.

Return under the nervous disease with which it
is connected.

904. Stiff joint.

Special Forms :

Synostosis. Synonym, Osseous anky-
 losis.

Fibrous ankylosis.

905. Dislocation of intra-articular cartilage.

906. Loose body.

907. Relaxation of ligaments.

908. Dislocation of bone.

The cause to be stated.

909. Coxa vara.

910. *Knock-knee, or In-knee. Synonym, Genu valgum.

911. *Bow-leg. Synonym, Genu varum.

912. *Out-knee. Synonym, Genu extrorsum.

913. *Back-knee. Synonym, Genu recurvatum.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Neuromimesis. Synonym, *Hysterical joint* (133).

* When this deformity is congenital, it must be returned under Malformations, p.

SPINAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
914. Inflammatio. <i>Iv.</i> , Spondylitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Spondylite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> Spondylitis.
Tuberculosa. Spondylitis deformans.	Tuberculeuse. Spondylite déformante.	Tuberkulöse. Spondylitis deformans.
915. Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
Absorptio ex compressione.	Absorption par compression.	Verschwinden durch Druck.
916. - Caries.	Carie.	Caries. <i>Syn.</i> , Knochenfrass.
917. Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
918. Abscessus psoadicus, lumbaris, aut postpharyngealis.	Abcès du Psoas, lombaire, postpharyngien, et autres.	Psoas-, Lumbar-, Retropharyngeal- und andere spinale Abscesse.
919. Kyphosis.	Courbure du rachis au arrière. <i>Syn.</i> , Cyphose.	Kyphose.
Deformitas angularis.	Difformité angulaire.	Winklige Kyphose.
920. Skoliosis.	Courbure latérale, Scoliose.	Skoliose.
921. Lordosis.	Courbure du rachis en avant. <i>Syn.</i> , Lordose.	Lordose.
922. Ankylosis, sive Synostosis.	Ankylose.	Rückgratsankylose.
923. Dislocatio sine aut cum fracturâ.	Luxation, simple ou accompagnée de fracture.	Luxation <i>und</i> Luxation mit Fraktur.
Spondylolisthesis.	Spondylolisthèse.	Spondylolisthesis. <i>Syn.</i> , Wirbelverschiebung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF THE SPINE.

The region or vertebra affected should be stated.

914. Inflammation. *Synonym, Spondylitis.*

Special Forms :

Tuberculous (44).

Spondylitis deformans.

915. Atrophy.

Special Form :

Absorption from pressure. *Synonym, Pressure-atrophy.*

916. Caries.

917. Necrosis.

918. *Psoas, lumbar, post-pharyngeal, and other spinal abscesses.

919. Posterior curvature (convexity backwards).
Synonym, Kyphosis.

The cause should be stated.

Special Form :

Angular deformity.

920. Lateral curvature. *Synonym, Curvature with scoliosis.*

921. Anterior curvature (convexity forwards). *Synonym, Lordosis.*

922. Ankylosis. *Synonym, Synostosis.*

923. Dislocation and fracture-dislocation.

Special Form :

Spondylolisthesis.

* When due to tuberculosis, the fact should be stated.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
924. Fractura spontanea.	Fracture spontanée.	Spontanfraktur.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletzungen.
Deformitates ingentiae.	Vices de conformation.	Angeborene Missbildungen.

MUSCULORUM MORBI.

925. Inflammatio. <i>Syn.</i> , Myositis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Myosite, Myitis.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Myositis.
Myositis ossificans.	Myosite ossifiante.	Myositis ossificans.
Myositis fibrosa.	Myosite fibreuse.	Myositis fibrosa.
Myositis infectiva.	Myosite infectieuse.	Infektiöse Myositis.
Abscessus.	Abcès.	Muskelabscess.
926. Degenerationes.	Dégénérescences.	Entartungen.
a. Adiposa. <i>Includitur</i> Infiltratio adiposa.	a. Graisseuse, comprenant l'infiltration graisseuse.	a. Fettige, einschliesslich die Fettinfiltration.
b. Fibrosa.	b. Fibreuse.	b. Fibröse.
c. Hyalina, sive vitrea. <i>I.v.</i> , Degeneratio Zenker.	c. Hyaline. <i>Syn.</i> , Dégénérescence de Zenker.	c. Hyaline. <i>Syn.</i> , Wachsartige.
927. Atrophia. <i>I.v.</i> , Amyotrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie. <i>Syn.</i> , Amyotrophie.
Atrophia muscularis idiopathica.	Atrophie musculaire idiopathique.	Myopathische Muskelatrophie.
Paralysis pseudo- hypertrophica.	Paralysie pseudo- hypertrophique.	Pseudohypertrophische Myopathie.
Atrophia musculorum progressiva.	Atrophie musculaire progressive (Duchenne-Aran).	Progressive Muskelatrophie.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

924. Spontaneous fracture.

New Growth, non-malignant (79). } Return according
New Growth, malignant (80). } to list of tumours
 at p. 335.

Parasites (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Congenital malformations (78).

Return according to list at p. 347.

DISEASES OF THE MUSCLES.

In all cases the muscle or muscles affected should be specified.

925. Inflammation. Synonym, Myositis.

Special Forms :

Myositis ossificans.

Myositis fibrosa.

Infective Myositis.

Abscess.

926. Degenerations.

a. Fatty, including fatty infiltration.

b. Fibrous.

c. Hyaline or vitreous. Synonym, Zenker's
degeneration.

927. *Atrophy. Synonym, Amyotrophy.

Special Forms :

Idiopathic muscular atrophy. Synonym, Muscular
dystrophy.

Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis.

Progressive muscular atrophy (94).

* When the cause of this condition has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
928. Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Muskelhypertrophie.
929. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Ruptur.
930. Contractura.	Contracture.	Kontraktur.
Ischaemica.	Ischémique.	Ischämische.
931. Myalgia. <i>I.v.</i> , Mus- colorum rheuma- tismus.	Myalgie. <i>Syn.</i> , Rhu- matisme muscul- aire.	Myalgie.
Lumbago.	Lumbago.	Lendenlähmung. <i>Syn.</i> , Hexenschuss.
Myalgia intercostalis.	Myalgie intercostale.	Interkostalmyalgie.
Collum rigidum.	Myalgie des muscles du cou.	Steifer Hals.
Myasthenia gravis.	Myasthénie grave.	Myasthenia gravis.
Paralysis.	Paralyse.	Paralyse.
Tremor.	Tremblement.	Zittern.
Spasmus.	Spasme.	Krampf.
Myoclonus.	Myoclonus.	Myoklonie.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Parasiti.	Parasites.	Parasiten.
Trichinosis.	Trichinose.	Trichinose.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletz- ungen.
Cystis.	Kyste.	Cyste.
Neoplasma non mal- ignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.

FASCIARUM MORBI

932. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
933. Contractio.	Contracture.	Kontraktur.
Contractio Dupuytren.	Contracture de Dupuy- tren.	Dupuytren's Kontrak- tur.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

928. *Hypertrophy.

929. Rupture.

930. *Contracture.

Special Form :

Ischæmic.

931. Myalgia. Synonym, Muscular rheumatism.

Varieties :

Lumbago.

Intercostal myalgia.

Stiff neck.

Myasthenia gravis (111).

**Paralysis* (110).

Tremor (111).

**Spasm* (116).

Myoclonus.

Syphilis (42).

Parasites (82).

Trichinosis.

Return according to list at p. 384.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

Cyst (81).

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

} Return accord-
ing to list at
p. 335.

DISEASES OF FASCIÆ.

932. Inflammation.

933. Contraction.

Special Form :

Dupuytren's contraction.

* When the cause of this condition has been ascertained, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

TENDINUM MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
934. Inflammatio.	Inflammation.	Entzündung.
935. Gangraena.	Gangrène.	Brand.
936. Adhaerentia.	Adhérences.	Adhäsionen. <i>Syn.</i> ; Verwachsung.
937. Contractio.	Contracture.	Kontraktur.
938. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Ruptur.
939. Dislocatio.	Déplacement.	Luxation.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletzungen.
Néoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubildung.
Néoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubildung.

TENDINUM THECARUM MORBI.

940. Inflammatio. <i>I. v.</i> , Tenosynovitis. Abscessus thecalis.	Inflammation. Absès.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Tendovaginitis. Sehnen scheiden- phlegmone.
941. Ganglion. a. Circumscriptum. b. Diffusum.	Ganglion. a. Circonscriit. b. Diffus.	Ganglion. <i>Syn.</i> , Überbein. a. Umschriebenes. b. Diffuses.
942. Corpora mobilia. Laesionum effectus.	Corps libres. Traumatismes.	Freie Körper. Folgen von Verletzungen.

BURSARUM MORBI.

943. Bursitis. a. Acuta. b. Chronica.	Inflammation. a. Aiguë. b. Chronique.	Entzündung. a. Akute. b. Chronische.
Scrota.	Séreuse.	Seröse.
Villosa.	Papillaire.	Papilläre.
Fibrosa.	Fibreuse.	Fibröse. <i>Syn.</i> , Faserige.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

DISEASES OF TENDONS.

934. Inflammation.

935. Gangrene.

936. Adhesions.

937. Contraction.

938. Rupture.

939. Displacement.

Effects of injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

New Growth, non-malignant (79).

New Growth, malignant (80).

} Return according
to list of tumours
at p. 335.

DISEASES OF SHEATHS OF TENDONS.

940. Inflammation. *Synonym, Tenosynovitis.*

Thecal abscess.

941. Ganglion.

a. Circumscribed.

b. Diffused.

942. Loose bodies.

Effects of injuries (83).

DISEASES OF BURSAE.

943. Inflammation. *Synonym, Bursitis.*

a. Acute.

b. Chronic.

Varieties :

Serous.

Papillary.

Fibrous.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
944. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
945. Bunion.		Bunion. <i>Syn.</i> , Schwiele.
946. Bursae cystis. <i>I.v.</i> , Hygroma.	Kyste.	Taschenhygrom.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletzungen.
Neoplasmata.	Néoplasmes.	Neubildungen.

MEMBRORUM DEFORMITATES.

947. Manus curta.	Main-bote.	Klumphand.
948. Digitus resiliens.	Doigt à ressort.	Federnder <i>oder</i> schneller Finger.
949. Talipes.	Pied-bot.	Klumpfuss.
<i>a.</i> T. calcaneus.	<i>a.</i> Pied talus.	<i>a.</i> Hackenfuss.
<i>b.</i> T. calcaneo-valgus.	<i>b.</i> Pied talus avec valgus.	<i>b.</i> Pes calcaneo-varus.
<i>c.</i> T. cavus.	<i>c.</i> Pied cave.	<i>c.</i> Hohlfuss.
<i>d.</i> T. equinus.	<i>d.</i> Pied équin.	<i>d.</i> Spitzfuss.
<i>e.</i> T. equino-valgus.	<i>e.</i> Pied équin avec valgus.	<i>e.</i> Pes equinovalgus.
<i>f.</i> T. equino-varus.	<i>f.</i> Pied équin avec varus.	<i>f.</i> Pes equinvarus.
<i>g.</i> T. valgus.	<i>g.</i> Valgus.	<i>g.</i> Plattfuss.
<i>h.</i> T. varus.	<i>h.</i> Varus.	<i>h.</i> Klumpfuss. <i>Syn.</i> , Pes varus.
950. Pes planus. <i>I.v.</i> , Talipes valgus falsus.	Pied-plat.	Pes valgus staticus.
951. Digitorum pedis deformitates.	Difformités des orteils.	Zehendeformitäten.
<i>a.</i> Hallux valgus.	<i>a.</i> Valgus du gros orteil.	<i>a.</i> Hallux valgus.
<i>b.</i> Hallux varus.	<i>b.</i> Varus du gros orteil.	<i>b.</i> Hallux varus.
<i>c.</i> Digitus flexus.	<i>c.</i> Orteil en chien de fusil.	<i>c.</i> Hammer Toe. <i>Syn.</i> , Zehenkrümmung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

944. Abscess.

945. Bunion.

946. Bursal cyst. *Synonym, Hygroma.*

Effects of injuries (83).

New Growths (79, 80).

DEFORMITIES OF THE LIMBS.

947. *Club-hand.

948. Trigger-finger.

949. *Club-foot. *Synonym, Talipes.*

a. T. calcaneus.

b. T. calcaneo-valgus.

c. T. cavus.

d. T. equinus.

e. T. equino-valgus.

f. T. equino-varus.

g. T. valgus.

h. T. varus.

950. Flat foot. *Synonym, Spurious talipes valgus.*

951. Deformities of the toes.

a. Hallux valgus.

b. Hallux varus.

c. Hammer Toe.

* When these deformities are congenital, they must be returned under Malformations, p. (78).

TELAE CONNEXIVAE MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
952. Inflammatio. <i>I.v.</i> , Cellulitis.	Inflammation. <i>Syn.</i> , Cellulite.	Entzündung. <i>Syn.</i> , Cellulitis.
953. Abscessus.	Abcès.	Abscess.
954. Gangraena. <i>I.v.</i> , Sphacelus.	Gangrène. <i>Syn.</i> , Sphacèle.	Brand. <i>Syn.</i> , Gan- grän.
955. Haemorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung.
956. Oedema. <i>I.v.</i> , Hydrops, Anasarca.	Oedème. <i>Syn.</i> , Anasarque.	Ödem.
957. Elephantiasis.	Eléphantiasis.	Elephantiasis.
958. Emphysema.	Emphysème.	Emphysem.
Furunculus.	Furoncle. <i>Syn.</i> , Clou.	Furunkel.
Carbunculus.	Anthrax (bénin).	Karbunkel.
Erysipelas.	Erysipèle.	Erysipel.
Gumma syphiliticum.	Gomme syphilitique.	Gumma.
Nodulus rheumaticus.	Nodule rhumatismal.	Rheumatische Schwi- ele. <i>Syn.</i> , Meynet'sches Knötchen.
Concretum podagricum.	Concrétion goutteuse (tophus).	Gichtische Ablage- rung.
Myxoedema.	Myxoédème.	Myxödem.
Neoplasma non malignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Morbus parasiticus.	Affections parasites.	Parasitäre Erkrank- ung.
Corpora adventitia.	Corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper.
Laesiones.	Traumatismes.	Verletzungen.

DISEASES OF THE CONNECTIVE TISSUE.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

952. Inflammation. *Synonym, Cellulitis.*

953. Abscess.

954. Gangrene. *Synonym, Sloughing.*

955. *Hæmorrhage.

956. *Œdema. *Synonyms, Dropsy, Anasarca.*

957. Elephantiasis.

Note.—If due to *Filaria* this should be stated.

958. *Emphysema.

Boil (965).

Carbuncle (966).

Erysipelas (15).

Syphilitic gumma (42).

Rheumatic nodule (37).

Gouty concretion (68).

Myxœdema (72).

New Growth, non-malignant (79). } Return according to
New Growth, malignant (80). } the list of tumours
 at p. 355.

Parasitic disease (82).

Return according to list at p. 384.

Foreign bodies (84).

Injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

° When the cause of this affection is known, the case should be returned under the head of the primary disease, the secondary affection being also specified.

CUTIS MORBI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
959. Erythema.	Erythème.	Erythema.
a. Multiforme. <i>Includitur</i> Iris.	a. Multiforme, <i>compre-</i> <i>nant</i> E. iris.	a. Exsudativum mul- tiforme, <i>ein-</i> <i>schliesslich</i> des E. iris.
b. Nodosum.	b. Noureux.	b. Nodosum.
c. Scarlatiniforme.	c. Scarlatiniforme.	c. Scarlatiniforme.
d. Haemorrhagicum.	d. Hémorrhagique.	d. Haemorrhagicum.
e. Induratum scrofulosorum.	e. Induré des scrofuloux.	e. Induratum Scrofulosorum.
f. Pernio.	f. Pernion. <i>Syn.</i> , Engelure.	f. Pernio. <i>Syn.</i> , Frost- beule.
960. Urticaria.	Urticaire.	Urticaria. <i>Syn.</i> , Nes- selausschlag.
a. Oedematosa. <i>I. v.</i> , Oedema circumscriptum acutum, Oedema angioneuroticum.	a. Urticaire œdémateuse. <i>Syn.</i> , Œdème aigu circonscrit.	a. Angioneurotisches Ödem. <i>Syn.</i> , Feuchtiges Ödem.
b. Pigmentosa.	b. Urticaire pigmentée.	b. Pigmentosa.
c. Papulosa. <i>I. v.</i> , Lichen urticatus.	c. Urticaire papuleuse, Lichen urticatus.	c. Papulosa. <i>Syn.</i> , Lichen urticatus.
961. Prurigo. <i>I. v.</i> , Prurigo Hebra.	Prurigo. <i>Syn.</i> , Pru- rigo chronique de Hebra; Prurigo de Willan.	Juckblattern. <i>Syn.</i> , Prurigo.
962. Eczema.	Eczéma.	Ekzem.
963. Impetigo contagiosa.	Impétigo.	Impetigo contagiosa.
964. Impetigo herpetiformis.	Impétigo herpétiforme.	Impetigo herpétiformis. <i>Syn.</i> , Herpes vegetans.
965. Furunculus.	Furoncle. <i>Syn.</i> , Clou.	Furunkel.
966. Carbunculus.	Anthrax (bénin).	Karbunkel.
967. Gangraena.	Gangrène de la peau.	Hautbrand.
a. Symmetrica. <i>I. v.</i> , Morbus Raynaud.	a. Symétrique des extrémités. <i>Syn.</i> , Maladie de Ray- naud.	a. Raynaud'sche Krankheit.
b. Diabetica.	b. Diabétique.	b. Diabetischer.

DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

959. Erythema.

Special forms :

a. Multiforme, including Iris.

b. Nodosum.

c. Scarlatiniforme.

d. Hæmorrhagicum.

e. *Induratum scrofulosorum* (*see* Tuberculosis of skin, p. 267).

f. Pernio. Synonym, Chilblain.

960. Urticaria. Synonym, Nettle rash.

Special forms :

a. *Œdematosa*. Synonyms, Acute circumscribed œdema, Angioneurotic œdema.

b. Pigmentosa.

c. *Papulosa*. Synonym, Lichen urticatus.

961. Prurigo. Synonym, Hebra's prurigo.

962. Eczema.

963. Impetigo contagiosa.

964. Impetigo herpetiformis.

965. Boil. Synonym, Furuncle.

966. *Carbuncle.

967. Gangrene of skin.

Special forms :

a. *Symmetrical*. Synonym, *Raynaud's disease* (323).

b. *Diabetic* (66).

* Formerly Anthrax was used as a synonym for carbuncle, but this term is now reserved for infection by the bacillus anthracis.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
c. Tropica.	c. Ulcère phagédénique des pays chauds.	c. Phagedänismus tropicus. <i>Syn.</i> , Geschwür von Yemen <i>u. s. w.</i>
d. Dermatitis infantum gangraenosa.	d. Gangrène infectieuse disséminée (des enfants).	d. Dermatitis gangrænosa Infantum.
968. Ulcus ex cubando.	Eschare du décubitus prolongé.	Druckbrand. <i>Syn.</i> , Decubitus.
969. Gelatio.	Congélation.	Erfrierung.
970. Herpes.	Herpès.	Herpes.
a. Febrilis.	a. Fébrile.	a. Febrilis.
b. Progenitalis.	b. Récidivant génital.	b. Progenitalis.
971. Herpes zoster, sive Zona.	Zona.	Gürtelrose. <i>Syn.</i> , Zoster.
972. Pemphigus.	Pemphigus.	Pemphigus. <i>Syn.</i> , Schalblätter.
a. Foliaceus.	a. Foliacé.	a. Foliaceus.
b. Vegetans.	b. Végétant.	b. Vegetans.
973. Dermatitis herpetiformis. <i>I.v.</i> , Hydroa.	Dermatite herpétiforme (de Dühring).	Dermatitis herpetiformis.
Hydroa gestationis.	Herpes gestationis.	Hydroa gestationis.
974. Psoriasis.	Psoriasis.	Psoriasis. <i>Syn.</i> , Schuppenflechte.
975. Dermatitis exfoliativa. <i>I.v.</i> , Pityriasis rubra.	Pityriasis rubra.	Pityriasis rubra.
976. Pityriasis rosea.	Pityriasis rosé de Gibert.	Pityriasis rosea.
977. Lichen.	Lichen.	Lichen. <i>Syn.</i> , Knötchenflechte.
a. Planus.	a. L. plan.	a. Ruber planus.
b. Acuminatus. <i>I.v.</i> , Pityriasis rubra pilaris.	b. Pityriasis rubra pileaire.	b. Ruber acuminatus.
c. Spinulosus. <i>I.v.</i> , Lichen pilaris.	c. L. spinulosus.	c. Pilaris. <i>Syn.</i> , Ichthyosis follicularis.
d. Scrofulosorum.	d. L. des scrofuloux.	d. Scrofulosorum.
e. Variiegatus. <i>I.v.</i> , Parakeratosis variegata.	e. Parakeratosis variegata.	e. Variiegatus.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

c. Tropical Phagedæna.

d. *Gangrenous dermatitis of children.

968. Bed-sore.

969. Frostbite.

970. Herpes.

Special forms :

a. Febrilis.

b. Progenitalis.

971. Shingles. Synonyms, Herpes zoster, Zona.

972. Pemphigus.

Special forms :

a. Foliaceus.

b. Vegetans.

973. Dermatitis herpetiformis. Synonym, Hydroa.

Special form :

Hydroa gestationis.

974. Psoriasis.

975. Dermatitis exfoliativa. Synonym, Pityriasis rubra.

976. Pityriasis rosea.

977. Lichen.

Special forms :

a. Planus.

b. Acuminatus. Synonym, Pityriasis rubra pilaris.

c. Spinulosus. Synonym, Lichen pilaris.

a. *Scrofulosorum* (see Tuberculosis of skin, p. 267).

e. Variegatus. Synonym, Parakeratosis variegata.

* When this follows chicken pox, the fact should be stated.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
978. Ichthyosis.	Ichthyose.	Ichthyosis. <i>Syn.</i> , Fischschuppen- krankheit.
<i>a.</i> Congenita.	<i>a.</i> Fœtale, intra- utérine.	<i>a.</i> Seborrhœa uni- versalis der Neugeborenen.
<i>b.</i> Hystrix.	<i>b.</i> Hystrix.	<i>b.</i> Hystrix. <i>Syn.</i> , Hystricismus.
979. Keratosis.	Kératose.	Hyperkeratosis.
<i>a.</i> Pilaris.	<i>a.</i> K. pilaire.	<i>a.</i> Pilaris.
<i>b.</i> Nigricans. <i>I.v.</i> , Acanthosis nigri- cans.	<i>b.</i> Acanthosis nigri- cans.	<i>b.</i> Nigricans. <i>Syn.</i> , Acanthosis nigri- cans.
<i>c.</i> Follicularis. <i>I.v.</i> , Morbus Darier.	<i>c.</i> Psorospermoze folli- culaire végétante (de Darier).	<i>c.</i> Darier'sche Krank- heit.
<i>d.</i> Palmaris et plantaris.	<i>d.</i> K. palmaire et plan- taire.	<i>d.</i> Palmaris et plan- taris.
<i>e.</i> Porokeratosis.	<i>e.</i> Porokératose.	<i>e.</i> Porokeratosis.
980. Callositas.	Durillon.	Hautschwiele.
981. Papilloma.	Verrue.	Warze. <i>Syn.</i> , Verruca.
982. Clavus.	Cor.	Leichdorn. <i>Syn.</i> , Hühnerauge.
983. Cornu.	Corne.	Hauthorn.
984. Sclerodermia.	Sclérodermie.	Skleroderma.
<i>a.</i> Diffusa.	<i>a.</i> Diffuse.	<i>a.</i> Diffusum.
<i>b.</i> Circumscripta. <i>I.v.</i> , Morphœa.	<i>b.</i> Circonscribite. <i>Syn.</i> , Morphée.	<i>b.</i> Morphœa.
985. Sclerema neonatorum.	Sclerème des nouveau- nés.	Sklerema Neonat- orum.
986. Oedema neonatorum.	Œdème des nouveau- nés.	Ödem Neonatorum.
987. Atrophia.	Atrophie de la peau.	Hautatrophie.
<i>a.</i> Linearis et maculosa.	<i>a.</i> Linéaire et macu- leuse.	<i>a.</i> Lineäre und maku- läre.
<i>b.</i> Neuropathica.	<i>b.</i> Glossy skin.	<i>b.</i> Glanzhaut. <i>Syn.</i> , Leiodermie.
988. Xerodermia pigmentosa.	Xérodermie pigmen- taire.	Xeroderma pigmen- tosum.
989. Leucodermia.	Vitiligo.	Leukoderma.
990. Albinismus.	Albinisme.	Albinismus.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shown by the number which follows.

978. Ichthyosis.

Special forms :

a. Congenita. *Synonym, Harlequin foetus.*

b. Hystrix.

979. Keratosis.

Special forms :

a. Pilaris.

b. Nigricans. *Synonym, Acanthosis nigricans.*

c. Follicularis. *Synonym, Darier's disease.*

d. Palmaris et plantaris.

e. Porokeratosis.

980. Callosity.

981. Wart.

982. Corn.

983. Horn.

984. Sclerodermia.

Special forms :

a. Diffuse.

b. Circumscribed. *Synonym, Morphœa.*

985. Sclerema neonatorum.

986. Œdema neonatorum.

987. Atrophy of skin.

Special forms :

a. Linear and macular.

b. Glossy skin.

988. Xerodermia pigmentosa.

989. Leucodermia.

990. Albinism.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
991. Melasma.	Mélasme.	Melasma.
Morbus Addison.	Maladie d'Addison.	Addison'sche Krankheit.
992. Lentigo.	Tache de rousseur. <i>Syn.</i> , Lentigo.	Linsenfleck.
993. Chloasma. <i>Includitur</i> Chloasma uterinum.	Chloasma (chloasma utérin).	Leberfleck. <i>Syn.</i> , Chloasma.
994. Molluscum contagio- sum.	Molluscum contagio- sum.	Molluscum contagi- osum.
995. Xanthoma.	Xanthome.	Xanthoma.
996. Degeneratio colloides. <i>I.v.</i> , Miliun Collo- ides.	Dégénérescence coll- oïde.	Colloid Miliun.
Tuberculosis.	Tuberculose cutanée.	Hauttuberkulose.
Lupus vulgaris.	Lupus tuberculeux.	Lupus vulgaris.
Scrofuloderma.	Scrofulodermie.	Skrophuloderma.
Acuta Miliaria.	Ulcère tuberculeux miliaire.	Akute Miliartuber- kulose.
Erythema induratum. <i>I.v.</i> , Morbus Bazin.	Erythème induré des scrofuleux (Bazin).	Bazin'sche Krankheit.
Lichen scrofulosorum.	Lichen scrofulosorum.	Lichen Scrofulosorum.
Acne scrofulosorum.	Tuberculides des scro- fuleux.	Acne Scrofulosorum.
997. Lupus erythematosus.	Lupus érythémateux.	Lupus erythematosus. <i>Syn.</i> , Ulerythema centrifugum.
Syphilis.	Syphilis.	Syphilis.
Lepra.	Lèpre.	Lepra.
Erysipelas.	Erysipèle.	Erysipel.
Equinia.	Morve. <i>Syn.</i> , Farcin, Farcinose.	Rotz.
Anthrax.	Anthrax malin. <i>Syn.</i> , Charbon.	Milzbrand.
Framboesia.	Pian.	Yaws. <i>Syn.</i> , Fram- boesia tropica.
Verruga Peruviana.	Verruga péruvienne.	Verruga Peruviana. <i>Syn.</i> , Oroyafieber.
998. Ulcus Orientis. <i>I.v.</i> , Furunculus Delhin- us, Furunculus Aleppensis.	Bouton d'Orient, de Biskra, &c.	Orientbeule. <i>Syn.</i> , Aleppo-, Biskra-, <i>u.s.w.</i> Beule.
999. Ulcus Africanum.	Veldt sore.	Veldtbeule.
1000. Rhinoscleroma.	Rhinosclérome.	Rhinosklerom.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

991. *Melasma.*

Addison's disease (650).

992. Freckle. **Synonym, Lentigo.**

993. Chloasma (including *Chloasma uterinum*).

994. *Molluscum contagiosum.*

995. *Xanthoma.*

996. Colloid degeneration. **Synonym, Milium Colloid.**

Tuberculosis of skin (44).

Special forms:

Lupus vulgaris.

Scrofulodermia.

Acute Miliary tuberculosis.

Erythema induratum. **Synonym, Bazin's disease.**

Lichen scrofulosorum.

Acne scrofulosorum.

997. Lupus erythematosus. **Synonym, Ulerythema.**

Syphilis (42).

Leprosy (23).

Erysipelas (15).

Glanders (19).

Anthrax. **Synonym, Malignant pustule** (2).

Yaws. **Synonym, Frambæsia** (48).

Verruga Peruviana (46).

998. Oriental sore. **Synonyms, Delhi boil, Aleppo boil, Biskra bouton, and other local names.**

999. Veldt sore.

1000. Rhinoscleroma.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1001. Mycosis fungoides.	Mycosis fungoïde.	Granuloma fungoides. <i>Syn.</i> , Mykosis.
Pellagra.	Pellagre.	Pellagra. <i>Syn.</i> , Mai- ländische Rose.
Myxoedema.	Myxœdème.	Myxödem.
Purpura.	Purpura.	Purpura. <i>Syn.</i> , Blut- fleckenkrankheit.
Peliosis rheumatica.	Erythème pur- purique.	Peliosis rheumatica.
Exanthemata ex medicamentis aut venenis.	Eruptions produites par l'usage interne ou externe de médi- caments ou de poisons.	Giftauusschläge.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes.	Folgen von Verletz- ungen.
Neoplasma non mal- ignum.	Néoplasme bénin.	Gutartige Neubild- ung.
Tumor Cheloides.	Chéloïde.	Keloid. <i>Syn.</i> , Knol- lenkrebs.
Fibroma. <i>Includitur</i> Neurofibroma.	Fibrome, <i>comprenant</i> le neuro-fibrome.)	Fibrom, <i>mit Ein- schluss des Neuro- fibroms.</i>
Myoma.	Myome.	Myom. <i>Syn.</i> , Mus- kelgeschwulst.
Neuroma.	Névrome.	Neurom. <i>Syn.</i> , Nervenge- schwulst.
Naevus pigmento- sus.	Nævus pigmentaire.	Pigmentmal.
Naevus vasculosus.	Nævus vasculaire.	Angiom. <i>Syn.</i> , Nævus vascu- losus.
Lymphangioma cir- cumscriptum.	Lymphangiome cir- conscrit.	Umschriebenes Lymphangiom.
Adenoma sebaceum.	Epithelioma kyst- ique bénin.	Adenoma sebaceum.
Neoplasma malignum.	Néoplasme malin.	Bösartige Neubild- ung.
Carcinoma.	Carcinome. Cancer en cuirasse.	Karcinom. Cancer en Cuirasse
Epithelioma.	Epithelioma.	Epitheliom.
Ulcus rodens.	Ulcus rodens.	Ulcus rodens. <i>Syn.</i> , Fressendes Ge- schwür.
Sarcoma.	Sarcome.	Sarkom.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1001. Mycosis fungoides.

Pellagra (57).*Myxædema* (72).*Purpura* (75).

Special form :

Peliosis rheumatica.

Eruptions produced by internal or external use of drugs or poisons (85).

The drug to be named, and poisons returned according to list at p. 369.

Effects of external injuries (83).

Return according to list at p. 277.

New growth, non-malignant (79).

Cheloid.

Fibroma, including Neuro-
fibroma.

Myoma.

Neuroma.

Pigmented nævus. Synonym,
Mole.

Vascular nævus.

Lymphatic nævus. Synonym,
Lymphangioma circumscrip-
tum.

Adenoma sebaceum.

} See list of
Tumours, p. 335.*New growth, malignant* (80).Carcinoma. Special form, Can-
cer en cuirasse.

Epithelioma.

Rodent ulcer.

Sarcoma.

} See list of
Tumours, p. 335.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Morbi parasitici.	Maladies parasitaires.	Parasitäre Erkrankungen.
A. Ex plantis.	A. Hyphomycètes. Champignons.	A. Parasiten mit Hyphen.
Tinea favosa. <i>I.v.</i> , Favus.	Favus.	Favus. <i>Syn.</i> , Erb- grind.
Tinea trichophytina.	Trichophyties.	Herpes tonsurans. <i>Syn.</i> , Scheerende Flechte.
a. T. tonsurans.	a. Teigne tondante.	a. Tinea tonsurans.
b. T. circinata.	b. Herpès circiné.	b. T. circinata.
c. T. barbae.	c. Trichophytie de la barbe. <i>Syn.</i> , Sy- cosis parasitaire.	c. T. barbae. <i>Syn.</i> , Bartflechte.
d. T. unguium.	d. Trichophytie un- guéale.	d. T. unguium.
e. T. cruris.	e. Trichophytie exo- tique.	e. T. cruris.
Tinea imbricata.	Tokelau.	Tinea imbricata.
Tinea versicolor. <i>I.v.</i> , Pityriasis versicolor.	Pityriasis versicolore.	Tinea versicolor. <i>Syn.</i> , Pityriasis versi- color
Erythrasma.	Erythrasma.	Erythrasma.
Actinomycosis.	Actinomycose cu- tanée.	Hautaktinomykose.
Mycetoma.	Mycétome. <i>Syn.</i> , Pied de Madura.	Madurafuss. <i>Syn.</i> , Mycetoma.
Pinta.	Caratès.	Pinta. <i>Syn.</i> , Mal de Pinta.
Blastomycosis.	Blastomycose.	Blastomykose.
B. Ex animalibus.	B. Parasites animaux.	B. Tierparasiten.
Scabies.	Gale.	Krätze. <i>Syn.</i> , Scabies.
Pediculosis.	Poux. <i>Syn.</i> , Phthi- riase.	Läusesucht. <i>Syn.</i> , Phthiriasis.
Capitis.	Pou du tête.	Capitis.
Corporis.	Pou du corps.	Corporis.
Pubis.	Pou de pubis. <i>Syn.</i> , Morpion.	Pubis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Parasitic disease (82).

A. *Vegetable parasites.*

See list of vegetable parasites, p. 394.

Tinea favosa. *Synonym, Favus.* (Due to *Achorion Schönleinii.*)

Tinea trichophytina. *Synonym, Ringworm.*
(Due to large- and small-spored forms of *Tricophyton.*)

Special forms :

a. *T. tonsurans.*

b. *T. circinata.*

c. *T. barbæ.*

d. *T. unguium.*

e. *T. cruris* (with various local tropical names such as "Dhobie itch").

Tinea imbricata. *Synonym, Tokelau ringworm*
(due to *Trichophyton Mansonii.*)

Tinea versicolor. *Synonym, Pityriasis versicolor*
(due to *Microsporon furfur.*)

Erythrasma (due to *Microsporon Minutissimum.*)

Actinomycosis of skin (1).

Madura disease. *Synonyms, Mycetoma, Fungus foot of India* (24).

Pinta.

Blastomycosis.

B. *Animal parasites.*

See list of animal parasites, p. 384.

Scabies.

Pediculosis.

Varieties :

Capitis.

Corporis.

Pubis.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Filariasis.	Filariose (Filaire).	Filariasis.
Trypanosomiasis.	Trypanosome.	Trypanosomiasis.

GLANDULARUM SEBACEARUM MORBI.

1002. Seborrhoea.	Séborrhée.	Seborrhoe. <i>Syn.</i> , Schleimfluss.
<i>a.</i> Oleosa.	<i>a.</i> Huileuse.	<i>a.</i> Oleosa.
<i>b.</i> Sicca.	<i>b.</i> Squameuse.	<i>b.</i> Sicca.
1003. Miliun.	Miliun.	Miliun.
1004. Cystis sebacea.	Kyste sebacé, loupe.	Talgdrüsenge- schwulst.
1005. Dermatitis sebor- rhoeica.	Dermatite sébor- héique.	Dermatitis sebor- rhoeica.
<i>a.</i> Pityriasiformis.	<i>a.</i> Pityriasiforme. <i>Syn.</i> , Pityriasis.	<i>a.</i> Pityriasiformis.
<i>b.</i> Eczematiformis.	<i>b.</i> Eczémateux.	<i>b.</i> Ekzematiformis.
<i>c.</i> Psoriasiformis.	<i>c.</i> Psoriasiforme.	<i>c.</i> Psoriasiformis.
<i>d.</i> Lichenoides. <i>I.v.</i> , Lichen circum- scriptus.	<i>d.</i> Lichenöide.	<i>d.</i> Lichenoides.
1006. Acne.	Acné.	Akne. <i>Syn.</i> , Haut- finne.
<i>a.</i> Varioliformis. <i>I.v.</i> , Acne frontalis.	<i>a.</i> Nécrotique.	<i>a.</i> Varioliformis. <i>Syn.</i> , Acne ne- crotica.
<i>b.</i> Keratosa.	<i>b.</i> Cornée.	<i>b.</i> Indurata.
<i>c.</i> Scrofulosorum.	<i>c.</i> Scrofulosorum.	<i>c.</i> Scrofulosorum.
1007. Rosacea. <i>Syn.</i> , Acne rosacea.	Couperose. <i>Syn.</i> , Acné rosée.	Kupferfinne. <i>Syn.</i> , Acne rosacea.

GLANDULARUM SUDORIFERENTIUM EARUMQUE DUCTUUM MORBI.

1008. Sudamina.	Sudamina.	Sudamina. <i>Syn.</i> , Schweissbläschen.
1009. Miliaria papulosa, sive Lichen tropi- cus.	Bourbouilles. <i>Syn.</i> , Lichen tropicus.	Lichen tropicus. <i>Syn.</i> , Roter Hund.
1010. Hidrocystoma.	Hidrocystome.	Hidradenom.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

Filariasis.

Trypanosomiasis.

In cases of lesions due to other parasites, state the name of the parasite.

DISEASES OF THE SEBACEOUS GLANDS.

1002. Seborrhœa.

Special forms :

a. Oleosa.

b. Sicca.

1003. Miliun.

1004. Sebaceous cyst. Synonym, Wen.

1005. Dermatitis seborrhœica.

Special forms :

a. Resembling Pityriasis.

b. „ Eczema.

c. „ Psoriasis.

d. „ Lichen. Synonym, Lichen circumscriptus.

1006. Acne.

Special forms :

a. Varioliformis. Synonym, Acne frontalis.

b. Keratosa.

c. *Scrofulosorum* (see Tuberculosis of Skin, p. 267).

1007. Rosacea. Synonym, Acne rosacea.

DISEASES OF THE SWEAT COILS AND DUCTS.

1008. Sudamina.

1009. Prickly heat. Synonyms, Miliaria papulosa, Lichen tropicus.

1010. Hidrocystoma.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1011. Hyperidrosis.	Hyperidrose.	Hyperidrosis.
1012. Bromidrosis.	Bromidrose.	Bromidrosis.
1013. Chromidrosis.	Chromidrose.	Chromidrosis.
1014. Anidrosis.	Anidrose.	Anidrosis.

PILORUM EORUMQUE FOLLICULORUM MORBI.

1015. Folliculitis.	Folliculite.	Haarbalgentzündung.
<i>a.</i> Sycosis.	<i>a.</i> Sycosis.	<i>a.</i> Sykosis.
(1) Ex micrococcis pyogenibus.	(1) A microcoques pyogènes.	(1) Idiopathica.
(2) Ex tricophyton. <i>I.v.</i> , Tinea barbae.	(2) Trichophytique, Sycosis parasitaire.	(2) Parasitaire. <i>Syn.</i> , Tinea barbae.
<i>b.</i> Folliculitis decalvans.	<i>b.</i> Folliculite décalvante.	<i>b.</i> Follikulitis decalvans.
<i>c.</i> Dermatitis papillaris capillitii. <i>I.v.</i> , Acne cheloides.	<i>c.</i> Acné chéloïdienne.	<i>c.</i> Akne disseminata.
1016. Hirsuties.	Hypertrichose.	Hypertrichosis.
1017. Trichorrhexis nodosa.	Trichorrexie noueuse.	Trichorrhexis nodosa.
1018. Monilithrix.	Aplasia moniliforme.	Monilithrix.
1019. Lepidothrix.	Lepothrix.	Lepidothrix.
1020. Piedra.	Piedra.	Piedra. <i>Syn.</i> , Trichomykosis nodosa.
1021. Alopecia.	Alopécie.	Alopecia. <i>Syn.</i> , Kahlheit.

 Areata. *I.v.*, Area.

 Pelade.

 Areata.

1022. Canities.	Canitie.	Canities.
-----------------	----------	-----------

UNGUIUM MORBI.

1023. Onychia.	Onyxis.	Onychia.
1024. Paronychia.	Panaris. Tourniole.	Paronychia. <i>Syn.</i> , Onychia lateralis.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows

- 1011. Hyperidrosis.
- 1012. Bromidrosis.
- 1013. Chromidrosis.
- 1014. Anidrosis.

DISEASES OF THE HAIR AND HAIR FOLLICLES.

- 1015. Folliculitis.

Special forms :

a. Sycosis.

- (1) Due to pyogenic cocci.
- (2) *Due to Trichophyton.* Synonym, *Tinea barbæ.*

b. Folliculitis decalvans.

c. Dermatitis papillaris capillitii. Synonym, Acne cheloid.

- 1016. Hirsuties.
- 1017. Trichorrhexis nodosa.
- 1018. Beaded hairs. Synonym, Monilithrix.
- 1019. Lepidothrix.
- 1020. Piedra.
- 1021. Alopecia. Synonym, Baldness.

Special form :

Areata. Synonym, Area.

- 1022. Canities.

DISEASES OF THE NAILS.

- 1023. Onychia.
- 1024. Whitlow. Synonym, Paronychia.

LAESIONES.

LAESIONES GENERALES.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1025. Caloris effectus.	Effets de la chaleur.	Wirkungen der Hitze.
<i>a.</i> Ambusta.	<i>a.</i> Brûlures.	<i>a.</i> Verbrennungen und Verbrühungen.
<i>b.</i> Caloris ictus.	<i>b.</i> Coup de chaleur.	<i>b.</i> Hitzschlag.
<i>c.</i> Solis ictus.	<i>c.</i> Coup de soleil.	<i>c.</i> Sonnenstich.
1026. Frigoris effectus.	Effets du froid.	Wirkungen der Kälte.
1027. Irritantium aut corrosivorum effectus.	Effets des irritants (chimiques) et des corrosifs.	Wirkungen der Reiz- und Ätzmittel.
1028. Fulminis effectus.	Coup de foudre.	Wirkungen des Blitzes.
1029. Electricitatis effectus.	Effets du fluide électrique.	Wirkungen der Elektrizität.
1030. Asphyxia.	Suffocation. <i>Syn.</i> , Asphyxie.	Erstickungen.
<i>a.</i> Demersorum.	<i>a.</i> Par immersion.	<i>a.</i> Durch Ertrinken.
<i>b.</i> Strangulorum.	<i>b.</i> Par strangulation.	<i>b.</i> Durch Erdrosselung.
<i>c.</i> Ex corporibus adventitiis respirationis itinera obturantibus.	<i>c.</i> Par corps étrangers obstruant les voies aériennes.	<i>c.</i> Durch Verstopfung der Luftwege durch Fremdkörper.
<i>d.</i> Ex corpore superincubante.	<i>d.</i> Par compression du corps par un autre corps couché dessus.	<i>d.</i> Durch Erdrückung.
<i>e.</i> Ex thoracis compressu.	<i>e.</i> Par compression de la poitrine.	<i>e.</i> Durch Druck der Brust.
<i>f.</i> Ex aeribus venenosis.	<i>f.</i> Par gaz délétères (poisons gazeux).	<i>f.</i> Durch giftige Gase.
<i>g.</i> Ex nimia aeri pressione.	<i>g.</i> Par pression atmosphérique anormale.	<i>g.</i> Durch verstärkten Luftdruck.
<i>h.</i> Nascentium.	<i>h.</i> Du fœtus pendant l'accouchement.	<i>h.</i> Des Fœtus bei der Geburt.
1031. Fames.	Inanition.	Verhungerung.
1032. Sitis.	Manque d'eau, soif.	Entziehung von Wasser.
1033. Concussus.	Shock traumatique.	Shock.

INJURIES.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

General Note.—In all cases of injury, specify, first, whether accidental, judicial, homicidal, self-inflicted, or received in battle; secondly, by what mechanism or agent inflicted.

GENERAL INJURIES.

1025. Effects of heat.

a. Burns and scalds.

Note.—When limited to one part of the body, the part is to be specified; and in all cases the extent and depth of the injury are to be stated.

b. Heat-stroke.

c. Sun-stroke.

1026. Effects of cold.

1027. Effects of irritants and corrosives.

1028. Effects of lightning.

1029. Effects of electricity.

1030. Suffocation. *Synonym, Asphyxia.*

a. From submersion.

b. „ strangulation.

c. „ plugging of air-passages with foreign bodies.

d. „ overlaying.

e. „ compression of chest.

f. „ gaseous poisons. (See the list at p. 381.)

g. „ abnormal atmospheric pressure.

h. Of foetus during parturition.

1031. Starvation.

1032. Deprivation of water.

1033. Shock.

LAESIONES LOCALES.

SECTION I.

LAESIONUM LOCALIUM ENUMERATIO.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Ambusta.	Brûlures.	Verbrennungen <i>und</i> Verbrühungen.
Frigoris effectus.	Effets du froid	Wirkung der Kälte.
<i>a.</i> Pernio.	<i>a.</i> Engelure.	<i>a.</i> Frostbeule.
<i>b.</i> Ambustio ex frigore.	<i>b.</i> Congélation.	<i>b.</i> Erfrierung.
Irritantium aut cor- rosivorum effectus.	Effets des substances irritantes et corro- sives.	Wirkungen der Reiz- <i>und</i> Ätzmittel.
Nimiae lucis effectus, X radorum, Radii, aut aliorum corp- orum similium.	Effets de la lumière, des rayons X, du radium, des sub- stances radioactives.	Strahlwirkungen.
Fulminis et electric- itatis effectus.	Effets de la foudre et de l'électricité.	Wirkungen des Blitzes <i>und</i> der Elektrizi- tät.
Abrasio.	Abrasion.	Abschürfung.
Ambustio ex frict- ione.	Effets de la friction.	Aufgeriebene Haut- stelle.
Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
<i>a.</i> Cum ecchymose.	<i>a.</i> Avec ecchymose.	<i>a.</i> Mit Blutaustritt.
<i>b.</i> Cum haematomate.	<i>b.</i> Avec hématome.	<i>b.</i> Mit Hämatom
Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.
<i>a.</i> Ex incisione.	<i>a.</i> Par incision.	<i>a.</i> Schnittwunde.
<i>b.</i> Ex contusione.	<i>b.</i> Par contusion.	<i>b.</i> Quetschwunde.
<i>c.</i> Ex laceratione.	<i>c.</i> Par lacération.	<i>c.</i> Zerrissene Wunde.
<i>d.</i> Ex puncturâ.	<i>d.</i> Par ponction.	<i>d.</i> Stichwunde.
<i>e.</i> Vulnus laciniforme.	<i>e.</i> À lambeau.	<i>e.</i> Lappenwunde.
<i>f.</i> Ex tormentorum pilis.	<i>f.</i> Par arme à feu.	<i>f.</i> Schusswunde.
<i>g.</i> Corporibus advent- itiis infixis.	<i>g.</i> Avec pénétration de corps étrangers.	<i>g.</i> Mit Steckenbleiben von Fremdkörpern.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

LOCAL INJURIES.

Section I. is an enumeration of the injuries affecting the body-tissues irrespective of situation. Section II. contains a list of injuries affecting the various systems or tissues of the body. Section III. gives the injuries affecting the anatomical regions or areas of the body. All returns should be made under Sections II. and III., and no return should be made from Section I.

SECTION I.

ENUMERATION OF LOCAL INJURIES, AS SUCH, INDEPENDENT OF THE PART AFFECTED.

Burns and scalds.

(Depth and extent should be stated.)

Effects of cold.

a. Chilblain.

b. Frost-bite.

Effects of irritants and corrosives.

Effects of light, of X rays, of radium, or of other radioactive bodies.

Effects of lightning and of electricity.

Abrasion.

Brush-burn. *Synonym*, Friction-burn.

Bruise or contusion.

a. With ecchymosis.

b. With blood-tumour. *Synonym*, Hæmatoma.

Wound.

a. Incised.

b. Contused.

c. Lacerated.

d. Punctured.

e. Flap-wound.

f. Gun-shot.

g. With lodgment of foreign bodies.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
h. Corporis partem delibans, aut omnino disjungens.	h. Avec perte de substance, ou par séparation complète d'une partie du corps.	h. Mit Substanzverlust.
i. Veneno organico aut inorganico infectum	i. Infectée par substances organiques ou inorganiques.	i. Mit Vergiftung.
j. Infectum.	j. Infectée.	j. Infektierte.
Partis strangulatio.	Etranglement.	Abschnürung.
Stremma.	Traumatisme par effort.	Verstauchung.
Pars dislocata.	Déplacement ou luxation.	Luxation von Weichteilen.
Partium mollium diruptio.	Déchirure.	Ruptur von Weichteilen.
Fractura.	Fracture.	Fraktur, Knochenbruch.

SECTION II.

ORGANORUM SINGULARIUM LAESIONES.

NERVORUM APPARATUS LAESIONES.

1034. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1035. Tensio.	Tension (distension) exagérée.	Dehnung.
1036. Compressio.	Compression.	Druckverletzung.
1037. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
1038. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.
a. Punctio.	a. Par ponction.	a. Stichwunde.
b. Sectio, in parte aut tota.	b. Par division, partielle ou complète.	b. Vollständige oder partielle Durchtrennung.
c. Corporibus adventitiis infixis.	c. Avec pénétration de corps étrangers.	c. Mit Festbleiben der Fremdkörper.

VASORUM SANGUIFERORUM LAESIONES.

A.—ARTERIARUM LAESIONES.

1039. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1040. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
a. In parte.	a. Partielle.	a. Partielle.
b. Tota.	b. Complète.	b. Vollständige.
c. Tunicarum et intimae et mediae.	c. Des tuniques internes et moyennes.	c. Der Intima und der Media.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

h. With loss of substance, or complete separation of a part of the body.

i. Poisoned by organic or inorganic substances.
Refer to list of poisons at p 369.

j. Infected.
Refer to list of vegetable parasites at p. 394.

Strangulation of a part.

Strain.

Displacement or dislocation of a part or parts.

Rupture of soft parts.

Fracture.

SECTION II.

INJURIES TO SYSTEMS OR TISSUES.

INJURIES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM.

1034. Contusion.

1035. Stretching.

1036. Compression.

1037. Rupture.

1038. Wound.

a. Puncture.

b. Division, partial or complete.

c. With lodgment of foreign bodies.

INJURIES OF BLOOD-VASCULAR SYSTEM.

A.—INJURIES OF ARTERIES.

1039. Contusion.

1040. Rupture.

a. Partial.

b. Complete.

c. Of inner and middle coats.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1041. <i>Vulnus.</i>	Blessure.	Wunde.
<i>a. Punctura.</i>	<i>a. Par ponction.</i>	<i>a. Stichwunde.</i>
<i>b. Sectio, in parte aut tota.</i>	<i>b. Par division, partielle ou complète.</i>	<i>b. Durch Trennung, vollständige oder partielle.</i>

B.—VENARUM LAESIONES.

1042. <i>Contusio.</i>	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1043. <i>Diruptio.</i>	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
1044. <i>Vulnus.</i>	Blessure.	Wunde.
<i>a. Punctura.</i>	<i>a. Par ponction.</i>	<i>a. Stichwunde.</i>
<i>b. Sectio, in parte aut tota.</i>	<i>b. Par division, partielle ou complète.</i>	<i>b. Vollständige oder partielle Durchtrennung.</i>
<i>c. Cum aeris ingressu.</i>	<i>c. Avec entrée d'air.</i>	<i>c. Mit Lufteintritt.</i>

APPARATUS LYMPHATICI LAESIONES.

1045. <i>Vasorum lymphaticorum diruptio.</i>	Rupture des vaisseaux lymphatiques.	Saugaderzerreissung.
1046. <i>Vasorum lymphaticorum vulnus.</i>	Blessure des vaisseaux lymphatiques.	Saugaderwunde.
1047. <i>Ductus thoracis vulnus.</i>	Blessure du canal thoracique.	Wunde des Ductus thoracicus.
1048. <i>Glandulae lymphaticae contusio.</i>	Contusion d'une glande.	Quetschung der Lymphdrüsen.
1049. <i>Glandulae lymphaticae vulnus.</i>	Blessure d'une glande.	Wunde der Lymphdrüsen.

GLANDULARUM SECERNENTIUM LAESIONES.

1050. <i>Contusio.</i>	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1051. <i>Diruptio.</i>	Rupture.	Zerreissung.
1052. <i>Vulnus.</i>	Blessure.	Wunde.
1053. <i>Ductuum vulnus aut diruptio.</i>	Blessure ou rupture des conduits.	Wunde oder Zerreissung der Drüsengänge.
1054. <i>Impacta in ductibus aut corpora adventitia aut calculi.</i>	Corps étrangers ou calculs fixés dans les conduits.	Einklemmung von Fremdkörpern oder Steinen in den Gängen.

OSSIUM LAESIONES.

1055. <i>Contusio.</i>	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1056. <i>Vulnus.</i>	Blessure.	Wunde.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1041. Wound.
a. Puncture.
b. Division, partial or complete.

B.—INJURIES OF VEINS.

1042. Contusion.
 1043. Rupture.
 1044. Wound.
a. Puncture.
b. Division, partial or complete.
c. With entrance of air.

INJURIES OF THE LYMPHATIC SYSTEM.

1045. Rupture of lymphatic vessels.
 1046. Wound of lymphatic vessels.
 1047. „ of thoracic duct.
 1048. Contusion of lymphatic gland.
 1049. Wound of lymphatic gland.

INJURIES OF SECRETING GLANDS.

(The gland to be specified.)

1050. Contusion.
 1051. Rupture.
 1052. Wound.
 1053. Wound or rupture of ducts.
 1054. Impaction of foreign bodies or calculi in ducts.

INJURIES OF BONES.

1055. Contusion.
 1056. Wound.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1057. Fractura.	Fracture.	Knochenbruch.
1058. Epiphysium diductio.	Séparation de l'épiphyse.	Epiphysenlösung.
1059. Fractura articulo implicato.	Fracture intéressant l'articulation.	Knochenbruch mit Gelenkverletzung.

ARTICULORUM LAESIONES.

1060. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1061. Stremma.	Entorse.	Zerrung.
Ligamentorum diruptio.	Déchirure de ligament.	Bandzerreissung.
1062. Cartilaginis intra-articularis dislocatio.	Luxation du cartilage intra-articulaire.	Zwischenknorpel-luxation.
1063. Stremma.	Effort.	Verstauchung.
1064. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.

MUSCULORUM LAESIONES.

1065. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1066. Stremma.	Effort.	Verstauchung.
1067. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Bruch.
1068. Laceratio.	Déchirement.	Zerreissung.
1069. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.

TENDINUM EORUMQUE THECARUM LAESIONES.

1070. Stremma.	Effort.	Verstauchung.
1071. Diruptio.	Rupture.	Bruch.
1072. Laceratio.	Déchirure.	Zerreissung.
1073. Dislocatio.	Luxation.	Luxation.
1074. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.

CUTIS ET TELAE SUBCUTANEA LAESIONES.

1075. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1076. Abrasio.	Ecorchure.	Abreibung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1057. Fracture.

(The nature of the fracture to be specified.)

1058. Separation of Epiphysis.

1059. Fracture involving joint.

INJURIES OF JOINTS.

1060. Contusion.

1061. Sprain.

Laceration of ligament.

1062. Displacement of intra-articular cartilage.

1063. Strain.

1064. Wound.

INJURIES OF MUSCLES.

(The muscle to be specified.)

1065. Contusion.

1066. Strain.

1067. Rupture.

1068. Laceration.

1069. Wound.

INJURIES OF TENDONS AND THEIR SHEATHS.

(The tendon to be specified.)

1070. Strain.

1071. Rupture.

1072. Laceration.

1073. Displacement.

1074. Wound.

INJURIES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE.

(The locality and extent to be specified.)

1075. Contusion.

1076. Abrasion.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1077. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.
1078. Ambusta.	Brûlure.	Verbrennungen <i>und</i> Verbrühungen.
1079. Gelatio.	Congélation.	Erfrierung.
1080. Irritantium aut cor- rosivorum effectus.	Effets des substances irritantes ou corro- sives.	Wirkungen der Reiz- <i>und</i> Ätzmittel.
1081. Nimiae lucis effectus, X radorum, Radium, aut aliorum cor- porum similia.	Effets de la lumière, des rayons X, du radium ou d'autres substances radio- actives.	Strahlwirkungen.
1082. Fulminis et electric- itatis effectus.	Effets de la foudre et de l'électricité.	Wirkungen des Blitzes <i>und</i> der Elektrizität.

MEMBRANAE MUCOSAE ET TELAE SUBMUCOSAE
LAESIONES.

1083. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1084. Abrasio.	Ecorchure.	Abreibung.
1085. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.
1086. Ambusta.	Brûlure.	Verbrennungen <i>und</i> Verbrühungen.
1087. Irritantium aut cor- rosivorum effectus.	Effets des substances irritantes et cor- rosives.	Wirkungen der Reiz- <i>und</i> Ätzmittel.

SECTIO III.

REGIONUM ANATOMICARUM LAESIONES.

CAPITIS LAESIONES.

1088. Epicranii contusio.	Contusion du cuir chevelu.	Quetschung der Kopf- schwarte.
a. Sanguine infra cutem effuso.	a. Avec épanche- ment sanguin sous la peau.	a. Mit subkutanem Bluterguss.
b. Sanguine infra epicranii apo- neurosim effuso.	b. Avec épanche- ment sanguin sous l'aponév- rose épicroanienne.	b. Mit Bluterguss unter der Apo- neurose.
c. Sanguine infra periosteum effuso.	c. Avec épanche- ment sanguin sous le périoste.	c. Mit Kephalhäm- atom.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1077. Wound.
(Specify the nature.)
1078. Burn or scald.
1079. Frost-bite.
1080. Effects of irritants or corrosives.
1081. Effects of light, of X rays, of radium, or of other radio-active bodies.
1082. Effects of lightning, and of electricity.

INJURIES OF MUCOUS MEMBRANE AND SUBMUCOUS TISSUE.

(The locality and extent to be specified.)

1083. Contusion.
1084. Abrasion.
1085. Wound.
1086. Burn or scald.
1087. Effects of irritants or corrosives.

SECTION III.

INJURIES OF ANATOMICAL REGIONS.

INJURIES OF THE HEAD.

(State the site of injury.)

1088. Contusion of scalp.
- a.* With effusion of blood beneath skin.
- b.* With effusion of blood beneath epicranial aponeurosis.
- c.* With effusion of blood beneath periosteum.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1089. Epicranii vulnus.	Blessure du cuir chevelu.	Wunde der Kopfschwarte.
<i>a.</i> Aponeurose laesâ.	<i>a.</i> Intéressant l'aponévrose.	<i>a.</i> Mit Verletzung der Aponeurose.
<i>b.</i> Periosteo laeso.	<i>b.</i> Intéressant le périoste.	<i>b.</i> Mit Verletzung des Periosts.
<i>c.</i> Osse laeso.	<i>c.</i> Intéressant l'os.	<i>c.</i> Mit Verletzung des Knochens.
<i>d.</i> Epicranii separatio.	<i>d.</i> Séparation du cuir chevelu.	<i>d.</i> Lösung der Kopfschwarte.
<i>e.</i> Epicranii avulsio.	<i>e.</i> Arrachement du cuir chevelu.	<i>e.</i> Ausreißen der Kopfschwarte.
1090. Cranii contusio.	Contusion du crâne.	Quetschung des Schädels.
1091. Calvariae fractura.	Fracture de la voûte du crâne.	Fraktur des Schädeldgewölbes.
<i>a.</i> Simplex.	<i>a.</i> Simple.	<i>a.</i> Einfache.
<i>b.</i> Foras patens.	Complicquée.	<i>b.</i> Komplizierte.
1092. Basis fractura.	Fracture de la base du crâne.	Fraktur der Schädelbasis.
<i>a.</i> Simplex.	<i>a.</i> Simple.	<i>a.</i> Einfache.
<i>b.</i> Foras patens.	<i>b.</i> Compliquée.	<i>b.</i> Komplizierte.
1093. Cranii vulnus.	Blessure du crâne.	Schädelwunde.
1094. Cerebri membranarum laceratio.	Déchirure des membranes du cerveau.	Hirnhautzerreissung.
1095. Haemorrhagia meningea traumatica.	Hémorrhagie meningée traumatique.	Traumatische Gehirnhautblutung.
<i>i.</i> Extra duram matrem.	<i>i.</i> Extra-durale.	<i>i.</i> Extradurale.
<i>ii.</i> Sub durâ matre.	<i>ii.</i> Sous-durale ou arachnoïdienne.	<i>ii.</i> Subdurale.
<i>iii.</i> Sub membranâ arachnoidi.	<i>iii.</i> Sous-arachnoïdienne.	<i>iii.</i> Subarachnoide.
1096. Cerebri concussio.	Commotion du cerveau.	Gehirnerschütterung.
1097. Cerebri contusio.	Contusion du cerveau.	Gehirnquetschung.
1098. Cerebri compressio.	Compression du cerveau.	Gehirndruck.
1099. Cerebri vulnus.	Blessure du cerveau.	Gehirnwunde.
1100. Corpus adventitium in cerebro infixum.	Pénétration de corps étrangers.	Fremdkörper im Gehirn.
1101. Vulnus ex tormentorum pilis.	Blessure par arme à feu.	Schusswunde des Gehirns.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1089. Wound of scalp.

- a. With injury to aponeurosis.
- b. With injury to periosteum.
- c. With injury to bone.
- d. Separation of scalp.
- e. Avulsion of scalp.

1090. Contusion of skull.

1091. Fracture of vault of skull.

- a. Simple.
- b. Compound.
(Specify the nature and complications.)

1092. Fracture of base of skull.

- a. Simple.
- b. Compound.
(Specify the fossa involved.)

1093. Wound of skull.

1094. Laceration of membranes of brain.

1095. Traumatic meningeal hæmorrhage.

- i. Extra-dural.
- ii. Sub-dural or arachnoid.
- iii. Sub-arachnoid.

1096. Concussion of brain.

1097. Contusion of brain.

1098. Compression of brain.

(State cause.)

1099. Wound of brain.

1100. Lodgment of foreign body.

1101. Gun-shot wound.

FACIEI ET ORIS LAESIONES.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1102. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1103. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.
1104. Corpora adventitia in naso, in antro, aut aliis cavis infixâ.	Corps étrangers dans les fosses nasales, de l'antre de High- more, ou autres cavités.	Fremdkörper in der Nase, im Antrum, <i>u. s. w.</i>
1105. Fractura.	Fracture.	Fraktur.
1106. Narium cartilaginum dislocatio.	Luxation des carti- lages du nez.	Verschiebung der Nasenknorpel.
1107. Alveolorum et denti- um laesiones.	Traumatismes des alvéoles et des dents.	Verletzungen der Alveolen <i>und</i> Zähne.
1108. Maxillae inferioris dislocatio.	Luxation de la mâ- choire inférieure.	Unterkieferverrenk- ung.
1109. Ambusta.	Brûlure.	Verbrennung <i>oder</i> Verbrühung

OCULI LAESIONES.

1110. Palpebrae contusio.	Contusion de la pau- pière avec ecchy- mose.	Quetschung der Augenlider. <i>Syn.</i> , Blaues Auge.
1111. Palpebrae vulnus.	Blessure de la pau- pière.	Wunde im Augenlid.
1112. Glandulae lacrymalis, aut sacculi, aut ductus laesiones.	Traumatisme de la glande lacrymale, du sac ou conduit lacrymal.	Verletzungen des Tränenapparats.
1113. Palpebrae aut oculi ambusta aut lae- siones chemicae.	Brûlures ou lésions résultant de sub- stances chimiques, soit de la paupière soit de l'œil.	Verletzungen der Lider <i>oder</i> des Auges durch Ver- brennung <i>oder</i> durch chemische Einwirkung.
1114. Haemorrhagia sub- conjunctivalis.	Hémorrhagie sous- conjunctivale.	Subkonjunktivale Blutung.
1115. Membranae con- junctivae vulnus.	Blessure de la con- junctive.	Bindehautwunde.
1116. Globi contusio.	Contusion 'du globe de l'œil.	Quetschung des Augapfels.
<i>a.</i> Tunicâ scleroticâ diruptâ.	<i>a.</i> Avec rupture de la sclérotique.	<i>a.</i> Ruptur,
<i>b.</i> Lente dislocata.	<i>b.</i> Avec luxation du cristallin.	<i>b.</i> Mit Linsenver- renkung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

OF THE FACE AND MOUTH.

1102. Contusion.
1103. Wound.
(Specify part wounded.)
1104. Foreign bodies in nose, antrum, or other cavities.
1105. Fracture.
(Specify the bone or cartilage.)
1106. Dislocation of nasal cartilages.
1107. Injuries of alveoli and teeth.
1108. Dislocation of lower jaw.
1109. Burn or scald.

INJURIES OF THE EYE.

1110. Contusion of eyelid, with ecchymosis.
1111. Wound of eyelid.
1112. Injuries of lacrymal gland, sac, or duct.
1113. Burns or chemical injuries of eyelid or eye.
1114. Sub-conjunctival hæmorrhage.
(State cause, when possible.)
1115. Wound of conjunctiva.
1116. Contusion of eyeball.
- a.* With rupture of sclerotic. Synonym, Ruptured globe.
- b.* With dislocation of lens.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
c. Cum hæmorrhagiâ intraoculari.	c. Avec hémorrhagie intra-oculaire.	c. Mit Blutung in den Augapfel.
d. Retinâ separatâ.	d. Avec décollement de la rétine.	d. Mit Netzhautablösung.
1117. Corpora adventitia in membranâ conjunctivâ aut tunicâ corneâ.	Corps étrangers de la conjonctive ou de la cornée.	Fremdkörper in der Bindehaut <i>oder</i> in der Hornhaut.
1118. Corpora adventitia in globo.	Corps étrangers dans le globe oculaire.	Fremdkörper im Innern des Auges.
1119. Globi vulnus.	Blessure du globe de l'œil.	Augapfelwunde.
a. Iride laesâ aut prolapsâ.	a. Avec traumatisme ou prolapsus de l'iris.	a. Mit Verletzung <i>oder</i> Vorfall der Iris.
b. Lente laesâ aut dislocatâ.	b. Avec traumatisme ou luxation du cristallin.	b. Mit Verletzung <i>oder</i> Verrenkung der Linse.
1120. Globi dislocatio.	Luxation du globe oculaire.	Augapfelverrenkung.
1121. Partium intra orbitam vulnera aut laesiones.	Blessures et traumatismes des parties intra-oculaires.	Wunde <i>und</i> Verletzungen der Weichteile innerhalb der Augenhöhle.
1122. Corpora adventitia in orbitâ.	Corps étrangers de l'orbite.	Fremdkörper in der Augenhöhle.

AURIS LAESIONES.

1123. Pinnae contusio.	Contusion du pavillon.	Quetschung der Ohrmuschel.
1124. Pinnae haematoma.	Hématome de l'oreille.	Hämatom der Ohrmuschel. <i>Syn.</i> , Othämatom.
1125. Pinnae vulnus.	Blessure du pavillon.	Wunde der Ohrmuschel.
1126. Pinnae ab cranio disjunctio (tota aut in parte).	Séparation de l'oreille du crâne (complète ou incomplète).	Ablösung der Ohrmuschel.
1127. Membranae tympani diruptio.	Rupture de la membrane du tympan.	Trommelfellbruch.
1128. Membranae tympani vulnus.	Blessure de la membrane du tympan.	Trommelfellwunde.
1129. Corpora adventitia aut in meatu externo, aut in tympano.	Corps étrangers du méat externe ou du tympan.	Fremdkörper im äusseren Gehörgang <i>oder</i> in der Paukenhöhle.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

c. With hæmorrhage into eyeball.

(State position of the hæmorrhage.)

d. With detachment of retina.

1117. Foreign bodies in conjunctiva or cornea.

1118. Foreign bodies in the eyeball.

1119. Wound of the eyeball.

(State whether involving cornea or sclerotic, and whether perforating or not.)

a. With injury or prolapse of iris.

b. With injury to, or displacement of, lens.

1120. Dislocation of eyeball.

1121. Wounds and injuries of parts within orbit.

1122. Foreign bodies in orbit.

INJURIES OF THE EAR.

1123. Contusion of pinna.

1124. Hæmatoma of pinna.

1125. Wound of pinna.

(State part wounded.)

1126. Separation of pinna from skull (complete or incomplete).

1127. Rupture of membrana tympani.

(State cause.)

1128. Wound of membrana tympani.

1129. Foreign bodies in external meatus, or tympanum.

CERVICIS LAESIONES, COLUMNÂ VERTEBRALI EXCEPTÂ.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1130. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1131. Ossis hyoidis fractura.	Fracture de l'os hyoïde.	Bruch des Zungenbeines.
1132. Ossis hyoidis dislocatio.	Luxation de l'os hyoïde.	Verrenkung des Zungenbeines.
1133. Cartilaginum laryngis fractura.	Fracture des cartilages du larynx.	Bruch der Kehlkopfknorpel.
1134. Tracheae diruptio.	Rupture de la trachée-artère.	Zerreiſſung der Luftröhre.
1135. Cervicis vulnus.	Blessure du cou.	Wunde des Halses, <i>einschliesslich des Halsabschneidens.</i>
1136. Pharyngis ambusta aut oesophagi aut laryngis.	Brûlure du pharynx, de l'œsophage, <i>du larynx.</i>	Verbrennung <i>oder</i> Verbrühung des Rachens, der Speiseröhre <i>oder</i> des Kehlkopfes.
1137. Pharyngis, aut oesophagi, aut laryngis per corrosiva laesiones.	Traumatisme du pharynx, ou de l'œsophage, ou du larynx, par substances corrosives.	Verletzung derselben durch Ätzmittel.
1138. Pharyngis aut oesophagi a parte internâ vulnus.	Blessure du pharynx ou de l'œsophage ab intra.	Von innen erzeugte Wunde der Speisewege.
1139. Corpora adventitia in respirationis itineribus superioribus infixâ.	Corps étrangers des voies respiratoires supérieures.	Fremdkörper in den Luftwegen.
1140. Corpora adventitia in pharynge aut oesophago infixâ.	Corps étrangers engagés dans le pharynx ou l'œsophage.	Fremdkörper in den Speisewegen.

THORACIS LAESIONES.

1141. Compressio.	Compression.	Druck.
1142. Parietis contusio.	Contusion de la paroi thoracique.	Quetschung.
1143. Concussio.	Commotion.	Erschütterung.
1144. Costarum cartilaginum dislocatio.	Luxation de's cartilages costaux.	Luxation der Rippenknorpel.
<i>a.</i> De sterno.	<i>a.</i> Du sternum.	<i>a.</i> Von dem Brustbein.
<i>b.</i> De costis.	<i>b.</i> Des côtes.	<i>b.</i> Von den Rippen.
<i>c.</i> Interse.	<i>c.</i> L'un par rapport à l'autre.	<i>c.</i> Aus einander.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

INJURIES OF THE NECK, EXCLUSIVE OF THE VERTEBRAL COLUMN.

1130. Contusion.
1131. Fracture of hyoid bone.
1132. Dislocation of hyoid bone.
1133. Fracture of cartilages of larynx.
1134. Rupture of trachea.
1135. Wound of neck, including cut-throat.
(Mention structures implicated.)
1136. Burn or scald of pharynx, œsophagus or larynx.
1137. Injury of pharynx, œsophagus, or larynx by corrosive substances.
1138. Wound of pharynx or œsophagus from within.
1139. Foreign bodies in upper air-passages.
1140. „ „ impacted in pharynx or œsophagus.

INJURIES OF THE CHEST.

1141. Compression.
1142. Contusion of chest wall.
1143. Concussion.
1144. Dislocation of costal cartilages.
- a. From sternum.
 - b. From ribs.
 - c. From each other.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1145. Costarum fractura (includitur cartilaginum fractura). a. Pleurâ laesâ. b. Pulmone laeso. c. Corde laeso. d. Vasis sanguiferis laesis. e. Diaphragmate laeso. f. Abdominis visceribus laesis.	Fracture des côtes (et des cartilages). a. Avec lésion de la plèvre. b. Avec lésion du poumon. c. Avec lésion du cœur. d. Avec lésion des vaisseaux sanguins. e. Avec lésion du diaphragme. f. Avec lésion des viscères abdominaux.	Bruch der Rippen, <i>einschliesslich der Rippenknorpel.</i> a. Mit Rippenfellverletzung. b. Mit Lungenverletzung. c. Mit Herzverletzung. d. Mit Blutgefässverletzung. e. Mit Zwerchfellverletzung. f. Mit Verletzung der Eingeweide.
1146. Sterni fractura.	Fracture du sternum.	Bruch des Brustbeins.
1147. Sterni partium dislocatio.	Luxation des diverses parties du sternum.	Verrenkung einzelner Teile des Brustbeines.
1148. Parietis vulnus. Cum arteriae laesione.	Blessure de la paroi. Avec lésion de l'artère	Wunde der Brustwände. Mit Schlagaderverletzung.
1149. Pleurae aut pulmonis vulnus penetrans	Blessure pénétrante de la plèvre et du poumon.	Penetrierende Wunde des Brustfells oder der Lunge.
1150. Corpus in tracheâ aut broncho adventitium.	Corps étranger engagé dans la trachée ou la bronche.	Fremdkörper in den Luftwegen.
1151. Corpus in oesophago adventitium.	Corps étranger engagé dans l'œsophage.	Fremdkörper in der Speiseröhre.
1152. Pericardii aut cordis vulnus.	Blessure du péricarde ou du cœur.	Wunde des Herzbeutels <i>oder</i> des Herzens.
1153. Cordis aut pulmonis sine vulnere contusio	Contusion du cœur ou du poumon sans blessure.	Quetschung des Herzens <i>oder</i> der Lunge.
1154. Cordis aut pulmonis aut tracheae diruptio sine vulnere aut fracturâ.	Rupture du cœur, du poumon, ou de la trachée sans blessure ou fracture.	Bruch des Herzens, der Lunge <i>oder</i> der Luftröhre.
1155. Ex tormentorum pilis vulnus.	Blessure par arme à feu.	Schusswunde.
1156. Aliae laesiones.	Autres lésions.	Andere Verletzungen.

DORSI LAESIONES.

1157. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1158. Stremma.	Entorse.	Verstauchung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1145. Fracture of ribs (including the costal cartilages).

a. With injury to pleura.

b. „ „ lung.

c. „ „ heart.

d. „ „ blood-vessels.

e. „ „ diaphragm.

f. „ „ abdominal viscera.

1146. Fracture of sternum.

1147. Dislocation of parts of sternum.

1148. Wound of parietes.

With wound of artery.

1149. Penetrating wound of pleura or lung.

1150. Foreign body in trachea or bronchus.

1151. „ „ œsophagus.

1152. Wound of the pericardium or heart.

1153. Contusion of heart or lung without wound.

1154. Rupture of heart, lung, or trachea without wound or fracture.

1155. Gun-shot wound.

1156. Other injuries.

INJURIES OF THE BACK (including the whole vertebral column).

(State the site of injury.)

1157. Contusion.

1158. Sprain.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1159. <i>Vulnus.</i> Cum medullae spinalis aut membranarum vulnere.	Blessure. Avec lésion de la moelle ou de ses membranes.	Wunde. Mit Wunde des Rückenmarks oder der Häute.
1160. <i>Spinae fractura sine dislocatione.</i> a. <i>Vertebrarum laminarum aut processuum spinalium.</i> b. <i>Vertebrarum corporum.</i>	Fracture de la colonne vertébrale sans luxation. a. Des apophyses épineuses et des lames latérales seules. b. Des corps.	Bruch der Wirbelsäule ohne] Verschiebung. a. Nur der Dornfortsätze und der Wirbelbogenplatten. b. Der Wirbelkörper.
1161. <i>Spinae fractura cum dislocatione.</i> a. <i>Vertebrarum laminarum aut processuum spinalium.</i> b. <i>Vertebrarum corporum.</i>	Fracture de la colonne vertébrale avec luxation. a. Des apophyses épineuses et des lames latérales seules. b. Des corps.	Bruch der Wirbelsäule mit Verschiebung. a. Nur der Dornfortsätze und der Wirbelbogenplatten. b. Der Wirbelkörper.
1162. <i>Fractura foras patens.</i>	Fracture compliquée.	Komplizierter Bruch.
1163. <i>Ossis sacri aut coccygis fractura.</i>	Fracture du sacrum et du coccyx.	Bruch des Kreuz- oder Steissbeins.
1164. <i>Spinae dislocatio imperfecta aut perfecta.</i> a. <i>Sine fracturâ.</i> b. <i>Cum fracturâ.</i>	Luxation de la colonne vertébrale, partielle ou complète. a. Sans fracture. b. Avec fracture.	Wirbelverrenkung. a. Ohne Bruch. b. Mit Bruch.
1165. <i>Medullae spinalis concussio.</i>	Commotion de la moelle.	Rückenmarkserschütterung.
1166. <i>Medullae spinalis sine fractura aut dislocatione compressio.</i>	Compression de la moelle sans fracture ou luxation.	Rückenmarksdruck.
1167. <i>Ex tormentorum pilis vulnus.</i>	Blessure par arme à feu.	Schusswunde.

ABDOMINIS LAESIONES.

1168. <i>Contusio.</i> a. <i>Musculis ruptis.</i> b. <i>Visceribus ruptis.</i>	Contusion. a. Avec rupture de muscle. b. Avec rupture de viscère.	Quetschung. a. Mit Muskelzerreissung. b. Mit Eingeweidezerreissung.
--	---	---

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1159. Wound.

With wound of spinal cord or membranes.

1160. Fracture of spine without displacement.

a. Of spinous processes and laminæ only.

b. Of bodies.

1161. Fracture of spine with displacement.

a. Of spinous processes and laminæ only.

b. Of bodies.

Injury to spinal cord or nerves should be specified.

1162. Compound fracture.

1163. Fracture of sacrum or coccyx.

1164. Dislocation of spine, partial or complete.

a. Without fracture.

b. With fracture.

1165. Concussion of spinal cord.

1166. Compression of spinal cord without fracture or dislocation.

(Hæmorrhage into the membranes (hæmatorachis) or substance of the cord (hæmatomyelia) should be mentioned.)

1167. Gun-shot wound.

INJURIES OF THE ABDOMEN.

(In case of visceral injury, state the viscus involved.)

1168. Contusion.

a. With rupture of muscle.

b. With rupture of viscera.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1169. Parietis vulnera.	Blessure des parois.	Bauchdeckenwunden.
<i>a.</i> Non penetrantia.	<i>a.</i> Non-pénétrante.	<i>a.</i> Oberflächliche.
<i>b.</i> Penetrantia.	<i>b.</i> Pénétrante.	<i>b.</i> Penetrierende.
<i>i.</i> Cum viscerum illaesorum prolapsione.	1. Avec protru- sion de vis- cères non- lésés.	<i>i.</i> Mit Vorfall un- verletzter Eingeweide.
<i>ii.</i> Cum viscerum laesorum pro- lapsione.	2. Avec protru- sion de vis- cères lésés.	<i>ii.</i> Mit Vorfall verletzter Eingeweide.
<i>iii.</i> Cum viscerum in situ manen- tium laesione.	3. Avec lésion de viscères non- protrus.	<i>iii.</i> Mit Verletzung der Einge- weide ohne Vorfall.
<i>iv.</i> Cum vasorum aut nervorum laesione.	4. Avec lésion de vaisseaux ou de nerfs im- portants.	<i>iv.</i> Mit Verletzung grosser Ge- >fässe oder Nerven.
1170. Ex tormentorum pilis vulnus.	Blessure par arme à feu.	Schusswunde.
1171. Viscerum vulnus sine parietis vul- nere.	Blessure de viscères sans blessure de parois.	Wunde der Einge- weide <i>ohne</i> Wunde der Bauchdecken.
	Par corps introduits—	
<i>a.</i> per os.	<i>a.</i> par la bouche.	<i>a.</i> Vom Mund aus.
<i>b.</i> per rectum.	<i>b.</i> par le rectum.	<i>b.</i> Vom Mastdarm aus.
<i>c.</i> per vaginam,	<i>c.</i> par le vagin.	<i>c.</i> Von der Scheide aus.
1172. Viscerum diruptio aut contusio, pariete laeso aut illaeso.	Rupture ou contusion de viscères, avec ou sans traumatisme des parois.	Zerreissung <i>oder</i> Quetschung der Eingeweide <i>mit</i> <i>oder ohne</i> Verletz- ung der Bauch- decken.
1173. Corpora in cavo ab- dominali adventi- tia.	Corps étrangers dans la cavité péritoné- ale.	Fremdkörper in der Bauchhöhle.
1174. Corpora in ventriculo aut in intestino ad- ventitia.	Corps étrangers dans le canal alimentaire.	Fremdkörper im Magendarmkanal.

PELVIS ET GENITALIUM LAESIONES.

1175. Contusio:	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1176. Urethrae virilis, per- inaei, scroti, testis, aut penis vulnus.	Blessure de l'urèthre, du périnée, du scrotum, testicule, ou pénis.	Wunde der männlich- en Harnröhre, des Dammes, Hoden- sacks, eines Hodens <i>oder</i> des Gliedes.
1177. Perinaei muliebris aut vulvae vulnus.	Blessure du périnée chez la femme ou de la vulve.	Wunde des weiblichen Dammes <i>oder</i> der äusseren Ge- schlechtsteile.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1169. Wounds of parietes.

a. Non-penetrating.

b. Penetrating.

i. With protrusion of uninjured viscera.

ii. „ „ injured viscera.

iii. With injury of unprotruded viscera.

iv. „ „ important vessels or nerves.

1170. Gun-shot wound.

1171. Wound of viscera without wound of parietes.

By bodies introduced—

a. Through mouth.

b. Through rectum.

c. Through vagina.

1172. Rupture or contusion of viscera, with or without injury of parietes.

1173. Foreign bodies in peritoneal cavity.

1174. Foreign bodies in alimentary canal.

INJURIES OF THE PELVIS AND ORGANS OF GENERATION.

1175. Contusion.

1176. Wound of male urethra, perinæum, scrotum, testis, or penis.

1177. Wound of female perineum or vulva.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1178. Vaginae aut partium interiorum muliebrium vulnus.	Blessure du vagin ou des organes génitaux chez la femme.	Wunde der Scheide <i>oder</i> der inneren weiblichen Geschlechtsteile.
1179. Recti vulnus.	Blessure du rectum.	Mastdarmwunde.
1180. Ani vulnus.	Blessure de l'anus.	Wunde des Afters.
1181. Vesicae vulnus.	Blessure de la vessie.	Blasenwunde.
1182. Vesicae diruptio aut laceratio.	Rupture ou déchirure de la vessie.	Riss <i>oder</i> Zerreiſsung der Blase.
<i>a.</i> Intraperitonealis.	<i>a.</i> Intra-péritonéale.	<i>a.</i> Intraperitoneal.
<i>b.</i> Extraperitonealis.	<i>b.</i> Extra-péritonéale.	<i>b.</i> Extraperitoneal.
<i>c.</i> Cum pelvis fracturâ.	<i>c.</i> Accompagnée de fracture du bassin.	<i>c.</i> Mit Beckenbruch.
1183. Urethrae diruptio aut laceratio.	Rupture ou déchirure de l'urèthre.	Riss <i>oder</i> Zerreiſsung der Harnröhre.
<i>a.</i> Ex pelvis fracturâ.	<i>a.</i> A la suite de fracture du bassin.	<i>a.</i> Durch Beckenbruch.
<i>b.</i> Ex aliis causis.	<i>b.</i> A la suite d'autres causes.	<i>b.</i> Durch andere Ursachen.
1184. Uteri gravidæ laesiones.	Traumatismes de l'utérus gravide.	Verletzungen der schwangeren Gebärmutter.
1185. Corpora adventitia in vaginâ.	Corps étrangers du vagin.	Fremdkörper in der Scheide.
1186. Corpora in recto adventitia.	Corps étrangers du rectum.	Fremdkörper im Mastdarm.
1187. Corpora adventitia in urethrâ aut vesicâ.	Corps étrangers de l'urèthre ou de la vessie.	Fremdkörper in der Blase <i>oder</i> in der Harnröhre.
1188. Symphysis pubis aut articuli sacro-iliaci diductio.	Séparation de la symphyse pubienne ou de l'articulation sacro-iliaque.	Diastase der Symphysis Pubis <i>oder</i> der Symphysis sacroiliaca.
1189. Ossium coxarum fractura aut dislocatio.	Fracture ou luxation des os du bassin.	Bruch <i>oder</i> Verrenkung der Beckenknochen.
1190. Testiculi contusio. Cum haematocele.	Contusion du testicule. Avec hématocele.	Quetschung des Hodens. Mit Hämatocelebildung.
1191. Vasis deferentis diruptio.	Rupture du canal déférent.	Riss des Samenleiters.
1192. Funiculi seminalis haematocele diffusa.	Hématocele diffuse du cordon.	Diffuse Hämatocele des Samenstrangs.
1193. Genitalia mutilata.	Mutilation des organes génitaux.	Verstümmelung der Geschlechtsteile.
1194. Ex tormentorum pilis vulnus.	Blessure par arme à feu.	Schusswunde.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1178. Wound of vagina or internal female organs.
1179. Wound of rectum.
1180. Wound of anus.
1181. Wound of bladder.
1182. Rupture or laceration of bladder.
- a.* Intra-peritoneal.
 - b.* Extra-peritoneal.
 - c.* Associated with fracture of pelvis.
1183. Rupture or laceration of urethra.
- a.* From fracture of pelvis.
 - b.* From other causes.
- (Note.—Situation of injury should be mentioned.
State whether there is extravasation of urine.)
1184. Injuries of pregnant uterus.
1185. Foreign bodies in vagina.
1186. Foreign bodies in rectum.
1187. Foreign bodies in urethra or bladder.
1188. Separation of symphysis pubis or of sacro-iliac articulation.
1189. Fracture or dislocation of pelvic bones.
- (Note any injury of adjoining or included soft parts.)
1190. Contusion of testicle.
- With formation of hæmatocele.
1191. Rupture of vas deferens.
1192. Diffuse hæmatocele of cord.
1193. Mutilation of genitals.
1194. Gun-shot wound.

MEMBRI SUPERIORIS LAESIONES.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1195. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1196. Stremma.	Entorse.	Verstauchung.
1197. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.
1198. Vulnus aut articulum implicans, aut bursam, aut thecam.	Blessure intéressant l'articulation, les bourses muqueuses, ou les gâines.	Wunde mit Verletzung der Gelenke der Schleimbeutel, oder der Scheiden.
1199. Fractura articulum implicans.	Fracture intéressant l'articulation.	Knochenbruch mit Gelenkverwicklung.
1200. Epiphysium diductio.	Séparation de l'épiphyse.	Epiphysentrennung.
1201. Ossis flexura, sive fractura imperfecta.	Courbure de l'os.	Knocheninfraction.
1202. Claviculae fractura.	Fracture de la clavicule.	Bruch des Schlüsselbeins.
1203. Scapulae fractura.	Fracture de l'omoplate.	Bruch des Schulterblattes.
1204. Humeri fractura.	Fracture de l'humérus.	Bruch des Oberarms.
1205.	Fracture des os de l'avant bras.	Bruch der Vorderarmknochen.
Radii fractura.	a. Radius.	a. Der Speiche.
Ulnae fractura.	b. Cubitus.	b. Der Elle.
Radii ulnaeque fractura.	c. Des deux os.	c. Beider Knochen.
1206. Carpi, metacarpi, aut phalangium fractura.	Fracture du carpe, du métacarpe ou des phalanges.	Bruch der Handwurzel-, der Mittelhand-, oder der Fingerringknochen.
1207. Claviculae dislocatio.	Luxation de la clavicule.	Verrenkung des Schlüsselbeins.
1208. Scapulae dislocatio.	" de l'omoplate.	Verrenkung des Schulterblattes.
1209. Humeri dislocatio.	" de l'humérus.	Verrenkung des Oberarms.
1210. Radii dislocatio.	" du radius.	Speicheverrenkung.
1211. Ulnae dislocatio.	" du cubitus.	Ellenverrenkung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

INJURIES OF THE UPPER EXTREMITIES.

1195. Contusion.
1196. Sprain.
(Specify the joint injured.)
1197. Wound.
(Specify the structures injured.)
1198. Wound involving joint, bursa or theca.
1199. Fracture involving joint.
1200. Separation of epiphysis.
1201. Green-stick fracture or bending of bone.
1202. Fracture of clavicle.
1203. Fracture of scapula.
1204. Fracture of humerus.
1205. Fracture of bones of forearm.
- a. Radius.
- b. Ulna.
- c. Both bones.
1206. Fracture of carpus, metacarpus, or phalanges.

Note.—In all cases of fracture, state whether simple, compound, comminuted, or incomplete; whether impacted, or involving joint; whether by direct or indirect violence, or by muscular action; also, part of bone broken.)

1207. Dislocation of clavicle.
1208. " scapula.
1209. " humerus.
1210. " radius.
1211. " ulna.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1212. Radii ulnaeque dislocatio.	Luxation du radius et du cubitus.	Verrenkung der Speiche <i>und</i> der Elle.
1213. Carpi dislocatio.	„ du carpe.	Handverrenkung.
1214. Metacarpi dislocatio.	„ du méta-carpe.	Verrenkung des Metacarpus.
1215. Pollicis phalangium dislocatio.	„ des phalanges du pouce.	Verrenkung der Daumenglieder.
1216. Digitorum phalangium dislocatio.	„ des phalanges des doigts.	Verrenkung der Fingerglieder
1217. Membri avulsio aut partim aut tota.	Arrachement d' une partie d' un membre ou du membre en entier.	Ausreißen des ganzen Gliedes <i>oder</i> eines Teils.
1218. Ex tormentorum pilis vulnus.	Blessure par arme à feu.	Schusswunde.
a. Sine fracturâ.	a. Sans fracture.	a. Ohne Bruch.
b. Cum fracturâ.	b. Avec fracture.	b. Mit Bruch.

MEMBRI INFERIORIS LAESIONES.

1219. Contusio.	Contusion.	Quetschung.
1220. Stremma.	Entorse.	Verstauchung.
1221. Cartilaginis semilunaris dislocatio.	Luxation à l'intérieur du genou. a. Glissement du cartilage semilunaire. b. Autres déplacements.	Innere Verletzung des Kniegelenks. a. Verrenkung des Semilunarknorpels. b. Andere Verletzungen.
1222. Vulnus.	Blessure.	Wunde.
1223. Vulnus aut articulum implicans aut bursam aut thecam.	Blessure intéressant l'articulation, la bourse muqueuse, ou la gaine.	Wunde mit Verletzung des Gelenks, des Schleimbeutels <i>oder</i> der Scheide.
1224. Fractura articulum implicans.	Fracture intéressant l'articulation.	Knochenbruch mit Gelenkverwicklung.
1225. Epiphysium diductio.	Séparation de l'épiphyse.	Epiphysentrennung.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows

1212. Dislocation of radius and ulna.

1213. " carpus.

1214. " metacarpus.

1215. " phalanges of thumb.

1216. " " fingers.

} State if individual bones are dislocated.

(Note.—In all cases of dislocation, state the direction, also whether partial or complete, simple or compound.)

1217. Avulsion of part or whole of limb.

1218. Gun-shot wound.

a. Without fracture.

b. With fracture.

(State site.)

INJURIES OF THE LOWER EXTREMITIES.

1219. Contusion.

1220. Sprain.

(Specify the joint injured.)

1221. Internal derangement of knee-joint.

a. Slipped semilunar cartilage.

b. Other derangements.

1222. Wound.

(Specify structures injured.)

1223. Wound involving joint, bursa, or theca.

1224. Fracture involving joint.

1225. Separation of epiphysis.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1226. Ossis flexura, sive fractura imperfecta.	Courbure de l'os.	Knocheninfraktion.
1227. Femoris fractura.	Fracture du fémur.	Bruch des Oberschenkels.
Cervicis femoris.	Du col.	Des Schenkelhalses.
i. Impacta.	i. Avec fixation des fragments.	i. Eingekeilter.
ii. Non impacta.	ii. Sans fixation des fragments.	ii. Nicht eingekeilter.
1228. Patellae fractura.	Fracture de la rotule.	Bruch der Kniescheibe.
1229. Tibiae fractura.	„ du tibia.	Schienbeinbruch.
1230. Fibulae fractura.	„ du péroné.	Bruch des Wadenbeins.
1231. Tibiae fibulaeque fractura.	„ du tibia et du péroné.	„ des Schienbeins und des Wadenbeins.
1232. Tarsi, metatarsi, aut phalangium fractura.	„ du tarse, du métatarse ou des phalanges des orteils.	„ des Tarsus, des Metatarsus, und der Zehenglieder.
1233. Femoris dislocatio.	Luxation du fémur.	Verrenkung des Oberschenkels.
1234. Patellae dislocatio.	„ de la rotule.	Verrenkung der Kniescheibe.
1235. Tibiae dislocatio, imperfecta aut perfecta.	„ du tibia (partielle ou complète).	Verrenkung des Schienbeins.
1236. Fibulae dislocatio.	„ du péroné.	Verrenkung des Wadenbeins.
a. Extremitatis superioris.	a. De l'extrémité supérieure.	a. Des oberen Endes.
b. Extremitatis inferioris.	b. De l'extrémité inférieure.	b. Des unteren Endes.
1237. Pedis dislocatio.	Luxation du pied.	Fussverrenkung.
a. Tibiâ fibulâque fractis.	a. Avec fracture du tibia et du péroné.	a. Mit Schienbein- und Wadenbeinbruch.
b. Fibulâ solum fractâ.	b. Avec fracture du péroné seul.	b. Mit Bruch des Wadenbeins.
1238. Pedis sub astragalo dislocatio.	Luxation sous-astragalienne.	Verrenkung unter dem Talus.
1239. Astragali dislocatio.	Luxation de l'astragale.	Verrenkung des Talus.

■ *Italics* indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1226. Green-stick fracture or bending of bone.

1227. Fracture of femur.

Of neck.

i. Impacted.

ii. Unimpacted.

1228. Fracture of patella.

1229. „ tibia.

1230. „ fibula.

1231. „ tibia and fibula.

1232. Fracture of tarsus, metatarsus, or phalanges.

(Note.—In all cases of fracture, state whether simple, compound, comminuted, or incomplete; whether impacted, or involving joint; whether by direct or indirect violence, or by muscular action; also part of bone broken.)

1233. Dislocation of femur.

1234. „ patella.

1235. „ tibia (partial or complete).

1236. „ fibula.

a. Of upper end.

b. Of lower end.

1237. Dislocation of foot.

a. With fracture of tibia and fibula.

b. With fracture of fibula only.

1238. Subastragalar dislocation.

1239. Dislocation of astragalus.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1240. Calcanei dislocatio.	Luxation du calcaneum.	Verrenkung des Fersenbeins.
1241. Aliorum tarsi ossium dislocatio.	Luxation des autres os du tarse.	Verrenkung anderer Fussknochen.
1242. Metatarsi ossium et phalangium dislocatio.	Luxation des os du métatarse et des phalanges.	Verrenkung der Mittelfuss- und der Zehenknochen.
1243. Membri avulsio aut partim aut tota.	Arrachement d'une partie de membre ou d'un membre entier.	Ausreissen des ganzen Gliedes oder eines Teils.
1244. Ex tormentorum pilis vulnus.	Blessure par arme à feu.	Schusswunde.
<i>a.</i> Sine ossis fracturâ.	<i>a.</i> Sans fracture.	<i>a.</i> Ohne Bruch.
<i>b.</i> Cum fracturâ.	<i>b.</i> Avec fracture.	<i>b.</i> Mit Bruch.

Italics indicate that the disease in question should not be registered in this Section. The proper place is shewn by the number which follows.

1240. Dislocation of os calcis.

1241. Dislocation of other tarsal bones.

1242. Dislocation of bones of metatarsus
and phalanges.

} State if indi-
vidual bones are
injured.

(Note.—In all cases of dislocation, state the direction, also whether partial or complete, simple or compound.)

1243. Avulsion of part or whole of limb.

1244. Gun-shot wound.

a. Without fracture.

b. With fracture.

(State site.)

Notes indicate that the classes in question should not be regarded in this manner. The correct plan is shown by the number which follows.

1240. Dissection of muscles.

1241. Dissection of other parts of body.

1242. Dissection of bones of skeleton (see also 1243).

Note.—In all cases of dissection, state the position also whether partial or complete, single or compound.

1243. Dissection of part or whole of limb.

1244. Dissection of wound.

1245. Dissection of wound.

1246. Dissection of wound. (State site.)

APPENDIX.

SURGICAL OPERATIONS.

OPERATIONS ON TUMOURS.

Removal by excision, enucleation, curetting, ligature, or similar methods.

Destruction by cautery, parenchymatous injection, electrolysis, exposure to x-rays.

State method of operation, site of the tumour and its nature, according to list of tumours, p. 335.

OPERATIONS ON CYSTS.

State the kind of cyst and its situation.

Removal by enucleation or excision.

Treatment by—

- (a) incision and plugging, with or without erosion, or application of a caustic to the wall.
- (b) free incision and drainage.
- (c) tapping or aspiration, with or without drainage, or injection.

OPERATION FOR ABSCESS.

State the site.

Acute abscess.

Incision.

Chronic abscess.

Incision and drainage.

„ with erosion and subsequent closure.

„ „ „ „ drainage.

Excision.

Aspiration, with or without injection.

REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODIES.

State nature and situation of foreign body and method employed for its removal.

OPERATIONS ON ARTERIES.

Ligature.

State the material used, form of knot, and number of ligatures. State whether applied so as to leave the coats undivided, or so as to divide the internal and middle coats, and whether the vessel was divided between ligatures.

Temporary constriction.

Arteriotomy (blood-letting from an artery).

OPERATION FOR ANEURYSM.

Ligature of artery or arteries on proximal side.

Ligature on distal side.

Excision of sac.

Compression—

Of artery on proximal side—digital, instrumental, or both.

Of sac, either direct or by flexion.

Artificial coagulation of blood—

(a) by insertion of foreign bodies into sac.

(b) by acupuncture and scraping sac.

(c) by galvano-puncture.

(d) by subcutaneous injection of chemical agents.

(e) by stasis.

Incision for suppuration around sac.

OPERATIONS ON VEINS.

Phlebotomy.

Ligature.

Excision.

Transfusion.

Infusion of saline or other fluid.

For varices—

Partial or complete excision.

Ligature of vein on proximal side.

Excision when thrombosed.

OPERATIONS FOR ARREST OF HÆMORRHAGE.

Compression, direct or indirect.

Ligature of bleeding point, or of artery on the proximal side.

Lateral ligature of vein.

Suture of artery.

Torsion of artery.

Occlusion by pressure-forceps.

Cauterisation.

Application of styptics.

Chemical, mechanical, thermal, animal.

Acupressure.

OPERATIONS ON LYMPHATICS.

Removal of lymphatic glands.

(a) by excision.

(b) by curetting.

Removal of lymphatic nævus.

Removal of varicose lymphatic vessels.

Anastomosis with vein.

OPERATIONS ON NERVES.

Division of nerve trunk—Neurotomy.

Excision of a portion of nerve trunk—Neurectomy.

Uniting a divided nerve—Neurorrhaphy.

Uniting separate nerve trunks.

Stretching of a nerve.

Removal of a nerve ganglion.

Nerve grafting.

OPERATIONS ON THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUES.

Plastic operations for cicatrices and congenital malformations.

Injection of paraffin.

Skin grafting.

State method.

Cupping.

Introduction of a seton.

Hypodermic injection.

State nature and amount of fluid injected.

Vaccination.

Curettage.

Linear scarification.

Cauterisation.

OPERATIONS ON BONES.

Specify the bone.

Incision of periosteum.

Osteotomy—linear, cuneiform.

Correction of deformity by fracture (Osteoclasis).

Wiring or otherwise uniting recent fractures or ununited fractures.

Grafting of bone.

Removal of sequestra.

Excision, partial or complete.

Evacuation of an abscess.

Enucleation of a new growth.

Removal of a tuberculous lesion.

OPERATIONS ON JOINTS.

Specify the joint.

Reduction of dislocation.

State method and whether for recent or old dislocation.

Passive movement.

Tapping or aspiration, with or without injection or irrigation.

Incision, with or without drainage.

Arthrectomy.

Excision, partial or complete.

Arthrodesis.

Removal of moveable bodies.

Fixation or removal of interarticular cartilages.

Operation for congenital dislocation.

State method.

OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, AND FASCIAE.

Specify the part.

Myotomy.

Tenotomy.

Union of a divided tendon.

State whether in a recent wound or after cicatrisation.

Union of a healthy muscle or tendon with the tendon of a paralysed muscle.

Grafting of a tendon.

Lengthening or shortening of a tendon.

Division of fasciæ or of aponeuroses.

Division of cicatricial adhesions.

AMPUTATIONS.

State the condition on account of which the amputation was performed, and if for injury, whether (a) primary, (b) intermediate, (c) secondary.

State the seat of the amputation or disarticulation.

State also the method.

OPERATIONS ON THE SKULL.

State the condition on account of which the operation was performed.

Trephining or removing portions of skull.

Excision of portion of skull for microcephaly.

Elevation of depressed bone.

OPERATIONS ON THE BRAIN AND MENINGES.

Removal of clots or foreign bodies.

Excision of portions of cortex.

Excision of intracranial tumours.

Evacuation of intracranial abscess.

Paracentesis of cerebral ventricles.

Drainage of cerebral ventricles.

Injection of antitoxin.

OPERATIONS ON THE SPINE AND SPINAL CORD AND MENINGES.

Lumbar puncture of subarachnoid space with or without drainage.

Injection into subarachnoid space.

Removal of neural arches. Laminectomy.

Removal of clots, sequestra, or foreign bodies.

Evacuation of intraspinal abscess.

Excision of intraspinal tumour.

Operations for spina bifida.

State method.

Removal of coccyx.

OPERATIONS ON THE FACE.

For restoration of nose. Rhinoplasty.

„ restoration of lips. Cheiloplasty.

„ hare lip.

„ salivary fistula.

„ relief of various acquired deformities.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYE AND ITS APPENDAGES.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYELIDS.

For ectropion.

„ entropion.

„ trichiasis.

„ symblepharon and ankyloblepharon.

„ restoration of eyelid. Synonym, Blepharoplasty.

„ ptosis.

„ lengthening palpebral fissure. Synonym, Canthoplasty.

„ shortening palpebral fissure. Synonym, Canthorrhaphy.

„ uniting the lids. Synonym, Blepharoplasty.

„ obliteration of conjunctival sac.

„ trachoma.

„ new growth.

OPERATIONS ON THE OTHER APPENDAGES OF THE EYE.

For strabismus.

„ pterygium.

„ epiphora.

„ diseases of lacrymal sac and lacrymal obstruction.

For diseases of lacrymal gland.

„ abscess, aneurysm, and tumour of orbit.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYEBALL.

Making artificial pupil.

State the method.

Iridectomy.

Iridotomy.

Sclerotomy, anterior or posterior.

For anterior or posterior synechia.

For conical cornea.

Tattooing cornea.

Corneal section or cauterisation for ulcer.

Paracentesis.

Peritomy.

Needling for solution of lens.

Extraction of lens.

Laceration of opaque capsule.

Extraction of opaque capsule.

Extraction of foreign bodies.

State method.

For staphyloma.

Evisceration of eyeball.

Excision of eyeball.

Excision of contents of orbit.

Optico-ciliary neurotomy.

For detachment of retina.

OPERATIONS ON THE MOUTH.

For salivary calculus.

„ ranula.

Division of fraenum of tongue.

Removal of tongue, partial or complete, with or without removal of neighbouring parts.

Excision of uvula.

Removal of tonsils.

For cleft palate.

Staphylorrhaphy ; Uranoplasty.

State method and extent of operation.

DENTAL OPERATIONS.

Extraction.

Filling.

Other dental operations.

State nature of operation.

OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE AND ACCESSORY SINUSES.

For deviation of nasal septum.

„ septal ecchondrosis, spur, and exostosis.

„ removal of nasal polypus.

„ epistaxis.

„ correction of acquired deformity.

Operations on maxillary, ethmoidal, sphenoidal, or frontal sinuses.

State nature of operation.

Removal of the turbinated bodies, partial or complete.

Removal of hypertrophic mucous membrane from inferior turbinated bones.

Application of electric cautery.

OPERATIONS ON THE NASO-PHARYNX.

Removal of adenoid growths.

Removal of nasal or naso-pharyngeal growths (through the natural passages, through palate, or by temporary or partial resection of maxilla).

OPERATIONS ON THE EAR AND ACCESSORY CAVITIES.

- For prominent auricle.
- „ auricular fissure.
- Removal of polypus, or granulations.
- Removal of exostosis.
- Removal of hyperostosis.
- Removal of wax, or foreign bodies.
- Perforation of membrana tympani.
- Ossicectomy.
- Inflation of tympanum.
- Catheterisation of Eustachian tube.
- Perforation of mastoid cells.
- For acute suppurative otitis media.
 - Perforation of membrana tympani.
 - Opening of mastoid antrum.
 - Removal of infected mastoid cells.
- For chronic suppurative otitis media.
 - Removal of membrana tympani and of the bone, so as to throw into one the mastoid antrum, attic, tympanum, and mastoid cells.
- For labyrinthine suppuration.
 - Removal of infected portion of petrous bone (in addition to preceding operation).
 - Removal of infected thrombi from lateral sinus, and from internal jugular vein, by ligature and ablation of the latter.

OPERATIONS ON THE LARYNX AND TRACHEA.

- Intubation of larynx.
- Laryngotomy.
- Tracheotomy.
- Laryngo-tracheotomy.
- Supra-thyroid laryngotomy (sub-hyoid pharyngotomy).

Thyrotomy.

Scarification.

Curetting.

Removal of laryngeal growths.

State method.

Removal of epiglottis.

Excision of larynx, unilateral or bilateral, partial or complete.

State method.

OPERATIONS ON THE THYROID BODY.

Tapping or aspiration of cysts, with or without injection.

Enucleation of cysts or adenomata.

Removal of one lobe of the gland.

Division or excision of isthmus.

Removal of malignant growths.

OPERATIONS ON THE PHARYNX AND ŒSOPHAGUS.

Pharyngotomy. (Lateral, supra-hyoid, sub-hyoid.)

Passage of an œsophageal bougie.

Introduction of tubes (to be retained) in stricture.

Dilatation of a stricture.

Œsophagotomy.

Excision of an œsophageal diverticulum.

Œsophagostomy.

OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST.

For cyst or benign tumour.

Excision of breast.

Excision of breast with axillary glands and adjacent structures.

State exact extent of operation.

OPERATIONS ON THE THORAX.

- Paracentesis of pericardium.
- Incision and drainage of pericardium.
- Suture of the cardiac wall.
- Paracentesis of pleura.
- Incision and drainage of pleura. Thoracotomy.
- Removal of a part of the thoracic wall for closure of an empyemic cavity. Thoracoplasty.
- Exploration of lung.
- „ „ pleura.
- „ „ mediastinum.
- Excision of lung.
- Operation for hydatid of lung.
- Incision and drainage of pulmonary cavity.
- Transthoracic incision for drainage of sub-diaphragmatic or hepatic abscess or cyst.

OPERATIONS ON THE ABDOMEN.

- Paracentesis or tapping.
- Abdominal section. Synonyms, Laparotomy; Cœliotomy.
State for what purpose.
- Operations on the stomach—
- Washing out stomach.
- Gastrorrhaphy.
- Gastroplasty.
- Gastrotomy.
- Gastrostomy.
State method.
- Gastro-gastrostomy.
- Dilatation of orifice of stomach.
- Pyloroplasty.

Pylorectomy.

Gastrectomy, partial or complete.

Operation for gastric or duodenal ulcer.

• Operation for perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer.

Operation for hæmatemesis.

Gastro-enterostomy.

State method.

Operations on the intestines—

Enterotomy.

Enterostomy.

Suture of intestine. Enterorrhaphy.

Excision of portions of intestine.

a. Enterectomy.

b. Colectomy.

Colotomy.

State whether inguinal, transverse, or lumbar.

Intestinal anastomosis.

State what parts of bowel were united.

Operations for intestinal obstruction.

State seat, nature, and duration of the obstruction, and the method of operation.

Operations for disease of the vermiform appendix.

Excision of the appendix.

a. In the acute stage.

b. During a quiescent period.

Opening and drainage of abscess.

With removal of appendix.

Operations for external hernia.

State nature and situation of hernia.

a. For strangulation.

b. For radical cure.

State method.

Operations on the liver.

Suture.

Fixation.

For cirrhosis.

For abscess.

For hydatid cyst.

Excision of portions of liver.

Operations on the gall bladder and bile ducts—

Cholecystotomy.

Cholecystostomy.

Cholecystectomy.

Cholecystenterostomy.

State portion of bowel anastomosed.

Choledochotomy.

Operations on the spleen—

Suture.

Fixation.

Splenectomy.

Operations on the kidney—

Suture.

Puncture.

Nephrotomy.

Nephro-lithotomy.

Nephrectomy.

State method.

Nephrorrhaphy.

Decapsulation.

Operations on the ureters—

Catheterisation.

Ureterotomy.

Uretero-lithotomy.

State whether abdominal, vaginal, or rectal route.

Ureteroplasty.

Diversion of an ureter.

OPERATIONS ON THE RECTUM AND ANUS.

State methods.

For congenital malformations.

For anal fistula.

For recto-vesical, recto-urethral, or recto-vaginal fistula.

For anal fissure or ulcer.

For hæmorrhoids.

For polypus.

For prolapse.

For non-malignant stricture.

Dilatation of sphincter.

State indication.

Excision of rectum, partial or complete.

OPERATIONS ON THE BLADDER.

Suture.

Sounding.

Cystoscopy.

Supra-pubic puncture, by aspirator or trochar.

Cystotomy, supra-pubic, perineal, or vaginal.

State indication and method.

Lithotomy.

State method.

Lithotrity.

Litholapaxy.

Excision of bladder, partial or complete.

State indication.

Plastic operations for extro-version.

State nature.

OPERATIONS ON THE PROSTATE.

Removal of calculus.

Removal of the prostate, partial or complete (prostat-ectomy).

State method.

OPERATIONS ON THE URETHRA.

- Passing of a catheter or sound.
- Suture of ruptured urethra.
- Urethroscopy.
- Dilatation of stricture.
State method.
- Urethrotomy.
a. Internal.
b. External.
State seat of operation.
- Perineal section.
State method.
- Excision of stricture.
- Operation for extravasation of urine.
- Operation for urethral fistula.
- Removal of calculus or foreign body from urethra.
- Dilatation of female urethra.
State indication.

OPERATIONS ON THE MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

- Circumcision.
- Amputation of penis, partial or complete.
With removal of inguinal glands.
- For epispadias.
- For hypospadias.
- For phimosis.
- For paraphimosis.
- For displaced, or undescended testis.
- For torsion of spermatic cord.
- For varicocele.

For hydrocele.

State method.

For hæmatocele.

State method.

Removal of testis.

Removal of epididymis.

Removal of vas deferens, partial or complete.

Excision of seminal vesicles.

OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

Operations involving Abdominal Section or Puncture.

Paracentesis of ovarian cyst or cyst in broad ligament.

Ovariectomy (single or double). Removal of ovary enlarged by new growth.

Oöphorectomy (single or double). Removal of ovary.
State reason for removal and condition of the ovary.

Ligature of Fallopian tube.

Removal of uterine appendages (single or double).
State disease.

Removal of cyst in broad ligament.

Drainage of cyst or abscess in connection with uterine appendages.

Removal of foetus in ectopic gestation.
State details as to removal of placenta or foetal sac.

Removal of uterus. *Synonym.* Abdominal hysterectomy.

a. Partial. *Synonym.* Supra-vaginal hysterectomy.

b. Complete. *Synonym.* Pan-hysterectomy.

Note.—In non-pregnant condition only. State disease.

Removal of a pedunculated myoma or enucleation of a sessile one from uterus.

Ventral fixation of uterus.

Shortening of round ligament for retro-version.

Operations by the Vagina, or Vulva.

Removal of whole uterus. *Synonym*, Vaginal hysterectomy.

State disease.

Removal of whole uterus by combination of the vaginal and abdominal methods.

Removal of whole cervix uteri. *Synonym*, Supravaginal amputation.

State disease.

Removal of vaginal portion of cervix uteri.

State disease.

Removal of uterine appendages, either with or without uterus.

Vaginal fixation of uterus.

Enucleation of submucous myoma.

Removal of polypus.

State kind and situation.

Replacement of inverted uterus.

Curetting of uterus.

Plugging of uterus.

Dilatation of cervical canal.

Canalisation of imperforate cervix uteri.

Division of cervix uteri.

Repair of lacerated cervix uteri.

Removal of new growth of vagina.

State nature of growth.

Removal of septum of double vagina.

Dilatation of vagina.

State cause of stenosis.

Canalisation of imperforate vagina.

State cause of atresia.

Narrowing of vagina. *Synonym*, Colporrhaphy.

State condition requiring operation.

Evacuation of fluid collected in pelvis.

State nature of fluid evacuated.

Repair of fistula into uterus or vagina.

a. Urinary.

b. Fæcal.

Plugging of vagina.

Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid.

State situation of the fluid, and the cause of its retention.

Repair of ruptured perineum.

Dilatation of hymen.

Removal of hymen.

Amputation of clitoris.

State condition requiring its removal.

Removal of urethral caruncle.

„ Bartholin's gland for cyst.

„ new growth of vulva.

State nature and situation of growth.

„ hypertrophied nymphæ or labia.

OBSTETRIC OPERATIONS.

Not necessarily involving injury to mother or fœtus.

Application of fillet to fœtal head.

„ lever. *Synonym, Vectis.*

„ forceps.

Version. *Synonym, Turning.*

Podalic or cephalic.

State method (external, internal, or combined (bipolar)).

Rectification of misplaced fœtal head.

Disengagement of locked twins.

Involving destruction of fœtus.

Perforation of fœtal head. Synonym, Craniotomy.

Application of crotchet to fœtal head.

„ craniotomy-forceps.

Removal of vault of fœtal skull. Synonym, Cranioclastm.

Crushing of fœtal head. Synonym, Cephalotripsy.

Decapitation.

Division of spinal column. Synonym, Spondylotomy.

Paracentesis of fœtus.

Evisceration.

Division of double monsters.

Involving Surgical Injury to the Mother.

Cæsarean section.

Excision of pregnant uterus. Synonym, Porro's operation.

Delivery of fœtus through abdomino-vaginal incision.
Synonym, Laparo-elytrotomy.

Symphyseotomy.

Other obstetric operations.

Induction of abortion.

State method.

Induction of premature labour.

State method.

Forced delivery.

State method.

Division of vulvar orifice.

Puncture of membranes.

Dilatation of cervix uteri.

State method.

Dilatation of vagina.

State method.

Plugging of cervix uteri.

„ vagina.

Evacuation of uterus.

State indication, such as hydatid mole, imperfect abortion, retention of placenta, retention of membranes, missed labour.

Separation of placenta (partial or complete).

Separation and extraction of placenta and membranes after delivery.

State method.

Replacement of inverted uterus.

Evacuation of hæmatoma of vulva.

Suture of ruptured perineum.

TUMORUM IN CLASSES DISTRIBUTIO.

QUIBUS IN CLASSIBUS INCLUDUNTUR NEOPLASMATA
MALIGNA ET NON MALIGNA, ATQUE CYSTES.

I.—NEOPLASMATA NON MALIGNA QUÆ CONFORMATIONE SUA
SPECIEM ALIQUAM TELÆ CONNEXIVÆ AD NORMAM
CONTEXTÆ REFERUNT.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1. Lipoma.	Lipome.	Lipom. Fettge- schwulst.
a. Circumscriptum.	a. Circonscriit.	a. Umschriebenes.
b. Diffusum.	b. Diffus.	b. Diffuses.
c. Naevolipoma.	c. Nævo-lipome.	c. Nævolipom.
d. Fibrolipoma.	d. Fibro-lipome.	d. Fibrolipom.
2. Fibroma.	Fibrome.	Fibrom. Faserge- schwulst.
a. Durum.	a. Dur.	a. Hartes.
Tumor cheloides.	Chéloïde.	Keloid. <i>Syn.</i> , Knollenkrebs.
b. Molle.	b. Mou.	b. Weiches.
	Fibromes multiples et diffus.	Von vielfacher oder diffuser Art.
Molluscum fibro- sum.	Molluscum fibreux.	Molluscum fibrosum.
Neurofibroma- tosis.	Neuro-fibro- matose.	Neurofibro- matose.
c. Myxofibroma.	c. Myxo-fibrome.	c. Myxofibrom.
3. Chondroma.	Chondrome.	Chondrom. Knorpel- geschwulst.
a. Osteochondroma.	a. Ostéo-chondrome.	a. Osteochondrom.
b. Myxochondroma.	b. Myxo-chondrome.	b. Myxochondrom.
4. Osteoma.	Ostéome.	Osteom. Knochen- geschwulst.
a. Spongiosum.	a. Exostose spongoïde.	a. Spongiöser Knochen- enauswuchs. Vielfacher Knochen- enauswuchs.
b. Compactum.	b. Exostose éburnée.	b. Elfenbeinartiger Knochenaus- wuchs.
5. Odontoma.	Odontome.	Odontom. Zahnge- schwulst.
a. Dentis radialis. <i>I.v.</i> , Dentis exostosis.	a. Exostose dentaire.	a. Odontoma radi- culare.

CLASSIFICATION OF TUMOURS,

COMPRISING BENIGN AND MALIGNANT NEW GROWTHS, AND CYSTS.

GROUP I.—BENIGN TUMOURS COMPOSED OF ONE OF THE MODIFICATIONS OF FULLY DEVELOPED CONNECTIVE TISSUE.

1. LIPOMA. Fat.

- (a) Circumscribed.
- (b) Diffuse.
- (c) Naevo-lipoma.
- (d) Fibro-lipoma.

2. FIBROMA. Fibrous tissue.

- (a) Hard or firm fibroma.
Cheloid.
- (b) Soft Fibroma.
Multiple and diffuse forms.
Molluscum fibrosum.
Neurofibromatosis.
- (c) Myxo-fibroma.

3. CHONDROMA. Synonym, ENCHONDROMA. Cartilage.

- (a) Osteo-chondroma.
- (b) Myxo-chondroma.

Note.—Malignant forms of tumour containing cartilage should not be returned under these headings.

4. OSTEOMA. Bone.

- (a) Cancellous. Synonym, Spongy exostosis.
Multiple exostosis.
- (b) Compact. Synonym, Ivory exostosis.

5. ODONTOMA. Dental tissues.

- (a) Connected with an otherwise normally developed tooth.
Radicular odontoma. Synonym, Dental exostosis.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
b. Odontoma compositum.	b. O composé.	b. Dentinoid.
<p>6. Myxoma. Myxome. Myxom. Schleimgewebsgeschwulst.</p> <p>7. Glioma. Gliome. Gliom.</p>		
<p>II.—NEOPLASMATA NON MALIGNA QUÆ CONFORMATIONE SUA TELAS CORPORIS MINUS SIMPLICES ALIQUATENUS REFERUNT.</p>		
<p>1. Myoma. Myome. Myom. Muskelgeschwulst.</p> <p>a. Leiomyoma. a. A fibres lisses. a. Leiomyom.</p> <p>Fibromyoma. Fibromyome, Tumeur fibreuse de l'utérus. Gebärmutterfasergeschwulst.</p> <p>b. Rhabdomyoma. b. A fibres striées. b. Rhabdomyom.</p>		
<p>2. Neuroma. Névrome. Neurom. Nervengeschwulst.</p> <p>a. Medullatum. a. Nerf blanc. a. Markhaltiges.</p> <p>b. Non medullatum. b. Nerf gris. b. Markloses.</p> <p>c. Ganglionare. c. Ganglion. c. Ganglionisches.</p>		
<p>3. Hæmangioma. Angiome. <i>Syn.</i> Angiom. Gefäßgeschwulst.</p> <p>a. Capillare. a. Des capillaires. a. Kapilläres.</p> <p>Nævus maternel. Muttermal.</p> <p>Nævus hypertrophique. Hypertrophisches.</p> <p>b. Venosum. b. Veineux. b. Venöses.</p> <p>c. Arteriale. c. Artériel. c. Arteriellen.</p> <p>Aneurysma cirsoideum. Anévrysme cirsoide. Aneurysma cirsoideum.</p>		
<p>4. Lymphangioma. Lymphangiome. Lymphangiom. Saugadergeschwulst.</p> <p>Macroglossia. Vaisseaux lymphatiques. Macroglossie. Makroglossie.</p>		
<p>5. Lymphoma. Lymphome. Lymphom. Lymphdrüsengeschwulst.</p>		

(b) Or various dental tissues, unconnected with a normal tooth.

Composite odontoma.

Epithelial odontoma.

6. MYXOMA. Mucous tissue.

7. GLIOMA. Neuroglia.

Note.—Sarcomatous tumours should not be returned under this head.

GROUP II.—BENIGN TUMOURS RESEMBLING IN STRUCTURE, MORE OR LESS CLOSELY, ONE OF THE MORE SPECIALISED TISSUES OF THE BODY.

1. MYOMA. Muscle.

(a) Unstriped. Synonym, Leiomyoma.

Fibromyoma, Uterine fibroid.

(b) Striped. Synonym, Rhabdomyoma.

2. NEUROMA. Nervous tissue.

(a) Medullated nerve.

(b) Non-medullated nerve.

(c) Ganglionic neuroma.

3. HÆMANGIOMA. Synonym, ANGIOMA. Blood vessels.

(a) Capillary.

Port-wine stain, Mother's mark.

Hypertrophic capillary naevus.

(b) Venous. Synonym, Cavernous naevus.

(c) Arterial.

Cirroid aneurysm.

4. LYMPHANGIOMA. Synonym, LYMPHATIC NÆVUS.
Lymphatic vessels.

Macroglossia.

See also Cystic hygroma (p. 343).

5. LYMPHOMA. Lymphatic gland tissue.

III.—NEOPLASMATA NON MALIGNA QUORUM AUT EPI-
THELIUM AUT ENDOTHELIUM PROPRIUM EST.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1. Papilloma.	Papillome.	Papillom. Warzenge- wächs.
	a. Type cutané.	a. Zur Haut gehörig.
	Verrues.	Warzen.
Cornu cutaneum.	Cornes cutanées.	Hauthörner.
b. Villosum.	b. Type vilieux.	b. Villoses.
Vesicale.	De la vessie.	Der Blasen.
Intestini.	De l'intestin.	Des Darms.
Ductuum.	D'un conduit.	Der Gänge.
2. Adenoma.	Adénome.	Adenom. Drüsen- geschwulst.
a. Adenofibroma.	a. Adéno-fibrome.	a. Drüsenfaserge- schwulst.
b. Adenomyxoma.	b. Adéno-myxome.	b. Drüsen schleim- geweb s ge- schwulst.
c. Cystadenoma.	c. Cystadénome.	c. Cystadenom.
Papilliferens.	Papillifère (de l'ov- aire ou autre glande).	Mit Papillen.
3. Endothelioma.	Endothélioma.	Endotheliom.
a. Lymphendothelioma.	a. Lymphatique.	a. Lymphendotheliom.
b. Hæmendothelioma.	b. Vasculaire.	b. Hæmendotheliom.
Psammoma.	Psammome.	Psammom. Sandge- schwulst.
4. Perithelioma.	Périthélioma (non- malin).	Peritheliom.

IV.—SARCOMA.

NEOPLASMATA MALIGNA QUÆ EX CELLULIS QUALES IN
EMBRYONE INVENIUNTUR CONSTANT, ET NONNUNQUAM
IN TELAM ALIQUAM CONNEXIVAM VERTI SOLENT.

1. Ex cellulis rotundis.	Sarcome à petites cell- ules.	Rundzellensarkom.
2. Lymphosarcoma.	Lympho-sarcome.	Lymphosarkom. <i>Syn.</i> , Pseudoleukämie.
3. Ex cellulis fusiformi- bus.	Sarcome à cellules fusi- formes.	Spindelzellensarkom.

GROUP III.—BENIGN TUMOURS OF WHICH EPITHELIUM OR
ENDOTHELIUM FORMS AN ESSENTIAL CONSTITUENT.

1. PAPILOMA.

(a) Of Cutaneous type.

Warts.

Cutaneous horns.

(b) Of Villous type.

Vesical.

Intestinal.

Duct.

Note.—Carcinomatous forms should not be
returned under this head.

2. ADENOMA.

(a) Adeno-fibroma.

(b) Adeno-myxoma.

(c) Cyst-adenoma.

Papilliferous (of ovary or other glands).

3. ENDOTHELIOMA.

(a) Lymph-endothelioma.

(b) Hæm-endothelioma.

Psammoma.

4. PERITHELIOMA (non-malignant).

GROUP IV.—SARCOMA.

MALIGNANT TUMOURS OF THE CONNECTIVE TISSUE SERIES,
BUT COMPOSED OF CELLS OF EMBRYONIC TYPE, SOME-
TIMES TENDING TO DEVELOP INTO ONE OF THE FORMS
OF CONNECTIVE TISSUE.

1. ROUND-CELLED SARCOMA.

2. LYMPHO-SARCOMA. Synonyms, MALIGNANT
LYMPHADENOMA, MALIGNANT LYMPHOMA
(Lymphatic tissue).

3. SPINDLE-CELLED SARCOMA.

LATIN Eq.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
4. Ex cellulis ingentibus. Sarcoma myeloides.	Sarcome à grandes cellules. Sarcome myéloïde.	Riesenzellensarkom. Myelom.
5. Sarcoma pigmentatum.	Sarcome mélanique.	Melanosarkom.
6. Sarcomatum generaligenetica.	Variétés de sarcome formant tissus divers.	Gewebusbildendes Sarkom.
a. Fibrosarcoma.	a. Fibro-sarcome.	a. Fibrosarkom.
b. Myxosarcoma.	b. Myxo-sarcome.	b. Myxosarkom.
c. Chondrosarcoma.	c. Chondro-sarcome.	c. Chondrosarkom.
d. Osteosarcoma.	d. Ostéo-sarcome. <i>Syn.</i> , Sarcome ossifiant.	d. Osteosarkom.
e. Sarcoma osteoides.	e. Sarcome ostéoïde.	e. Sarcoma osteoides.

V.—CARCINOMA ET ENDOTHELIOMA MALIGNUM.

NEOPLASMATA MALIGNA QUORUM AUT EPITHELIUM AUT ENDOTHELIUM PROPRIUM EST.

1. Carcinoma ex cellulis rotundis. a. Carcinoma encephaloides. b. Carcinoma durum. c. Carcinoma colloides. d. Carcinoma myxomatodes.	Carcinome à cellules sphéroïdales. a. Carcinome encéphaloïde. b. Carcinome dur. <i>Syn.</i> , Squirrhe. c. Carcinome colloïde. d. Carcinome myxomateux.	Drüsenkrebs. a. Enkephaloidkrebs. <i>Syn.</i> , Markschwamm. b. Scirrhus. c. Kolloidkrebs. d. Carcinoma myxomatodes.
2. Ex cellulis squamosis.	Carcinome squameux. <i>Syn.</i> , Epithélioma.	Epitheliom.
3. Ulcus rodens.	Epithélioma superficiel cutané. <i>Syn.</i> , Ulcus rodens.	Fressendes Geschwür.
4. Carcinoma ex cellulis cylindricis. Cystocarcinoma proliferens.	Carcinome à cellules cylindriques. Carcinome papillifère kystique.	Zylinderzellenkrebs. Cystokarzinom mit Papillen.
5. Ex cellulis intermediis. Carcinoma vesicæ villosum.	Carcinome villeux de la vessie.	Übergangszellenkrebs. Villoser Blasenkrebs.
6. Deciduoma malignum. <i>I.v.</i> , Chorionepithelioma, Syncytioma.	Déciduome malin.	Deciduoma malignum.

4. GIANT-CELLED SARCOMA.

Myeloid sarcoma.

5. MELANOTIC SARCOMA.

6. TISSUE-FORMING VARIETIES OF SARCOMA.

(a) Fibro-sarcoma.

(b) Myxo-sarcoma.

(c) Chondro-sarcoma.

(d) Osteo-sarcoma. *Synonym, Ossifying sarcoma.*

(e) Osteoid sarcoma.

GROUP V.—CARCINOMA AND MALIGNANT ENDOTHELIOMA.

MALIGNANT TUMOURS, OF WHICH EPITHELIUM OR ENDOTHELIUM FORMS THE ESSENTIAL CONSTITUENT.

1. SPHEROIDAL-CELLED CARCINOMA.

(a) Encephaloid carcinoma. *With little stroma.*

(b) Scirrhous, or hard carcinoma. *With dense fibrous stroma.*

(c) Colloid carcinoma. *With mucoid degeneration of cells.*

(d) Carcinoma myxomatodes. *With stroma of mucous tissue.*

2. SQUAMOUS-CELLED CARCINOMA. *Synonym, EPITHELIOMA.*

3. RODENT ULCER.

4. COLUMNAR-CELLED CARCINOMA. *Synonym, COLUMNAR EPITHELIOMA.*

Papilliferous cystic carcinoma.

5. TRANSITIONAL-CELLED CARCINOMA.

Villous carcinoma of bladder.

6. DECIDUOMA MALIGNUM. *Synonyms, CHORION-EPITHELIOMA, SYNCYTIOMA.*

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
7. Endothelioma malignum.	Endothélioma malin.	Bösartiges Endotheliom.
a. Sarcoma alveolare.	a. Sarcome alvéolaire.	a. Alveolarsarkom.
b. Sarcoma plexiforme.	b. Sarcome plexiforme.	b. Sarkoma plexiformes.
c. Angiosarcoma. <i>Iv.</i> , Perithelioma malignum.	c. Angio-sarcome.	c. Angiosarkom.

VI.—TERATOMA.

1. Neoplasma glandulæ parotidis aut palati mixtum.	Tumeur mixte de la parotide ou du palais.	Mischgeschwulst der Ohrspeicheldrüse oder des Gaumens.
2. Rhabdomyoma renum.	Rhabdomyosarcome du rein.	Nierenrhabdomyosarkom.
3. Neoplasma testiculi mixtum.	Tumeur mixte du testicule.	Mischgeschwulst des Hodens.
4. Neoplasma sacrococcygeale.	Tumeur sacro-coccygienne.	Sakralgeschwulst.
5. Epignathus.	Epignathe.	Epignathus.
6. Cystis dermoides ovarii aut testiculi.	Kyste dermoïde de l'ovaire ou du testicule.	Dermoidgeschwulst des Eierstocks oder des Hodens.

VII.—CYSTES.

1. Cystes quæ ex structuris normiter persistentibus oriuntur.	Kystes ayant leur origine dans une structure permanente.	Cysten in normal beständigem Gewebe entstanden.
a. Cystis glandularis.	a. Glandulaires.	a. Drüsencyste.
Galactocele.	Galactocèle.	Milchcyste.
Spermatocèle.	Spermatocèle.	Samencyste.
Cystis mucosa.	Kyste muqueux.	Schleimcyste.]
Ranula.	Grenouillette.	Ranula.
b. Cystis sebacea, sive follicularis. <i>Iv.</i> , Cystis atheromatosa.	b. Sébacsés ou folliculaires. <i>Syn.</i> , Loupes.	b. Atheromencyste <i>Syn.</i> , Balggeschwulst.
c. Cystis serosa.	c. Des espaces lymphatiques.	c. Seröse Cysten.
Hygroma cysticum.	Hygrome kystique.	Hygroma cysticum.

7. MALIGNANT ENDOTHELIOMA.

- (a) Alveolar sarcoma.
- (b) Plexiform sarcoma.
- (c) Angio sarcoma. Synonym, Malignant perithelioma.

GROUP VI.—TERATOMA.

MIXED TUMOURS REPRESENTING EITHER (1) THE WHOLE OR PART OF A SECOND INDIVIDUAL, OR (2) A PORTION OF TISSUE FORMED ABERRANTLY OR MISPLACED DURING DEVELOPMENT.

1. MIXED TUMOUR OF PAROTID, PALATE, &C.
2. RHABDO MYOSARCOMA OF KIDNEY.
3. MIXED TUMOUR OF TESTICLE.
4. SACRO-COCYGEAL TUMOUR.
5. EPIGNATHUS.
6. DERMOID OR TERATOMATOUS CYST OF OVARY OR TESTICLE.

GROUP VII.—CYSTS.*

1. CYSTS ARISING IN NORMALLY PERMANENT STRUCTURES.
 - (a) Glandular, arising in acini or ducts.
 - Galactocele.
 - Spermatocoele.
 - Mucous cyst.
 - Ranula.
 - (b) Sebaceous or follicular. Synonym, Atheromatous cyst or wen.
 - (c) Cysts arising in lymphatic spaces. Synonym, Serous cysts.
 - Cystic hygroma.

* For parasitic cysts, see list of animal parasites, p. 384.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
2. Cystes ingénitæ.	Kystes d'origine congénitale.	Angeborene Cysten.
a. Cystis dermoides.	a. Dermoides.	a. Einstülpung dermoidcyste.
b. Branchialis.	b. Des branchies.	b. Branchialcyste.
c. Thyrolingualis.	c. Thyro-linguaux.	b. Thyrolingualcyste.
d. Parovarii.	d. Du parovaire.	d. Parovarialcyste.
e. Cystis in tubâ Fallopii supernumerariâ.	e. De la trompe de Fallope accessoire.	e. Cyste eines accessorischen Eileiters.
f. In organo Giraldès.	f. De l'organe de Giraldès.	f. Cyste des Giraldès'chen Organ.
g. Urachatis.	g. De l'ouraque.	g. Urachuscyste.
h. Funiculi hydrocele.	h. Hydrocèle funiculaire.	h. Samenstranghydrocele.
i. In canale Nuck.	i. Du canal de Nuck.	i. Cyste des Nuck'schen Kanals.
j. In intestino post anum sito.	j. Du canal post-anal.	j. Cyste von dem post-analen Darm ausgehend.

2. CYSTS OF CONGENITAL ORIGIN.

- (a) Sequestration dermoid.
- (b) Branchial.
- (c) Thyro-lingual.
- (d) Parovarian.
- (e) Of accessory Fallopian tube.
- (f) In organ of Giraldés.
- (g) Urachal.
- (h) Funicular hydrocele.
- (i) In canal of Nuck.
- (j) Of post-anal gut.

DEFORMITATES INGENITAE.

I.

DEFORMITATES EX EVOLUTIONE INCONFECTA
ORTAE.

A.

PARTES QUAE COALESCERE DEBUERANT DISSOCIATAE.

Cranium imperfecte clausum.

- a.* Cum Meningocele.
- b.* Cum Encephalocoele aut Hydrencephalocoele.

Malae fissura.

Partium oculi (iridis, tunicae scleroticae, retinae) aut palpebrarum
fissura.

Labri superioris fissura.

- a.* Labrum leporinum simplex; laterale (naribus affectis aut intactis);
medium.
- b.* Labrum leporinum duplex.

Palati fissura.

- a.* Duri.
- b.* Mollis.
- c.* Uvulae fissura.

Labri inferioris fissura.

Linguae fissura.

Sterni fissura.

MALFORMATIONS.*

I.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM INCOMPLETE
DEVELOPMENT.

A.

THE INCOMPLETE DEVELOPMENT RESULTING IN THE WANT
OF COALESCENCE OF PARTS WHICH SHOULD BECOME
CONJOINED.†

Defective closure of the skull.

- a. With Meningocele.
- b. With Encephalocele, or Hydrencephalocele.

Fissure of the cheek.

- „ „ parts of the eye (iris, choroid and ciliary processes, sclerotic, retina) or eyelids.
- „ „ upper lip.
 - a. Single harelip; lateral (extending or not into nostril); median.
 - b. Double harelip.
- „ „ palate.
 - a. Hard
 - b. Soft.
 - c. Uvula.
- „ „ lower lip.
- „ „ tongue.

Fissure of the sternum.

* The list given under this title is limited to such malformations as are congenital, those acquired after birth being classified under the diseases of the several organs concerned. Certain congenital forms may be acquired during foetal life as a result of antenatal disease, but no attempt has been made to separate such from other kinds.

† (For malformations of this variety affecting particular organs, see the following group "B.")

Thoracis fissura (cum viscerum herniâ sive ectopiâ, aut sine herniâ).

Diaphragmatis fissura (cum viscerum herniâ aut sine herniâ).

Abdominis fissura (cum viscerum herniâ aut sine herniâ).

Symphysis pubis fissura (cum viscerum herniâ aut sine herniâ).

Symphysis pubis atque vesicae parietis anterioris fissura cum extroversione et epispadiade.

Epispadias.

Hypospadias cum scroti fissurâ aut sine fissurâ ; cum utero sociata, aut sine utero.

Spina bifida.

a. Sine protrusione.

Spina bifida occulta.

Canale vertebrali aperto.

b. Cum protrusione.

Meningocele spinalis.

Meningomyelocele.

Eydromyelocele. *l.v.*, Siringomyelocele.

B.

ORGANORUM EVOLUTIO SINGULARIUM INCONFECTA.

(1.) NERVORUM APPARATUS.

Anencephalia.

Cerebrum imperfecte evolutum.

Medulla spinalis aut imperfecta aut nulla.

- Fissure of the thoracic wall (with or without hernia or ectopia of viscera).
- „ „ diaphragm (with or without hernia of viscera).
- „ „ abdominal wall (with or without hernia or ectopia of viscera).
- „ „ pubic symphysis („ „).
- „ „ pubic symphysis and anterior wall of the urinary bladder with extroversion of the latter, and accompanying epispadias.

Epispadias.

Hypospadias, with or without fissure of the scrotum ; and with or without uterus.

Spina bifida ; Fissure of the spinal column.

a. Without protrusion.

Spina bifida occulta.

With open condition of the vertebral canal.

b. With protrusion.

Spinal meningocele.

Meningo-myelocele.

Hydromyelocele. **Synonym, Syringomyelocele.**

(Specify the region involved.)

B.

INCOMPLETE DEVELOPMENT AFFECTING THE SEVERAL ORGANS, ETC.

(1.) NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Brain absent (Anencephaly).

Brain incompletely developed.

(Name parts defective, *e.g.*, cerebellum.)

Spinal cord absent or imperfect (as in some forms of spina bifida).

(2.) SENSUUM SINGULARIUM ORGANA.

Globi aut exigui aut nulli.

Globi coaliti (Cyclops).

Palpebrae aut omnino aut partim conjunctae.

Palpebrae aut exiguae aut nullae.

Ptosis ingenita.

Auricula aut imperfecta aut nulla.

Meatus externus aut imperfectus aut nullus.

Auris media aut imperfecta aut nulla.

Auris interna aut imperfecta aut nulla.

Nasus aut imperfectus aut nullus.

Nares aut imperfectae aut nullae.

(3.) APPARATUS VASCULARIS (AUT SANGUINIS AUT LYMPHAE).

Cordis absentia.

Cordis apex bifidus.

Cordis cava ex septorum defectione pauciora.

a. Singulae auriculae cum singulis ventriculis.

b. Singulae auriculae cum binis ventriculis.

c. Binae auriculae cum singulis ventriculis.

Septa imperfecta.

Septum interauriculare.

Foramen ovale perstans.

b. Septum interventriculare.

Ostia aut obstructa aut imperfecta.

a. Ostium auriculoventriculare dextrum

b. Ostium pulmonale.

c. Ostium auriculoventriculare sinistrum.

d. Ostium aorticum.

(2.) ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE, AND THEIR APPENDAGES.

Globes (one or both) absent or diminutive.

Globes coalesced and median (Cyclops).

Eyelids completely or incompletely united.

Eyelids small or absent.

Congenital ptosis.

External ear absent or imperfect.

Meatus externus absent, fissured, or imperfect.

Middle ear absent or imperfect.

Internal ear absent or imperfect.

Nose absent or imperfect.

Nares imperfect or closed.

(3.) VASCULAR SYSTEM (BLOOD AND LYMPH).

Heart absent (acardiac twin).

„ apex bifid.

Cavities of heart numerically deficient through absence of septa.

a. One auricle and one ventricle.

b. One auricle and two ventricles.

c. Two auricles and one ventricle.

Septa incomplete.

a. Inter-auricular.

Foramen ovale persistent.

b. Inter-ventricular.

Orifices obstructed or imperfect.

a. Right auriculo-ventricular.

b. Pulmonary.

c. Left auriculo-ventricular.

d. Aortic.

Cordis valvulae imperfectae, aut valvularum segmenta pauciora.

Foramen ovale praemature clausum.

Aortae arteriaeque pulmonalis capita inter se transposita.

" " " " communia.

Arcus aortici stenosis. *I.v.*, Coartatio.

Ductus arteriosus praemature clausus.

Arteriarum ortus aut dispositio abnormis.

Venae abnormes.

Pericardium aut imperfectum aut nullum.

Ductus thoracis absens.

(4.) RESPIRATIONIS APPARATUS.

Pulmonum absentia (alterutrius aut utriusque).

Pulmonum lobi aut pauciores aut exigui.

Larynx aut imperfecta aut nulla.

Trachea aut imperfecta aut nulla, aut cum oesophago communicans.

(5.) APPARATUS PEPTICUS.

Dentes aut imperfecti aut nulli.

Buccarum fissura praelonga aut brevior aut nulla.

Labrorum absentia.

Lingua frenata.

Pharynx imperforata (cum Agnathiâ sociata).

Oesophagus impervius, segmento inferiore cum tracheâ communicante aut praecluso.

Ventriculus in partes constrictus.

Cardiac valves imperfect; or with diminished number of segments.

Foramen ovale prematurely closed.

*Origins of aorta and pulmonary artery transposed.

* " " " common.

Stenosis of aortic arch. *Synonym*, Coarctation.

Ductus arteriosus prematurely closed.

Abnormal origin and course of arteries.

Abnormalities of the veins.

Pericardium absent or defective.

Thoracic duct absent (as in general foetal dropsy).

(4.) RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Lung absent (one or both).

Lobes of lung deficient in number or size.

Larynx absent or imperfect.

Trachea absent or imperfect, or opening into oesophagus.

(5.) DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

Teeth deficient or imperfectly developed (*see* section "Teeth").

Buccal fissure abnormally long, small, or absent.

Lips absent.

Tongue tied.

Pharynx imperforate (associated with Agnathia).

Oesophagus; atresia, the lower segment communication or not with the trachea.

Stomach divided by constrictions.

* Note associated malformations of cavities.

Intestinum aut in sacculis productum, aut coartatum, aut impervium, aut interruptum.

Appendix absens.

Intestinum rectum aut imperforatum aut nullum.

Intestinum cum urethrâ, aut cum vesicâ aut vaginâ aut fossâ naviculari communicans; aut in scroto aut abnormiter in perinaeo apertum.

Anus aut coartatus aut imperforatus.

Cloaca persistens.

Jecur aut exiguum aut cum lobis abnormibus.

Cystis fellea absens.

Jecoris ductus impervii.

Pancreas absens.

Pancreas duodenum cingens.

(6.) URINAE APPARATUS.

Renes aut exigui aut nulli.

Renes multifidi.

Renes in unum conjuncti.

Vesica in duos saccos constricta.

Ureteres aut constricti aut impervii aut nulli.

Urethra aut coartata aut impervium.

(7.) GENITALIA VIRILIA.

Praeputii defectio.

Phimosi.

Paraphimosi.

Penis aut pusillus aut nullus.

Testiculi (alterutrius aut utriusque) absentia; testiculus pusillus (in scroto aut male positus).

Intestine sacculated, narrowed, impervious, or interrupted.

Appendix vermiformis absent.

Rectum imperforate or absent.

Intestine opening abnormally (into urethra, bladder, vagina, fossa navicularis, or through scrotum or perineum).

Anus narrowed or imperforate.

Cloaca persistent.

Liver absent or abnormally small, or abnormally lobed.

Gall-bladder absent.

Biliary ducts impervious.

Pancreas absent.

„ encircling duodenum.

(6.) URINARY SYSTEM.

Kidney (one or both) diminutive or absent.

Kidney lobulated.

Horse-shoe kidney.

Bladder constricted to form two cavities.

Ureters absent, constricted, or impervious.

Urethra narrowed, or closed.

(7.) MALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

Prepuce absent.

Phimosis.

Paraphimosis.

Penis diminutive or absent.

Testicle (one or both) absent; diminutive (descended, or undescended).

Testis inversio.

Glandula prostata aut exigua aut nulla.

(8.) GENITALIA MULIEBRIA.

Mamma absens.

Papilla aut deformis aut nulla.

Ovarium aut pusillum aut nullum.

Uterus aut pusillus aut nullus.

„ unicornis.

„ bicornis, unicollis.

„ „ duplex.

„ septus, cum vaginae duplicitate aut sine duplicitate.

Tubae Fallopii aut exiguae aut constrictae aut nullae.

Vaginae totius aut partis absentia.

Vagina constricta aut imperforata.

Hymen imperforatus.

Labia adhaerentia.

Corporis perinealis absentia.

Vulva aut exigua aut nulla.

(9.) HERMAPHRODITISMUS.

Glandulae viriles cum glandulis muliebribus sociatae.

(10.) GLANDULAE SINE DUCTILUS.

Glandula thyroidea aut exigua aut nulla.

Splen aut exiguus aut nullus.

Corpora adrenalia aut exigua aut nulla.

Testicle inverted.

Prostate small or absent.

(8.) FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

Mamma absent.

Nipple flat or otherwise deformed, or absent.

Ovary small or absent.

Uterus small or absent.

„ unicornis.

„ bicornis, unicollis.

„ „ duplex.

„ septus, with or without duplication of vagina.

Fallopian tubes absent, small, or constricted.

Vagina absent in whole or in part.

„ constricted or imperforate.

Hymen imperforate.

Labia adherent.

Perineal body absent.

Vulva absent or arrested in growth.

(9.) HERMAPHRODITISM.*

Co-existence of male and female sexual glands.

(10.) OF THE DUCTLESS GLANDS.

Thyroid absent or small.

Spleen „ „

Adrenals „ „

* The term "false hermaphroditism" is sometimes used to denote cases where sex is rendered ambiguous by reason of aberrations in the external organs or generative passages.

(11.) MEMBRA.

Membra aut exigua aut nulla; radii aut tibiae aut] fibulae
absentia.

Digitorum cohaesio.

Membrorum cohaesio.

Foetus sireniformis.

(12.) OSSA ATQUE MUSCULI.

Vertebrae lumbaris quintae arcus fissura; cum spondylolisthese.

Vertebra lumbaris quinta ad vertebrae ossis sacri] primam
assimilata.

Pelvis aut exigua, aut obliqua, aut aliter imperfecta.

Radius aut ossa alia exigua aut nulla.

Musculi aut exigui aut nulli.

(13.) HUIUS GENERIS ALIAE DEFORMITATES.

Axis craniofacialis imperfecta.

Caput aut rude aut nullum.

Trunci absentia.

Placenta aut duplicata aut succenturiata aut in duos lobos
constricta.

Funus in placentam abnormiter insertus.

II.

STRUCTURAE QUAE EVANESCERE DEBUERANT
PERSISTENTES.

Arteria hyaloidea persistens.

Ductus vitellinus persistens.

(11.) LIMBS.

Limbs absent, small, or defective in certain segments or as to certain bones, *e.g.*, radius, tibia, fibula.

Webbing of digits.

Webbing of limbs.

Sireniform foetus.

(12.) SKELETON AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM.

Fissure of arch of fifth lumbar vertebra, with or without spondylolisthesis.

Assimilation of fifth lumbar to sacral vertebra; or of first coccygeal to fifth sacral.

Pelvis small, oblique, or otherwise imperfect.

Radius, or other bones, small or absent.

Muscles absent, small, etc.

(13.) OTHER MALFORMATIONS OF THIS CLASS.

Deficiency of cranio-facial axis, in its different forms.

Head absent or rudimentary (acephalous or microcephalous acardiac foetus).

Trunk absent (acormous acardiac foetus).

Placenta double, succenturiate, bilobed.

Umbilical cord—variations in vessels, irregular insertion into placenta.

II.

ABNORMAL PERSISTENCE OF STRUCTURES WHICH SHOULD NORMALLY DISAPPEAR OR UNDERGO OBLITERATION.

Persistent hyaloid artery.

„ (vitelline duct Meckel's diverticulum).

(State length, abnormal connections; opening or not at the umbilicus.)

Intestinum post anum persistens.

Ductus thyrolingualis persistens.

Canalis craniopharyngealis persistens.

Sacculus branchialis (sacculus pharyngealis).

Cystis branchialis.

Fistula branchialis.

Urachus persistens.

Processus vaginalis persistens.

Ductus Müller (alter aut uterque) in mare persistens.

„ Gärtner (alter aut uterque) persistens.

Uterus in mare persistens.

Ductus arteriosus pervius.

Vena cava superior sinistra persistens.

Lanugo persistens.

III.

DEFORMITATES QUAE IN FOETU UNO EX PARTIUM FORMATIONE NIMIS NUMEROSA CONSTANT.

Hirsuties.

Ungues supernumerarii.

Vertebra supernumeraria, perfecta aut imperfecta.

Costae supernumerariae.

Digitus supernumerarius (parte membri vicinâ duplicatâ).

- Persistent post-anal gut.
- „ thyro-glossal duct.
(State position.)
- „ cranio-pharyngeal canal.
- Branchial pouch (Pharyngeal pouch).
- „ cyst.
- „ fistula.
- Persistent urachus (cavity communicating or not with that of the bladder ; opening or not at the umbilicus).
- Processus vaginalis persistent, in whole or in part, in male : in female (Canal of Nuck).
- Müller's duct (one or both) persistent in male.
- Gärtner's duct (one or both) persistent.
- Uterus, in male, with or without hypospadias.
- Ductus arteriosus pervious.
- Left superior vena cava persistent.
- Lanugo persistent (one form of hirsuties).

III.

MALFORMATIONS RESULTING FROM NUMERICAL EXCESS IN THE FORMATION OF PARTS IN A SINGLE FŒTUS.

Supernumerary hair (hirsuties).

- „ nails.
- „ vertebræ, complete or incomplete.
- „ ribs.
- „ digits.

(With duplication of the adjacent parts of the limb.)

- Phalanx in pollice supernumeraria.
- Puncta lacrymalia supernumeraria.
- Pupillae supernumerariae.
- Dentes supernumerarii.
- Valvularum cordis segmenta supernumeraria.
- Ostia auriculoventricularia supernumeraria.
- Epiglottis supernumeraria.
- Bronchi supernumerarii.
- Pulmonum lobi supernumerarii.
- Jecoris lobi supernumerarii.
- Pancreas supernumerarium.
- Splen supernumerarius.
- Glandula thyroidea supernumeraria.
- Corpus adrenale supernumerarium.
- Renes aut renum pelvis supernumerarii.
- Ureter supernumerarius.
- Vesica supernumeraria.
- Testiculus supernumerarius.
- Penis supernumerarius.
- Ovarium supernumerarium.
- Tuba Fallopii supernumeraria.
- Uterus et vagina supernumerarii.
- Clitoris supernumeraria.
- Nymphae supernumerariae.
- Mamma supernumeraria.
- Papilla supernumeraria.

Supernumerary phalanx in thumb.

- ” puncta lacrymalia.
- ” pupils.
- ” teeth.
- ” segments of cardiac valves.
(Auriculo - ventricular, pulmonary,
aortic.)
- ” auriculo-ventricular apertures.
- ” epiglottis.
- ” bronchi.
- ” lobes of lung.
- ” lobes of liver.
- ” pancreas.
- ” spleen.
- ” thyroid.
- ” adrenal.
- ” kidneys, or renal p \acute{e} lvis.
- ” ureter.
- ” bladder.
- ” testicle.
- ” penis.
- ” ovary.
- ” Fallopian tube, in whole or in part.
- ” uterus and vagina (*see* Group I. B.).
- ” clitoris.
- ” nymphæ.
- ” mamma.
- ” nipple.

IV.

FOETUS DUPLEX.

A.

Partibus duplicatis equaliter aut fere equaliter evolutis.

Foetibus conjunctis :

a. Capite.

b. Cervice.

c. Thorace.

d. Abdomine.

e. Pelve.

Partes in numero redactae.

Oculi ad tres aut duos redacti.

Aures ad tres aut duas redactae.

Nasi ad unum redacti.

Ora ad unum redacta.

Cranium ad unum redactum aut partim aut in toto.

Medulla spinalis ad unam redacta aut partim aut in toto.

Membra superiora ad tria aut dua redacta.

Membra inferiora ad tria aut dua redacta.

Genitalia externa redacta aut imperfecta.

Apparatus nervorum centrales ad unum redacti aut partim aut in toto.

Thoracis aut abdominis viscera redacta aut partim aut in toto.

B.

Foetus duplex ; foetu altero perfecte evoluto (autositus), altero imperfecte (parasitus, teratoma).

IV.

DOUBLE MALFORMATIONS.*

A.

The doubled parts being equally or fairly equally developed.

The individuals united :

a. By head.

b. „ neck.

c. „ thorax.

d. „ abdomen.

e. „ pelvis.

Reduction of parts or organs :

Eyes reduced to three or two.

Ears „ „ „

Nose single.

Mouth „

Cranium single in whole or part.

Spinal cord single in whole or part.

Upper limbs reduced to three or two.

Lower limbs „ „ „ „

External genitals single or aberrant.

Central nervous system single in whole or part.

Thoracic and abdominal viscera single in whole or part.

(For list of malformations occurring in a single fœtus see previous lists.)

B.

Double malformations ; one individual perfect (autosite), the other an appendage in which parts of a second individual admit of identification—trunk, limbs, head ;

* Usually regarded as due to the misdevelopment of homologous twins. In the following scheme of classification it is assumed for descriptive purposes that the double malformation is ideally represented by two individuals, the upper extremities, and likewise the lower, being four in number. The expression "reduced" means, therefore, that certain of the fully doubled parts in the ideal malformation are diminished in number ; this may be with or without evidence of coalescence or fusion.

C.

Foetus triplex.

V.

PARTIUM DISLOCATIO ET POSITURA ABNORMIS IN
FOETU.

Viscera inter se transposita, aut in thorace aut in abdomine aut in utroque cavo.

Intestinum aut appendix vermiformis male posita.

Ren mobilis aut male positus.

Testiculus non descensus aut male positus.

Ovarium male positum.

Uteri prolapsus.

Talipes.

Genu recurvatum.

Dislocatio ossium ingenita.

or the second individual without definite anatomical form (teratoma, *e.g.*, sacral, epignathic, or within the thoracic or abdominal cavity, or in the viscera).

C.

Triple malformations.

V.

CONGENITAL DISPLACEMENTS AND UNUSUAL POSITIONS
OF PARTS OF THE FÆTUS.

Transposition of viscera : thoracic, abdominal, or both.

Intestine, or vermiform appendix, abnormally placed.

Kidney moveable or in abnormal position.

Testicle undescended or in abnormal position.

Ovary in abnormal position.

Prolapsus uteri.

Talipes. For varieties, *see* p. 257.

Genu recurvatum.

Congenital dislocations.

VENENA.

METALLA ET SALES METALLICI.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1. Antimonium.	Antimoine.	Antimon.
2. Arsenicum.	Arsenic. Névrite arsénicale.	Arsen. Neuritis durch Arsen- vergiftung. Arsenneuritis.
3. Barium.	Barium.	Barium.
4. Bismuthum.	Bismuth.	Wismut.
5. Chromium.	Chrome.	Chrom.
a. Potassii bichromas.	a. Bichromate de potasse.	a. Doppeltchrom- sures Kali.
b. Plumbi chromas.	b. Chromate de plomb.	b. Chromsaures Bleioxyd.
c. Acidum chromi- cum.	c. Acide chromique.	c. Chromsäure.
6. Cuprum.	Cuivre.	Kupfer.
7. Ferrum.	Fer.	Eisen.
8. Plumbum.	Plomb.	Blei.
	a. Colique saturnine. <i>Syn.</i> , Colique des peintres.	a. Bleikolik.
	b. Paralysie satur- nine.	b. Bleilähmung.
	c. Convulsions satur- nines.	c. Irresein durch Blei.
	d. Cachéxie satur- nine.	d. Bleikachexie.
	e. Liseré bleu des gencives.	e. Blauer Rand des Zahnfleisches.
9. Hydrargyrum.	Mercure.	Quecksilber.
	a. Tremblement mer- curiel.	a. Quecksilberzit- tern.
	b. Stomatite mer- curielle.	b. Entzündung des Mundes durch Quecksilber.
	c. Folie mercurielle.	c. Irresein durch Quecksilber.
10. Potassium.	Potassium.	Kalium.

POISONS.

In returning cases of poisoning, it should be stated what the precise agent was, and also whether the case was one of acute or of chronic poisoning

METALS AND THEIR SALTS.

1. Antimony.
2. Arsenic.
 - Arsenical neuritis.
3. Barium.
4. Bismuth.
5. Chromium.
 - a.* Potassium bichromate.
 - b.* Lead chromate. *Synonym, Chrome yellow.*
 - c.* Chromic acid.
6. Copper.
7. Iron.
8. Lead.
 - Special forms of plumbism.
 - a.* Lead colic. *Synonym, Painter's colic.*
 - b.* Lead palsy.
 - c.* Lead insanity and convulsions.
 - d.* Lead cachexia.
 - e.* Blue line on gums.
9. Mercury.
 - a.* Mercurial tremor.
 - b.* Mercurial stomatitis.
 - c.* Mercurial insanity.
10. Potassium.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
11. Argentum.	Argent. Argyrie.	Silber.
12. Uranium.	Uranium.	Uran.
13. Zincum.	Zinc.	Zink.

ALCALIA CAUSTICA.

1. Ammonia.	Ammoniaque.	Ammoniak.
2. Calx.	Chaux.	Kalk.
3. Potassa.	Potasse.	Kali.
4. Soda.	Soude.	Natron.

5. Sales alcalini.	Sels alcalins.	Alkalische Salze.

METALLIS SIMILIA ET EX EIS COMPOSITA.

1. Bromum.	Brome.	Brom.
2. Soda et calx chlorata.	Soude et chaux chlorurées.	Chlornatron und Chlorkalk.
3. Iodum.	Iode.	Iod.
4. Phosphorus.	Phosphore.	Phosphor.
	a. Nécrose des alvéoles dentaires et de la mâchoire.	a. Phosphorentzündung und -nekrose der Alveolen.
	b. Dégénérescence graisseuse du foie et d'autres organes.	b. Fettige Entartung der Leber und anderer Organen.
5. Selenium.	Sélénium.	Selen.

ACIDA ET SALES ACIDI.

1. Acidum aceticum.	Acide acétique.	Essigsäure.
2. Acidum hydrochloricum.	Acide chlorhydrique.	Salzsäure.
3. Acidum hydrofluoricum.	Acide fluorhydrique.	Fluorwasserstoffsäure.
4. Acidum nitricum.	Acide nitrique.	Salpetersäure.
5. Acidum oxalicum.	Acide oxalique.	Oxalsäure.
Potassii oxalas acida.	Oxalate de potasse acide. <i>Syn.</i> , Sel d'oseille.	Saures oxalsäures Kali. <i>Syn.</i> , Klee-salz.

11. Silver.
Argyria.
12. Uranium.
13. Zinc.

CAUSTIC ALKALIES.

1. Ammonia.
 2. Lime.
 3. Potash.
 4. Soda.
-
5. Alkaline salts.

NON-METALS AND THEIR COMPOUNDS.

1. Bromine.
2. Chlorinated soda and chlorinated lime.
3. Iodine.
4. Phosphorus.
 - a. Phosphoric necrosis of the dental alveoli and jawbone.
 - b. Fatty degeneration of the liver and other organs.
5. Selenium.

ACIDS AND ACID SALTS.

1. Acetic acid.
2. Hydrochloric acid. Synonym, Spirits of salts.
3. Hydrofluoric acid.
4. Nitric acid. Synonym, Aqua fortis.
5. Oxalic acid.

Acid potassium oxalate. Synonym, Salt of lemon ;
salt of sorrel.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
6. Acidum phosphoricum.	Acide phosphorique.	Phosphorsäure.
7. Acidum phosphorosum.	Acide phosphoreux.	Phosphorige Säure.
8. Acidum sulphuricum.	Acide sulfurique.	Schwefelsäure.
<i>a.</i> Indigi sulphas.	<i>a.</i> Sulfate d'indigo.	<i>a.</i> Indigoschwefelsäure.
<i>b.</i> Potassii aut Sodii bisulphas.	<i>b.</i> Bi-sulfate de potasse ou de soude.	<i>b.</i> Saures schwefelsaures Kali oder Natron.
<i>c.</i> Alumen.	<i>c.</i> Alun.	<i>c.</i> Alaun.
9. Acidum tartaricum.	Acide tartrique.	Weinsteinsäure.

ORGANICA.

1. Medicamenta antipyretica.	Acétanilide, Antipyrine, et autres composés du même genre.	Antipyretische Heilmittel.
2. Alcohol.	Alcool.	Alkohol.
3. Anilina.	Aniline.	Anilin.
	Teintures aniliques.	Anilinfarben.
4. Benzoleum.	Benzol. <i>Syn.</i> , Benzine.	Benzol.
5. Acidum carbolicum.	Phénol.	Carbolsäure.
6. Chloralis hydras.	Hydrate de chloral.	Chloralhydrat.
7. Chloroformum.	Chloroforme.	Chloroform.
8.	Cordite (explosif employé par l'armée anglaise).	
9. Aether.	Ether.	Äther.
10. Acidum hydrocyanicum.	Acide cyanhydrique.	Blausäure.
<i>a.</i> Oleum amygdalæ amaræ.	<i>a.</i> Huile (essence) d'amandes amères.	<i>a.</i> Bittermandelöl.
<i>b.</i> Aqua laurocerasi.	<i>b.</i> Eau de laurier-cerise.	<i>b.</i> Kirschchlorbeerwasser.
<i>c.</i> Potassii cyanidum.	<i>c.</i> Cyanure de potassium et autres cyanures.	<i>c.</i> Cyankalium.
11. Nitrobenzoleum.	Nitrobenzol ou nitrobenzine.	Nitro-benzol.
12. Nitroglycerinum.	Nitroglycérine.	Nitro-glycerin.
13. Petroleum.	Pétrole et paraffine liquide.	Petroleum.
14. Acidum picricum. <i>I.v.</i> , Acidum carbazoticum.	Acide picrique.	Pikrinsäure.
15. Resorcina.	Résorcine.	Resorcin.
16. Sulphonal et alia medicamenta hypnotica.	Sulfonal et autres composés du même genre.	Sulphonal und andere hypnotische Mittel.

6. Phosphoric acid.
7. Phosphorous acid.
8. Sulphuric acid. *Synonym*, Oil of vitriol.
 - a.* Sulphate of indigo.
 - b.* Potassium bisulphate ; sodium bisulphate.
 - c.* Alum.
9. Tartaric acid.

ORGANIC SUBSTANCES.

1. Acetanilide, Phenazone (Antipyrin), and allied drugs.
(Specify name.)
2. Alcohol.
3. Aniline.
Aniline dyes. (Specify name.)
4. Benzol. *Synonym*, Benzene.
5. Carbohic acid. *Synonym*, Phenol.
6. Chloral hydrate.
7. Chloroform and other chlorinated anæsthetics.
8. Cordite.
9. Ether.
10. Hydrocyanic acid. *Synonym*, Prussic acid.
 - a.* Oil of bitter almonds.
 - b.* Laurel water.
 - c.* Potassium cyanide and other cyanides.
11. Nitro-benzol or nitro-benzene.
12. Nitro-glycerin. *Synonym*, Trinitrin.
13. Petroleum and liquid paraffin.
14. Picric acid. *Synonym*, Carbazotic acid.
15. Resorcin.
16. Sulphonal, and other hypnotic drugs. (Specify name.)

PLANTARUM VENENA.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
1. <i>Artemisia absinthium.</i>	Absinthe.	Wermut.
2. <i>Physostigma venosum.</i>	Fève du Calabar. Physostigmine. <i>Syn.</i> Eserine.	Calabarbohne. Eserin.
3. <i>Cinnamomum camphora.</i>	Camphre.	Kampher.
4. <i>Ricinus communis.</i>	Graines de Ricin.	Samen Ricinus (Wunderbaum).
5. <i>Schoenocaulon officinale.</i>	Cévadille. Vératrine.	Sabadilla. Veratrin.
6. <i>Erythroxyllum coca.</i>	Coca. Cocaïne.	Coca. Kokaïn.
7. <i>Anamirta cocculus.</i>	Coccule. Picrotoxine.	Cocculus Indicus (Kockelskörner). Pikrotoxin.
8. <i>Colchicum autumnale.</i>	Colchique. Colchicine.	Colchicum (Herbstzeitlose). Kolchicin.
9. <i>Citrullus colocynthis.</i>	Coloquinte.	Koloquinte.
10. <i>Croton tiglium.</i>	Huile de Croton.	Krotonöl.
11. <i>Strychnos toxifera.</i>	Curare. Curarine.	Woorara. Curara. Curaria.
12. <i>Lolium temulentum.</i>	Ivraie.	Lolium temulentum (Taumelloch).
13. <i>Atropa belladonna.</i>	Belladone. Atropine. Homatropine.	Belladonna (Tollkraut). Atropin. Homatropin.
14. <i>Duboisia myoporoides.</i>	Duboisie.	Duboisin.
15. <i>Ecballium officinarum.</i>	Elatérium.	Elaterium (Springgurkenextrakt).
16. <i>Euphorbia officinarum.</i>	Euphorbe.	Euphorbium.

VEGETABLE POISONS.

1. Absinth. (ARTEMISIA ABSINTHIUM.—*Linnaeus*.)
2. Calabar bean. (PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM.—*Balfour*.)
Physostigmine. Synonym, Eserine.
3. Camphor.
(CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA.—*Nees and Ebermaier*.)
4. Castor-oil seeds. (RICINUS COMMUNIS.—*Linnaeus*.)
5. Cevadilla or Sabadilla.
(SCHÆNOCAULON OFFICINALE.—*Asa Gray*.)
Veratrine.
6. Coca. (ERYTHROXYLUM COCA.—*Lamarck*.)
Cocaine.
7. Coccus indicus. (ANAMIRTA COCCULUS.—*Wight and Arnott*.)
Picrotoxin.
8. Colchicum. (COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE.—*Linnaeus*.)
Colchicine.
9. Colocynth. (CITRULLUS COLOCYNTHIS.—*Schrader*.)
10. Croton oil. (CROTON TIGLIUM.—*Linnaeus*.)
11. Curare. Synonyms, Wourali, Urari,
(STRYCHNOS TOXIFERA.—*Schomburgk*.)
Curarine.
12. Darnel. (LOLIUM TEMULENTUM.—*Linnaeus*.)
13. Deadly nightshade. Belladonna.
(ATROPA BELLADONNA.—*Linnaeus*.)
Atropine.
Homatropine.
14. Duboisia. (DUBOISIA MYOPOROIDES.—*R. Brown*.)
15. Elaterium. (ECBALLIUM OFFICINARUM.—*A. Richard*.)
16. Euphorbium.
(EUPHORBIA OFFICINARUM.—*Linnaeus, and other species*.)

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
17. <i>Aethusa cynapium</i> .	Æthuse.	<i>Aethusa cynapium</i> (Hundspetersilie; kleiner Schierling).
18. <i>Digitalis purpurea</i> .	Digitale. Digitaline.	<i>Digitalis</i> (Fingerhut). Digitalin.
19. Fungi.	Champignons.	Giftige Pilze.
<i>Claviceps purpurea</i> .	a, Pain et autres comestibles gâtés,	a. Schimmeliges Brot.
<i>Amanita muscaria</i> .	b, Ergot de seigle. c, Maïs toxique. d, Muscarine.	b. Mutterkorn. c. Giftiger Mais. d. Muskarin.
20. <i>Garcinia Hamburyi</i> .	Gomme-gutte.	Gutti. (Gummiguttae).
21. <i>Gelsemium semper- virens</i> .	Gelsémium. Gelsémine.	Gelsemium. Gelsemin.
22. <i>Helleborus niger</i> .	Ellébore noir.	<i>Helleborus niger</i> (Schwarze Nies- wurz).
23. <i>Veratrum album</i> .	Ellébore blanc. Vératrine.	<i>Veratrum album</i> (Weisse Nieswurz). Veratrin.
24. <i>Conium maculatum</i> .	Cigùë. Cicutine. Conicine.	<i>Conium</i> (Fleckschier- ling). Koniin.
25. <i>Oenanthe crocata</i> .	Œnanthe safranée.	<i>Oenanthe crocata</i> Rebendolde.
26. <i>Hyoscyamus niger</i> .	Jusquiame. Hyoscyamine, Hyoscine.	<i>Hyoscyamus</i> (Bilsen- kraut). Hyoscyamin, Hyoscin.
27. <i>Cannabis sativa</i> .	<i>Cannabis indica</i> . <i>Syn.</i> , Hachich.	<i>Cannabis Indica</i> (Indischer Hanf).
28. <i>Pilocarpus jaborandi</i> .	Jaborandi. Pilocarpine,	Jaborandi. Pilocarpin.
29. <i>Abrus precatorius</i> .	Jéquiriti.	<i>Abrus precatorius</i> .
30. <i>Laburnum vulgare</i> .	Cytise. Cytisine.	Laburnum. Cytisin.

17. Fool's parsley. (*ÆTHUSA CYNAPIUM*.—*Linnæus*.)
18. Foxglove. Digitalis. (*DIGITALIS PURPUREA*.—*Linnæus*.)
Digitalin.
19. Fungi. (The species of fungus should be specified.)
a. Mouldy bread and other food.
b. Ergot of rye. (*CLAVICEPS PURPUREA*.—*Tulasne*.)
c. Poisonous maize.
d. Muscarine. (*AMANITA MUSCARIA*.—*Persoow*.)
20. Gamboge.
(*GARCINIA HANBURYI*.—*J. D. Hooker*.)
21. Gelsemium, or Yellow jasmine.
(*GELSEMIUM SEMPERVIRENS*.—*Aiton*.)
Gelsemine.
22. Hellebore, black.
(*HELLEBORUS NIGER*.—*Linnæus*.)
23. Hellebore, white.
(*VERATRUM ALBUM*.—*Linnæus*.)
Veratrine.
24. Hemlock. Conium. (*CONIUM MACULATUM*.—*Linnæus*.)
Coniine.
25. Hemlock dropwort. (*GENANTHE CROCATÀ*.—*Linnæus*.)
26. Henbane. Hyoscyamus.
(*HYOSCYAMUS NIGER*.—*Linnæus*.)
Hyoscyamine.
Hyoscine.
27. Indian hemp. Synonyms, Bang, Haschisch.
(*CANNABIS SATIVA*.—*Linnæus*.)
28. Jaborandi. (*PILOCARPUS JABORANDI*.—*Holmes*.)
Pilocarpine.
29. Jequirity. (*ABRUS PRECATORIUS*.—*Linnæus*.)
30. Laburnum. (*LABURNUM VULGARE*.—*J. Presl*.)
Cytisine.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
31. Lathyrus sativus.	Lathyrus.	Lathyrus.
32. Lobelia inflata.	Lobélia.	Lobelia.
33. Aspidium filix-mas.	Fougère mâle.	Aspidium filix-mas (Wurmfarn).
34. Aconitum napellus.	Aconit.	Akonit (Sturmhut).
	Aconitine.	Akonitin.
35. Myristica fragrans.	Noix de muscade.	Muskatnuss.
36. Strychnos nux- vomica.	Noix vomique.	Nux vomica (Brech- nuss).
	a. Strychnine.	a. Strychnin.
	b. Brucine.	b. Brucin.
37. Papaver somniferum.	Opium.	Opium.
	a. Morphine.	a. Morphin.
	b. Codeïne.	b. Codein.
	c. Apomorphine.	c. Apomorphin.
	d. Héroïne.	d. Heroin.
38. Mentha pulegium.	Pouliot.	Mentha pulegium (Polei).
39. Ligustrum vulgare.	Troëne.	Ligustrum (Hart- riegel).
40. Artemisia maritima.	Santonine.	Santonin (Zitwer- samen).
41. Juniperus sabina.	Sabine.	Sabina (Sadebaum).
42. Scilla maritima.	Scille.	Scilla (Meerzwiebel).
43. Strophanthus kombe.	Strophanthus.	Strophanthus.
44. Tanacetum vulgare.	Tanaisie.	Tanacetum vulgare (Rainfarn).
45. Datura stramonium.	Stramoine.	Strammonium (Stech- apfel).
46. Nicotiana tabacum.	Tabac.	Tabak.
	Nicotine.	Nikotin.
47. Terebinthina.	Térébinthine.	Terpentin.
48. Antiaris toxicaria.	Upas antiar.	Upas antiar.
49. Strychnos tieute.	Upas tieuté.	Upas tieute (Strychnos tieute).

31. Lathyrus. (LATHYRUS SATIVUS.—*Linnæus*.)
32. Lobelia. Synonym, Indian tobacco.
(LOBELIA INFLATA.—*Linnæus*.)
33. Male fern. (ASPIDIUM FILIX-MAS.—*Schwartz*.)
34. Monkshood. Aconite.
(ACONITUM NAPELLUS.—*Linnæus*.)
Aconitine.
35. Nutmeg. (MYRISTICA FRAGRANS.—*Houttuyn*.)
36. Nux vomica. (STRYCHNOS NUX-VOMICA.—*Linnæus*.)
a. Strychnine.
b. Brucine.
37. Opium. (PAPAVER SOMNIFERUM.—*Linnæus*.)
a. Morphine.
b. Codeine.
c. Apomorphine.
d. Heroine.
38. Penny Royal. (MENTHA PULEGIUM.—*Linnæus*.)
39. Privet. (LIGUSTRUM VULGARE.—*Linnæus*.)
40. Santonin. (ARTEMISIA MARITIMA.—*Linnæus*.)
41. Savin. (JUNIPERUS SABINA.—*Linnæus*.)
42. Squill. (SCILLA MARITIMA.—*Linnæus*.)
43. Strophanthus. (STROPHANTHUS KOMBE.—*Oliver*.)
44. Tansy. (TANACETUM VULGARE.—*Linnæus*.)
45. Thorn apple. Stramonium.
(DATURA STRAMONIUM.—*Linnæus*.)
46. Tobacco. (NICOTIANA TABACUM.—*Linnæus*.)
Nicotine.
47. Turpentine.
48. Upas antiar. (ANTIARIS TOXICARIA.—*Leschenault*.)
49. Upas tieuté. (STRYCHNOS TIEUTE.—*Leschenault*.)

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
50. Cicuta virosa.	Cicutaire.	Cicuta virosa (Wasserschierling).
51. Taxus baccata.	If.	Taxus baccata (Eibbaum).

ANIMALIUM VENENA.

1. Venena.	Vénins.	Gifte.
a. Serpentum.	a. de serpents.	a. von Schlangen.
b. Scorpionum.	b. de scorpions.	b. von Skorpionen.
c. Centipedum.	c. de centipèdes.	c. von Myriapoden.
d. Insectorum aculeatorum.	d. Piqûres d'insectes.	d. von stechenden Insekten.
e. Piscium.	e. de poissons.	e. von Fischen.
2. Cantharis vesicatoria.	Cantharides.	Kantaride. <i>Syn.</i> , Spanische Fliegen.
	Cantharidine.	Kantaridin.
3. Sera.	Sérums.	Seren.
	Intoxication par les sérums.	
4. Extracta.	Extraits animaux.	Tierische Extraktivstoffe.
Glandulæ thyroideæ, glandulæ adrenalis.	Extrait de Thyroïde, de capsule surrénale, &c.	Halsdrüsen-, Neben- nierenextrakt, <i>u. s. w.</i>

ALIMENTA MORBIDA.

AERES ET VAPORES VENENOSI.

1. Ammonia.	Ammoniaque.	Ammoniak.
2. Amyl nitris.	Nitrite d'amyle.	Amylnitrit.
3. Anilina.	Aniline.	Anilin.
4. Hydrogenii arseniuretum.	Hydrogène arsenié. <i>Syn.</i> , Arséniure d'Hydrogène.	Arsenwasserstoffgas.
5. Benzoleum.	Benzol ou benzine.	Benzol.
6. Bromum.	Brome.	Brom.
7. Carbonis bisulphidum.	Bisulfure de carbon.	Schwefelkohlenstoff.

50. Water hemlock. (*CICUTA VIROSA*.—*Linnæus*.)
 51. Yew. (*TAXUS BACCATA*.—*Linnæus*.)

ANIMAL POISONS.

1. Venoms of—
 a. Snakes.
 b. Scorpions.
 c. Centipedes.
 d. Stinging insects.
 e. Fish.

In cases of injury from animals not mentioned here, the species should be mentioned.

2. Cantharides. Synonym, Spanish fly.
 (*CANTHARIS VESICATORIA*.—*Geoffroy*.)
 Cantharidin.

3. Serums.
 Serum intoxication.

4. Animal extracts.
 Thyroid, adrenal, and other animal extracts.

 POISONOUS FOOD.—(Specify kind.)

POISONOUS GASES AND VAPOURS.

1. Ammonia.
 2. Amyl Nitrite.
 3. Aniline.
 4. Arseniuretted hydrogen.
 5. Benzol or benzene.
 6. Bromine.
 7. Carbon bisulphide.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
8. Acidum carbonicum.	Acide carbonique.	Kohlensäure.
9. Oxidum carbonicum.	Oxyde de carbone.	Kohlenoxydgas.
<i>a.</i> Vapor e ligni carbone.	<i>a.</i> Vapeurs de charbon de bois.	<i>a.</i> Holzkohlendünste.
<i>b.</i> Vapor e fornace.	<i>b.</i> Vapeurs de fours à chaux.	<i>b.</i> Brennofendämpfe.
<i>c.</i> Aër ex aquâ.	<i>c.</i> Gas d'éclairage fabriqué à l'aide de l'eau.	<i>c.</i> Wassergas.
10. Chlorum.	Chlore.	Chlor.
11. Chloroformi vapor.	Vapeur de chloroforme. Vapeurs d'autres chlorures anesthésiants.	Chloroformdampf.
12. Carbonis vapor.	Gaz d'éclairage (ordinaire).	Kohlengas.
13. Cyanogenium.	Cyanogène.	Cyanogen.
14. Aetheris vapor.	Vapeur d'ether.	Ätherdampf.
15. Acidum hydrochloricum.	Acide chlorhydrique.	Salzsäure.
16. Acidum hydrofluoricum.	Acide fluorhydrique.	Fluorwasserstoffsäure.
17. Vapores nitrici.	Vapeurs azotiques.	Salpetersäure Dämpfe.
18. Oxidum nitrosum.	Protoxyde d'azote.	Stickoxydul.
19. Acidum osmicum.	Acide osmique.	Osmiumsäure.
20. Hydrogenii phosphoretum.	Phosphure d'hydrogène. <i>Syn.</i> , Hydrogène phosphoré.	Phosphorwasserstoff.
21. Exhalationes putridæ.	Exhalations putrides.	Faulige Ausdünstungen.
22. Aër ex cloacis.	Gaz d'égout.	Kloakengas.
23. Hydrogenii sulphuretum.	Acide sulfydrique. <i>Syn.</i> , Hydrogène sulfuré.	Schwefelwasserstoff.
24. Acidum sulphurosum.	Acide sulfureux.	Schweflige Säure.

CORPORA IRRITANTIA.

1. Vitrum contusum.	Verre pilé.	Zerstossenes Glas.
2. Ferri scobis.	Limailles d'acier.	Eisenfeilspäne.
3. Pulvis ex adamantibus.	Poudre de diamant.	Diamantpulver.

MEDICAMENTA IRRITANTIA.

8. Carbonic acid gas. Synonym, Carbon dioxide.
9. Carbonic oxide gas. Synonym, Carbon monoxide.
 - a. Charcoal fumes.
 - b. Kiln vapours.
 - c. Water gas.

10. Chlorine.

11. Chloroform vapour.

Vapours of other anæsthetic chlorides.

12. Coal gas. Synonym, Illuminating gas.

13. Cyanogen.

14. Ether vapour.

15. Hydrochloric acid.

16. Hydrofluoric acid.

17. Nitric vapours.

18. Nitrous Oxide. Synonym, Laughing gas.

19. Osmic acid.

20. Phosphoretted hydrogen.

21. Putrid exhalations.

22. Sewer air. Synonym, Sewer gas.

23. Sulphuretted hydrogen.

24. Sulphurous acid.

Any other noxious vapours or effluvia, including those produced by explosives, should be specified.

MECHANICAL IRRITANTS.

1. Pounded glass.
2. Steel filings.
3. Diamond dust.

IRRITANT DRUGS.

Rashes and other abnormal effects occasionally produced in individuals by certain drugs. The particular drug should be specified.

PARASITES.

I. ANIMAL PARASITES.

ENTOZOA AND ECTOZOA BELONGING TO THE FOLLOWING GROUPS :—

- A. PROTOZOA.
- B. TREMATODA. Flukes.
- C. CESTODA. Tape-worms.
- D. NEMATODA. Round-worms and Thread-worms.
- E. ACANTHOCEPHALA. Thornheaded worms.
- F. HIRUDINEA. Leeches.
- G. INSECTA. Flies, gnats, fleas, beetles, lice, bugs.
- H. ARACHNIDA. Mites and ticks.

PROTOZOA.

1. *Amœba coli* and other *Amœbina*. (*a.*) *Entamœba coli* Schaudinn. (*b.*) *Entamœba histolytica* Schaudinn. **Synonym**, *Amœba dysenteriae*. **Habitat**: Intestines and liver.
2. *Laverania malariae* Grassi. **Synonyms**, *Plasmodium precox* Grassi and Feletti, *P. falcipariens* Welch. **Parasite of** pernicious malaria.
3. *Plasmodium malariae* Laveran. **Parasite of** Quartan Ague.
4. *Plasmodium vivax* Grassi and Feletti. **Parasite of** Tertian Ague.
5. *Coccidium cuniculi* Rivolta. **Habitat**: Liver.
6. *Coccidium perforans* Kjellberg. **Synonym**, *Eimeria hominis*. **Habitat**: Intestine.
7. *Coccidium bigeminum* Stiles. **Synonym**, *Eimeria bigemina*.
8. *Coccidioides immitis* Gilchrist. **Habitat**: Skin and other parts.
9. *Sarcocystis Lindemanni* Rivolta. **Habitat**: Muscles.

10. *Sarcocystis immitis* Blanchard. Habitat: Liver.
11. *Trypanosoma Gambiense* Dutton. Habitat: Blood, cerebrospinal fluid and lymph in sleeping sickness(?)
12. *Trypanosoma Ugandense* Castellani. Habitat: Blood and cerebrospinal fluid.
13. *Piroplasma hominis*. Supposed cause of "Rocky Mountain Fever," or "Tick Fever" (doubtful).
14. *Leishmania* (species undetermined). Parasite of Kala Azar, Dum-Dum Fever, Delhi Sore.
15. *Cercomonas intestinalis*. Synonym, *Lamblia duodenalis* Davaine. Habitat: Intestines.
16. *Paramœcium coli* Malmsten. Synonym, *Balantidium coli*. Habitat: Intestines.
17. *Trichomonas intestinalis* Leuckart. Habitat: Intestines.
18. *Trichomonas vaginalis* Donné. Habitat: Vagina.
19. *Balantidium minutum* Schaudinn.
20. *Cercomonas hominis* Davaine.
21. *Nyctotherus faba* Schaudinn.
22. *Monas pyophila* Blanchard.
23. (?) *Spirillum* vel *Spirochœta Obermeyerii*. Habitat: Blood in relapsing fever.

TREMATODA.

24. *Distomum hepaticum*. Synonyms, *Fasciola hepatica*, Linnæus, Common fluke. Habitat: Liver.
25. *Distomum crassum* Busk. Synonyms, *Distomum Buski*, *Fasciolopsis Buski* Lankester. Habitat: Duodenum.
26. *Distomum lanceolatum* Mehlis. Synonym, *Dicrocoelium lanceatum*. Habitat: Hepatic duct; intestines.
27. *Distomum Rathousii*. Synonym, *Fasciolopsis Rathousii* Poirier. Habitat: Liver.
28. *Distomum ophthalmobium* Diesing. An immature form. Habitat: Eye.

29. *Distomum heterophyes* von Siebold. **Synonym**, *Cotylagonimus heterophyes*, Egyptian Fluke. **Habitat**: Small intestines.
30. *Distomum conjunctum* Cobbold. **Synonym**, *Opisthorchis noverca*. **Habitat**: Liver.
31. *Distomum Sinense* Cobbold. **Synonym**, *Opisthorchis sinensis*. **Habitat**: Liver.
32. *Distomum Ringeri* Cobbold. **Synonyms**, *D. pulmonale* Busk, *Paragonimus Westermanni*, *Dicrocoelium Westermanni*. **Habitat**: Lungs.
33. *Bilharzia hæmatobia* Cobbold. **Synonyms**, *Distomum hæmatobium*, *Schistosomum hæmatobium*. **Habitat**: Portal and venous blood; renal vessels; right side of heart.
34. *Amphistomum hominis* Lewis and McConnell. **Synonym**, *Gastrodiscus hominis*. **Habitat**: Intestines.
35. *Monostomum lentis* Nordmann. **Habitat**: Lens of the eye.
36. *Opisthorchis felineus* Rivolta. **Synonym**, *Distomum sibiricum*.
37. *Fasciola angusta* Railliet.
38. *Schistosomum japonicum* vel *Cattoi* Kathuda and Catto. **Habitat**: Mesenteric vessels.

CESTODA.

39. *Bothriocephalus latus* Bremser. **Synonym**, *Dibothriocephalus latus*. **Habitat**: Intestines.
40. *Bothriocephalus cristatus* Davaine. **Habitat**: Intestines.
41. *Bothriocephalus cordatus* Leuckart. **Synonym**, *Dibothriocephalus cordatus*. (Perhaps a variety of *B. latus*.) **Habitat**: Intestines.
42. *Bothriocephalus liguloides* Leuckart. **Synonym**, *Bothriocephalus Mansoni* Cobbold. **Habitat**: Intestines.
43. *Tænia solium* Linnæus. **Habitat**: Intestines.

44. *Cysticercus* of the *Tænia solium*. *Synonym*, *Cysticercus telæ cellulosæ*. *Habitat*: Solid organs and tissues.
45. *Tænia saginata* Goeze. *Synonym*, *Tænia medio-canellata* Küchenmeister. *Habitat*: Intestines.
46. *Cysticercus acanthotrias* Weinland. Larval state only known; doubtful species. *Habitat*: Intestines.
47. *Tænia flavopuncta* Weinland. *Synonym*, *T. diminuta* *Hymenolepis diminuta*. *Habitat*: Intestines.
48. *Tænia nana* von Siebold. *Synonym*, *Hymenolepis nana*. *Habitat*: Intestines.
49. *Tænia lophosoma* Cobbold. (Probably anomalous form of *T. solium*.) *Habitat*: Intestines.
50. *Hymenolepis lanceolata* Bloch. *Habitat*: Intestines.
51. *Tænia Africana* von Linstow. *Habitat*: Intestines.
52. *Tænia confusa* Ward. *Habitat*: Intestines.
53. *Tænia Asiatica*. *Synonym*, *Davainea Asiatica*. *Habitat*: Intestines.
54. *Tænia elliptica* Batsch. *Synonyms*, *Tænia cucumerina*, *Dipylidium caninum*. *Habitat*: Intestines.
55. *Tænia Madagascariensis* Davaine. *Synonym*, *Davainea Madagascariensis*. *Habitat*: Intestines.
56. *Tænia tenella* Cobbold. (Probably anomalous form of *T. solium*.)
57. *Cysticercus tenuicollis*: larval form of the *Tænia marginata*. *Habitat*: Soft parts generally.
58. *Echinococcus hominis*. *Synonyms*, *E. polymorphus*, Hydatid or cystic form of the *Tænia echinococcus*. *Variety*: *Echinococcus multilocularis*. *Habitat*: Soft parts and organs generally.

NEMATODA.

59. *Ascaris lumbricoides* Linnæus. *Habitat*: Intestines.
60. *Ascaris Mystax* Rudolphi. *Synonym*, *Ascaris canis*. *Habitat*: Intestines.

61. *Trichocephalus dispar* Rudolphi. Synonym, *T. trichurus*. Habitat: Intestines.
62. *Trichina spiralis* Owen. Habitat: Intestines and Muscles.
63. *Dracunculus Medinensis* Gmelin. Synonym, *Filaria Medinensis*. English Synonym, Guinea-worm. Habitat: Skin and subcutaneous tissues.
64. *Filaria lentis* Diesing. Synonym, *Filaria oculi Nordmann*. Habitat: Eye.
65. *Filaria labialis* Pane. Habitat: The lips.
66. *Filaria hominis oris* Leidy. An immature form.
67. *Filaria sanguinis hominis nocturna* Lewis. Parental form *Filaria Bancrofti* Cobbold. Habitat: Mature form in lymphatics, larval form in blood.
68. *Filaria sanguinis hominis diurna* Manson. Habitat: the Blood. Parental form probably *F. Loa*.
69. *Filaria sanguinis hominis perstans* Manson. Habitat: the Blood. Parental form *F. Perstans*.
70. *Filaria Demarquaii* Manson. Habitat: the Blood.
71. *Filaria Magalhaesi* Blanchard. Habitat: the Blood.
72. *Filaria Loa* Guyot. Synonym, *Dracunculus Loa* Cobbold. Habitat: The eyes of negroes.
73. *Filaria immitis* Leidy. Habitat: Veins and right side of heart in dogs, rarely in man.
74. *Filaria conjunctivæ* Addario. Habitat: Conjunctiva of the eye.
75. *Filaria volvulus* Leuckart.
76. *Eustrongylus gigas* Diesing. Habitat: Kidney, intestines.
77. *Strongylus bronchialis* Cobbold. Synonym, *Filaria bronchialis*. Habitat: Bronchial tubes.
78. *Strongylus subtilis* Loos. Habitat: Small intestine.
79. *Ankylostomum duodenale* Dubini. Synonyms, *Strongylus duodenalis* Leuckart, *Dochmius duodenalis*, *Sclerostoma duodenale* Cobbold. Habitat: Duodenum.

80. *Oxyuris vermicularis* Bremser. Synonym, Thread-worm. Habitat: Rectum and large intestine.
81. *Rhabdonema strongyloides*. Synonyms, *Leptodera stercoralis*, *Strongylus intestinalis*. Habitat: Intestines.
82. *Rhabditis genitalis* Schreiber. Synonym, *Rhabditis pelloi*. Habitat: Urine.
83. *Rhabditis Niellyi* Blanchard. Habitat: the Skin.

ACANTHOCEPHALA.

84. *Echinorhynchus gigas* Goeze. Synonym, *Echinorhynchus hominis*. Habitat: Intestines.

HIRUDINEA.

85. *Hirudo medicinalis*. The grey leech.
86. *Hirudo officinalis*. The green leech.
87. *Hirudo interrupta*. The dragon-leech.
88. *Hirudo Zeylanica*. Meyen. The Ceylon wood-leech.
89. *Hirudo Javanica*. Wahlberg. The Java leech.
90. *Hæmopsis sanguisuga* Moquin Tandon. Synonym, *Hirudo Vorax*. The horseleech. Attacks the mouth and nasal passages.
91. *Hæmenteria officinalis* Filippi. The American leech.
92. *Hæmenteria Mexicana* Filippi. The Mexican leech.
93. *Hæmenteria Ghiliana* Filippi. The Brazilian leech.
94. *Cyclobdella lumbricoides*. The blind leech of Brazil.

INSECTA.

(1.) *Internal or Entozoa, including some species only occasionally or accidentally parasitic.*

95. *Cæstrus hominis* Say. (?) Larva of the gad-fly. Habitat: Intestines. Doubtful species; probably belonging to one or other of the species affecting domestic animals.

96. *Cestrus Guildingii* Hope. **Synonym**, Guilding's
Bot : occurs at Trinidad. (Doubtful species.)
97. *Cestrus Livingstonii* Cobbold. **Habitat** : Skin.
98. *Cuterebra noxialis*. **Synonym**, *Dermatobia cyani-*
ventris, The Macaque worm. **Habitat** : Intestines.
99. *Anthomyia canicularis* Macquart. **Synonym**, *Musca*
canicularis. **Habitat** : Intestines.
100. *Musca vomitoria*. The blue-bottle fly. Larva.
Habitat : Nostrils ; intestines.
101. *Musca Cæsar*. The sheep-fly. Larva. **Habitat** :
Open wounds.
102. *Musca domestica*. The }
house-fly. Larva. }
103. *Musca stabulans*. Larva. }
104. *Musca larvarum*. Larva. } **Habitat** : Open wounds
105. *Musca carnaria*. Larva. } and sores.
106. *Musca cibaria*. Larva. }
107. *Musca nigra*. Larva. }
108. *Lucilia macellaria*. Larva. The screw worm.
Synonym, *Lucilia hominivora*. **Habitat** : Nasal
fossæ and frontal sinuses.
109. *Helophilus pendulus*. Larva. The rat-tailed mag-
got. **Habitat** : Intestines.
110. *Sarcophaga carnaria*. }
111. *Sarcophaga magnifica*. } Larva. **Habitat** : Subcut-
112. *Sarcophaga ruficornis*. } aneous or deeper tissues.
113. *Ochromyia anthropophaga* Blanchard.
- (2.) *External, or Epizoa, including some species which*
occasionally feed on man, but are not truly parasitic. 2109
114. *Pediculus capitis*. The Head-louse.
115. *Pediculus vestimenti*. The Body-louse ; Clothes-
louse.

116. *Phthirius inguinalis*. Synonym, *Pediculus pubis*.
The Crab-louse.
117. *Acanthia lectularia*. The bed bug.
118. *Acanthia rotundata*. Réunion Island bug.
119. *Acanthia ciliata*. Kasan bug.
120. *Reduvius personatus*. Fly-bug.
121. *Reduvius amœnus*. Borneo bug.
122. *Reduvius serratus*. Indian bug.
123. *Reduvius cruentus*. Bloodthirsty bug.
124. *Pulex irritans*. The common flea.
125. *Pulex penetrans*. ♀ The jigger, or chigoe. **Habitat:**
The skin of the feet.

-
126. *Stomoxys calcitrans*. The leg-sticker.
127. *Hæmatopota pluvialis*. The clegg.
128. *Glossina morsitans*. The Tsetse fly of Nagana.
129. *Glossina palpalis*. The fly Tsetse which conveys the
Trypanosoma of sleeping sickness.
130. *Culex pipiens*. The }
common gnat. } May be intermediate host for
131. *Culex fatigans*. } Filarial parasites.
132. *Stegomyia fasciata*. The intermediate host for
the parasite of Yellow Fever.
133. *Cerapotogon varius* (and other sp.). Among the
species popularly called Midges.
134. *Anopheles bifurcatus*. }
135. „ *maculipennis*. } These, with other
136. „ *nigripes*. } Anophelina, may
137. *Pyretophorus costalis*. } be intermediate
138. *Myzomyia funesta*. } hosts for Malarial
parasites.

139. *Myzomyia culicifacies*.
 140. *Myzorhynchus pictus*.
 141. " *pseudopictus*.
 142. *Nyssorhynchus fuliginosus*.
 143. *Myzomyia Listoni*.
 144. " *Rossi* (?).
 145. *Myzorhynchus nigerrimus*.
 146. *Cellia argyrotarsis*.
 147. " *albipes*.
 148. *Simulium reptans*. Creeping gnat.
 149. *Pangonia Brucei*. The "Seroot" or "Zimb" fly.
 150. *Conorhinus nigrovarius*. The pampas benchucha.
 151. *Conorhinus sanguisuga*.

These, with other Anophelina, may be intermediate hosts for Malarial parasites.

May be intermediate hosts for Filarial parasites.

ARACHNIDA (CHIEFLY EPIZOA).

152. *Pentastomum denticulatum* Rudolphi. **Habitat:** Liver, small intestine, spleen. The larval state of *Linguatula rhinaria* Pilger. **Synonym,** *Pentastomum tænioides*, which inhabits nostrils and frontal sinuses of dog, wolf, &c.; very rarely of man.
153. *Pentastomum constrictum*. **Synonym,** *Porocephalus constrictus* von Siebold. **Habitat:** Liver.
154. *Sarcoptes scabiei* Latreille. **Synonym,** *Acarus scabiei*. The Itch-mite. **Habitat:** The skin in scabies.
155. *Demodex folliculorum* Owen. **Synonym,** *Acarus folliculorum*. **Habitat:** Follicles of rudimentary hairs.
156. *Tyroglyphus Mericourti* Laboulbène. **Habitat:** The skin.
157. *Ixodes ricinus* Latreille.
158. *Ixodes hexagonus* Leach.

159. *Amblyomma Americanum* Koch.
 160. *Amblyomma dissimile* Koch.
 161. *Amblyomma hebraum* Koch.
 162. *Hyalomma Aegyptium* Linnæus.
 163. *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* Latreille.
 164. *Dermacentor reticulatus* Fabricius.
 165. *Dermacentor electus* Koch.
 166. *Dermacentor Andersoni* Stiles.
 167. *Argas reflexus* Fabricius.
 168. *Argas Persicus* Fischer.
 169. *Argas Tholozani* Laboulbène.
 170. *Argas talaje* Guérin-Meneville.
 171. *Argas monbata* Murray.
 172. *Ornithodoros Savignyi* Audouin.
 173. *Ornithodoros turicata* Dugès.
 174. *Leptus autumnalis*. The "harvest bug."

VEGETABLE PARASITES.

EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL.

In this list are enumerated the principal species of the lower plants which are found living as parasites in, or upon, the human body.

The list includes—

- (1) those species of pathogenic vegetable parasites of which complete bacteriological descriptions have been given, and which appear to have a definite causative connection with the condition of disease in which they have been found ; and
- (2) certain presumably harmless vegetable parasites which are found in, or upon, the human body ; and also some which are commonly found in articles of food.

It has been recognised that in the present state of our knowledge no accurate and scientific classification of these parasites is practicable, and none is here attempted.

For practical purposes it has been found convenient to arrange these achlorophyllous vegetable micro-organisms into three main groups, distinguished by the following broad characteristics :—

I. The Fission-Fungi. **Synonyms, Schizomycetes, Bacteria.**

Achlorophyllous unicellular organisms which reproduce themselves either by a process of fission or of spore-formation, or in both ways.

II. The Yeast-Fungi. **Synonym, Blastomycetes.**

Achlorophyllous unicellular organisms which reproduce themselves by a process of gemmation, or "budding," and in some species under certain conditions by a process of spore-formation.

III. The Mould-Fungi. **Synonym, Hyphomycetes.**

Achlorophyllous organisms which have specially differentiated spore-bearing organs, "sporangia," "spore-bearing hyphæ," and the like.

It being understood that this grouping has been adopted for practical convenience in medical work, rather than as complying with strict botanical requirements, the various species are enumerated in such order as seemed most convenient in view of either morphological characters or pathogenic action.

I. FISSION-FUNGI. Synonyms, SCHIZOMYCETES, BACTERIA.

1. *Staphylococcus pyogenes aureus*. Synonym, *Micrococcus pyogenes aureus*.

A common cause of suppuration; occurs in cutaneous pustules, boils, carbuncles, localised abscesses, deep and visceral inflammations, catarrhs of the mucous membranes, and is occasionally a cause of a general blood-infection.

Note.—Some closely allied, or identical, forms have been described as distinct species, as—for examples—the *Micrococcus* of Veldt Sore, the *Micrococcus* of Biskra bouton.

2. *Staphylococcus pyogenes albus*. Synonym, *Micrococcus pyogenes albus*.

Occurs as a normal parasite of the skin, and is found in slight superficial and deep suppurative lesions; has been found associated with infective endocarditis, and as a cause of general blood-infection.

3. *Streptococcus pyogenes*.

Is found as the cause of local abscesses, diffuse inflammation of the connective tissues, puerperal septicæmia, and other cases of blood-infection, erysipelas, endocarditis, meningitis, &c.

Note.—Probably several distinct species are commonly included under the term *Streptococcus pyogenes*, as—for examples—*Streptococcus erysipelatis* (Fehleisen), *S. longus*, *S. brevis*, *S. conglomeratus*, *S. scarlatinae*, &c. To none of these forms, however, can any distinct botanical position as separate species be given, nor can we at present assign any distinct specific pathogenic action to them individually.

4. *Pneumococcus*. Synonym, *Micrococcus pneumoniae*, *Diplococcus pneumoniae*, *Diplococcus lanceolatus* (Fraenkel).

A common parasite of the mouth, and a cause of lobar and lobular pneumonia, of certain forms of pleurisy, pericarditis, peritonitis, meningitis, suppurative inflammations of mucous membranes, and various other suppurative lesions.

5. *Meningococcus*. Synonym, *Micrococcus intracellularis*, *Diplococcus intracellularis meningitidis* (Weichselbaum).

A parasite of intracellular habit, a cause of epidemic cerebro-spinal fever, of sporadic cases of cerebro-spinal meningitis, and of posterior basal meningitis of children.

6. *Gonococcus*. **Synonym**, *Micrococcus gonorrhœæ*, *Diplococcus gonorrhœæ*.

A parasite of intracellular habit, the cause of gonorrhœa, and found in the various manifestations of gonorrhœal infection.

7. *Micrococcus melitensis*.

The cause of Malta or Mediterranean Fever.

8. *Micrococcus tetragenus*.

Occurs as a parasite in the mouth; is found in abscesses of the gums, in cavities of the lung in pulmonary tuberculosis, and is occasionally the cause of a general infection.

9. *Sarcina ventriculi*.

A coccus sometimes found in the contents of the stomach.

10. *Bacillus anthracis*.

The cause of anthrax, malignant pustule, and Woolsorters' Disease in man, and of splenic fever or anthrax in animals.

11. *Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus*. **Synonym**, *Bacillus emphysematosus*.

An anaërobic parasite, the cause of some cases of emphysematous gangrene.

12. *Bacillus œdematis maligni*.

An anaërobic parasite, the cause of certain cases of malignant œdema or emphysematous gangrene.

13. *Bacillus enteritidis sporogenes*.

An anaërobic organism, sometimes found in the intestinal excreta, and believed to be capable of producing infection through the medium of milk.

14. *Bacillus tetani*.

An anaërobic parasite, the cause of tetanus in man and animals.

15. *Bacillus coli communis*.

Occurs as a normal parasite in the intestinal tract of man and animals. Outside its normal habitat the bacillus becomes a cause of peritonitis,

cystitis, meningitis, and other lesions; it is also a cause of general infection, and of terminal infection in the dying.

Note.—Closely allied forms are the paracolon and paratyphoid bacilli.

16. *Bacillus enteritidis* (Gärtner).

Occurs frequently in the intestinal tract of man and animals, and is believed to be, under certain conditions, a cause of disease in man and animals.

17. *Bacillus dysenteriae*.

The cause of one form of acute tropical dysentery, and believed to be the cause of Asylum Dysentery, and of sporadic and epidemic cases of acute dysentery in temperate zones.

18. *Bacillus typhosus*. Synonyms, *Bacillus typhi abdominalis*, *B. febris entericae*.

The cause of enteric fever; found in the lymphoid tissue of the intestines, in the glands, spleen, liver, gall-bladder, kidneys, also in various manifestations of typhoid infection, such as meningitis, pleurisy, periostitis.

19. *Bacillus cholerae*. Synonym, the Comma Bacillus, *Vibrio cholerae*, *Spirillum cholerae*. (Koch.)

The cause of Asiatic cholera, found in the intestinal contents and in the epithelium.

20. *Bacillus pyocyaneus*.

Occurs in blue pus, and may be a cause of general infection, especially in children.

21. *Bacillus mallei*.

The cause of acute glanders and farcy in man, and of similar diseases in animals, especially horses.

22. *Bacillus pestis bubonicae*. (Kitasato, Yersin.)

The cause of bubonic plague in man, and of the similar disease in monkeys, rats, and other animals.

23. *Bacillus influenzae epidemicae*.

An organism which is believed to be the cause of epidemic influenza.

24. *Bacillus diphtheriæ*.

The cause of the various lesions of diphtheritic infection in man—also described as giving rise to similar lesions in lower animals.

25. *Bacillus tuberculosis*.

The cause of the various manifestations of Tuberculosis in man and animals.

26. *Bacillus lepræ*.

A micro-organism found in the lesions characteristic of Leprosy.

27. *Bacillus acidi lactici*.

A non-sporing, non-pathogenic bacillus causing a fermentation of milk with the production of lactic acid.

28. *Bacillus butyricus*.

Three different species of bacilli, all of which are capable of causing a butyric acid fermentation in milk, have been described by Pasteur, Hæppe, and Botkin.

II. YEAST-FUNGI. Synonym, BLASTOMYCETES.

29. *Blastomyces albicans*. Synonyms, *Saccharomyces albicans*, *Oidium albicans*.

Present in some cases of membranous stomatitis ("Thrush"), and occasionally in lesions of the intestine and skin.

30. *Blastomyces dermatitidis*.

A yeast which has been found associated with certain chronic ulcerative lesions of the skin.

Note.—Other species of yeasts have been described as occurring in association with various forms of disease, but as a rule proof of definite causative influence has been wanting.

III. MOULD-FUNGI (HYPHOMYCETES).

31. *Streptothrix bovis communis*. Synonyms, the Ray Fungus, *Actinomyces bovis*, *Actinomyces bovis sulphureus*, *Streptothrix actinomycotica*.

The cause of Actinomycosis in cattle ("wooden tongue," "wens," &c.) and of a similar disease in man.

32. *Streptothrix Maduraë*. Synonyms, *Chionyphe* vel *Streptothrix Carteri*, *Actinomyces maduraë*.
Found in the soft tissues and bones of the hand and foot in Madura disease or Mycetoma.
33. *Streptothrix asteroides*. Synonym, *Actinomyces Eppingeri*.
Found in certain cases of actinomycosis in man.
34. *Sporothrix Schenckii*.
An organism which has been found in some forms of infective granuloma.
35. *Achorion Schönleinii*.
Found in favus.
36. *Microsporon Audouini*.
Found in ringworm of the scalp, especially in children.
37. *Microsporon furfur*.
Found in pityriasis versicolor.
38. *Microsporon minutissimum*.
Found in erythrasma.
39. *Trichophyton megalosporon endothrix*.
Found in cases of ringworm in man.
40. *Trichophyton megalosporon ectothrix*.
Found in tinea sycosis, and in some cases of ringworm of the nails.
41. *Aspergillus fumigatus*.
Found in old vomicaë in the lungs; also a cause of granulomatous nodules in the lungs and other organs in man and animals.
42. *Aspergillus flavescens* vel *flavus*.
Found in the external auditory meatus in aural mycosis.
43. *Aspergillus niger*.
Found in the same situations as the last.
44. *Mucor mucedo*.
Found in the ear.
-

Conditionum et Actionum Morbidarum Enumeratio, ad quam Partium singularum Morbi disponuntur.

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Inflammatiō, acuta aut chronica.	Inflammation, aiguë ou chronique.	Entzündung.
Suppuratio.	Suppuration.	Eiterung.
Ulcus.	Ulcération.	Geschwürsbildung.
Gangræna.	Gangrène	Brand. <i>Syn.</i> , Gangrän.
Necrosis.	Nécrose.	Nekrose.
Hæmorrhagia.	Hémorrhagie.	Blutung. <i>Syn.</i> , Hämorrhagie.
Thrombosis et Embolismus.	Thrombose et Embolie.	Thrombose und Embolie.
Hydrops.	Hydropisie.	Wassersucht.
Hyperæmia, sive Congestio.	Hyperhémie ou congestion.	Hyperämie.
Anæmia.	Anémie.	Anämie.
Degenerationes.	Dégénérescences.	Entartungen.
a. Granulosa.	a. Dégénérescence granuleuse.	a. Körnige. <i>Syn.</i> , Trübe Schwellung.
b. Adiposa.	b. Dégénérescence graisseuse.	b. Fettige.
c. Calcarea.	c. Dégénérescence calcaire.	c. Kalkige.
d. Fibrosa.	d. Dégénérescence fibreuse.	d. Fibröse.
e. Mucosa, sive myxoides.	e. Dégénérescence muqueuse (myxoides).	e. Schleimige.
f. Colloides.	f. Dégénérescence colloïde.	f. Kolloide.
g. Hyalina.	g. Dégénérescence hyaline.	g. Hyaline.
h. Lardacea. <i>Id.</i> , Albuminoides, Amyloides, Cerea.	h. Dégénérescence lardacée.	h. Speckige. <i>Syn.</i> , Amyloide.
i. Pigmentaria.	i. Dégénérescence pigmentaire.	i. Pigmentäre.
Atrophia.	Atrophie.	Atrophie.
Hypertrophia.	Hypertrophie.	Hypertrophie.
Concreta et calculi.	Concrétions et calculs.	Konkremente und Steine.
Tumores.	Tumeurs.	Geschwülste.
a. Neoplasma non malignum.	a. Néoplasme bénin.	a. Gutartige Neubildung.
b. Neoplasma malignum.	b. Néoplasme malin.	b. Bösartige Neubildung.
c. Cystis.	c. Kyste.	c. Cyste.

*An Enumeration of Morbid States and Processes used as the
Basis of Arrangement of Local Diseases.*

Inflammation, acute or chronic.

Suppuration.

Ulceration.

Gangrene.

Necrosis.

Hæmorrhage.

Thrombosis and Embolism.

Dropsy.

Hyperæmia, Congestion, or Engorgement.

Anæmia.

Degenerations.

a. Cloudy Swelling. *Synonym*, Granular Degeneration.

b. Fatty.

c. Calcareous.

d. Fibrous.

e. Mucous or Myxoid.

f. Colloid.

g. Hyaline.

h. Lardaceous. *Synonyms*, Albuminoid, Amyloid, Waxy.

i. Pigmentary.

Atrophy.

Hypertrophy.

Concretions and calculi.

Tumours.

a. New growth, non-malignant.

b. New growth, malignant.

c. Cyst.

(For List of Tumours, *see* p. 335.)

LATIN EQ.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.
Infectivarum, aut toxicarum, aut conditionum aliarum generalium effectus.	Resultats toxiques de maladies infectieuses ou g�n�rales.	Infekti�se, toxische, und andere Krankheiten des gesamten Organismus.
Venenorum effectus.	Poisons et leurs effets.	Vergiftungen.
a. Animalium.	a. Poisons animaux.	a. Durch tierische Substanzen.
b. Plantarum.	b. Poisons v�g�taux.	b. Durch Pflanzen.
c. Metallorum.	c. Poisons min�raux.	c. Durch Mineralien.
Parasitorum aggressio.	Parasites.	Parasit�re Erkrankungen.
a. Animalium.	a. Parasites animaux.	a. Durch tierische Parasiten.
b. Plantarum.	b. Parasites v�g�taux.	b. Durch pflanzliche Parasiten.
Laesionum effectus.	Traumatismes et leurs effets.	Verletzungen.
Morbi mechanici.	Affections d'ordre m�canique.	Mechanische Affektionen (physikalische Ver�nderungen).
a. Dislocatio (luxatio).	a. Luxation (dislocation).	a. Lagever�nderungen und Verrenkungen.
b. Dilatatio.	b. Dilatation.	b. Erweiterung.
c. Contractio.	c. Contraction, contracture.	c. Verengerung.
d. Strictura.	d. R�tr�cissement.	d. Striktur.
e. Compressio.	e. Compression.	e. Kompression.
f. Obturatio (Impactio).	f. Obturation (Emboitement).	f. Einkeilung.
g. Erosio.	g. Erosion.	g. Erosion.
h. Perforatio.	h. Perforation.	h. Perforation. <i>Syn.</i> , Durchbohrung.
i. Laceratio.	i. Lac�ration.	i. Zerfetzung.
j. Diruptio.	j. Rupture, d�chirure.	j. Zerrei�sung. <i>Syn.</i> , Ruptur.
k. Fractura.	k. Fracture.	k. Fraktur.
Deformitates acquisit�e.	Difformit�s acquises.	Erworbene Deformit�ten.
Deformitates ingenit�e.	Anomalies cong�nitales (comprenant vices de conformation).	Bildungsfehler (einschl. die Missbildungen).
Actionum naturalium vitia.	D�sordres des fonctions.	Funktionsst�rungen.

Results of infective, toxic, or other general conditions.
(For List *see* pp. 3, 9, 11.)

Effect of poisons.

a. Animal.

b. Vegetable.

c. Mineral.

(For List of Poisons, *see* p. 369.)

Parasitic invasion.

a. Animal.

b. Vegetable

(For List of Parasites, *see* p. 384.)

Effects of injuries.

(For List of injuries, *see* p. 277.)

Mechanical affections.

a. Displacement (dislocation).

b. Dilatation.

c. Contraction.

d. Stricture.

e. Compression.

f. Plugging (impaction).

g. Erosion.

h. Perforation.

i. Laceration.

j. Rupture.

k. Fracture.

Acquired deformities.

Errors of development (including Malformations).

(For List of Malformations, *see* p. 347.)

Disorders of function.

INDEX.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ABD

- Abdomen, Contusion of, 299.
 — — with rupture of muscles, 299.
 — — — — of viscera, 299.
 — Gunshot wound of, 301.
 — Paracentesis of, Operation, 324.
 — Foreign bodies in, 301.
 — Injuries of, 299.
 — Wound of, with protrusion of uninjured viscera, 301.
 — — — — of injured viscera, 301.
 — — — — with injury of unprotruded viscera, 301.
 — — — — with injury of important vessels or nerves, 301.
 — New growths of, 13; and see under the various Abdominal Viscera under their several sections.
 — Wound of parietes of, 301.
 — Wound of viscera without wound of parietes of, 301.
Abdominal hysterectomy, see Removal of uterus, Operation, 329.
 Abdominal paracentesis, Operation, 324.
 — section, Operation, 324.
 — walls, Fissure of, Malformation, 349.
 Abnormal form of teeth, 125.
 Abortion, 219.
 — missed, 219.
 Abrasion, (279).
 — of skin, 285.
 — — mucous membranes, 287.
 Abscess of areola, 233.
 — — auricle, 81.
 — — bones, chronic, 241.
 — — brain, 23.
 — — breast, female, and varieties, 235.
 — — — — behind gland, 235.
 — — — — following parturition, 231.
 — — bursa, 257.
 — — cornea, 45.
 — — connective tissue, 259.

ABS

- Abscess of dental periosteum, 123.
 — — external ear, 81.
 — — eyelids, 73.
 — Evacuation of, Operation, 313, 317, 318.
 — — by aspiration, 313.
 — — by free incision and drainage, 313.
 — — by incision with erosion and subsequent closure, 313.
 — — by incision, 313.
 — ischio-rectal, 147.
 — of kidney, 177.
 — — lacrymal gland, 71.
Abscess, Lacrymal, see Acute Dacryo-Cystitis, 73.
 Abscess of larynx, 107.
 — — liver, and varieties, 151.
 — — — — Operation for, 326.
 — lumbar, 249.
 — of external meatus, 81.
 — — muscles, 251.
 — — nasal septum, 87.
Abscess of nose, see Inflammation of soft parts of nose, 87.
 Abscess, Operation for, 313.
 — — by incision, &c., 313.
 — — by excision, 313.
 — — by aspiration, 313.
 — in orbit, 77.
 — of ovary, 201.
 — — pancreas, 149.
 — Parametric, 205.
 — Pelvic, following parturition, 229.
 — of penis, 193.
 — Perimetric, 205.
 — Perinephric, 171.
 — Post-pharyngeal, 131, 249.
 — of prostate gland, 191.
 — Psoas, 249.
 — of scrotum, 195.
 — — septum of the nose, 87.
 — — spermatic cord, 197.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ABS

- Abscess of spine, 249.
 — — spleen, 161.
 — — testicle, 199.
 — Thecal, 255.
 — of female urethra, 189.
 — — uterus, 207.
 — — uterine ligaments and varieties, 05.
 — in connection with uterine appendages, drainage of, Operation, 329.
 — — vagina, 211.
 — — vulva, 213.
 Absence (congenital) of breasts, (237), 357, 13.
 — of menstruation, see Amenorrhœa, 215.
 — of secretion of milk after parturition, 237.
 — of thymus, 169.
 Absinth, Poison, 375.
 Absorption of dentine and cementum, 123.
 — from pressure, of vertebræ, 249.
 Acanthia lectularia, Parasite, 391.
 — ciliata, Parasite, 391.
 — rotundata, Parasite, 391.
 Acanthocephala, Parasites, 384, 389.
 Acanthosis nigricans, see Keratosis nigricans, 265.
 Acardiac twin, Malformation, 351.
 Acarus folliculorum, Parasite, see Demodex folliculorum, 392.
 Acarus scabiei, Parasite, see Sarcoptes scabiei, 392.
 Accessory Adrenals, 175.
 Accessory Sinuses, Diseases of, 89.
 — — Foreign bodies in, (89), 13.
 — — Inflammation of, and varieties, 89.
 — — New Growth, Malignant of, (89), 13.
 — — — Non-malignant, (89), 13.
 — — Parasites of, (89), 13.
 Accessory Spleen, 163.
 — — Diseases of, 163.
 Accessory thyroid, 173.
 Accumulation of wax in external meatus, 81.
 Acephalous or microcephalus acardiac fœtus, Malformation, 359.
 Acetic Acid, Poison, 371.
 Acetanilide, Poison, 373.
 Achondroplasia, 243.
 Achorion Schoenleinii, Parasite, 399.
 Achromatopsia, see Congenital colour blindness, 67.
 Acid, Acetic, Poison, 371.
 — Carbazotic, Poison, see Picric Acid, 373.

ACU

- Acid, Carbolic, Poison, 373.
 — Carbonic, Gas, Poison, 383.
 — Hydrochloric, Poison, 371; Vapour, Poison, 383.
 — Hydrocyanic, Poison, 373.
 — Hydrofluoric, Poison, 371; Vapour, Poison, 383.
 — Nitric, Poison, 373.
 — Osmic, Poison, 383.
 — Oxalate of potassium, Poison, 371.
 — Oxalic, Poison, 371.
 — Phosphoric, Poison, 373.
 — Picric, Poison, 375.
 — Prussic, see Hydrocyanic Acid, Poison, 373.
 — Sulphuric, Poison, 373.
 — Sulphurous, Vapour, Poison, 383.
 — Tartaric, Poison, 373.
 ACIDS AND ACID SALTS, Poisons, 371.
 Acne, 273.
 — *Cheloid*, see Dermatitis papillaris Capillitii, 275.
 — *frontalis*, see A. varioliformis, 273.
 — *keratosa*, 273.
 — *rosacea*, see Rosacea, 273.
 — *scrofulosorum*, (273), 287.
 — *varioliformis*, 273.
 Aconite, Poison, 379.
 Aconitine, Poison, 379.
 Acormous acardiac fœtus, Malformation, 359.
 Acquired deformities, Appendix, (403).
 — — of cornea, 47.
 — — of liver, 155.
 Acromegaly, (119), 241.
 Actinomyces, Parasite, see under Streptothrix, 398, 399.
 Actinomycosis, (113), (119), (121), (141), (153), 3.
 Action of heart, disordered, 97.
 Acupressure, Operation, 315.
 Acute Albuminuria, see Acute nephritis, 177.
 Acute anterior poliomyelitis, 19.
 — ascending paralysis, 21.
 — bronchitis, 109.
 — *circumscribed Edema*, see Urticaria œdematosa, 261.
 — cystitis, see Inflammation of bladder, 183.
 — *delirious mania*, see Acute delirium, 37.
 — delirium, 37.
 — *desquamative parenchymatous, tubal, or diffuse nephritis*, see Acute nephritis, 177.
 — infective gangrene, 3.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ACU

- Acute infective osteomyelitis and periostitis, 5.
 — inflammation of female breast, 233.
 — — — prostate, 191.
 — — — thymus, 169.
 — — — thyroid, 171.
 — Laryngitis, see Inflammation of arynx, 105.
 — nephritis, 177.
 — *œdema of larynx*, see infective inflammation of larynx, 105.
 — orchitis, 199.
 — *renal dropsy*, see Acute nephritis, 177.
 — *rheumatism*, see Rheumatic fever, 5.
 — Synovitis, 245.
 — *tubal nephritis*, see Acute nephritis, 245.
 — yellow atrophy of liver, 153.
 Addison's disease. (267), 175.
 Adeno-fibroma, tumour, 339.
 Adenoid growths, removal of, Operation, 321.
 — vegetations, 91.
 Adeno-myxoma, tumour, 339.
 Adenoma, tumour, and varieties, 339.
 Adenoma sebaceum of skin, 269.
 Adherent pericardium, 93.
 Adhesions of Fallopiian tube, 205.
 — — labia of vulva, 213.
 — — penis to scrotum, (195), 13.
 — — peritoneum, 159.
 — — pleura, including thickening and calcification, 115.
 — — tendons, 255.
 Adrenal Adenoma, (179), 13.
 — extract, Poison, 381.
 Adrenals (suprarenals), Absent or small, Malformation, 357.
 — — Atrophy of, 175.
 — — Cyst of, (175), 13.
 — — Degenerations of, 175.
 — — Diseases of, 175.
 — — Hæmorrhage of, 175.
 — — Inflammation of, 175.
 — — Injuries of, (175), 13.
 — — Malformations of, (175), 13.
 — — Necrosis of, 175.
 — — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (175), 13.
 — — Suppuration of, 175.
 — — Syphilis of, (175), 7.

ALV

- Adrenals (suprarenals), Tuberculosis of, (175), 7.
 Æstivo-Autumnal Malaria, 5.
 AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH PARTURITION, 223.
 — — — PREGNANCY, 219.
 — CONSEQUENT ON PARTURITION, 229.
 Affections of cranial nerves, 27.
 — — motor nerves and external muscles of eyeball or eyelid, 69.
 — — globe of eye, 65.
 — — lacrymal apparatus, 71.
 — — lung, due to chemical or other irritants, 113.
 — Mechanical, Appendix (403).
 Agalactia, see Absence of secretion of milk after parturition, 237.
 Agnathia, Malformation, 353.
 Ague, see Malaria, 5.
 Air, Entrance of, into veins, (103).
 Air passages, upper, foreign bodies in, 295.
 — — suffocation, from plugging of, 277.
 Albinism, 265.
 Albuminoid degeneration, see Lardaceous degeneration (Appendix 401).
 Albuminuria, 187.
 — *Acute*, see Acute nephritis 177.
 — *Chronic*, see Bright's disease, 177.
 Albuminuric retinitis, see *Rena* retinitis, (59), 177.
 Albumosuria, 187.
 Alcohol, Poison, 373.
 Alcoholic insanity, 37.
 — mania, 35.
 Alcoholism, (33), 9.
 Aleppo boil, see Orisutal Sore, 267.
 Alkalies, Caustic, Poisons, 371.
 Alkaline Salts, Poisons, 371.
 Alkaptonuria, 187.
 Alimentary Canal, foreign bodies in, 301.
 Alopecia, 275.
 Alopecia areata, 275.
 Alternating insanity, 37.
 Alum, Poison, 373.
 Alveoli and teeth, injuries of, 291, 13.
 Alveoli of teeth, Caries of, 123.
 — — Dentigerous cyst of, (125), 13.
 — — Diseases of, 123.
 — — Exotosis of, (125), 13.
 — — Inflammation of 123.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*,

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ALV

- Alveoli of teeth, Inflammation of, Mercurial, (123), 9.
 — — Necrosis of, 123.
 — — Phosphoric inflammation and necrosis of, (123), 9.
 — — Scorbutic inflammation of, (125), 11.
 — — Suppuration of, 123.
 — — Symmetrical osteoma of, (125), 13.
 — — Syphilis of, (125), 7.
 Amaurosis, 65.
 — *fugax*, see Temporary blindness, 67.
 Amblyomma Americanum, Parasite, 393.
 — dissimile, Parasite, 393.
 — hebraum, Parasite, 393.
 Amblyopia, 65.
 — congenital, 65.
 — hysterical, (65), 33.
 — toxic, (65), 13.
 Amenorrhœa and varieties, 215.
 Ametropia, 67.
 Ammonia, Poison, 371.
 — Gaseous poison, 381.
 Ammonio-magnesian phosphate calculus, see Triple phosphate calculus, 185.
 Amnion, dropsy of, 219.
 Amœba Coli, and other Amœbinæ, Parasites, 384.
 Amphistomum hominis, Parasite, 384.
 Amputations, see Note, 318.
 Amputation of the Clitoris, 331.
 Amyl nitrite, Gaseous poison, 381.
 Amyloid disease, see Lardaceous degeneration, (Appendix, 401).
 — degeneration of liver, see Lardaceous liver, 153.
 — — — spleen, see Lardaceous spleen, 161.
 — — — kidney, see Lardaceous kidney, 177.
 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, see Spinal cord, degeneration of, 19; and Brain, degeneration of, 25.
 Amyotrophy, see Atrophy of muscles, 251.
 Anæmia, 11, (Appendix 401).
 — of brain, 23.
 — chronic splenic, (163), 11.
 — idiopathic of Addison, see Pernicious anæmia, 11.
 — of internal ear, 85.
 — pernicious, 11.
 — of retina, 59.
 Anæsthesia, 31.
 — of eyeball, 67.

ANI

- Anæsthesia, General, 31.
 — Local, 31.
 — of larynx, 107.
 — — tongue, (129), 31.
 Anæsthetic Chlorides, vapours of, Poisons, 383.
 — leprosy, see Leprosy, 5.
 Anal fissure or ulcer, Operation for, 327.
 — fistula, Operation for, 326.
 Anasarca, see Œdema of connective tissue, 259.
 Anastomosis, intestinal, Operation, 325.
 — of lymphatics with veins, Operation, 315.
 Anencephaly, Malformation, 349.
 Aneurysm, 101.
 — by anastomosis, 101.
 — of arteries, 101.
 — arterio-venous, 103.
 — of brain, (25).
 — *circoid*, see Aneurism by anastomosis, 101, 337.
 — diffused, 101.
 — dissecting, 101.
 — embolic, 101.
 — fusiform, 101.
 — of heart, 95.
 — — pulmonary artery (branches of), (111), 101.
 — — valves of heart, 95.
 — miliary, 101.
 — Operations for, 314.
 — saccular, 101.
 — traumatic 101.
 — varicose, 103.
 Aneurysmal varix, 103.
 Angina pectoris, 97.
 Angioma, see Hæmangioma, tumour, 337.
 — arterial, 337.
 — capillary, 337.
 — venous, 337.
 — of nose (87), 13.
 Angioneurotic œdema, see Urticaria œdematosa 261.
 Angiosarcoma, tumour, 343.
 Angular deformity of spine, 249.
 Anidrosis, 275.
 Aniline, Poison, 373.
 — Gaseous poison, 381.
 — dyes, Poison, 373.
 Animal extracts, Poisons, 381.
 — parasites, (Appendix 384).

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ANI

Animal poisons (Appendix 381).
 Anisometropia, 69.
 Ankyloblepharon, 75.
 — Operation for, 319.
 Ankylosis of joint, and varieties, 247.
 — — arytænoid cartilages, 107.
 — — ossicles of ear, 83.
 — — spine, 249.
 Ankylostomum duodenale, Parasite, 388.
 Annular calcification of arteries, see Calcareous degeneration of arteries, 99.
 Annular scleritis, 47.
 Anopheles bifurcatus, Parasite, 391.
 — maculipennis, Parasite, 391.
 — nigripes, Parasite, 391.
 Anorexia, see Loss of appetite, 139.
 Anosmia, see Loss of smell, 89.
 Anteflexion of uterus, 209.
 Anterior curvature of spine, 249.
 Anterior poliomyelitis, 19.
 Anteversion of uterus, 209.
 Anthracosis, see Collier's lung, 113.
 Anthrax, 3.
 — of intestines, (141), 3.
 — — lips, (117), 3.
 — — skin, (267), 3.
 — — stomach, (137), 3.
 Antimony, Poison, 369.
 Antipyrin, Poison, 373.
 Antitoxin, injection of, into brain, Operation, 318.
 Antrum of Highmore, foreign bodies in, 291, 13.
 Anuria, see Suppression of urine, 187.
 Anus, Abscess of, 147.
 — Diseases of, 147.
 — Fissure of, 147.
 — Fistula of, 147.
 — — — Operation for, 326.
 — Gangrene of, 147.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 147.
 — Inflammation of, 147.
 — Injuries of, 13, (149).
 — Laceration of, 149.
 — Malformations of, (149), 13.
 — — — Operations for, 326.
 — Narrowed or imperforate, Malformation, 13, 355.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (147), 13.

ARG

Anus, Operations on, 326.
 — Prolapse of, 149.
 — Pruritus of, 149.
 — Stricture of, 149.
 — Ulceration of, 147.
 — Wound of, 303.
 Aorta and pulmonary artery, origins of, transposed, Malformation, 353.
 — — — common, Malformation, 353.
 Aortic arch, stenosis of, Malformation, 353.
 Aortic valve, disease of, 93.
 Apex of heart bifid, Malformation, 351.
 Aphakia, 63.
 Aphasia, 33.
 Aphthæ, see Thrush, (119), 398, 13.
 Appendicitis, 139.
 Appendix, excision of, Operation, 325.
 — removal of, Operation, 325.
 — opening and draining abscess in connection with, Operation, 325.
 — vermiformis, absent, Malformation, 355.
 Appetite, excessive, 133.
 — loss of, 139.
 — perversions of, 139.
 Application of craniotomy forceps, Operation, 332.
 — — crotchet, Operation, 332.
 — — fillet, Operation, 331.
 — — forceps, Operation, 331.
 — — lever, Operation, 331.
 — — styptics, Operation, 295.
 Apomorphia, Poison, 379.
 Aponeuroses, diseases of, see Fasciæ, diseases of, 253.
 Apoplexy, 27.
 — sanguineous, see Hæmorrhage of brain, 23.
 — pulmonary, see Hæmorrhage into lung, 111.
 Aqua fortis, see Nitric Acid, Poison, 371.
 Arachnida, Parasites, 384, 391.
 Arachnoid, inflammation of, see inflammation of membranes of brain, 21, and of spinal cord, 17.
 Arcus senilis, 47.
 Area, see Alopecia Areata, 275.
 Areola, abscess of, 233.
 — diseases of, 233.
 Argas monbata, Parasite, 393.
 — Persicus, Parasite, 393.
 — talaje, Parasite, 393.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ARG

- Argas, Tholozani, Parasite, 393.
 Argyria, 371.
 Arsenic, Poison, 369.
 Arsenic, chronic poisoning by, 9.
 Arsenical neuritis, (33), 15, 369.
 Arseniuretted hydrogen, Gaseous poison, 381.
 Arterial nœvus, 99.
 — sclerosis, 99.
 Arteries, abnormal origin and course of, Malformation, 353.
 — Aneurysm of, 101.
 — — by anastomosis of, 101.
 — *annular calcification of*, see *calcareous degeneration of*, 99.
 — Cerebral, diseases of, (25).
 — *cirroid aneurysm of*, see *Aneurysm by anastomosis*, 101.
 — Complete rupture of, 281.
 — Contusion of, 281.
 — Degeneration of (and Subdivisions), 99.
 — Dilatation of, 99.
 — Diseases of, 99.
 — Embolism of, 101.
 — Elongation and tortuosity of, 99.
 — Fatty degeneration of, 99.
 — Hypertrophy of muscular coat of, 99.
 — Injuries of, (101), 13, 281.
 — Ligature of (for other conditions than aneurysm or hæmorrhage), Operation, 314.
 — Malformations of, (101), 13, 353.
 — Narrowing and obliteration of, 99.
 — Obstruction or occlusion of, by clot, 101.
 — Occlusion of, by compression, 99.
 — Operations on, 314.
 — Rupture of, and varieties, 101.
 — — — from injury, 281.
 — Syphilis of, (99), 7.
 — Temporary constriction of, Operation, 314.
 — Traumatic aneurysm of, 101.
 — Thrombosis of, 101.
 — Tuberculosis of, (99), 7.
 — Wound of, 283.
 Arterio-capillary, fibrosis, 99.
 Arterio-sclerotic atrophy of kidney, 177.
 Arterio-venous aneurysm, 103
 Arteritis, 99.
 Arteriotomy, Operation, 314.

ATM

- Artery, bloodletting from an, Operation, 314.
 Arthrectomy, Operation, 317.
Arthritis deformans, see *Osteoarthritis*, 11, (245).
 — *nodosa*, see *Osteoarthritis*, 11, (245).
 — *rheumatoid*, see *Osteoarthritis*, 11, (245).
Arthritis, see *Inflammation of joints*, 245.
 — gonorrhœal, (245), 5.
 Arthrodesis, Operation, 317.
 Articular cartilage, displacement of, 285.
Artificial anus, operation for, see under *Operations for Malformations of Anus*, 326.
 Artificial pupil, Operation for making,
Ascaris lumbricoides, Parasite, 387.
 — *mystax*, Parasite, 387.
Ascites, see *Dropsy of peritoneum*, 159.
Asiatic cholera, see *Cholera*, 3.
Aspergillus flavescens vel flavus, Parasite, 399.
 — *fumigatus*, Parasite, 399.
 — *niger*, Parasite, 399.
 Aspergillosis of lung, 113.
Asphyxia, see *Suffocation*, (105), 277.
 Aspiration of abscess, Operation, 313.
 — — cyst, Operation, 313.
 — — joint, Operation, 317.
 Assimilation of certain vertebræ, Malformation, 359.
 Associated nuclear paralyses, 25.
 Asthenopia, and varieties, 69.
 Asthma, 105.
 — Grinder's, 113.
 — Hay, see *Hay fever*, 105.
 — Miner's, 113.
 — *spasmodic*, see *Asthma*, 105.
 Astigmatism, and Subdivisions, 69.
 Astragalus, dislocation of, 309.
 Ataxic paraplegia, see under *Spinal cord, degenerations of*, 19.
 Ataxia, locomotor, see under *Spinal cord, degenerations of*, 19.
 — family or hereditary, see under *Spinal cord, degenerations of*, 19.
 Atelectasis of lung, 113.
Atheroma of arteries, see *Arterial sclerosis*, 99.
 Atheroma of valves of heart, 95.
 Atheromatous erosion of arteries, 99.
 Athetosis, 29.
 Atmospheric pressure, abnormal, suffocation from, 277.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ATO

- Atony of intestines*, see Paresis of intestines, 147.
 — — *stomach*, see Paresis of stomach, 139.
Atony of uterus during parturition, 223.
Atresia, congenital, of male urethra, (191), 13.
Atresia of uterus, see Occlusion of uterus, 209.
 — — *vagina*, see Occlusion of vagina, 211.
 — — — Operation for, 330.
Atrophic cirrhosis of liver, see Portal cirrhosis, 153.
 — *spinal paralysis*, see Acute anterior poliomyelitis, 19.
Atrophy, (Appendix 401).
 — of adrenals, 175.
 — — bones, 241.
 — — alveoli, 123.
 — — brain, 25.
 — — breast, female, 235.
 — — choroid and varieties, 53.
 — — gall bladder or ducts, 155.
 — — gums, 125.
 — — heart, 95.
 — Idiopathic muscular, (21), 251.
 — of intestines, 141.
 — — iris, 49.
 — — kidney, 177.
 — — liver, 153.
 — — — acute yellow, 153.
 — — lymph glands, 165.
 — — mammary gland, 223.
 — — muscles, 251.
 — Progressive muscular, see under Spinal cord, degeneration of, 19.
 — Optic nerve and varieties, 57.
 — Ovary, 201.
 — Pancreas, 151.
Atrophy of periosteum of jaws, gums, or lveoli, 123.
 — — prostate, 191.
 — — skin and varieties, 265.
 — — spine, 249.
 — — spleen, 161.
 — — stomach, 135.
 — — supra-renals, 175.
 — — testicle, 199.
 — — thymus, 169.
 — — thyroid gland, 171.
 — — tongue, 127.
 — — uterus and varieties, 207.

BAC

- Atrophy of vagina**, 211.
 — — vulva, 213.
Atropine, Poison, 375.
Aural or auditory vertigo, 31, (85).
Auricle of the ear, Abscess of, 81.
 — — — Diseases of, 81.
 — — — Gouty dispositis in, (81), 11.
 — — — Hæmatoma of, 81.
 — — — Hyperostosis of, 81.
 — — — Inflammation of, 81.
 — — — Injuries of, (81), 13.
 — — — Malformations of, (81), 13.
 — — — New Growths of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (81), 13.
 — — — Parasitic disease of, (81), 13.
 — — — Prominence of, Operation for, 322.
 — — — Raynaud's disease of, (81), 101.
 — — — Syphilis of, (81), 7.
Auricular fissure, Operation for, 322.
Avulsion of part or whole of upper limb, injury, 307.
 — — — lower limb, injury, 311.
Axial rotation, see Torsion of testicle, 201.

Bacilli, Parasites, 396-398.
Bacilluria, 187.
Bacillus Acidi lactici, 398.
 — *aerogenes capsulatus*, 396.
 — *anthracis*, 396.
 — *butyricus*, 398.
 — *cholerae*, 397.
 — *coli communis*, 396.
 — *diphtheriae*, 398.
 — *dysenteriae*, 397.
 — *Emphysematosus*, see *B. aerogenes capsulatus*, 396.
 — *enteriditis*, 397.
 — — *sporogenes*, 396.
 — *febris entericae*, see *B. typhosus*, 397.
 — *influenzae epidemicæ*, 397.
 — *lepræ*, 398.
 — *mallei*, 397.
 — *oedematis maligni*, 1396.
 — *pestis bubonicæ*, 397.
 — *pyocyaneus*, 397.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

BAC

- Bacillus tetani, 396.
 — tuberculosis, 398.
 — *typhi abdominalis*, see *B. typhosus*, 397.
 — typhosus, 397.
 Back, Contusion of, 297.
 — Gunshot wound of, 299.
 — Injuries of, 297.
 — Sprain of, 297.
 — Wound of, 299.
 Back-knee, 247.
 Bacteria, see Fission fungi, Parasites, 394, 395.
 Balanitis, see Inflammation of glans penis, 193.
Balantidium Coli, see *Paramœcium Coli*, Parasite, 385.
 Baldness, see Alopecia, 275.
 Bang, see Indian hemp, Poison, 377.
 Barium, Poison, 369.
 Bartholini's gland, Removal of, Operation, 331.
 Basedow's disease, see Exophthalmic goitre, 11, (79), (171).
 Bazin's disease, see Erythema induratum, 267.
 Beaded hairs, 275.
 Bedsore, 263.
 Belladonna, Poison, 375.
 Bending of bone or Green-stick fracture, 305, 309.
 Benzene, see Benzol, Poison, 373.
 Benzol, Poison, 373.
 — Gaseous poison, 381.
 Beri-beri, 3.
 Bichloride of methylene, see Vapours of anæsthetic chlorides, 383.
 Bichromate of potassium, Poison, 369.
 Bifid uvula, (129), 13.
 Bilharzia hæmatobia, Parasite, (185), 386.
 Bile-ducts, Operations on the, 326.
 Bile inspissated, 155.
 Bilharzia hæmatobia, Parasite, (185), 386.
 Biliary cirrhosis of liver, 153.
 Biliary ducts impervious, Malformation, 355.
 Biliary colic, 155.
 — fistula, 157.
 Birth, Premature, 227.
 Biskra bouton, see Oriental sore, 267.
 Bismuth, Poison, 369.
 Bisulphate of sodium or potassium, Poison, 373.
 Bisulphide of carbon, Gaseous poison, 381.

BLE

- Bitter almonds, Oil of, Poison, 383.
 Black eye, see Ecchymosis of eyelid 73.
 Black hellebore, Poison, 377.
 Black induration of lung, 113.
 Black tongue, 127.
 Blackwater fever, 3.
 Bladder, Calculus of, 183.
 — constricted to form two cavities, Malformation, 355.
 — Diseases of, 183.
 — Distension of, 183.
 — Excision of, Operation, 327.
 — Extroversion of, (185), 13.
 — — — Operation for, 327.
 — Hernia of, 183.
 — Hypertrophy of, 183.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 183.
 — Injuries of, (183), 13.
 — Inversion of, 183.
 — Irritability of, 183.
 — Laceration of, from fracture, 303.
 — Malformations of, (183), 13.
 — Neuralgia of, (183), 33.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (183), 13.
 — Operations on, 327.
 — Paralysis of, (183), 27.
 — Parasitic disease of, (183), 13.
 — Rupture of, 183.
 — — — from fracture of pelvis, 303.
 — Sacculation of, 183.
 — Sloughing of, 183.
 — — after parturition, 229.
 — Spasm of, (183), 29.
 — Suppuration of, 183.
 — Suture, Operation, 327.
 — Tapping of, above pubes, Operation, 327.
 — Tuberculosis of, (183), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 183.
 — Wound of, 303.
 Blastomycetes, see Yeast fungi, Parasites, 394, 398.
 Blastomyces albicans, (233), 398, 13.
 — dermatidis, 398.
 Blastomycosis of skin, 271.
Blennorrhagia, see *Gonorrhœa*, 5.
 Blepharitis marginalis, 73.
 Blepharophimosis, 75.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

BLE

- Blepharoplasty*, see Operation for restoration of eyelid or for uniting the lids, 319.
- Blepharospasm**, 77.
- Blinding from intense light**, 65.
- Blindness, Congenital colour**, 67.
- **Day**, 67.
- *Fortification*, see Megrin blindness, 67.
- **Functional night**, 65.
- **Megrin**, 67.
- **from quinine**, 59.
- **Temporary**, 67.
- Blood letting*, see Phlebotomy, Operation, 314.
- *from artery*, see Arteriotomy, Operation, 314.
- Blood vessel tumour*, see Hæmangioma, 337.
- Blood vessels, Diseases of**, 99.
- **Injuries of**, 281.
- **Operations on**, 314.
- **Tumours of, and varieties**, 337.
- Blue line on gums from lead**, (125), 9, 369.
- Boil**, (259), 261.
- *Aleppo*, see Oriental sore, 251.
- *Delhi*, see Oriental sore, 251.
- Bones, Abscess, chronic, of**, 241.
- **Actinomycosis of**, (243), 3.
- **Atrophy of**, 241.
- **Bending of**, see under Greenstick fracture, 305, 309.
- **Congenital malformations of**, (245), 13.
- **Contusion of**, 283.
- **Correction of deformity of, by fracture, Operation**, 316.
- **Cyst of**, (243), 13.
- **Diseases of (exclusive of spine)**, 241.
- **Effects of injuries of**, (245), 13.
- **Excision of, Operation**, 316.
- **Fracture of**, 285.
- — **operation for un-united**, 316.
- — **or dislocation of the pelvic**, 303.
- — **spontaneous**, 243.
- **Gout of**, (243), 11.
- **Grafting, Operation**, 316.
- **Hypertrophy of**, 241.
- **Inflammation of, and varieties**, 241.
- **Injuries of**, 283.
- **Madura disease of**, (243), 5.
- **Malformations of**, (245), 13.
- **Necrosis of**, 241.

BRA

- Bones, New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant**, (243), 13.
- **Operations on**, 316.
- **Parasitic disease of**, (243), 13.
- **Removal of sequestra from, Operation**, 316.
- **Rickets of**, (243), 11.
- **Scurvy of**, (243), 11.
- **Syphilis of**, (243), 7.
- **Tumour composed of, and varieties**, 335.
- **Un-united fracture of**, 243.
- **Wound of**, 283.
- Bothrio-cephalus cordatus, Parasite**, 386.
- **cristatus, Parasite**, 386.
- **latus, Parasite**, 386.
- **liguloides, Parasite**, 386.
- Bow-leg**, 247.
- Bradycardia*, see Disordered action of heart, 97.
- Brain, Abscess of**, 23.
- **Absent, Malformation**, 349.
- **Anæmia of**, 23.
- **Arteries of, diseases of**, (25), 99.
- **Atrophy of**, 25.
- **compression**, 289.
- **Congestion of**, see Hyperæmia of, 23.
- **contusion**, 239.
- **Cyst of**, (25), 13.
- **Degenerations of**, 25.
- **Development of, incomplete, Malformation**, 349.
- **Diseases of**, 23.
- **Hæmorrhage of**, 23.
- **Hydrocephalus of**, 25.
- **Hyperæmia of**, 23.
- **Inflammation of**, 23.
- **Lodgment of, foreign body in**, 289.
- **Malformations of**, (27), 13, 349.
- **Membranes of, diseases of**, 21.
- — — **laceration of**, 289.
- **New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant**, (25), 13.
- **Operations on**, 318.
- **Parasitic disease of**, (25), 13.
- **Sclerosis of, and varieties**, 52.
- **Sinuses of, diseases of**, (27), 101.
- **Softening of**, 23.
- — **necrotic, from occlusion of vessels**, 23.
- — **from pressure**, 23.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

BRA

- Brain, Syphilis of, (25), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (25), 7.
 — Veins of, diseases of, (27), 101.
 — Wound of, 289.
 Branchial cyst, congenital tumour or malformation, 345, 361.
 — fistula, Malformation, 361.
 — pouch, Malformation, 361.
Brawny infiltration of sclera, see *Annular scleritis*, 47.
 Breast, Female, Actinomycosis of, (235), 3.
 — — Congenital absence of, (237), 13.
 — — Abscess of, 235.
 — — — after parturition, 231.
 — — Atrophy of, 235.
 — — Congenital malformations of, (237), 13.
 — — Cysts of, and varieties, (237), 13.
 — — Diseases of, 237.
 — — Excision of, Operation, 323.
 — — Hydatid cysts of, (237), 13.
 — — Hyperæmia of, 235.
 — — Hyperæsthesia of, (237), 31.
 — — Hypertrophy of, and varieties, 237.
 — — Inflammation of, and varieties, 233, 235.
 — — — following parturition, 231.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (237), 13.
 — — Neuralgia of, (237), 33.
 — — Operations on, 323.
 — — Parasitic disease of, (237), 13.
 — — Senile involution of, 235.
 — — Supernumerary, (237), 13.
 — — Suppuration of, and varieties, 235.
 — — Syphilis of, (235), 7.
 — — Tuberculosis of, (235), 7.
 — Male, Congenital malformations of, (239), 13.
 — — Cyst of, (239), 13.
 — — Diseases of, 239.
 — — Hypertrophy of, 239.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (239), 13.
 Bright's disease, and varieties, 275.
 Bromine, Poison, 371.
 — Gaseous poison, 331.
 Bronchi, *Contraction*, see *Stricture* of, 109.
 — Dilatation of, 109.
 — Diphtheria of, (109), 3.

BUR

- Bronchi, Diseases of, 109.
 — Foreign bodies in, (109), 13, 297.
 — Inflammation of, see *Bronchitis*, 109.
 — Malformations of, (109), 13.
 — Necrosis of cartilages of, 109.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (109), 13.
 — Ossification of cartilages of, (109), 13.
 — Parasitic disease of, (109), 13.
 — Syphilis of, (109), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (109), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 109.
Bronchial asthma, see *Asthma*, 105.
Bronchiectasis, see *Dilatation of bronchi*, 109.
 Bronchitis, Acute or chronic, 109.
 — Catarrhal, 109.
 — Plastic, 109.
Bronchocele, see *Goitre*, 171.
 Broncho-pneumonia, 111.
 Brown induration of lung, 111.
 Brucine, Poison, 379.
 Bruise or contusion, 299, (279).
 — with blood tumour, (279).
 — with ecchymosis, (279).
 Brush-burn, (279).
Bubo, see *Inflammation of lymph-glands*, 163.
Bubonic plague, see *Plague*, 5.
 Buccal fissure abnormally long or small, or absent
 Malformation, 353.
 Bugs, Species of, Parasites, 391.
 Bulbar paralysis, see under *Associated nuclear paralyses*, 25.
Bulimia, see *Excessive appetite*, 139.
 Bunion, 257.
 Burns and scalds, 277, (279).
 Burns or chemical injuries of eyelid or eye, 291.
 Burn or scald of larynx, 295.
 — of mouth or face, 291.
 — — œsophagus, 295.
 — — pharynx, 295.
 — — skin, 287.
 — — mucous membrane, 287.
 Bursæ, Abscess of, 257.
 — Diseases of, 255.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 255.
 — Injuries of, (257), 13.
 — New growths of, (257), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

BUR

Bursal cyst, 257.
Bursitis, see Inflammation of bursæ, 255.

Cachexia, Lead, Poison, 369.
 — *Malarial*, see Chronic malaria, 5.
 Cæsarian section, Operation, 332.
 Caisson disease, 21.
 Calabar bean, Poison, 375.
 Calcareous degeneration (Appendix 401).
 — — of arteries, 99.
 — — of myocardium, 95.
 — *infiltration of lymphatic glands*, see Calcification of lymphatic glands, 163.
 Calcification, Nodular, of dental pulp, 121.
 — of lymphatic glands, 163.
 — and ossification of cartilages of larynx, 107.
 — — — — trachea and bronchi, 109.
 Calculi, Biliary, 155.
 Calculi and concretions (Appendix 401).
 Calculus of bladder and varieties, 185.
 — *Ammonio-magnesian-phosphate*, see Triple phosphate, 185.
 — Carbonate of calcium, 185.
 — Cystine, 185.
 — Fusible, 185.
 — Oxalate of calcium, 185.
 — Phosphate of calcium, 185.
 — Triple phosphate, 185.
 — Urates, 185.
 — Uric acid, 185.
 — *Uric oxide*, see Xanthin, 185.
 — *Xanthic oxide*, see Xanthin, 185.
 — Xanthin, 185.

Calculus of kidney, 179.
 — — pancreas, 151.
 — — pelvis of kidney, 179.
 — — prostate, (191), 13.
 — — — — removal of, Operation, 327.
 — Salivary, 131.
 — in ureter, 181.
 — — urethra, impacted, 189.
 — — — — removal of, Operation, 328.

Callosity, 265.
 Callus, Excessive formation of, 243.

CAR

Camphor, Poison, 375.
 Canal of Nuck, Cyst in, Malformation, 345.
 — — — Partially obliterated, 361.
 Canalisation of imperforate cervix, Operation, 330.
 — — — vagina, Operation, 330.
Cancer, see under Carcinoma, Tumours, 341.
Cancer en cuirasse, see under New growth, Malignant, of skin, 269.
Cancerum oris, see Gangrene of mouth, 119.
 Canities, 275.
 Cannabis indica, Poison, see Indian hemp, 377.
 Cantharides, Poison, 381.
 Cantharidin, Poison, 381.
Canthoplasty, see Operations for lengthening or shortening palpebral fissure, 319.
 Capillaries, Fatty degeneration of, 103.
 — Lardaceous degeneration of, 103.
 — Dilatation of, 103.
 — Diseases of, 103.
 — Rupture of, 103.
 Capillary nævus, 103.
 Capsular cataract, 63.
 Capsule of lens, Extraction of opaque, Operation, 320.
 — — — Laceration of opaque, Operation, 320.
Capsules, Supra-renal, see under Adrenals, 175.
Carbazotic acid, see Picric acid, Poison, 373.
 Carbolic acid, Poison, 373.
 Carbon bisulphide, Gaseous poison, 381.
 — *dioxide*, see Carbonic acid gas, 383.
 — *monoxide*, see Carbonic oxide gas, 383.
 Carbonate of calcium calculus, 185.
 Carbonic acid gas, Poison, 383.
 — oxide gas, Poison, 383.
 Carbuncle, (259), 261.
 — of lips, (117), 261.
 Carcinoma and malignant endothelioma and varieties, Tumours, 341.
 Carcinoma, Colloid, 341.
 — Columnar-celled, 341.
 — *Epithelioma*, see Squamous-celled, 341.
 — Encephaloid, 341.
 — Myxomatodes, 341.
 — Scirrhus or hard, 341.
 — Squamous-celled, 341.
 — Spheroidal-celled, 341.
 — Transitional-celled, 341.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CAR

- Carcinoma of skin*, see under **Malignant new growth**, (269), 13.
- Cardiac or pulmonary thrombosis, or embolism**, (sudden death from), after delivery, 231.
- Cardiac or syncopic blindness*, see **Temporary blindness**, 67.
- Cardiac valves, Diseases of**, 93.
- **Imperfect, Malformation**, 353.
- Cardialgia*, see **Heart-burn**, 139.
- Caries of dental alveoli**, 123.
- **bone**, 241.
- **dentine and cement**, 123.
- **external meatus**, 81.
- **middle ear**, 83.
- **nose**, 87.
- **orbit**, 77.
- **ossicles**, 83.
- **spine**, 249.
- Carneous mole connected with pregnancy**, 219.
- Carpopedal spasm*, see **Tetany**, 31.
- Carpus, Dislocation of**, 307.
- **Fracture of**, 305.
- Cartilage, Dislocation of intra-articular**, 247.
- *Loose*, see **Loose body in joint**, 247.
- **of larynx, Fracture of**, 295.
- — — **Necrosis of**, 107.
- — — **Calcification and ossification of**, 107.
- **Nasal, Dislocation of**, 291.
- **of ribs, Ossification of**, 243.
- **Semilunar, Slipped**, 307.
- **of trachea, Calcification and ossification of**, 109.
- Cartilaginous tumour**, see **Chondroma**, 335.
- Caseous inflammation of soft parts of nose**, 87.
- Castor oil seeds, Poison**, 375.
- Castration*, see **Removal of testis, Operation**, 329.
- Catalepsy**, 33.
- Cataract**, 61.
- **Acquired**, 61.
- **Anterior polar**, 61.
- **Calcareous**, 63.
- **Capsular**, 63.
- **Complete**, 63.
- **Cortical**, 61.
- **Diabetic**, (63), 11.
- **Hard or senile**, 63.
- **Juvenile or soft**, 63.
- **Lenticular**, 61.

CER

- Cataract, Nuclear**, 61.
- **Posterior polar**, 61.
- **Primary**, 61.
- **Pyramidal**, 61.
- **Secondary**, 63.
- **Shrunken**, 61.
- **Soft**, 63.
- **Traumatic**, 63.
- *Zonular*, see **Lamellar**, 61.
- Catarrh of cervix uteri**, (219), 205.
- **vagina**, (219), 211.
- Catarrhal bronchitis**, 109.
- **conjunctivitis**, 41.
- **inflammation of mouth**, 119.
- — — *fauces*, see **Sore throat**, 129.
- — — **uterus**, 205.
- **laryngitis**, 105.
- *pneumonia*, see **Broncho-pneumonia**, 111.
- Catheter, Passing of, Operation**, 328.
- Catheterisation, Urethral**, see **Passing of Catheter, Operation**, 328.
- **of Eustachian tube, Operation**, 326.
- **oesophagus, Operation**, 322.
- **ureter, Operation**, 326.
- Cauterisation for hæmorrhage, Operation**, 315.
- **of skin, Operation**, 316.
- Cautery, Electric, application of, to nose, Operation**, 321.
- Cavernous lymph-angioma**, (165), 13.
- **nævus**, see **Venous hæmangioma, Tumour**, 337.
- Cavities of heart, Deficiency of, and varieties, Malformation**, 351.
- Cellia argyrotarsis, Parasite**, 392.
- **albipes, Parasite**, 392.
- Cellulitis**, see **Inflammation of connective tissue**, 259.
- **Pelvic**, 205.
- **of orbit, and varieties**, (77), 259.
- Cement of teeth, Diseases of**, 123.
- Centipedes, Venom of**, 381.
- Cephalalgia*, see **Headache**, 31.
- Cephalhæmatoma*, see **Contusion of scalp**, 287.
- Cephalotripsy*, see **Crushing head of child, Operation**, 332.
- Cerapotogon varius, Parasite**, 391.
- Cercomonas hominis, Parasite**, 385.
- **intestinalis, Parasite**, 385.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CER

Cerebral arteries, Diseases of, (25), 99.
 — diplegia of children, 27.
 — hæmorrhage, 23.
 — — Sudden death from, after delivery, 231.
 — veins and sinuses, Diseases of, (27), 101.
 Cerebro-spinal fever, 3.
 — *meningitis, Epidemic*, see Cerebro-spinal fever, 3.
Cerebro-spinal meningitis, see Inflammation of membranes of spinal cord, 17, and of brain, 21.
 Cerebro-spinal rhinorrhœa, 89.
 Cervical canal, Catarrh of, 205.
 — — Dilatation of, Operation, 330.
 — — Occlusion of, 209.
 — — Stricture of, 209.
Cervical catarrh, Whites, see Leucorrhœa, 217.
Cervix femoris, Fracture of, see Fracture of neck of femur, 309.
 Cervix uteri, Canalisation of imperforate, Operation, 330.
 — — Catarrh of, 205.
 — — Dilatation of, Operation, 332.
 — — Division of, Operation, 330.
 — — Ectropium of, 211.
 — — Elongation of, 207, 209.
 — — Granular inflammation, and varieties, 207.
 — — Lacerations of, 211.
 — — — — Repair of, Operation, 330.
 — — Malposition of, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — — New growth of, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — — Plugging of, Operation, 330.
 — — Removal of, Operation, 330.
 — — — — vaginal portion of, Operation, 330.
 — — Sloughing of, after parturition, 229.
 — — Ulcer of, 207.
 Cestoda, Parasites, 384, 386.
 Cevadilla, Poison, 375.
 Chalazion, (75), 13.
 Chancre, Hard, see Syphilis, 7.
 — Soft, 195.
 Charcoal fumes, Poison, 383.
 Cheek, Fissure of the, Malformation, 347.
 Cheiloplasty, Operation, 319.
 Cheloid (269), 13, 335.
 Chemical injuries of the eyelid or eye, 291.
 Chemosis of conjunctiva, 43.

CHO

Chest, Compression of, 295.
 — Concussion of, 295.
 — Contusion of, 295.
 — Gunshot wound of, 297.
 — Injuries of, 295.
 — Wound of parietes of, 297.
 Chicken-pox, 3.
 Chigoe, Parasite, see *Pulex penetrans*, 391.
Chilblain, see Erythema permio, 261, (279).
Chionophc, see under *Streptothrix Maduræ*, Parasite, 399.
 Chloasma, 267.
 Chloral hydrate, Poison, 373.
 Chlorinated soda and lime, Poisons, 371.
 Chlorine, Poison, 383.
 Chloroform, and other chlorinated anæsthetics, Poisons, 373.
 — vapour, Poison, 383.
 Chlorosis, 11.
Choked disc, see Papillitis, 57.
Cholangitis, see Inflammation of gall-duets, 155.
 Cholecystectomy, Operation, 326.
 Cholecystenterostomy, Operation, 326.
 Cholecystitis, see Inflammation of gall-bladder, 155.
 Cholecystotomy, Operation, 326.
 Choledochotomy, Operation, 326.
 Cholera, 3, (141).
 — *Asiatic*, see Cholera, 3.
 Chondroma, Tumour, 335.
 Chondrosarcoma, Tumour, 341.
 Chordee, 195.
 Chorea, 29.
 — Hereditary, 29.
 — Insanity of, 29.
Chorion-epithelioma, see Deciduoma malignum, (221), 13, 341.
 Choroid, Atrophy of, 53.
 — Congestion of, 53.
 — Degeneration of, 53.
 — Detachment of, 53.
 — Injuries of, (55), 13.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 53.
 — Malformation of, (55), 13.
 — Non-malignant new growth of, (53), 13.
 Choroiditis and varieties, 53.
 — *Anterior*, see Scleritis, 47.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in *Egyptian type*, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CHR

Chromate of lead, Poison, 369.
 Chromatopsia, 67.
 Chrome yellow, Poison, see Lead chromate, 369.
 Chromic acid, Poison, see under Chromium, 369.
 Chromidrosis, 275.
 Chromium, Poison, 369.
 Chronic abscess of bone, 241.
 — *albuminuria*, see Bright's disease, 177.
 — Bright's disease, 177.
 — bronchitis, 109.
 — cystitis, 183.
 — *enlargement of prostate*, see Hypertrophy of prostate, 191.
 — inflammation of female breast, 235.
 — — — thyroid gland, 171.
 — interstitial inflammation of lung, 111.
 — laryngitis, 105.
 — malaria, 5.
 — nephritis, 177.
 — — *Interstitial* see Granular kidney, 177.
 — — *Parenchymatous, tubal, or diffuse*, see Chronic nephritis, 177.
 — peritonitis, 157.
 — pleurisy, 113.
 — *spinal muscular atrophy*, see Spinal cord, Degeneration of anterior cornua, 19.
 — splenic anæmia, (163), 11.
 — synovitis, 245.
 Chylous hydrothorax, 115.
 Chyluria, 187.
 Cicatricial adhesions, Division of, Operation, 317.
 Cicatrix, or band of, vagina, 211.
 — — — — as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 Ciliary body, Diseases of, 53
 Circular insanity, 37.
 CIRCULATORY SYSTEM, DISEASES OF, 93.
 Circumcision, Operation, 328.
 Cirrhosis of liver, and varieties, 153.
 — — — Operation for, 326.
 — — *lung*, see Chronic interstitial inflammation of, 111.
Cirsoid aneurysm, see Aneurysm by anastomosis, 101, 337.
 CLASSIFICATION OF TUMOURS, 335.
 Clavicle, Dislocation of, 305
 — Fracture of, 305.
 Cleft palate, Malformation, (129), 13.

COL

Cleft palate, Operation for, 321.
 Clegg, Parasite, 391.
 Clitoris, Amputation of, Operation, 331.
 Cloaca, Persistent, Malformation, 355.
 Cloudy swelling, (Appendix 401).
 — — of adrenals, 175.
 — — of liver, 153.
 Clots in the heart, 97.
 Club-foot, and varieties, 257.
 Club-hand, 257.
 Coagulation of blood for cure of aneurysm, Operation, 314.
 Coal-gas, Poison, 383.
Coarctation, see Stenosis of aortic arch, Malformation, 353.
 Coca, Poison, 375.
 Cocaine, Poison, 375.
Cocaine habit, see Cocainism, 9.
 Cocainism, 9, (37).
 Coccidia, (185), 13.
Coccidioides immitis, Parasite, 384.
Coccidium cuniculi, Parasite, 384.
 — perforans, Parasite, 384.
 — bigeminum, Parasite, 384.
Cocculus indicus, Poison, 375.
 Coccygodynia, see Neuralgia (217), 33.
 Coccyx, Fracture of, 299.
 — Removal of, Operation, 329.
Cœliotomy see Abdominal section, Operation, 324.
 Codeine, Poison, 379.
 Colchicum, Poison, 375.
 Cold, Effects of, 277, (279).
 Colectomy, Operation, 325.
 Colic, 145.
 — Biliary, 155.
 — Lead, (145), 9.
 — Renal, 181.
 Colitis, 139.
 Collapse of lung, 113.
 Collier's lung, 113.
 Colloid carcinoma, 341.
 — degeneration, (Appendix 401).
 — — of skin, 267.
Coloboma. Return under Malformations of eye, 13.
 Colocynth, Poison, 375.
 Colotomy, Operation, 325.
 Colour-blindness, 67.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

COL

- Colporrhaphy*, see Narrowing of vagina, Operation, 330.
- Columnar-celled carcinoma, 341.
- Columnar epithelioma*, see Columnar-celled carcinoma, 341.
- Combined sclerosis of spinal cord, 19.
- Comma bacillus*, see Bacillus cholerae, 397.
- Common fluke*, see Distomum hepaticum, 385.
- Commotio retinae, (61), 13.
- Compound fracture of vault of skull, 289.
- Compression (Appendix 403).
- of artery for cure of aneurysm, Operation, 314.
- — brain, 289.
- — chest, 295.
- — — suffocation from, 277.
- — intestines, 145.
- — lymphatic vessels, 167.
- — nerves, 281.
- — spinal cord, (21), 299.
- — vessels for arrest of hæmorrhage, Operation, 315.
- Concretions and Culcuti (Appendix 401).
- intestinal, 141.
- of prepuce, 193.
- — stomach, 135.
- — vesiculi seminales, 191.
- Concussion of brain, 289.
- — chest, 295.
- — spinal cord, 299.
- Concussion-œdema of retina*, see Commotio retinae, (61), 13.
- Condyloma of penis, 195.
- — vulva, 215.
- Congenital atresia of male urethra, (191), 13.
- dislocations, 367.
- — Operation for, 315.
- displacements, &c., of parts of fœtus, Malformation, 367.
- hernia, see under Hernia, 143.
- malposition of pupil, (51), 13.
- muscular deficiencies of eyeball, 71.
- phimosis, Malformation, 355.
- ptosis, Malformation, 351.
- *syphilis*, see Inherited syphilis, 7.
- Congestion (Appendix 401).
- Congestion of brain*, see Hyperæmia of brain, 153.
- Congestion of choroid, 53.

CON

- Congestion of kidney, 177.
- — *liver*, see Hyperæmia of liver, 153.
- — lung, 111.
- — optic disc, 57.
- — spleen, 161.
- — stomach, see Hyperæmia of stomach, 135.
- Conical cornea, 47.
- — Operation for, 320.
- Coniine, Poison, 377.
- Conium, Poison, 377.
- Conjugate deviation of eyes, 71.
- Conjunctiva, Chemosis of, 43.
- Degenerations of, 43.
- Diseases of, 41.
- Ecchymosis of, 43.
- Effects of chemical agents on, (43), 13.
- Foreign bodies in, 293.
- Hyperæmia of, 43.
- Injuries of, 13, (43).
- Leprosy of, 11, (43).
- Lymphangiectasis of, (43), 167.
- New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (43), 13.
- Œdema of, 43.
- Parasitic disease of, (43), 13.
- Pigment patch of, (43), 13.
- Pinguecula of, (43), 13.
- Pterygium of, (43), 13.
- Syphilis of, (43), 7.
- Tuberculosis of (including Lupus), (43), 7.
- Wound of, 291.
- Conjunctival sac, Obliteration of, Operation, 319.
- Conjunctivitis and varieties, 41.
- Acute, 41.
- Chronic, 41.
- Catarrhal, 41.
- caused by drugs, 41.
- Diphtheritic, (41), 3.
- Follicular, 41.
- Gonorrhœal, (41), 5.
- from other genital discharges, 41.
- Granular, 41.
- *Herpetic*, see Phlyctenular, 41.
- Membranous, 41.
- Ophthalmia nodosa, 41.
- Phlyctenular, 41.
- Purulent, 41.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CON

- Conjunctivitis of newborn infants, see note, 41.
 — Spring catarrh, 41.
 Connective tissue, Abscess of, 259.
 — — Diseases of, 259.
 — — Elephantiasis of, 259.
 — — Emphysema of, 259.
 — — Foreign bodies in, (259), 13.
 — — Gangrene of, 259.
 — — Gouty concretion in, (259), 11.
 — — Hæmorrhage of, 259.
 — — Injuries of, (259), 13.
 — — Inflammation of, 259.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (259), 13.
 — — Œdema of, 259.
 — — Parasitic disease of, (259), 13.
 — — Rheumatic nodule in, (259), 5.
 — — *Slough*, see Gangrene of, 259.
 — — Syphilitic gumma in, (259), 7.
 Conorhinus nigrovarius, Parasite, 392.
 — sanguisuga, Parasite, 392.
Consecutive atrophy of optic nerve, see Atrophy of optic nerve from papillitis, 57.
 Constipation, 145.
 Constriction, temporary, of arteries, Operation, 314.
Continued fever, simple, see note, p. 5, No. 34.
Contracted palmar fascia, see Dupuytren's Contraction, 253.
Contracting granular kidney, see Granular kidney, 177.
 Contraction (Appendix 403).
 — and stricture of gall-bladder and ducts, 157.
 — of fasciæ, 253.
 — — stomach, 137.
 — — tendons, 255.
 Contracture of muscles, 253.
 Contused wound, (279).
 Contusion, (279).
 Contusion of abdomen, 299.
 — — — with rupture of muscle, 299.
 — — — — viscera, 299.
 Contusion of abdominal viscera, with or without injury of parietes, 301.
 Contusion of arteries, 281.
 — — back, 297.
 — — brain, 289.

COR

- Contusion of bone, 283.
 — — chest-wall, 295.
 — — eyeball, 291.
 — — — with detachment of retina, 293.
 — — — with dislocation of lens, 291.
 — — — with hæmorrhage into eyeball, 293.
 — — — with rupture of sclerotic, 291.
 — — eyelid, 291.
 — — face, 291.
 — — heart or lung, without wound, 297.
 — — joint, 285.
 — — lower extremity, 307.
 — — lymph gland, 283.
 — — mucous membrane, 287.
 — — mouth, 291.
 — — muscle, 285.
 — — neck, 295.
 — — nerves, 281.
 — — organs of generation, 301.
 — — pelvis, 301.
 — — pinna, 293.
 — — scalp and varieties, 287.
 — — secreting glands, 283.
 — — skin and subcutaneous tissue, 285.
 — — skull, 289.
 — — testicle, 303.
 — — upper extremity, 305.
 — — veins, 283.
 Convulsions, and special forms, 31.
 — consequent on parturition, 231.
 — during parturition, (227).
 — puerperal, 31, 231.
 Copper, Poison, 369.
 Cord, spermatic, Abscess of, 197.
 — — Diseases of, 197.
 — — Hæmatocele of, 197.
 — — Hydrocele of, and varieties, 197.
 — — Inflammation of, 197.
 — — Injuries of, (197), 13.
 — — Neuralgia of, (197), 33.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (197), 13.
 — — varicocele of, 197.
 Cord, spinal, Diseases of, 17.
 Cordite, Poison, 373.
Corectopia, see Congenital malposition of pupil, (51), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

COR

- Corn, 265.
 Cornea, acquired deformities of, 47.
 — Arcus senilis of, 47.
 — conical, 47.
 — — Operation for, 320.
 — Degeneration of, 47.
 — Diseases of, 45.
 — Fistula of, 47.
 — Gangrene of, 45.
 — Foreign bodies in, 293.
 — Hydrophthalmos anterior, 47.
 — *Inflammation of*, see Keratitis, and varieties, 45.
 — Injuries of, (47), 13.
 — Leprosy of, (47), 5.
 — Malformations of, (47), 13.
 — New growth of, malignant and non-malignant, (47), 13.
 — Nodular opacity of, 47.
 — Opacity of, 47.
 — Reticular opacity of, 47.
 — Staphyloma of, 47.
 — Transverse opacity of, 47.
 — Tuberculosis of, (47), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 45.
 Corneal section, or cauterisation for ulcer, Operation, 320.
 Coronary arteries, Diseases of, (97), 99.
 Corpora cavernosa of penis, Gouty induration of, 195.
 Correction of deformity of bone by fracture, Operation, 316.
 Cortex of brain, Excision of portions of, Operation, 318.
Coryza, see *Inflammation of Nose*, 87.
 Costal cartilages, Dislocation of, 295.
 — — — from each other, 295.
 — — — from sternum, 295.
 Cow-pox, 3.
 Coxa vara, 247.
Crab-louse, see *Phthirus inguinalis*, Parasite, 391.
 Cracked nipples, 233.
 Craft neuroses, 29.
Cramp, see *Spasm (of muscles)*, 29.
Cramp, Intestinal, see *Colic*, 145.
 Cramp and spurious labour pains, 219.
 Cranial nerves, Affections of, 27.
 — — Degeneration of, (27), 15.

CYS

- Cranial nerves, New growth, malignant and non-malignant, of, (27), 13.
 — — Syphilis of, (27), 7.
Cranio-clasm, see *Removal of vault of skull of child*, 332.
 Cranio-facial axis, Deficiency of, Malformation, 359.
 Cranio-pharyngeal canal absent, Malformation, 361.
Craniotomy, see *Perforation of foetal head, Operation*, 332.
 Craniotomy forceps, Application of, to foetal head, Operation, 332.
Crescent tertian, see *Æstivo-autumnal malaria*, 5.
 Cretinism, (37), (171), 11.
 Crotchet, Application of, to foetal head, Operation, 332.
 Croton oil, Poison, 375.
 Crushing of head of child, Operation, 332.
Culex fatigans, Gnat, Parasite, 391.
 — *pipiens*, Gnat, Parasite, 391.
 Cupping, Operation, 316.
 Curara, Poison, 375.
 Curarine, Poison, 375.
 Curetting of larynx, Operation, 323.
 — — uterus, Operation, 330.
 Curvature of spine, Angular, 249.
 — — — Anterior, 249.
 — — — Lateral, 249.
 — — — posterior, 249.
 — — — *with scoliosis*, see *Lateral curvature*, 249.
 Cut-throat, see *Wound of neck*, 295.
Cuterebra noxialis, Parasite, 390.
 Cyanide of potassium, and other cyanides, Poison, 373.
 Cyanogen, Poison, 383.
Cyclobdella lumbricoides, Parasite, 389.
 Cyclops, Malformation, 351.
 Cyst, 13, (Appendix 401).
 Cysts and varieties, Tumours, 343.
 Cyst of accessory Fallopian tube, 345.
 — — adrenals, (175), 13.
 — — alveoli, Dentigerous (125), 3.
 — — bone, (243), 13.
 — — brain, (25), 13.
 — Branchial, 345.
 — of breast, female, and varieties, (237), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

CYS

- Cyst, bursal, 257.
 — in canal of Nuck, 345.
 — Dentigerous, (125), 13.
 — Dermoid, of ovary or testicle, 343.
 — — Sequestration, 345.
 — of epididymis, Spermatocele, (199), 13.
 — — eyelids, (75), 13.
 — — Fallopian tube, (203), 13.
 — — gall-bladder and ducts, (155), 13.
 — — hydatid, see Parasites, 13, 384.
 — — jaws, (121), 13.
 — — joints, (247), 13.
 — — kidney, (179), 13.
 — — lips, (117), 13.
 — — liver, (153), 13.
 — — lymphatic glands, (165), 13.
 — — — vessels, (165), 13.
 — — membranes of brain, (23), 13.
 — — mouth, (119), 13.
 — — mucous, 343.
 — — muscle, (253), 13.
 — Operations on, 313.
 — of ovary, (201), 13.
 — — — Paracentesis of, Operation, 329.
 — in organ of Giralde's, 345.
 — of pancreas, (151), 13.
 — Parovarian, 193.
 — — Paracentesis of, Operation, 329.
 — of peritoneum, (159), 13.
 — — post-anal gut, 345.
 — — prostate gland, (191), 13.
 — Removal of, Operation, 313.
 — of salivary glands, (131), 13.
 — Sebaceous, 343.
 — Serous, 343.
 — Sequestration dermoid, 345.
 — of spleen, (161), 13.
 — — stomach (135), 13.
 — Synovial, 247.
 — of testicle, (199), 13.
 — — thymus, (169), 13.
 — — thyroid gland, (171), 13.
 — Thyro-lingual, 345.
 — of tongue, (127), 13.
 — — tubo-ovarian, (203), 13.
 — Urachal, 345.
 — of ureter, (181), 13.

DEA

- Cyst of uterine ligaments, (205), 13.
 — — — ligament, Paracentesis of, Operation, 329.
 — — — — Removal of, Operation, 329.
 — in connection with uterine appendages, Drainage of, Operation, 329.
 — of vagina, (211), 13.
 — — vulva, (213), 13.
 Cyst-adenoma, 339.
 Cystic disease of kidney, 179.
 — goitre, 171.
 — hygroma, 343.
 — lymphangioma, (165), 13.
 Cysticercus, Parasite, 386, 387.
 — acanthotrias, Parasite, 387.
 — of conjunctiva, (43), 13.
 — *tela cellulosa*, see Cysticercus, Parasite, 387.
 — tenuicollis, Parasite, 387.
 Cystine (Calculus), 185.
 Cystinuria, 187.
 Cystitis, see Inflammation of bladder and varieties, 183.
 Cystocele, see Prolapse of anterior wall of vagina, 211.
 Cystoscopy, Operation, 327.
 Cystotomy, Operation, 327.
 Cysts arising in normally permanent structures, 343.
 — — — lymphatic spaces, 343.
 — of congenital origin, and varieties, 345.
 — Operations on, 313.
 — Parasitic, see note on p. 343.
 Cytisine, Poison, 377.

Dacryo-adenitis, see Inflammation of lacrymal gland, 71.

Dacryo-cystitis, 73.

Dacryo-lithiasis, 73.

Dacryops, see Distension of lacrymal ducts, 71.

Darnel, Poison, 375.

Darier's disease, see Keratosis follicularis, 265.

Day blindness, 67.

Deadly nightshade, Poison, 375.

Deaf-dumbness, 85.

Deafness, 58.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DEA

- Death, Sudden, after delivery, 231.
 Decapitation of fœtus, Operation, 332.
 Decapsulation of kidney, Operation, 326.
Decidual endometritis, see Inflammation of lining membrane of pregnant uterus, 219.
 Deciduoma malignum, (221), 341, 13.
 Deficiency of cranio-facial axis, Malformation, 359.
 Defect or alteration in quality of milk, 237.
 Defective closure of the skull, Malformation, 347.
 Deformities, Acquired, (Appendix 403).
 Deformities of cornea, 47.
 — liver, 155.
 — *Congenital*, see Malformations, 13, 403, 347.
 — of great toe, 257.
 — foot, 257.
 — hand, 257.
 — limbs, 257.
 — toes, 257.
 Degeneration, (Appendix 401).
 — *Albuminoid*, see Lardaceous, (Appendix 401).
 — *Amyloid*, see Lardaceous, (Appendix 401).
 — of arteries, 99.
 — Calcareous, (Appendix 401).
 — of arteries, 99.
 — of capillaries, 103.
 — choroid, and varieties, 53.
 — conjunctiva, and varieties, 43.
 — cornea, and varieties, 47.
 — cranial nerves, (27), 15.
 — Colloid, (Appendix 401).
 — Fatty, (Appendix 401).
 — of arteries, 99.
 — capillaries, 103.
 — liver, 153.
 — heart, 95.
 — dental pulp, 121.
 — muscles, 251.
 — Fibrous, (Appendix 401).
 — of dental pulp, 121.
 — heart, 95.
 — muscles, 251.
 — Granular, see Cloudy swelling, (Appendix 401).
 — Hyaline, (Appendix 401).
 — of adrenals, 175.
 — arteries, 99.
 — heart, 95.

DEN

- Degeneration, Hyaline, of lymphatic glands, 163.
 — muscles, 251.
 — Lardaceous, (Appendix 401).
 — of adrenals, 175.
 — arteries, 99.
 — capillaries, 103.
 — liver, 153.
 — lymphatic glands, 163.
 — Mucous or myxoid, (Appendix 401).
 — of muscles, and varieties, 251.
 — nerves, and varieties, 15.
 — optic nerve, and varieties, 57.
 — Pigmentary, (Appendix 401).
 — of heart, 95.
 — liver, 153.
 — *Pulpy*, of synovial membrane of joints, see Tuberculous synovitis, (245), 7.
 — of pancreas, 151.
 — retina and varieties, 59.
 — spinal cord and varieties, 19.
 — sclerotic and varieties, 49.
 — stomach, 135.
Degeneration, Waxy, see Lardaceous degeneration (Appendix 401).
Delhi boil, see Oriental sore, 267.
Delirious mania, see Acute delirium, (35), 37.
 Delirium, 33.
 — Acute, 37.
 — tremens, (33), (37), 9.
 Delivery of child through abdomino-vaginal incision, Operation, 332.
 Delivery, sudden death after, and various causes of, 231.
 Delusional insanity, 37.
 Dementia, Primary or secondary, 39.
 — Developmental, 39.
 — Epileptic, 39.
 — from organic brain disease, 39.
 — from other acute or chronic disease or from injury, 39.
 — Senile, 39.
 — Syphilitic, 39.
 Dental pulp, Diseases of, 121.
 — Degeneration of, and varieties, 121.
 — Gangrene of, 121.
 — Inflammation of, 121.
 — Nodular calcification of, 121.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DEN

- Dental pulp, New Growth of Malignant and Non-malignant, (121), 13.
 — — Polypus of, 121.
 — — Suppuration of, 121.
 Dentigerous Cyst, (125), 13.
 Dentine, Absorption of, 123.
 — Caries of, 123.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (123), 13.
 — Odontoma of, (125), 13.
 Dentition, Disorders of, 121.
 Deprivation of water, 277.
 Dermatitis exfoliativa, 263.
 — gangrenosa, 263.
 — capillitii, 275.
 — seborrhœica and varieties, 273.
 Dermatocentor Andersonii, Parasite, 393.
 — electus, Parasite, 393.
 — reticulatus, Parasite, 393.
 Dermoid cyst of ovary or testicle, 343.
 Detachment of choroid, 53.
 — — retina, 61.
 Development, Errors of, (Appendix 403).
 Deviation of nasal septum, 87.
Dhobie itch, see *tinea cruris*, 271.
 Diabetes, 11.
 — insipidus, 187.
 — Insanity of, 39.
 — *mellitus*, see Diabetes, 11.
 Diabetic gangrene, (261), 11.
 Diaphragm, Fissure of, Malformation, 349.
 Diaphragmatic hernia, 143.
 Diarrhœa, 145.
Diarrhœa, epidemic, see Enteritis, infective, 3.
 Diffuse periostitis, see under Inflammation of bone, 241.
 Diffuse mastitis, 235.
 Diffused ganglion, 255.
 — aneurysm, 101.
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM, DISEASES OF, 117.
 Digitalin, Poison, 377.
 Digitalis, Poison, 377.
 Digitorum nodi, (245), 11.
 Dilatation (Appendix 403).
 — of arteries, 99.
 — — bronchi, 109
 — — capillaries, 103.

DIS

- Dilatation of cardiac orifices, 95.
 — — cervical canal, Operation, 330.
 — — cervix uteri, Obstetric operation, 332.
 — — Fallopian tube, 203.
 — — female urethra, Operation, 328.
 — — gall-bladder and ducts, 157.
 — — heart, 95.
 — — hymen, Operation, 331.
 — — intestines, 145.
 — — lymphatic vessels, 167.
 — — orifices of stomach, Operation, 324.
 — — pancreatic duct, (151), 13.
 — — pharynx and œsophagus, including diverticula, 131.
 — — sphincter ani, Operation, 327.
 — — stomach, 137.
 — — stricture of pharynx, Operation, 313.
 — — — — urethra, Operation, 328.
 — — vagina, Operation, 330, 333.
 Diphtheria, 3, (105).
 — of bronchi, (109), 3.
 — — larynx, (107), 3.
 — — mouth, (119), 3.
 — — nose, (89), 3.
 — — palate and fauces, (129), 3.
 — — pharynx and œsophagus, (133), 3.
 — — trachea (109), 3.
 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis, (41), 3.
 — neuritis, 15, 3; see also Paralysis, 27.
 Diplegia, 27.
 Diplo-bacillary conjunctivitis, 41.
 Diplococcus, Parasite, and various species, see among the synonyms on pp. 395, 396.
 Diplopia and varieties, 69.
 Direct inguinal hernia, 143.
 Discharge of water fluid from pregnant uterus, 219.
 Diseases of accessory sinuses, 89.
 — — adrenals, 175.
 — — thyroid, 173.
DISEASES OF THE ADRENALS (SUPRA-RENALS), 175.
 Diseases of alveoli, 123.
 — — anus, 147.
 — — arteries, 99.
 — — auricle of ear, 81.
 — — bladder, 183.
 — — blood-vessels, 99.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in *Egyptian type*, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DIS	DIS
Diseases of bones, 241.	Diseases of joints, 245.
— — brain and its membranes, 21.	— — kidney, 177.
— — breast, female, 233.	— — lacrymal apparatus, 71.
— — — male, 239.	— — larynx, 105.
— — bronchi, 109.	— — lens and capsule, 61.
— — bursæ, 255.	— — lips, 117.
— — capillaries, 103.	— — liver, 151.
— — cerebral arteries, (25), 99.	— — lung, 111.
— — — veins and sinuses, (27), 101.	DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM, 161.
— — choroid and ciliary body, 53.	Diseases of lymphatic glands, 163.
DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM, 93.	— — — vessels, 165.
Diseases of conjunctiva, 41.	DISEASES OF MALE BREAST, 239.
DISEASES OF THE CONNECTIVE TISSUE, 259.	Diseases of male organs of generation, 189.
Diseases of coronary arteries, (97), 99.	— — — urethra, 189.
— — cord, spermatic, 197.	— — mammary gland, 233.
— — — spinal, 17.	— — mastoid cells, 83.
— — cornea, 45.	— — mediastinum. (The return should be made under the organ or tissue affected.)
— — dental periosteum, 123.	— — membrana tympani, 83.
— — — pulp, 121.	— Mental, 35.
— — dentine and cement, 123.	— of the mesenteric glands, see Lymphatics, 163.
DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM, 117.	— — mouth, 119.
DISEASES OF THE EAR, 81.	— — muscles, 251.
Diseases of ear, external, 81.	— — nails, 275.
— — — internal, 85.	— — nasal septum, 87.
— — — middle, 83.	— — naso-pharynx, 91.
— — Eustachian tube, 83.	— — nerves, 15.
— — external meatus of ear, 81.	DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, 15.
DISEASES OF THE EYE, 41.	DISEASES OF THE NOSE, 87.
Diseases of eyelids, 73.	Diseases of nipple and areola, 233.
— — Fallopian tube, 203.	— — orbit and neighbouring parts, 77.
— — fasciæ, 253.	— — œsophagus, 131.
— — fauces, 129.	— — optic nerve, 57.
DISEASES OF THE FEMALE BREAST, 233.	DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION, 241.
Diseases of female organs of generation, 201.	Diseases of ossicles of ear, 83.
— — gall-bladder and ducts, 155.	— — ovary, 201.
DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM, 189.	— — palate and fauces, 129.
Diseases of generation, female organs of, 201.	— — pancreas, 149.
— — — male organs of, 189.	— — penis, 193.
— — gums, 123.	— — pericardium, 93.
— — hair and hair follicles, 275.	— — periosteum, see bone, 225.
— — heart, 93.	— — peritoneum, 157.
— — — endocardium of, 93.	— — pharynx, 131.
— — — myocardium of, 95.	— — pleura, 113.
— — — pericardium of, 93.	— — prepuce, 193.
— — intestines, 139.	— — prostate gland, 191.
— — iris, 49.	
— — jaws, 119.	

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in *Egyptian type*, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DIS

- Diseases of rectum and anus, 147.
DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM,
 105.
 Diseases of the respiratory system, not strictly local, 105.
 — retina, 59.
 — salivary glands, 131.
 — sclerotic, 47.
 — scrotum, 195.
 — sebaceous glands, 273
 — sheaths of tendons, 261.
DISEASES OF THE SKIN, 261.
 Diseases of spermatic cord, 185.
 — spinal cord and its membranes, 17.
 — spine, 249.
 — spleen, 161.
 — accessory spleen, 163.
 — stomach, 135.
 — suprarenals, see Adrenals, 175.
 — sweat coils and ducts, 273.
 — teeth, alveoli, and gums, 121.
 — tendons, 255.
 — testicle, 199.
 — thymus, 169.
 — thyroid body, 171.
 — tongue, 127.
 — trachea and bronchi, 109.
 — tunica vaginalis, 199.
 — tympanic membrane, 83.
 — tympanum, 83.
 — — ossicles of the, 83.
 — urethra, male, 189.
 — ureters, 181.
DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM, 177.
 Diseases of uterine ligaments and adjacent tissue,
 205.
 — uterus and cervix, 205.
 — vagina, 211.
 — veins, 101.
 — vesiculæ seminales, 191.
 — vitreous humour, 63.
 — vulva, 213.
 Disengagement of locked twins, Operation, 331.
 Dislocation of astragalus, 309.
 — bone (at joint), 247.
 — carpus, 307.
 — clavicle, 305.

DIS

- Dislocation of costal cartilages, 295
 — — — — from each other, 295.
 — — — — from sternum, 295.
 — eyeball, 293.
 — femur, 309.
 — fibula and varieties, 309.
 — foot, 309.
 — — — with fracture of fibula only, 309.
 — — — — tibia and fibula, 309.
 — humerus, 305.
 — hyoid bone, 295.
 — intra-articular cartilage, 249.
 — lens and varieties, 63.
 — — — from injury, 291, 293.
 — lower jaw, 291.
 — metatarsus and phalanges, 311.
 — nasal cartilages, 291.
 — os calcis, 311.
 — parts of sternum, 297.
 — patella, 309.
 — phalanges of thumb, 307.
 — — — — fingers, 307.
 — pelvic bones, 303.
 — radius, 305.
 — — — and ulna, 307.
 — reduction of, Operation, 317.
 — of scapula, 305.
 — spine, (from disease), 249.
 — — — partial or complete, Injury, 299.
 — — — with fracture, 299.
 — — — without fracture, 299.
 — subastragalar, 309.
 — of tibia, 309.
 — ulna, 30.
 Disordered action of heart, 97.
 Disorders of accommodation of eye, and varieties,
 69.
 — dentition, 121.
 — function (Appendix 403).
 — urinary, 187.
 — vision and sensation without visible changes
 in the eyes, 65.
 — — — due to defects of nervous mechanism, 65.
 — — — — errors in refraction or in muscular action,
 67.
 Displacement (dislocation), (Appendix 403).
 — of articular cartilage, 285.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

DIS

- Displacement of Fallopian tube, 203.
 — — ovary, 203.
 — (congenital) and unusual positions of parts of fœtus, Malformation, 367.
 — or dislocation of a part or parts (281).
 — of stomach, 137.
 — — spleen, 163.
 — — tendons, 255, 285.
 — and distortions of uterus and varieties, 209.
 — of uterus during pregnancy, (219).
 Dissecting aneurysm, 101.
 Disseminated myelitis, 19.
Disseminated sclerosis, see *Insular sclerosis*, 19, 25.
 Disseminated suppurative nephritis, 177.
 Distended rectum as obstacle to parturition, 225.
 Distension of bladder, 183.
 — — Fallopian tube, 203.
 — — — — with mucous or watery fluid, 203.
 — — — — bloody fluid, 203.
 — — — — purulent fluid, 203.
 — — sinuses bordering on orbit, 77.
 — — uterus, and varieties, 209.
 Distomum crassum, Parasite, 385.
 — conjunctum, Parasite, 386.
 — hepaticum, Parasite, 386.
 — lanceolatum, Parasite, 385.
 — ophthalmobium, Parasite, 385.
Distomum pulmonale, see *D. Ringeri*, Parasite, 386.
 Distomum Rathouisii, Parasite, 385.
 — Ringerii, Parasite, 386.
 — Sinense, Parasite, 386.
 Distortions of uterus, 209.
Diuretics, see *Diabetes insipidus*, 187.
 Diver's paralysis, 21.
 Diversion of an ureter, Operation, 326.
 Diverticula of intestine, 145.
 Divided nerve, union of, Operation, 315.
 Division of cervix uteri, Operation, 330.
 — — cicatricial adhesions, Operation, 317.
 — — double monsters, Operation, 332.
 — — fasciæ, Operation, 317.
 — — frænum of tongue, Operation, 320.
 — — isthmus of thyroid, Operation, 323.
 — partial or complete, of nerve, by injury, 281.
 — of nerve-trunk, Operation, 315.
 — — spinal column, Operation, 332.
 — — vulvar orifice, Operation, 332.

EAR

- Dochmius duodenalis, see *Ankylostomum duodenale*, Parasite, 388.
 Double malformations, and classification of them, 365.
 — monsters, division of, Operation, 332.
Dracunculus medinensis, Parasite, 388.
 — *Loa*, Parasite, see *Filaria Loa*, 388.
 Drainage of cerebral ventricles, Operation, 318.
 — — cyst of abscess in connection with uterine appendages, Operation, 329.
 Dropsy, (Appendix 401).
Dropsy, Acute renal, see *Acute nephritis*, 177.
Dropsy, see *Edema of connective tissue*, 259.
 Dropsy of amnion, 219.
 — — hernial sac, 145.
 — — peritoneum, 159.
 Drugs, irritant, 333, 269.
 Drug-rashes, see *Eruptions produced by use of drugs*, 269.
 Dry mouth, 131.
 — *tongue*, see *Dry mouth*, 131.
 Duboisia, Poison, 375.
 Ducts of secreting glands, impaction of foreign bodies or calculi in, 283.
 Ductus arteriosus prematurely closed, Malformation, 353.
 — — pervious, Malformation, 351.
 Dumbness, 35.
 Duodenal ulcer, 139.
 — — Operation for, 325.
 Dupuytren's contraction, 253.
 Dura mater, Inflammation of, 17, 21.
Dyschromatopsia, see *Congenital colour blindness*, 67.
 Dysentery, 3, (141).
 Dysmenorrhœa, 215.
 Dyspareunia, 217.
 Dyspepsia, see *Indigestion*, 137, 145.
Dystrophy, muscular, see *Idiopathic muscular atrophy*, 251, (21).
 Ear, Diseases of, 81.
 — External, diseases of, 81.
 — External, absent, Malformation, 351.
 — Foreign bodies in, 13, (83), 293.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

EAR

- Ear, Injuries of, 293.
 — Internal, absent or imperfect, Malformation, (85), 13, 359.
 — — Diseases of, 85.
 — — Malformations of, (85), 13, 351.
 — — Necrosis of, 85.
 — — New growth of, Malignant, (85), 13.
 — — Syphilis of, (85), 7.
 — Meatus externus of, absent, Malformation, 351.
 — Middle, absent, Malformation, 351.
 — — Diseases of, 83.
 — — Syphilis of, (83), 7.
 — Operations on, 322.
 Ecchondrosis of nose, (87), 13.
 Ecchymosis of conjunctiva, 43.
 — — eyelids, 73.
 Echinococcus hominis, Parasite, 387.
 Echinorhynchus gigas, Parasite, 389.
 Eclampsia, see Convulsions, 31.
 Ectopic gestation and varieties, 221.
 Ectozoa, Parasites, 384.
 Ectropion and varieties, 75.
 — Operation for, 319.
 Ectropium of cervix uteri, 211.
 Eczema, 261.
 — of nipple, (233), 261.
 Effects of cold, 277, (279).
 — — electricity, 277, (279).
 — — external injuries on skin, (269), 13.
 — — foreign bodies, 13.
 — — — — in bladder, (185), 13.
 — — heat, 277.
 — — injuries, 13, (Appendix 403), and see under Injuries of various parts.
 — — irritants or corrosives, 277, (279).
 — — — — on mucous membranes, 287.
 — — — — — skin, 287.
 — — light, X rays, radium, or other radio-active bodies, (279).
 — — — — — on skin, 287.
 — — lightning, 277, (279).
 — — — and of electricity on skin, 287.
 — — parasites, 13.
 — — poisons, (Appendix 403).
 — — — on gall-bladder or ducts, (157), 13.
 — — — — intestines, (141), 13.
 — — — — liver, (153), 13.

ENC

- Effect of poisons on pancreas, (151), 13.
 — — — — pharynx and œsophagus, (133), 13.
 — — — — skin, (269), 13.
 — — — — stomach, (137), 13.
 Egyptian fluke, see Distomum heterophyes, Parasite, 386.
 Egyptian ophthalmia, see Granular conjunctivitis, 41.
 Eimeria, see under Coccidium, Parasite, 384.
 Elaterium, Poison, 375.
 Electricity, Effects of, 277, (279).
 — — — on skin, 287.
 Electrolysis of tumours, Operation, 313.
 Elephantiasis of connective tissue, 259.
 — — lymphatic vessels, 167.
 — — penis, (195), 167.
 — — scrotum, (195), 167.
 — — vulva, (213), 167.
 Elongation of uvula, 129.
 — and tortuosity of arteries, 99.
 — of Fallopian tube, 205.
 — — supravaginal portion of cervix uteri, 207.
 — — vaginal portion of cervix uteri, 207, (219).
 Embolic aneurysm, 101.
 Embolism, (Appendix 401).
 — of arteries, 101.
 — — intestine, 141.
 — — kidney, 179.
 — — lung, (pulmonary artery), 101, (111).
 — — spleen, 161.
 — as cause of sudden death after delivery, 231.
 Embolus of heart, 97.
 Emphysema, Atrophic, 113.
 — Hypertrophic, 113.
 — Interlobular and subpleural, 113.
 — Vesicular, 113.
 — of connective tissue, (77), 259.
 — — eyelids, 73.
 — — lung, and varieties, 113.
 — — orbit, (77), 259.
 Empyema, 115.
 — of accessory sinuses, see Inflammation of, 89.
 Enamel, Diseases of, 123.
 Encephalitis, see Inflammation of brain, 23.
 Encephalocele, (27), 13, 347.
 Encephaloid carcinoma, 341.
 Enchondroma, see Chondroma, 335.
 Encysted hydrocele, (199), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

END

Endarteritis, Acute infective, 99.
 — Deformans, 99.
 — Obliterans, 99.
 — Syphilitic, see note, p. 99.
 Endocarditis, 93.
 — Infective, 3, (93).
 Endocardium, Diseases of, 93.
Endometritis, see Inflammation of uterus, 205.
 Endothelioma and varieties, 339.
 Engorgement, (Appendix 401).
Engorgement of intestine, see Hyperæmia of, 141.
 — of stomach, see Hyperæmia of, 135.
Enlargement, Chronic, of prostate, see Hypertrophy of, 191.
 Enteralgia, 145.
 Enterectomy, 325.
 Enteric fever, 3, (141).
 Enteritis, 139.
 — Infective, 3.
Enteroliths, see Concretions in intestines, 141.
 Enteroptosis, 143.
 Enterorrhaphy, Operation, 325.
 Enterostomy, Operation, 325.
 Enterotomy, Operation, 325.
 Entozoa, Parasites, 384.
 Entrance of air into veins, (103), 13.
 — — — — Sudden death from, after delivery, 231.
 Entropion and varieties, 73.
 — Operation for, 319.
 Enucleation of cysts or adenomata from thyroid, Operation, 323.
 — — new growth from bone, Operation, 317.
 — — myoma from uterus, Operation, 329.
 Enumeration of morbid states and processes, Appendix, 401.
Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis, see Cerebro-spinal fever, 3.
Epidemic diarrhoea, see Enteritis, Infective, 3.
Epidemic gangrene, see Ergotism, 9.
 Epidemic pneumonia, 5.
Epidemic rose-rash, see German measles, 3.
 Epididymis, Cyst of, (199), 13.
 — Removal of, Operation, 329.
 Epididymitis, 199.
 Epiglottitis, Removal of, Operation, 323.
 Epignathus, 343.
 Epilepsy, 31.

ERY

Epilepsy, Major or severe, 31.
 — Minor or slight, 31.
 Epiphora, 71.
 — Operation for, 319.
 Epiphysis, Separation of, 285.
 Epiphyses, separation of, of lower extremities, 307.
 — — — — upper extremities, 305.
Episcleritis, see Anterior scleritis, 47.
 Epispadias, Malformation, 349.
 — Operation for, 328.
 Epistaxis, 89.
 — Operation for, 321.
Epithelioma, see Squamous-celled carcinoma, 341.
Epithelioma of skin, see under New growth, Malignant, of skin, (269), 13.
 Epulis, (125), 13, 335, 341.
Epizootic stomatitis, see Foot and mouth disease, 3.
 Ergot of rye, Poison, 377.
 Ergotism, 9.
 Erosion (Appendix 403).
 Erosion, Atheromatous, of arteries, 99.
 — of cervix uteri, see Granular inflammation of cervix, 207.
 — of intestines, 139.
 — — lymphatic vessels, 167.
 — — spleen, 163.
 — — stomach, 135.
 Errors of form, number, attachment and development of the dental tissues and alveoli, 125.
 Errors of development, (Appendix 403).
 Eructation, 139.
 Eruption produced by internal or external use of drugs or poisons, (269), 388, 13.
 Erysipelas, 3, (259).
 — of eyelids (75), 3.
 — — lips (117), 3.
 — — lymphatic vessels (167), 3.
 — — orbit (77), 3.
 — — skin (267), 3.
Erysipelatous, see Suppurative laryngitis, 105.
 Erythema and varieties, 261.
 — hæmorrhagicum, 261.
 — induratum (261), 267.
 — multiforme (including erythema iris), 261.
 — nodosum, 261.
 — pernio, 261.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ERY

- Erythema scarlatiniforme, 261.
 Erythrasma, 271.
 Erythrospia, 67.
Eserine, see *Physostigmine*, Poison, 375.
 Ether, Poison, 373.
 Ether-vapour, Poison, 383.
 Euphorbium, Poison, 375.
 Eustachian tube, Catheterism of, Operation, 322.
 — — Obstruction of, 83.
 Eustrongylus gigas, Parasite, 388.
 Evacuation of abscess of bone, Operation, 317.
 — — intracranial abscess, Operation, 318.
 — — fluid collected in pelvis, Operation, 331.
 — — retained menstrual fluid, Operation, 331.
 — — uterus, Operation, 333.
 Eversion of puncta lacrymalia, 71.
 Evisceration, Obstetric operation, 332.
 — of eyeball, Operation, 320.
Excess of uric acid in the urine, see *Lithuria*, 187.
 Excessive appetite, 139.
 — growth on fat in heart, 95.
 — formation of callus, 243.
 — secretion of milk, 237.
Excessive menstruation, see *Menorrhagia*, 215.
 Excision of abscess, Operation, 313.
 — — appendix, Operation, 325.
 — — bladder, Operation, 327.
 — — bones, Operation, 297.
 — — breast, Operation, 323.
 — — — with axillary glands, &c., Operation, 323.
 — — cyst, Operation, 313.
 — — contents of orbit, Operation, 320.
 — — eyeball, Operation, 320.
 — — intracranial tumour, Operation, 318.
 — — intraspinal tumour, Operation, 318.
 — — isthmus of thyroid, Operation, 323.
 — — larynx, Operation, 323.
 — — lung, Operation, 324.
 — — portion of cortex of brain, Operation, 327.
 — — — intestine, Operation, 325.
 — — — liver, Operation, 326.
 — — — œsophagus, Operation, 323.
 — — — nerve, Operation, 315.
 — — — skull for microcephaly, Operation, 318.
 — — pregnant uterus, Operation, 332.
 — — rectum, Operation, 327.
 — — sac of aneurysm, Operation, 314.

EXT

- Excision of seminal vesicles, Operation, 329.
 — — stricture of urethra, Operation, 328.
 — — uvula, Operation, 321.
 — — varices, Operation, 315.
 — — — thrombosed, Operation, 315.
 — — veins, Operation, 314.
 — — vermiform appendix, Operation, 325.
 Excretory lacrymal ducts, distension of, 71.
 — — fistula of, 71.
 Exhalations, putrid, Poisons, 383.
 Exophthalmic goitre, 11, (79), (97), (171).
 Exophthalmos and varieties, 77.
Exostosis, see *Osteoma*, tumour, 335.
Exostosis of alveoli, see *New growth, non-malignant of*, (125), 13.
 — — *external meatus*, see *New growth, non-malignant of*, (81), 13.
 Exostosis of nose, (87), 13.
 — removal of, Operation, 322.
 Exploration of lung, Operation, 324.
 — — mediastinum, Operation, 324.
 — — pleura, Operation, 324.
 External ear, absent or imperfect, Malformation, (83), 13, 351.
 — — gouty deposit in auricle, (81), 11.
 — — necrosis of, 81.
 External meatus (of Ear), Abscess of, 81.
 — — Accumulation of wax in, 81.
 — — Caries of, 81.
 — — Diseases of, 81.
 — — Exostosis of, see *New growth of*, (81), 13.
 — — Foreign bodies in, (83), 13, 293.
 — — Hæmatoma of, 81.
 — — Hyperostosis of, 81.
 — — Injuries of, (83), 13.
 — — Inflammation of, 81.
 — — Malformation of, (83), 13, 351.
 — — New Growths of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (81), 13.
 — — Parasitic affections of, (81), 13.
 — — *Polypus*, see *New growth of*, (83), 13.
 — — Syphilis of, (81), 7.
 Extraction of foreign bodies from the eye, Operation, 320.
 — — lens, Operation, 320.
 — — opaque capsule, Operation, 320.
 — — teeth, Operation, 321.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

EXT

- Extracts, Animal, Poison, 381.
 Extra-vaginal hæmatocele, 195.
 Extravasation of urine, 189.
 Extra-uterine pregnancy, 221.
 Extremities, Lower, Avulsion of whole or part, 311.
 — — Contusion of, 307.
 — — Dislocations of, 309, 311.
 — — Fracture of, 307, 39.
 — — — Greenstick, 309.
 — — Gunshot wound of, 311.
 — — Injuries of, 307.
 — — Separation of epiphyses of, 307.
 — — Sprain of, 307.
 — — Wound of, 307.
 — — — — joint of, 307.
 Extremities, Lower or upper, absent or defective, Malformation, 359.
 — Upper, Avulsion of whole or part, 307.
 — — Contusion of, 305.
 — — Dislocation of, 305, 307.
 — — Fractures of, 305.
 — — — — greenstick, 305.
 — — Gunshot wound of, 307.
 — — Injuries of, 305.
 — — Separation of epiphyses of, 305.
 — — Sprain of, 305.
 — — Wound of, 305.
 — — — — joint of, 305.
 Evacuation of intraspinal abscess, Operation, 318.
 Extroversion of bladder, (185), 13.
 — — — Operations for, 327.
 Eye, Black, see Ecchymosis of eyelid, 73.
 Eye, Chemical injuries of, and of eyelids, 293.
EYE, DISEASES OF, 41.
 Eye, Burns of, 291.
 — Fissure of parts of, Malformation, 347.
 — Foreign bodies in, 291.
 — Injuries of, 291, 13.
 — Malformations of, see under various parts of Eye, and 351, 13.
 — Operations on, 319.
 — Wounds of, see under Injuries of, 291.
 Eyeball, Anæsthesia of, 67.
 — Contusion of, 291.
 — — — — with detachment of retina, 293.
 — — — — dislocation of lens, 291.

FAC

- Eyeball, Contusion of, with hæmorrhage into eyeball, 293.
 — — — — rupture of sclerotic, 291.
 — Dislocation of, 293.
 — Evisceration of, Operation, 320.
 — — — — Operation, 320.
 — Extraction of foreign bodies from, Operation, 320.
 — Foreign bodies in, 293.
 — Neuralgia of, 67.
 — Operations on, 320.
 — Panophthalmitis of, 65.
 — Shrunken, 65.
 — Sympathetic irritation of, 67.
 — Wound of, 293.
 — — — — with injury or displacement of lens, 293.
 — — — — — prolapse of iris, 293.
 Eyelids, Abscess of, 73.
 — Absent, Malformation, 351.
 — Chemical injuries of, and of eye, 291.
 — Completely or incompletely united, Malformation, 351.
 — Contusion of, 291.
 — Cyst of, (75), 13.
 — Diseases of, 73.
 — Ecchymosis of, 73.
 — Emphysema of, 73.
 — Erysipelas of, (75), 3.
 — Fissure of, Malformation, 347.
 — Injuries to, (77), 13.
 — Malformations of, (77), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (75), 13.
 — Œdema of, and varieties, 75.
 — Operations on, 319.
 — — — — for new growth, 319.
 — — — — uniting, 319.
 — Parasitic diseases of, (77), 13.
 — Restoration of, Operation, 319.
 — Small or absent, Malformation, 351.
 — Syphilis of, (75), 7.
 — Wound of, 291.
 Eyes, Absent or diminutive, Malformation, 351.
 Face and mouth, Burn or scald of, 291.
 — — — Contusion of, 291.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

FAC

- Face, Foreign bodies in parts of, 291.
 — Fracture of bones of, 291.
 — Injuries of, 291.
 — Operations on, 319.
 — Wound of, 291.
 Facial hemiatrophy, (119), 33.
 — spasm, 29.
 Fæcal accumulations, 141.
Fainting fit, see Syncope, 97.
Falling sickness, see Epilepsy, 31.
 Fallopian tube, Adhesion of, 205.
 — Cyst of, (203), 13.
 — Dilatation of, 203.
 — Diseases of, 203.
 — Displacement of, 203.
 — Distension of, and varieties, 203.
 — Elongation of, 205.
 — Hernia of, 203.
 — Inflammation of, 203.
 — Ligature of, Operation, 329.
 — Malformations of, (205), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (203), 13.
 — Occlusion of, 205.
 — Rotation of, 203.
 — Small, absent, or constricted, Malformation, 357.
 — Stricture of, 203.
 — Suppuration of, 203.
 — Tuberculosis of, (203), 7.
 False joint (after fracture of bone), 243.
 Family or hereditary ataxia, 19.
Famine fever, see Relapsing fever, 5.
Farcy, see Glanders, 5.
 Fasciæ, Contraction of, 253.
 — Diseases of, 253.
 — Inflammation of, 253.
 — Operations on, 317.
 — Division of, Operation, 317.
 Fasciola angusta, Parasite, 386.
 — *hepatica*, see *Distomum hepaticum*, Parasite, 385.
 Fat, Excessive growth of, on heart, 95.
 Fatty degeneration, (Appendix 401).
 — of adrenals, 175.
 — arteries, 99.
 — capillaries, 103.

FEV

- Fatty degeneration of heart, 95.
 — liver, 153.
 — from phosphorus poisoning, 371.
 — or infiltration of muscles, 251.
 — thymus, 169.
 — tumour, see Lipoma, 335.
 Fauces and palate, Diphtheria of, (129), 7.
 — Diseases of, 129.
 — Leprosy of, (129), 5.
 — Lupus of, (129),
 — Malformations of, (129), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (129), 13.
 — Paralysis of, (129), 27.
 — Syphilis of, (129), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (129), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 129.
Favus, see *Tinea favosa*, 271.
Febricula, see note, page 5, No. 34.
 Female Breast, Diseases of (for their subdivision see Breast, Female).
 — organs of generation, affections of, connected with parturition, 223.
 — consequent on parturition, 229.
 — connected with pregnancy, 219.
 — Diseases of, 201.
 — Functional and symptomatic disorders of, 215.
 — Malformations of, (203), (205), (211), (213), (215), 13, 357.
 — Wounds and injuries of, 301, 303.
 — Operations on, 329.
 Femoral hernia, 145.
 Femur, Dislocation of, 309.
 — Fracture of, 309.
 — Fracture of neck of, impacted, 309.
 — unimpacted, 309.
 Fever, Blackwater, 3.
 — *Break-bone*, see Dengue, 3.
 — Cerebrospinal, 3.
 — Enteric, 3.
 — *Famine*, see Relapsing fever, 5.
 — *Malarial*, see Malaria, 5.
 — Malta, 5.
 — Mediterranean, see Malta fever, 5.
 — *Puerperal*, see note, pp. 7, 229.
 — Relapsing, 5.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

FEV

- Fever, *Remittent*, see Malaria, 5.
 — Rheumatic, 5.
 — Scarlet, 5.
 — Simple continued, see note, p. 5, No. 34.
 — *Splenic*, see Anthrax, 3.
 — *Typhoid*, see Enteric, 3.
 — Urethral, 189.
 — Yellow, 7.
Fibroid disease of heart, see Fibrous degeneration of heart, 95.
Fibroid phthisis, see Lung, Chronic interstitial inflammation of, 111.
Fibroid tumour of uterus, see Non-malignant new growth of uterus, (207), (221), 13, 337.
 Fibrolipoma, 335.
 Fibroma, 335.
 — of skin, 269.
Fibromolluscum, see Non-malignant new growth of skin, (269), 13, 335.
 Fibromyoma, (207), (221), 337, 13.
 Fibrosarcoma, 341.
 Fibrosis of adrenals, 175.
Fibrosis of kidney, see Granular kidney, 177.
 Fibrosis of lymphatic glands, 163.
 — — spleen, 161.
 — — thymus, 169.
 Fibrous ankylosis of joint, 247.
 — degeneration (Appendix 401).
 — — of muscles, 251.
 — — — heart, 95.
 — *induration of breast*, see Diffuse mastitis, 235.
 — tissue on optic disc (59), 13.
 — *tumours*, see Fibroma, 335.
 — union of fractured bone, 243.
 Fibula, Dislocation of, 309.
 — Fracture of, 309.
 Filaria, Parasite, and species of, 388.
 — loa of conjunctiva (43), 13, 388.
 Filariasis of lymphatic glands (165), 13.
 — — — vessels, (167), 13.
 — — skin, (273), 13.
 Filings, Steel, Poison, 383.
 Fillet to head of child, Application of, Operation, 331.
 Filling teeth, Operation, 321.
 Fingers and toes, webbed, Malformation, 359.
 — — — deficient, Malformation, 359.

FIS

- Fingers and Toes, supernumerary, Malformation, 361.
 Fish, Venom of, 381.
 Fission-fungi, 394, 395.
 Fissure of abdominal wall, Malformation, 349.
 — — anus, 147.
 — — — Operation for, 327.
 — — arch of fifth lumbar vertebra, Malformation, 359.
 — — cheek, Malformation, 349.
 — — chest wall, Malformation, 349.
 — — choroid and ciliary processes, Malformation, 347.
 — — diaphragm, Malformation, 349.
 — — external ear, Malformation, 351.
 — — eyelids, Malformation, 347.
 — — iris, Malformation, 347.
 — — lower lip, Malformation, (117), 347.
 — — upper lip, Malformation, (117), 347.
 — — — — single harelip, 347.
 — — lips, double harelip, 347.
 — — palate, Malformation, (129), 347.
 — — — hard, Malformation, 347.
 — — — soft, Malformation, 347.
 — — parts of eye, Malformation, 347.
 — — pubic symphysis, Malformation, 349.
 — — — and of anterior wall of bladder, with extroversion of bladder, Malformation, 349.
 — — palpebral, Operation for lengthening, 319.
 — — — — shortening, 319.
 — of retina, Malformation, 347.
 — — sclerotic, Malformation, 347.
 — — scrotum, Malformation, 349.
 — — spinal column, Malformation, 349.
 — — sternum, Malformation, 347.
 — — thoracic wall, Malformation, 349.
 — — urethra, epispadiac, Malformation, 349.
 — — — hypospadiac, Malformation, 349.
 — — uvula, Malformation, 347.
 Fistula in ano, 147.
 — Biliary, 157.
 — Cervico-vesical, 209.
 — Corneal, 47.
 — Gastric, 135.
 — Ileo-vesical, 183.
 — Intestinal, 141.
 — of lacrymal sac, 73.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

FIS

- Fistula, Lacrymal, 71.
 — Lymph, 167.
 — Operations for, 326, 327, 328, 331, 31.
 — from parturition, 231.
 — Recto-urethral, 147, (213).
 — Recto-vesical, 147, (183).
 — Salivary, 131.
 — — Operation for, 319.
 — of scrotum, 195.
 — — stomach, 135.
 — Urinary, see Diseases of bladder, 183.
 — of ureter, 181.
 — Uretero-vaginal, 213.
 — Urethral, 189.
 — Urethro-vaginal, 211.
 — of uterus and varieties, 209.
 — Utero-intestinal, 209.
 — Utero-vesical, (183), 209.
 — Vaginal, 211, 213.
 — Vesico-vaginal, (183), 211.
 Fixation of liver, Operation, 325.
 — — spleen, Operation, 326.
 Flat-foot, 257.
 Flap-wound, (279).
 Flea, Parasite, 391.
Flickering scotoma, see Migraine blindness, (67), 31.
Floating kidney, see Moveable kidney, 179.
 Fluid, collected in pelvis, Evacuation of, Operation, 330.
 — Evacuation of retained menstrual, Operation, 331.
 Flukes, Parasites, 334, 385.
 Fœtal head, Rectification of misplaced, Operation, 331.
 — — Application of instruments to, Operation, 331.
 Fœtus, Numerical excess of parts in a single, Malformation, 361.
 — Double, Malformation, 365.
 — Triple, Malformation, 367.
 — Congenital displacements of parts of, Malformation, 367.
 — Evisceration of, Operation, 332.
 — Paracentesis of, Operation, 332.
 — Removal of, in ectopic gestation, 329.
 Follicular conjunctivitis, 41.
 — inflammation of pharynx, 131.
 — tonsillitis, see under Inflammation of tonsils, 129.

FOX

- Folliculitis, 275.
 — decalvans, 275.
 Food, Poisonous, 381.
 Fool's parsley, Poison, 377.
 Foot, Club, 251.
 — Dislocations of, and varieties, 309.
 — Flat, 257.
 — Fracture of bones of, 309.
 Foot and mouth disease, 3.
 Foramen ovale, Persistent, Malformation, 351.
 — — Prematurely closed, Malformation, 353.
 Forced delivery, Operation, 332.
 Forceps, Application of, Obstetric operation, 331.
 Forearm, Fracture of bones of, 305.
 Foreign bodies, Effects of, 13.
 Foreign bodies in accessory sinuses, (89), 13.
 — — — air passages, 295, 297.
 — — — alimentary canal, 301.
 — — — antrum, 301.
 — — — bladder, (185), 13, 303.
 — — — bronchi, (109), 13, 297.
 — — — connective tissue, (259), 13.
 — — — cornea or conjunctiva, 293.
 — — — ducts of glands, Impaction of, 283.
 — — — external meatus of ear, (83), 13, 293.
 — — — eye (see Injuries of eye), 293.
 — — — eye ball, 293.
 — — — head, 289.
 — — — intestines, (141), 13.
 — — — larynx, (107), 13.
 — — — nose, (89), 13, 291.
 — — — œsophagus, 13, 295, 297.
 — — — orbit, 293.
 — — — peritoneal cavity, 13, 301.
 — — — pharynx, 13, 295.
 — — — punctum lacrymale, (71), 13.
 — — — rectum, (147), 13, 303.
 — — — stomach, (135), 13.
 — — — trachea, (109), 13, 297.
 — — — tympanum, 293.
 — — — ureter, (181), 13.
 — — — urethra, (189), 13, 303.
 — — — vagina, 303.
 — — Removal of, Operation, 314, 318, 320, 322.
Fortification blindness, see Migraine blindness, (67), 13.
 Foxglove, Poison, 377.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

FRA

- Fracture, (281).
 Fracture of bone, Spontaneous, 243.
 — — bones, 285.
 — — — involving joint, 285.
 — — — of forearm, 305.
 — — carpus, metacarpus, and phalanges, 305.
 — — cartilages of larynx, 295.
 — — clavicle, 305.
 — — facial bones, 291.
 — — femur, 309.
 — — femur, neck of, Impacted or unimpacted, 309.
 — — fibula, 309.
 — — foot, bones of, 309.
 — — forearm, bones of, 305.
 — — humerus, 305.
 — — hyoid bone, 295.
 — — lower extremity, involving joint, 307.
 — — metacarpus, 305.
 — — metatarsus, 309.
 — — patella, 309.
 — — pelvic bones, or dislocation, 303.
 — — phalanges of fingers, 305.
 — — — — — toes, 309.
 — — ribs (or costal cartilages), 297.
 — — — with injury to abdominal viscera, 297.
 — — — — — blood-vessels, 297.
 — — — — — diaphragm, 297.
 — — — — — heart, 297.
 — — — — — lung, 297.
 — — — — — pleura, 297.
 — — radius, 305.
 — — sacrum or coccyx, 299.
 — — skull, base of, and varieties, 289.
 — — — vault of, and varieties, 289.
 — — spine, with displacement, and varieties, 299.
 — — — without displacement and varieties, 299.
 — — — Compound, 299.
 — Spontaneous, of bones, 243.
 — — — spine, 251.
 — of sternum, 297.
 — tarsus, 309.
 — tibia, 309.
 — tibia and fibula, 309.
 — ulna, 305.
 — Un-united, and varieties, 243.
 — of upper extremity involving joint, 305.
 Fractures of lower extremity, Greenstick, 309.

GAL

- Fractures of upper extremity, Greenstick, 305.
 Fracture-dislocation of spine, 249.
 Fragilitas ossium, 241.
Frambæsia, see Yaws, 7, (267).
 Frænum of tongue, Division of, Operation, 320.
 Freckle, 267.
Friction-burn, see Brush-burn, (279).
Friedreich's disease, see Family or hereditary ataxia, 19.
 Frost-bite, 263, (279), 287.
 Function, Disorders of, (Appendix 401).
 Functional night-blindness, 65.
 Functional and symptomatic disorders of female organs of generation, 293.
Fungus foot of India, see Madura disease, (271), 5.
 Fungi, Parasites, 338.
 Fungi, Poisons, and species, 377.
Fungus testis, see Hernia testis, 199.
Funicular hydrocele, see Congenital hydrocele of the spermatic cord, 197, and under Malformations, 345.
Furuncle, see Boil, 261.
 Fusible calculus, 185.
 Fusiform aneurysm, 101.
 Fusion of teeth, 125.

Gadfly, larva of, see *Cæstrus hominis*, Parasite, 389.
Galactocœle, see under Cyst of breast (237), 13, and under Malformations, 343.
Galactorrhœa, see Excessive secretion of milk, 237.
 Gall-bladder, Absent, Malformation, 355.
 Gall-bladder and ducts, Atrophy of, 155.
 — — — Contraction or stricture of, 157.
 — — — Cyst of, (157), 13.
 — — — Dilatation of, 157.
 — — — Diseases of, 155.
 — — — Gangrene of, 155.
 — — — Hypertrophy of, 155.
 — — — Inflammation of, and varieties, 155.
 — — — Injuries of, (157), 13.
 — — — Malformations of, (157), 13.
 — — — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (157), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in *Egyptian type*, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

GAL

- Gall-bladder and ducts, Operations on, 226.
 ——— Parasitic disease of, (157), 13.
 ——— Perforation of, 157.
 ——— Effects of poisons on, (157), 13.
 ——— Plugging of, 157.
 ——— Rupture of, 157.
 ——— Stricture of, 157.
 ——— Ulceration of, 155.
 Gall-stones, see Calculi, Biliary, (141), 155.
 Gamboge, Poison, 377.
 Ganglion, 247, 255.
 — Circumscribed, 255.
 — Diffused, 355.
 Ganglionic neuroma, 337.
 Gangrene, (Appendix 401).
 — Acute infective, 3.
 — *Epidemic*, see Ergotism, 9.
 Gangrene of alveoli, (123), 119.
 — — anus, 147.
 — — connective tissue, 259.
 — — cornea, 45.
 — — dental pulp, 121.
 — — gall-bladder or ducts, 155.
 — — gums, (123), 119.
 — — intestines, 141.
 — — lung, 111.
 — — mouth, 119.
 — — pancreas, 149.
 — — penis, 193.
 — — rectum, 147.
 — — skin, 261.
 — — stomach, 135.
 — — tendons, 255.
 — — testicle, 199.
 — — thyroid gland, 171.
 — — uterus, 207.
 — — vulva, 213.
 Gangrenous dermatitis of children, 263.
 — laryngitis, 105.
 Gartner's duct, Persistent, 361.
 Gases, Poisonous, 381.
 — — suffocation from, 277.
 Gastralgia, 139.
Gastrectasis, see Dilatation of stomach, 137.
 Gastrectomy, Operation, 325.
 Gastric fistula, 135.
 — *ulcer*, see Ulceration of stomach, 135.

GLA

- Gastric ulcer, Operation for, 325.
Gastritis, see Inflammation of stomach, 135.
 Gastro-enterostomy, Operation, 325.
 Gastro-gastrostomy, Operation, 324.
 Gastro-plasty, Operation, 324.
 Gastroptosis, 137.
 Gastrorrhaphy, Operation, 324.
 Gastrostomy, Operation, 324.
 Gastrotomy, Operation, 324.
 Gelsemine, Poison, 377.
 Gelsemium, Poison, 377.
 Geminatation of teeth, 125.
 General injuries, 277.
 GENERAL DISEASES (other than infective diseases or intoxications), 11.
 General paralysis of the insane, 39.
General paresis, see General paralysis of the insane, 39.
 General stenosis of ureters, 181.
 Generation, Organs of, Injuries of, 301.
 Generation, Female organs of, affections of, connected with parturition, 223.
 ——— consequent on parturition, 229.
 ——— connected with pregnancy, 205.
 ——— functional and symptomatic disorders of, 215.
 ——— Malformations of, 357, 13, (203), (205), (211), (213), (215).
 Generation, Male organs of, diseases of, 189.
 ——— Malformations of, 355, 13, (191), (193), (195), (197), (199), (201).
 Generative organs, Male, Operations on, 328.
 — Female, Operations on, 329.
 Genitals, Mutilation of, 303.
Genu extrorsum, see Outknee, 247.
 — *recurvatum*, see Back-knee, 247.
 — *recurvatum*, Malformation, 367.
 — *valgum*, see Knock-knee, or In-knee, 247.
 — *varum*, see Bow-leg, 247.
Geographical tongue, see Wandering rash of tongue, 127.
 Giant-celled sarcoma, 341.
 Glanders, 5, (165).
 — of nose, 5, (87).
 — skin, 5, (267).
 Glands, Lymphatic, Diseases of, 163, for subdivisions see under Lymphatic glands.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

GLA

- Glands, Salivary, Diseases of, 131, for subdivisions see under Salivary Glands.
 — Secreting, Injuries of, 283.
 Glandular cysts, 343.
 Glans penis, Inflammation of, 193.
 Glass pounded, Poison, 383.
 Glancoma, 53.
 — Primary, and varieties, 53.
 — Secondary, and varieties, 53.
 — *Simple*, see Primary non-congestive glancoma, 53.
 Gleet, 189.
 Glioma, 337.
 Globe of eye, Affections of, 65, and see under Eyeball.
 — — Injuries of, 291, and see under Eyeball.
 Globes of eyes absent, or diminutive, Malformation, 351.
 — — coalesced and median, Malformation, 351.
 Glomerular nephritis, 177.
 Glossina morsitans, Parasite, 391.
 — palpalis, Parasite, 391.
 Glossitis, see Inflammation of tongue, 127.
 Glossy skin, 265.
 Glottis, *Edema of*, see *Edema (passive) of larynx*, 107.
 Glottis, *Spasm of*, see *Laryngismus stridulus*, 31.
 Glycosuria, 187.
 Goitre, 171.
 — Adenomatous, 171.
 — Cystic, 171.
 — Exophthalmic, 11, (79), (97), (171).
 — Fibrous, 171.
 — Parenchymatous, 171.
 Gonococcus, Parasite, 396.
 Gonorrhœa, 5, (189).
 — of uterus, 5, (207).
 — — vagina, 5, (211).
 — — vulva, 5, (215).
 Gonorrhœal arthritis, 5, (245).
 — conjunctivitis, 5, (41).
 — iritis, 5, (49).
 — *ophthalmia*, see under *Conjunctivitis*, 5, (41).
 — *rheumatism*, see under *Arthritis*, 5, (245).
 Gout, 11.
 — of bones, (243), 11.
 — — joints, (245), 11.

GUN

- Gouty concretion of connective tissue, (259), 11.
 — deposit in auricle, (81), 11.
 — induration of corpora cavernosa, 195.
 — iritis, (49), 11.
 — *kidney*, see *Granular kidney*, 177.
 — synovitis, see *Gout of joints*, (245), 11.
 Grafting bone, Operation, 316.
 — nerve, Operation, 316.
 — skin, Operation, 316.
 — tendon, Operation, 317.
 Granular conjunctivitis, 41.
 — *degeneration*, see *Cloudy swelling*, (Appendix 401).
 — inflammation of cervix uteri, and varieties, 207.
 — — — pharynx, 131.
 — kidney, 177.
 Gravel (urinary), 185.
 Graves' disease, see *Exophthalmic goitre*, 11, (79), (97), (171).
 — — *Insanity of*, 39.
 Greenstick fracture of upper extremity, 335.
 — — — lower extremity, 309.
 Grinder's asthma, 113.
 Growth, New, Malignant and non-malignant, see under *New growth*, 13.
 Guinea-worm, see *Dracunculus medinensis*, Parasite, 388.
 Gum-boil, see *Abscess of dental periosteum*, 123.
 Gumma, see *Syphilis*, 7.
 Gums, Atrophy of, 123.
 — Blue line on, from lead, &c., (125), 9, 13.
 — Diseases of, 123.
 — Hypertrophy of, 123.
 — Inflammation of, 123.
 — — — Mercurial, (123), 7.
 — — — Phosphoric, (123), 9.
 — New growth of, Malignant or non-malignant, (125), 13.
 — Scurvy of, (125), 11.
 — Syphilis of, (125), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (125), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 123.
 Gunshot wound, (279).
 — — of abdomen, 301.
 — — — back, 299.
 — — — chest, 297.
 — — — head, 289.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

GUN

- Gunshot wound of lower limb, 311.
 — — — upper limb, 307.
 — — — pelvis, 303.
Gutta rosea, see *Rosacea*, 273.
- Hæmangioma, Tumour, 337.
 Hæmatemesis, 135.
 — Operation for, 325.
Hæmatinuria, see *Hæmoglobinuria*, 187.
 Hæmatocele of spermatic cord, 197.
 — — — — Diffuse, 303.
 — of tunica vaginalis, 199.
 — — — — Operation for, 329.
 — — uterine ligaments, and varieties, 205.
Hæmatoma, see Bruise with blood-tumour, 279.
 Hæmatoma of auricle, 81.
Hæmatoma of dura mater, see under Inflammation of dura mater of brain, 21.
 Hæmatoma of nasal septum, 87.
 — — pinna, 293.
 — — uterine ligaments, see Hæmatocele of uterine ligaments, 205.
 — — vulva, 213.
Hæmatometra, see Distension of uterus with bloody fluid, 209.
Hæmatomyelia, see Hæmorrhage of spinal cord, 19.
 Hæmatonephrosis, 179.
 Hæmatopota pluvialis, Parasite, 391.
 Hæmato-porphyrinuria, 187.
 Hæmatorrhachis, see Hæmorrhage of membranes of spinal cord, 17.
 Hæmatosalpinx, see Distension of the Fallopian tube, 203.
 Hæmaturia, 187.
 Hæmendothelioma, 339.
 Hæmenteria Ghiliana, Parasite, 389.
 — Mexicana, Parasite, 389.
 — officinalis, Parasite, 389.
 Hæmoglobinuria, 187.
 Hæmopericardium, 93.
 Hæmopis sanguisuga, Parasite, 389.
Hæmoptysis, see Hæmorrhage from the lung, 111.
 Hæmorrhage, (Appendix 401).
 — of adrenals, 175.

HAY

- Hæmorrhage of brain, 23.
 — — choroid, 53.
 — — connective tissue, 259.
 — Intestinal, 141.
 — of iris, 49.
 — — lung, 111.
 — — lymphatic glands, 163.
 — — membranes of brain, and varieties, 23.
 — — — — — Traumatic, 289.
 — — — — — spinal cord, 17.
 — Operations for, 315.
 — of orbit, 77.
 — — ovary, 201.
 — — pancreas, 149.
 — during parturition, and varieties, 225.
 — — pregnancy, 219.
 — Post partum, 229.
 — from rectum, 147.
 — of retina, 59.
 — — spinal cord, 19.
 — — spleen, 161.
 — — stomach, 135.
 — Subconjunctival, 291.
 — of thymus, 169.
 — — thyroid gland, 171.
 — — urethra, 189.
 — — uterus, 207, 217.
 — — vitreous, 63.
 Hæmorrhagic mole, 219.
Hæmorrhoids, see Piles, 147.
 — Operation for, 327.
 Hæmothorax, 115.
 Hair and hair follicles, Diseases of, 275.
 Hallux valgus, 257.
 — varus, 257.
 Hammer toe, 257.
 Hand, Club, 257.
 Hard cataract, 63.
 — chancre, see Primary syphilis, 7.
 — palate, Fissure of, Malformation, (129), 13, 347.
 Hare-lip, Malformation, (117), 13, 347.
 — Operation for, 319.
Harlequin foetus, see *Ichthyosis congenita*, 265.
 Harvest bug, Parasite, 393.
Haschisch, see Indian hemp, Poison, 377.
 Haschisch, Insanity of, 39.
Hay asthma, see Hay fever, 105.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

HAY

- Hay fever, 105.
 Head, Absent or rudimentary, Malformation, 359.
 Headache, 31.
 Head, Gunshot wound of, 289.
 — Injuries of, 287.
 — Operations on, 318.
 Heart, *Abscess of*, see Suppurative inflammation of, 95.
 — Absent, Malformation, 351.
 — Aneurysm of, 95.
 — Aortic aperture of, obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — Apex bifid, Malformation, 351.
 — Atrophy of, 95.
 — Cavities of, deficient in number, Malformation, 351.
 — Clots in, 97.
 — contusion, without wound of, 297.
 — Degeneration of, and varieties, 95.
 — — — Calcareous, 95.
 — — — Fatty, 95.
 — — — Fibroid, 95.
 — — — Hyaline, 95.
 — — — Pigmentary, 95.
 — Dilatation of, 5.
 — Disease of coronary arteries of, (97), 99.
 — — — myocardium, 95.
 — — — valves of, 93.
 — Disordered action of, in rate or rhythm, 97.
 — Excessive growth of fat on, 95.
 — Fatty degeneration of, 95.
 — Fibroid degeneration of, 95.
 — Hypertrophy of, 95.
 — Inflammation of, 95.
 — Injuries of, (97), 297.
 — Left auriculo-ventricular aperture of, obstructed, Malformation, 351.
 — Malformation of, 13, 351, (97).
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, 13, (97).
 — Orifices of, obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — Parasitic diseases of, 13, (97).
 — Pulmonic aperture of, obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — Right auriculo-ventricular aperture of, obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.

HER

- Heart, Rupture of, 95.
 — — — from injury without wound or fracture, 297.
 — Septa of, incomplete, Malformation, 351.
 — Septum, auricular, incomplete, Malformation, 351.
 — — ventricular, incomplete, Malformation, 351.
 — Strain of, 97.
 — Syphilis of, (97), 7.
 — Suture of, Operation, 321.
 — Tuberculosis of, (97), 7.
 — Valves, disease of, 93.
 — valves, Imperfect, Malformation, 353.
 — valves, Supernumerary, Malformation, 363.
 — Wound of, 297.
 Heart-burn, 139.
 Heat, Effects of, 277.
 Heat-stroke, 277.
 Heberden's nodes, see *Digitum nodi*, (245), 11.
 Hebra's prurigo, see Prurigo, 261.
 Hellebore, Black, Poison, 377.
 — White, Poison, 377.
 Helophilus pendulus, Parasite, 390.
 Hemeralopia, see Day-blindness, 67.
 Hemianæstheria, 31.
 Hemianopia, 67.
 Hemiatrophy, Facial, 33.
 Hemiatrophy of tongue, 127.
 Hemicrania, see Sick headache, 31.
 Hemiplegia, 27.
 Hemlock, Poison, 377.
 — dropwort, Poison, 377.
 Hemp, Indian, Poison, 377.
 Henbane, Poison, 377.
 Hepatic ducts, see under Gall-ducts, 155.
 Hepatitis, see Inflammation of liver and varieties, 151.
 Hepatoptosis, 155.
 Hereditary or family ataxia, 19.
 — chorea, 29.
 Hermaphroditism, Malformation, 357.
 Hernia (of intestines), varieties of, 143.
 — of bladder, 183.
 — Diaphragmatic, 143.
 — of Fallopian tube, 203.
 — Femoral, 143.
 — Inguinal, 143.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

HER

- Hernia, Inguinal, Bubonocoele, 143.
 — Congenital, 143.
 — Direct, 143.
 — External, 143.
 — Funicular, 143.
 — Infantile, 143.
 — Internal, 143.
 — Labial, 143.
 — Oblique, 143.
 — Scrotal, 143.
 — Interstitial or intraparietal, 143.
 — Internal or intra-abdominal, 143.
 — Lumbar, 143.
 — Obturator, 143.
 — Omental, (143), 159.
 — Operations for, 325.
 — of ovary, 203.
 — Perineal, 143.
 — Pudendal, 143.
 — Retroperitoneal, 143.
 — Radical cure of, Operation, 317.
 — Sciatic, 143.
 — of spleen, 163.
 — of stomach, diaphragmatic, 137.
 — Strangulated, Operation for, 325.
 — Testis, 199.
 — Umbilical, 143.
 — of uterus, 209.
 — Vaginal, 143.
 — Ventral, 143.
 Hernial sacs, Adhesions of, 145.
 — Affections of, 145.
 — Dropsy of, 145.
 — Inflammation of, 145.
 — Laceration of, 145.
 — Suppuration of, 145.
 Herpes, 263.
 — Febrilis, 263.
 — Labialis (117), 263.
 — of mouth, 119.
 — penis, (193), 263.
 — prepuce, (193), 263.
 — progenitalis, 263.
 — of tongue, 127.
 Herpes zoster, see Shingles, 263.
 Herpetic conjunctivitis, see Phlyctenular conjunctivitis, 41.

HYD

- Heterochromia iridis*, see Differently coloured irides, (51), 13.
 Hiccup, 35.
 Hydrocystoma, 273.
 Hip-joint disease, see on p. 245.
 Hirsuties, 275, 361.
 Hirudinea, Parasite, 384, 389.
 Hirudo interrupta, Parasite, 389.
 — Javanica, Parasite, 389.
 — medicinalis, Parasite, 389.
 — officinalis, Parasite, 389.
 — Zeylanica, Parasite, 389.
Hirudo vorax, see *Hæmopsis sanguisuga*, 389.
 Hobnail liver, see Portal cirrhosis, 153.
 Hodgkin's disease, see Lymphadenoma, 11.
 Homatropine, Poison, 375.
 Honeycombed enamel, 125.
Hordeolus, see Sty, 73.
 Horn, 265, 339.
 Horse-shoe kidney, Malformation, 355.
 Hour-glass contraction of stomach, 137.
 Housemaid's knee, see Inflamed bursa (patellæ), 255.
 Humerus, Dislocation of, 305.
 — Fracture of, 305.
 Huntington's chorea, see Hereditary chorea, 29.
 Hyaline degeneration, (Appendix 401).
 — of adrenals, 175.
 — conjunctiva, 43.
 — lymphatic glands, 163.
 — muscles, 251.
 Hyalitis, 63.
 Hyaloid artery, Persistent, Malformation, 359.
 Hyalomma Aegyptium, Parasite, 393.
 Hydatid cysts of breast, 13, (237).
 — cyst of liver, 13, (153).
 — — — Multilocular, 13, (153).
 — — — Operation for, 326.
 — — — lung, Operation for, 324.
 — — — spleen, (163), 13.
 Hydatid mole, see Vesicular mole, 219.
 Hydatid cyst of tænia echinococcus, Parasite, 387.
 Hydramnios, see Dropsy of amnion, 219.
 Hydrate of chloral, Poison, 373.
 Hydrencephocoele, Malformation, 347.
 Hydroa, see Dermatitis herpetiformis, 203.
 Hydroa gestationis, 263.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

HYD

- Hydrocele, Congenital, (199), 13.
 — Chylous, 199.
 — Encysted, (199), 13.
 — Infantile, (199), 13.
 — in canal of Nuck, Cyst, 345.
 — of spermatic cord, 197.
 — — — — Congenital, (197), 13.
 — — — — Diffused, 197.
 — — — — Encysted, 197.
 — of tunica vaginalis, and varieties, 199.
 — Operations for, 329.
 Hydrocephalus, Acquired, 25.
 — Congenital, 25.
 Hydrochloric acid, Poison, 371.
 — — Gaseous poison, 383.
 Hydrocyanic acid, Poison, 373.
 Hydrofluoric acid, Poison, 371.
 — — Gaseous poison, 383.
 Hydrogen, Arseniuretted, Poison, 381.
 — Sulphuretted, Poison, 383.
 Hydrometra, see Distension of uterus, with mucous or watery fluid, 209.
 Hydromyelia, see Hydrorrhachis, (21), 13.
 Hydromyelocele, Malformation, 349.
 Hydropericardium, 93.
 Hydronephrosis, 179.
 Hydrophobia, see Rabies, 5.
 Hydrophthalmos anterior (of cornea), 47.
 Hydrops amnii, see Amnion, Dropsy of, 219.
 Hydrorrhachis, (21), 13.
 Hydrorrhœa, in pregnancy, 219.
 Hydrosalpinx, see Distension of Fallopian tube, 203.
 Hydrothorax and variety, 115.
 Hygroma, see Bursal cyst, 257.
 Hygroma, Cystic, Tumour, 343.
 Hymen, Dilatation of, 331.
 — Imperforate, Malformation, (213), 13, 357.
 — Removal of, Operation, 331.
 Hymenolepsis lanceolata, Parasite, 387.
 Hyoid bone, Dislocation of, 295.
 — — Fracture of, 295.
 Hyoscyamine, Poison, 377.
 Hyoscyamus, Poison, 377.
 Hyoscine, Poison, 377.
 Hyperæmia (Appendix 401).
 — of brain, 23.
 — — conjunctiva, 43.

HYP

- Hyperæmia of internal ear, 85.
 — — intestine, 141.
 — — liver, 153.
 — — mammary gland, and varieties, 235.
 — — stomach, 135.
 Hyperæsthesia, 31.
 — General, 31.
 — Local, 31.
 — of breast, (237), 31.
 — — larynx, 109.
 — — tongue, (127), 31.
 Hyperchlorhydria, 137.
 Hyperidrosis, 275.
 Hypermetropia, 67.
Hyperopia, see Hypermetropia, 67.
 Hyperostosis of the external meatus, 81.
 — — — — Removal of, Operation, 322.
 Hyperplasia of uterus, 207.
 Hypertrophy (Appendix 401).
 — of alveoli of teeth, 123.
 — — arteries, muscular coat of, 99.
 — — bladder, 183.
 — — bones, 241.
 — — breast, female, and varieties, 235.
 — — gall-bladder or ducts, 155.
 — — gums, 125.
 — — heart, 95.
 — — intestines, 141.
 — — kidney, 179.
 — — lips, see Macrocheilia, 117.
 — — liver, 153.
 — — lymph glands, 165.
 — — male breast, 239.
 — — mammary gland, and varieties, 235.
 — — mucous membrane of nose, 87.
 — — inflammation of nose, 87.
 — — muscles, 253.
 — — nose, 87.
 — — ovary, 201.
 — — periosteum of jaws, 123.
 — — pharyngeal tonsil, adenoid vegetations, 91.
 — — prepuce, 193.
 — — prostate gland, 191.
 — — skin and sebaceous glands of nose, 87.
 — — stomach, 135.
 — — thymus, 169.
 — — tonsils, 129.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

HYP

- Hypertrophy of uterus and varieties, 207.
 — — vulva, 213.
 Hypertrophic capillary nævus, 337.
 — *cirrhosis of liver*, see Biliary cirrhosis, 153.
 — stenosis of pylorus, 137.
Hyphomycetes, see Mould fungi, Parasites, 394, 398.
 Hypnotic drugs, Poison, 373.
 Hypodermic injection, 316.
 Hypoplastic teeth, 125.
 Hypopyon, see note, 57.
 — keratitis, 45.
 Hypospadias, (191), 13, 349.
 — Operation for, 328.
Hysteralgia, see Neuralgia of uterus, 219.
Hysterectomy, Abdominal, see Removal of uterus, 329.
 — *Vaginal*, see Removal of uterus, 330.
 Hysteria, 33.
 — Anæsthetic, 33.
 — Convulsive, 33.
 — Hyperæsthetic, 33.
 — Paralytic, 33.
 — Spasmodic, 33.
 Hysterical mania, 35.
Hysterical joint, see Neuromimesis, (247), 33.
- Ichthyosis, and varieties, 265.
 — Congenita, 265.
 — Hystrix, 265.
Icterus, see Jaundice, 155.
 Idioglossia, 35.
Idiopathic anæmia of Addison, see Pernicious anæmia, 11.
 Idiopathic muscular atrophy, (21), 251.
 Idiocy, 5.
 Ileo-vesical fistula of bladder, 183.
Illuminating gas, see Coal gas, Poison, 383.
 Imbecility, Congenital and infantile, see Idiocy, 35.
 Impacted calculus in male urethra, 189.
 Impaction, see Plugging (Appendix 403).
 Impaction of intestines, (145).
 — — foreign bodies in ducts, 283.
 — — rectum, 149.
 — — teeth, 125.

INF

- Imperforate anus, Operation for, 326.
 — cervix uteri, canalisation of, Operation, 330.
 — hymen, Malformation, (213), 13.
 — vagina, canalisation of, Operation, 330.
 Impetigo contagiosa, 261.
 — herpetiformis, 261.
 Impotence, 201.
 Implantation, epithelial wound of iris, (49), 13.
 Impulsive insanity, 37.
 Incised wound, 279.
 Incision of abscess, Operation, 313.
 — — cyst, Operation, 313.
 — — joints, Operation, 317.
 — — periosteum, Operation, 316.
 — for stricture of rectum, Operation, 319.
 — — suppuration round sac of aneurysm, Operation, 314.
 Incision and drainage of lung cavities, Operation, 316.
 — — — pericardium, Operation, 324.
 — — — pleura, Operation, 324.
 Incontinence of urine, 187.
 Indian hemp, Poison, 377.
 — *tobacco*, see Lobelia, 379.
 Indigestion, 137.
 — intestinal, 145.
 Induction of abortion, Operation, 332.
 — — premature labour, Operation, 332.
 Induration of lung, Black 113.
 — — — Iron-grey, 113.
 — — *brain*, see Sclerosis, 25.
Inertia of uterus, see Atony of uterus during parturition, 223.
 Infantile convulsions, 31.
 — cortical degeneration (of brain), 25.
 — *paralysis*, see Poliomyelitis, Acute anterior, 19.
 — scurvy, 11.
 Infarct of kidney, 179.
 Infarction of lung, see Hæmorrhage into lung, 111.
 — — spleen, 161.
 INFECTIVE DISEASES, 3.
 Infective endarteritis, 99.
 — endocarditis, (93), 3.
 — enteritis, (141), 3.
 — laryngitis, 105.
 — myositis, 251.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

INF

- Infective osteomyelitis and periostitis, 5.
 — periarteritis, 99.
 — phlebitis, 101.
 — Toxic, or other general conditions, results of, (Appendix 403).
 ————— results on spleen (163).
Inferior nuclear paralysis, see *Bulbar paralysis*, 25.
 Inflammation (Appendix 401).
 — of accessory sinuses and varieties, 89.
 — — adrenals, 175.
 — — alveoli, 123.
 — — anus, 147.
 — — arachnoid, 17, 21.
 — — areola, 233.
 — — auricle, 81.
 — — bladder, 183.
 — — bones and varieties, 241.
 — — brain, 23.
 — — — general, 23.
 — — — local, 23.
 — — — membranes of, 21.
 — — breast, consequent on parturition, 231.
 — — bursæ, and varieties, 255.
 — — *capsule of spleen*, see *Perisplenitis*, 161.
 — — cerebral membranes, 21.
 — — connective tissue, (77), 259.
 — — cranial nerves, (27).
 — — dental periosteum, 123.
 — — — pulp, 121.
 — — dura mater, 17, 21.
 — — external meatus of ear, 81.
 — — fasciæ, 253.
 — — Fallopian tube, 203.
 — — gall-bladder and ducts, and varieties, 155.
 — — glans penis, 193.
 — — granular, of uterus, 207.
 — of gums, 123.
 — — hepatic ducts, 155.
 — — hernial sac, 145.
 — — intestines, and varieties, 139.
 — — internal ear, 85.
 — — jaws, 119.
 — — joints, 245.
 — — lacrymal gland, 71.
 — — larynx, 105.
 — — lining membrane of pregnant uterus, 219.

INF

- Inflammation of lips, 117.
 — — liver and varieties, 151.
 — — lungs, chronic interstitial, 111.
 — — lymphatic vessels, 165.
 — — — glands, 163.
 — — male breast, 239.
 — — mammary gland and varieties, 233. 235.
 — — membrana tympani, 83.
 — — membranes of brain, 21.
 — — — spinal cord, 17.
 — — middle ear, 83.
 — — mouth, 119.
 — — mucous membrane of larynx, 105.
 — — muscles, 251.
 — — myocardium and varieties, 95.
 — — nasopharynx and varieties, 91.
 — — nerves, 15.
 — — nipple, 233.
 — — nose, 87.
 — — optic nerve, 57.
 — — œsophagus, 131.
 — — ovary, 211.
 — — pancreas and varieties, 149.
 — — penis, 193.
 — — peritoneum, and varieties, 157.
 — — pharynx and œsophagus, 131.
 — — pia mater and arachnoid, 17, 21.
 — — *portal vein*, see *Pylephlebitis* (155), 101.
 — — prepuce, 193.
 — — prostate gland, and varieties, 191.
 — — rectum, 147.
 — — salivary glands, 131.
 — — scrotum, 195.
 — — sheaths of tendons, 255.
 — — soft parts of nose, 87.
 — — spermatic cord, 197.
 — — spinal cord, 17.
 — — spine, 249.
 — — stomach, and varieties, 135.
 — — tendons, 255.
 — — testicle, 199.
 — — thymus, 169.
 — — thyroid gland, and varieties, 171.
 — — tongue, and varieties, 127.
 — — tonsils, 129.
 — — tunica vaginalis, 199.
 — — tympanum, 83.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

INF

- Inflammation of uterine ligaments, 205.
 — — uterus, 205, 219.
 — — — catarrhal, 205.
 — — — granular, 207.
 — — vagina, 211.
 — — vesiculæ seminales, 191.
 — — vulva, 213.
 Inflation of tympanum, Operation, 322.
 Influenza, 5, (105).
 Infusion into veins, Operation, 314.
 Inguinal hernia, 143.
 Ingrown toe nail, see Onychia, 275.
 Injection of bronchocele, Operation, 323.
 — — antitoxin into brain, Operation, 318.
 — — into sub-arachnoid space of cord, Operation, 318.
 — Subcutaneous, see Hypodermic injections, Operation, 316.
INJURIES, List of, 277.
 Injuries of abdomen, 13, 299.
 — — adrenals, 13, (175).
 — — alveoli and teeth, (127), 13, 291.
 — — anatomical regions, 287.
 — — arteries, (101), 13, 281.
 — — auricle of ear, (83), 13.
 — — back, 13, 297.
 — — bladder (urinary), (185), 13.
 — — blood vascular system, 13, 281.
 — — bones, 13, (243), 233.
 — — brain, 13, 239.
 — Chemical, of eyelid or eye, 13, 291.
 — of chest, 13, 295.
 — — child during parturition, 227.
 — — choroid (53), 13.
 — — conjunctiva, 13, (43).
 — — connective tissue, 13, (259).
 — — cornea, 13, (47).
 — — cranial nerves, 13, (27).
 — — ear, 13, (83), (85), 293.
 — Effects of, 13, (Appendix 403).
 — of external ear, (83), 13.
 — — eye, 13, 291.
 — — eyelids, 13, (77).
 — — face and mouth, 13, 291.
 — — gall-bladder and ducts, (157), 13.
 — General, 277.
 — of head and face, 13, 237.
 — — heart, 13, (97), 297.

INJ

- Injuries of hepatic ducts, (157), 13.
 — — iris, (51), 13.
 — — intestines, (143), 13.
 — — jaws and teeth, (127), 13.
 — — joints, (247), 13, 285.
 — — kidney, (179), 13.
 — — lacrymal apparatus, (73), 13, 291.
 — — larynx, (107), 13.
 — — — by corrosive substances, 295.
 — Local, 279.
 — of lower extremities, 13, 397.
 — — lung, 13, (113).
 — — lymphatic system, 13, 283.
 — — membrana tympani, 13, (83).
 — — middle ear, 13, (83).
 — — muscles, 13, (253), 285.
 — — mucous membrane and submucous tissue, 13, 237.
 — — neck (exclusive of vertebræ), 13, 295.
 — — nerves, (17), 13.
 — — nervous system, 281.
 — — nipple or areola, (233), 13.
 — — nose, (89), 13.
 — — œsophagus (133), 13.
 — — orbit, (79), 13.
 — — — parts within, 293.
 — — organs of generation, 13, 301.
 — — penis, (195), 13.
 — — peritoneum, (159), 13.
 — — pharynx and œsophagus by corrosive substances, (131), 13, 295.
 — — pleura, (115), 13.
 — — pregnant uterus, 303.
 — — rectum, (149), 13.
 — — retina, (61), 13.
 — — sclerotic, (49), 13.
 — — secreting glands and viscera, 13, 233.
 — — sheaths of tendons, 255.
 — — skin and subcutaneous tissue, 13, (269), (285).
 — — spermatic cord, 13, (197).
 — — spinal cord, 13, (21).
 — — spine, 13, (251).
 — — spleen, 13, (163).
 — — stomach, 13, (137).
 — — to systems or tissues, 281.
 — — teeth, (127), 13, 291.
 — — tendons, (255), 13, 285.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

INJ

- Injuries to testicle, (201), 13.
 — — thyroid body, (173), 13.
 — — trachea and bronchi, (109), 13.
 — — tympanum, (83), 13.
 — — upper extremities, 13, 305.
 — — ureter, (181), 13.
 — — urethra, male, (191), 13.
 — — uterus, pregnant, 13, 281.
 — — vagina, (213), 13.
 — — veins, (103), 13, 283.
 — — vitreous, (65), 13.
 — — vulva, (215), 13.
 In-knee or knock-knee, 247.
 Insanity, see Mental diseases, 35, 37, 39.
 — Alcoholic, 37.
 — Alternating, 37.
 — Circular, 37.
 — Confusional, 37.
 — Delusional, 37.
 — Impulsive, 37.
 — Moral, 37.
 — Obsessive, 37.
 — Post febrile, 37.
 — Puerperal, 231, 35.
 — of chorea, 39.
 — — diabetes, 39.
 — — Graves' disease, 39.
 — — haschisch, 39.
 — — lead or other poisons, 39.
 — — myxœdema, 39.
 — — pellagra, 39.
 — — *systematized delusions*, see Delusional insanity, 37.
 Insect parasites, (flies, gnats, fleas, beetles, lice, bugs), 384, 389.
 Insects, Stinging, Venom of, 381.
 Inspissated bile, 155.
 Insular sclerosis, 19, 25.
 Intellectual monomania, see Delusional insanity, 37.
 Intercostal myalgia, 253.
 Intermittent hæmaturia, see Hæmoglobinuria, 187.
 Internal derangement of knee-joint, 307.
 Internal ear, Absent or imperfect, Malformation, (85), 13, 351.
 — — Anæmia of, 85.
 — — Diseases of, 85.

INT

- Internal ear, Hyperæmia of, 85.
 — — Inflammation, 85.
 — — Malformations of, (85), 13.
 — — New growth of, Malignant, (85), 13.
 — — Necrosis of, 85.
 — — Syphilis of, 85, 7.
 Internal piles, 147.
 — urethrotomy, Operation, 328.
Interstitial hepatitis, see Chronic Inflammation of the liver, 153.
 Interstitial keratitis, 45.
 Intestinal anastomosis, Operation, 325.
 — *cramp*, see Colic, 145.
 — indigestion, 145.
 — obstruction, Operations for, 325.
 Intestine, or vermiform appendix, Abnormally placed, Malformation, 367.
 Intestines, Actinomycosis of, (141), 3.
 — Anthrax of, (141), 3.
 — Atony of, 145.
 — Atrophy of, 141.
 — Compression of, 145.
 — Concretions in, 141.
 — Degeneration of, 141.
 — Diseases of, 139.
 — Diverticula of, 145.
 — Effects of injuries to, (143), 13.
 — — — poisons on, (143), 13.
 — Embolism or thrombosis of, 141.
 — Excision of portion of, Operation, 325.
 — Fæcal accumulation in, 141.
 — Fistula of, 141.
 — Foreign bodies in, (141), 13.
 — Gall-stones in, (141), 155.
 — Gangrene of, 141.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 141.
 — Hernia of, and varieties, 143.
 — Hyperæmia of, 141.
 — Hypertrophy of, 141.
 — Impaction of, 145.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 139.
 — Injuries of, (143), 13.
 — Intus-susception of, 145.
 — Laceration of, 145.
 — Lardaceous disease of, see under Degeneration of, 141.
 — Malformations of, 13, 355.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

INT

- Intestines, New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (141), 13.
 — Obstruction of, 145.
 — opening abnormally, Malformation, 355.
 — Parasitic disease of, (143), 13.
 — Paresis of, 145.
 — Perforation of, 145.
 — Sacculated, Narrowed, Impervious, or Interrupted, Malformation, 355.
 — Stricture of, 145.
 — Syphilis of, (141), 7.
 — Thrombosis or embolism of, 141.
 — Tuberculosis of, (141), 7.
 — Tympanites of, 145.
 — Ulceration of, and varieties, 139.
 — Volvulus of, 145.
 INTOXICATIONS, 7.
 Introduction of seton, Operation, 316.
 — — tubes into pharynx or œsophagus, Operation, 323.
 Intubation of larynx, Operation, 322.
 Intus-susception (of intestine), (149), 145.
Invagination, see Intus-susception, 145.
 Inversion of bladder, 183.
 — — testicle, (201), 13.
 — — uterus, 209.
 — — — during parturition, (227), 209.
 Involution, Senile, of female breast, 235.
 Iodine, Poison, 371.
 Iridectomy, Operation, 320.
 Irides, Differently-coloured, (51), 13.
 Iridochoroiditis, 53.
 Iridoplegia, 51.
 Iridotomy, Operation, 320.
 Iris, Atrophy of, 49.
 — Diseases of, 49.
 — Fissure of, Malformation, 347.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 49.
 — Injuries of, (51), 13, 293.
 — Malformations of, (51), 13, 347.
 — Mydriasis of, and varieties, 51.
 — Myosis of, and varieties, 51.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (49), (51), 13.
 — *Paralysis of*, see Iridoplegia, 51.
 — Synechia of, and varieties, 51.
 — Tremulous, 51.

JAW

- Iris, Wound of, 293.
 Iritis, 49.
 — Chronic, including Serous cyclitis, and Serous iritis, 49.
 — Diabetic, (49), 11.
 — Gonorrhœal, (49), 5.
 — Gouty, (49), 11.
 — Secondary, 49.
 — Sympathetic, 49.
 — *Symptomatic* (49).
 — Syphilitic, (49), 7.
 — Traumatic, 49.
 — Tubercular, (49), 7.
 Iron, Poison, 369.
 Iron-grey induration of lungs, 113.
Irregularity of heart, see Disordered action of heart, 97.
 Irritability of bladder, 185.
 Irritant drugs, Effects of, Poisons, 383.
 Irritants, Mechanical, Poisons, 383.
 — Affections of lungs due to, 113.
Ischæmia of retina, see Anæmia of retina, 59, 67.
 Ischæmic contracture of muscle, 253.
 Ischio-rectal abscess, 147.
Itch, see Parasitic affections of skin, 271.
Itch-mite, see *Sarcoptes scabiei*, Parasite, 392.
 Ixodes hexagonus, Parasite, 392.
 — ricinus, Parasite, 392.
 Jaborandi, Poison, 377.
 Jasmine, Yellow, see *Gelsemium*, Poison, 377.
 Jaundice, 155.
 Jaw, lower, Dislocation of, 291.
 Jaws, Acromegaly of, (119), 243.
 — Actinomycosis of, (121), 3.
 — Cyst of, (121), 13.
 — Diseases of, 119.
 — Facial hemiatrophy of, (119), 33.
 — Malformation of, (121), 13.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (121), 13.
 — Leontiasis ossea of, (119), 243.
 — Osteoarthritis of articulation, (121), 11.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

JAW

- Jaws, Osteitis deformans of, (119), 243.
- Parasitic disease of, (121), 13:
- Jejunal ulcer following gastro-enterostomy, 139.
- Jequirity, Poison, 377.
- Joint, *Hysterical*, see Neuromimesis, (247), 33.
- Joint, Stiff, 247.
- Joints, Aspiration of, Operation, 317.
- Contusion of, 285.
- Cyst of, (245), 13.
- Diseases of, (exclusive of spine), 245.
- Dislocation of, 247.
- Effects of injuries to, (247), 13.
- Excision of, partial or complete, Operation, 317.
- fixation or removal of interarticular cartilages, Operation, 317.
- Gonorrhœal arthritis of, (245), 5.
- Gout of, (245), 11.
- Hæmophilia of, (245), 11.
- Incision of, Operation, 317.
- Inflammation of, and varieties, 245.
- Injuries of, (247), 13, 285.
- Loose body in, 247.
- — — — removal of, Operation, 317.
- Neuropathic disease of, (247).
- New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (247), 13.
- Operations on, 317.
- Osteoarthritis of, (245), 11.
- Pulmonary osteopathy of, (247), 243.
- Pyæmia of, (245), 5.
- Relaxation of ligaments of, 247.
- Rheumatic fever of, (245), 5.
- Sprain of, 285.
- Strain of, 285.
- Syphilis of, (245), 7.
- Tapping, with or without injection, Operation, 317.
- Tuberculosis of, (245), 7.
- Tuberculous synovitis of, (245), 7.
- Wound of, 285.

Kala-Azar, 5.

Kakké, see Beri-beri, 3.

Keratitis, and varieties, 45.

KID

- Keratitis, Deep, 45.
- following Herpes (45), 263.
- Intestinal, 45.
- Neuro-paralytic, 45.
- Pannus, 45.
- Punctata, (45), 49, 53.
- Secondary to cyclitis, 45.
- Sclero-keratitis, (45), 47.
- Superficial, 45.
- Suppurative, 45.
- Syphilitic, (45), 7.
- Traumatic, (45), 13.
- *Ulcerative*, see Ulceration of cornea, 45.
- Keratomalacia*, see Gangrene of cornea, 45.
- Keratosis, and varieties, 265.
- follicularis, 265.
- palmaris et plantaris, 265.
- pilaris, 265.
- nigricans, 265.
- Kidney abnormally placed, Malformation, 365.
- Abscess of, and varieties, 177.
- Absent, Malformation, 355.
- Acute nephritis of, 177.
- *Amyloid*, see Lardaceous disease of, 177.
- Atrophy of, 177.
- Bright's disease of, and varieties, 177.
- Calculus of, and varieties, 179.
- Chronic nephritis of, 177.
- Congestion of, 177.
- *Contracting granular*, see Granular kidney, 177.
- Cystic disease of, 179.
- — — — congenital, 179.
- Cysts of, (179), 13.
- Decapsulation of, Operation, 326.
- Diminutive or absent, Malformation, 355.
- Diseases of, 177.
- Embolism of, 179.
- *Fibrosis of*, see Granular kidney, 177.
- Floating, 179.
- *Gouty*, see Granular kidney, 177.
- Granular, 177.
- Horseshoe, Malformation, 355.
- Injuries of, (179), 13.
- Infaret of, 179.
- Lardaceous, 177.
- *Large white*, see Chronic nephritis, 177.
- Lobulated, Malformation, 355.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

KID

- Kidney, Malformations of, (181), 13, 355.
 — Movable, 179, 367.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (179), 13.
 — Operations on, 326.
 — Parasitic disease of, (179), 13.
 — Puncture of, Operation, 326.
 — *Surgical*, see Disseminated suppurative nephritis, 177.
 — Suture of, Operation, 326.
 — Syphilis of, (179), 7.
 — Thrombosis of, 179.
 — Tuberculosis of, (179), 7.
 — *Waxy*, see Lardaceous kidney, 177.
 Kiln-vapours, Poison, 383.
 Knee joint, Internal derangement of, 307.
 Knee, Back, 247.
 — Knock- or In-, 247.
 — Out-, 247.
 Knock-knee, 247.
 Kraurosis, 213.
Kyphosis, see Posterior curvature of spine, 249.

- Labia adherent, Malformation, 357.
Labio-glossal paralysis, see Bulbar paralysis, 25.
 Laburnam, Poison, 377.
Labyrinthine or auditory vertigo, see Aural vertigo, 31.
 Labyrinthine suppuration, Operation for, 322.
 Lacerated wound (279).
 Laceration of anus, 149.
 — — bladder, 303.
 — — intestines, 145.
 — — ligament of joint, 285.
 — — membranes of brain, 289.
 — — muscle, 285.
 — — opaque capsule, Operation, 320.
 — — peritoneum during parturition, 227.
 — — rectum, 149.
 — — spinal cord, 21.
 — — stomach, 137.
 — — tendon, 285.
 — — urinary bladder during parturition, 227.
 — — urethra, 303.

LAR

- Laceration of uterus, and varieties, 211.
 — — — during parturition, 225.
 — — vagina, (213), 13.
 — — — during parturition, 225.
 — — valves of heart, 95.
 — — vulva during parturition, 227.
 Lacrymal apparatus, affections of, 71.
 — — Operations for diseases of, 319, 320.
 Lacrymal fistula, 71, 73.
 — gland, Abscess of, 71.
 — — Affections of, 71.
 — — Distension of excretory ducts of, 71.
 — — Fistula of excretory ducts of, 73.
 — — Inflammation of, 71.
 — — Injuries of, (73), 13, 291.
 — — Malformations of, (73), 13.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (73), 13.
 — — Operations for diseases of, 320.
 — — Parasitic diseases of, (73), 13.
 — obstruction, Operations for, 319.
 — sac, Abscess of, 73.
 — — Fistula of, 71.
 — — and duct, Injuries of (73), 13.
 — tracts, Affections of, 71.
Lacunar tonsillitis, see Folliculæ inflammation of tonsils, 129.
 Lagophthalmos from paralysis of facial nerve. (71), 75.
Lambda duodenalis, see *Cercomonas intestinalis*, parasite, 385.
Landry's disease, see Acute ascending paralysis, 21.
 Lanugo persistent, Malformation, 361.
Laparo-elytrotomy, see Delivery of child through abdomino-vaginal incision, Operation, 332.
Laparotomy, see Abdominal section, Operation, 324.
 Lardaceous degeneration (Appendix 401).
 — — of adrenals, 175.
 — — — conjunctiva, 43.
 — — — intestines, see Degenerations of intestines, 141.
 — — — kidney, 177.
 — — — liver, 153.
 — — — lymph glands, 163.
 — — — spleen, 161.
 — — — thyroid body, 171.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

LAR

- Large white kidney of nephritis*, see Chronic nephritis, 177.
- Larva of gadfly, see under *Æstrus hominis*, Parasite, 389.
- Laryngismus stridulus, 31.
- Laryngitis, see Inflammation of mucous membranes of larynx, and varieties of, 105.
- Laryngotomy, Operation, 322.
- Suprathyroid, Operation, 322.
- Laryngo-tracheotomy, Operation, 322.
- Larynx, Abscess of, 107.
- Absent or imperfect, Malformation, 353.
- Anæsthesia of, 107.
- Ankylosis of arytenoid cartilages of, 107.
- Burn and scald of, 295.
- Calcification of, 107.
- Diphtheria of, (107), 3.
- Diseases of, 105.
- Excision, in part or whole, Operation, 323.
- Foreign bodies in, 107.
- Fracture of cartilages of, 295.
- Hyperæsthesia, 109.
- Inflammation of mucous membrane of, and subdivisions, 105.
- Injuries of, 13, (107).
- — — by corrosive substances, 295.
- Intubation of, Operation, 322.
- Leprosy of, (107), 5.
- Lupus of, (107).
- Malformation, (107), 13.
- Narrowing of, 107.
- Necrosis of cartilages of, 107.
- New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (107), 13.
- Neuralgia of, 109.
- *Ædema of, acute inflammatory*, see *Ædema of larynx*, 105.
- *œdema*, passive, 107.
- Operations on, 322.
- Paralysis of, 107.
- Perichondritis of, 107.
- Spasm of, 107.
- Syphilis of (107), 7.
- Ulceration of, 107.
- Tuberculosis of, (107), 7.
- Latent menstruation, 215.
- Lateral curvature of spine, 249.

LET

- Lateral sinus, Removal of thrombi from, Operation, 322.
- Lathyrism, 9.
- Lathyrus, Poison, 379.
- Laughing gas*, see Nitrous oxide, Poison, 283.
- Laurel water, Poison, 373.
- Laverania malarie, Parasite, 384.
- Lead, Poison, 369.
- Blue line on gums from, 363.
- cachexia, 369.
- chromate, Poison, 369.
- colic, 359.
- insanity, 39, 369.
- palsy, (33), 13, 369.
- Leeches, Enumeration of species of, 339.
- Parasites, 384, 359.
- Leg-sticker, Parasite, 391.
- Leishmania, Parasite, 385.
- Leiomyoma, see Myoma, unstriped, Tumour, 337.
- Lens, Contusion of eyeball with dislocation of the, 291.
- Diseases of, 61.
- Dislocation of, 63.
- — from contusion, 291.
- Extraction of, Operation, 320.
- Malformations of, (63), 13.
- Solution of, Operation, 320.
- Wound of, 293.
- Lenticular cataract, and varieties, 61.
- Lentigo*, see Freckle, 267.
- Leontiasis ossea, (119), 243.
- Lepidothrix, 275.
- Leprosy, 5.
- Anæsthetic, 5.
- Nodular, 5.
- of conjunctiva, (43), 5.
- — cornea, (47), 5.
- — external meatus, (81), 5.
- — fauces, (129), 5.
- — larynx, (107), 5.
- — nerves, (15), 5.
- — nose, (89), 5.
- — pharynx and œsophagus, (133), 5.
- — sclerotic, (49), 5.
- — skin, (267), 5.
- — tongue, (127), 5.
- Lethargy, Negro*, see Sleeping sickness, 7.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

LEP

- Leptodera stercoralis*, see *Rhabdonema strongyloides*, Parasite, 389.
Lepto-meningitis, see Inflammation of pia mater and arachnoid, 17, 21.
Leptus autumnalis, Parasite, 393.
Leuchæmia, see *Leuco cythæmia*, 11.
Leucocythæmia, 11.
 — of liver, (153), 11.
 — — lymph-glands, (185), 11.
 — — spleen, (161), 11.
Leuco cythæmic retinitis, (59), 11.
Leucodermia, 265.
Leucoma, see Opacity of cornea, 47.
Leucoplakia, see Chronic inflammation of tongue, 127.
Leucorrhœa, 217.
 Lever, Application of, to fœtal head, Operation, 331.
 Lice, Species of, 390, 391.
 Lichen, and varieties, 233.
Lichen acuminatus, 263.
 — *circumscriptus*, see under *Dermatitis scborrhœica*, 273.
 — *pilaris*, see *Lichen spinulosus*, 263.
 — *planus*, 263.
 — *scrofulosorum*, (263), 267.
 — *spinulosus*, 263.
 — *tropicus*, see *Prickly heat*, 273.
 — *urticatus*, see *Urticaria papulosa*, 261.
 — *variegatus*, 263.
 Ligature of arteries, Operation, 314.
 — — — for cure of aneurysm, Operation, 314.
 — — Fallopian tube, Operation, 329.
 — — veins, Operation, 314.
 — — vessels for hæmorrhage, Operation, 314.
 Light, Effects of, (279).
 — — — on skin, 287.
 Lightning, Effects of, 277, (279).
 — — — on skin, 287.
 Limbs absent, small, or defective, Malformation, 359.
 — Deformities of, 257.
 Lime, Poison, 371.
 Linear atrophy of skin, 235.
 Lingual tonsil, Enlargement of, 127.
 Lip, Restoration of, Operation, 319.
 — Hare-, Malformation, (117), 13, 347.

LIV

- Lip, Hare-, Operation for, 319.
 Lips, Absent, Malformation, 353.
 — Anthrax of, (117), 3.
 — Carbuncle of (117), 261.
 — Cyst of, (117), 13.
 — Diseases of, 117.
 — Erysipelas of, (117), 3.
 — Fissure of, 117.
 — — — Malformation, (117), 13, 347.
 — *Herpes of*, see *Vesicular inflammation of*, 117.
 — Inflammation of, 117.
 — Malformations of, (117), 13.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (117), 13.
 — Operation for restoration of, 319.
 — Paralysis of, (117), 27.
 — Syphilis of, (117), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 117.
 Lipoma and varieties, 335.
 Lippitudo, 73.
 Liquefaction of vitreous, 63.
 Lithotomy, Operation, 327.
 Lithotrity, Operation, 327.
 Lithuria, 187.
 Liver, Abscess of and varieties, 151.
 — — — Pyæmic, (151), 5.
 — Absent, abnormally small, or abnormally lobed, Malformation, 355.
 — Acquired deformities of, 155.
 — Actinomycosis of, (153), 3.
 — Acute yellow atrophy of, 153.
 — *Amyloid*, see *Lardaceous liver*, 153.
 — Atrophy of, 153.
 — Cirrhosis of, and varieties, 153.
 — Congestion of, 153.
 — Cyst of, (153), 13.
 — Degeneration of, and varieties, 153.
 — Diseases of, 151.
 — Effects of injuries on, (155), 13.
 — — — poisons on, (153), 13.
 — Fatty, 153.
 — *Hobnail*, see *Portal cirrhosis*, 153.
 — Hydatid of, (151), (153), 13.
 — Hyperæmia of, 153.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 151.
 — — of capsule of, see *Perihepatitis*, 153.
 — Lardaceous, 153.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

LIV

- Liver, Leucocythæmic, (153), 11.
 — Malaria of, (153), 5.
 — Malformations of, (155), 13, 355.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant (153), 13.
 — Operations on, 325.
 — Parasitic disease of, (153), 13.
 — Pyæmia of, (153), 5.
 — Syphilis of, (153), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (153), 7.
 — *Waxy*, see Lardaceous liver, 153.
 Lobelia, Poison, 379.
 Lobular mastitis, 235.
LOCAL INJURIES, 279.
 — — Enumeration of, 279.
 Locked twins, Disengagement of, Operation, 331.
LOCOMOTION, DISEASES OF ORGANS OF, 241.
Locomotor ataxia, see Degeneration of posterior columns of cord, 19.
 Loose bodies in sheaths of tendons, 255.
 — — — tunica vaginalis, 199.
 — body in joint, 247.
 — — — — removal of, Operation, 317.
Lordosis, see Anterior curvature of spine, 249.
 Loss of appetite, 139.
 — or perversion of sense of smell, 89.
 — — — — taste, 129.
 Lower extremities, Contusion of, 307.
 — — Dislocation of, 309, 311.
 — — Fractures of, 307, 309.
 — — Greenstick, fracture of, 309.
 — — Gunshot wound of, 311.
 — — Injuries of, 307.
 — — Separation of epiphyses of, 337.
 — — Sprain of, 307.
 — — Wound of, 307.
 Lower extremity, Avulsion of whole or part of, 311.
 Lucilia macellaria, Parasite, 390.
 Lumbago, 253.
 Lumbar abscess, 249.
 — hernia, 145.
 — puncture of subarachnoid space with or without drainage, Operation, 318.
 Lung, Abscess of, 111.
 — — — pyæmic, (111), 5.
 — Absent, one or both, Malformation, 353.

LUN

- Lung, Actinomycosis of, (113), 3.
 — Affections of, due to inhalation of irritants, 113.
 — Aneurysm (of pulmonary artery), (111), 101.
 — Aspergillosis of, 113.
 — Atelectasis of, 113.
 — Black induration of, 113.
 — Bronchopneumonia of, 111.
 — Brown induration of, 111.
 — Cavities in, incision and drainage of, Operation, 324.
 — Chronic interstitial inflammation of, 111.
 — *Cirrhosis of*, see Chronic interstitial inflammation, 111.
 — Collapse of, 113.
 — Collier's, 113.
 — Congestion of, 111.
 — Contusion of, without wound, 297.
 — Diseases of, 111.
 — Embolism (of pulmonary artery), (111), 101.
 — Emphysema of, and varieties, 113.
 — — — Atrophic, 113.
 — — — Hypertrophic, 113.
 — — — Interlobular and subpleural, 113.
 — — — Vesicular, 113.
 — Exploration of, Operation, 324.
 — Excision of, Operation, 324.
 — Gangrene of, 111.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 111.
 — Inflammation of, see Pneumonia, abscess, &c., 111.
 — Injuries of, (113), 13.
 — Iron grey induration of, 113.
 — Lobes of, deficient in number or size, Malformation, 353.
 — Malformations of, (113), 13, 353.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant (111), 13.
 — Œdema of, 111.
 — Parasitic disease of, (113), 13.
 — Pyæmia of, (111), 5.
 — Rupture of (from injury), without wound or fracture, 297.
 — Stone-mason's, 113.
 — Supernumerary lobes of, Malformation, 363.
 — Syphilis of, (113), 7.
 — Thrombosis of pulmonary artery, (111), 101.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

LUN

- Lung, Tuberculosis of, (113), 7; see also Phthisis, 111.
 — Vomica of, 111.
 — Wound of, penetrating, 257.
 Lupus of conjunctiva, (43).
 — — fauces, (129).
 — — larynx, (107).
 — — nose, (89).
 — — palate and fauces, (129).
 — — pharynx and œsophagus, (133).
 — Erythematous, 267.
 — Vulgaris, 267.
 Lymph fistula, 167.
 — *scrotum*, see Lymphangiectasis of scrotum, 197.
 Lymphadenoma, 11.
 — of lymphatic glands, (165), 11.
 — — spleen, (163), 11.
 Lymphangiectasis, 167.
 — of conjunctiva, (43), 167.
 — — *scrotum*, (197), 167.
 Lymphangioma, 337.
 — *circumscriptum*, see Lymphatic nævus of skin, 269.
 Lymphangitis, see Inflammation of lymphatic vessels, 165.
 — of uterine ligaments, 205.
 Lymphatic glands, Atrophy of, 165.
 — — Calcification of, 163.
 — — *Caseation of*, see Tuberculosis, (165), 7.
 — — Contusion of, 283.
 — — Cyst of, 165.
 — — Fibrosis of, 163.
 — — Filariasis of, (165), 13.
 — — Glanders of, (165), 5.
 — — Gonorrhœa of, (165), 5.
 — — Hæmorrhage of, 163.
 — — Hyaline degeneration of, 163.
 — — Hypertrophy of, 165.
 — — Inflammation of, 163.
 — — Lardaceous degeneration of, 163.
 — — Leucocythæmia of, (165), 11.
 — — Lymphadenoma of, (165), 11.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (165), 13.
 — — Parasitic disease of, (165), 13.
 — — Pigmentary infiltration of, 165.
 — — Plague of, (165), 5.

MAL

- Lymphatic glands, Removal of, Operation, 315.
 — — Suppuration of, 163.
 — — Syphilis of, (165), 7.
 — — Tuberculosis of, (165), 7.
 — — Wound of, 283.
 Lymphatic nævus, see Lymphangioma, 337.
 Lymphatic nævus of skin, 269.
 — — Operation for, 315.
 — organs, Operations on, 315.
 LYMPHATIC SYSTEM, DISEASES OF, 161.
 Lymphatic vessels, Compression of, 167.
 — — Cyst of, (165), 13.
 — — Dilatation of, 167.
 — — Erysipelas of, (167), 3.
 — — Elephantiasis of, 167.
 — — Filariasis of, (167), 13.
 — — Glanders of, (167), 5.
 — — Inflammation of, 165.
 — — Injuries of, 283.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (165), 13.
 — — Parasitic disease of, (167), 13.
 — — Removal of varicose, Operation, 315.
 — — Rupture of, 167, 283.
 — — Suppuration of, 165.
 — — Tuberculosis of, (167), 7.
 — — Wound of, 283.
 Lymphatism, see Status thymicus, 169.
 Lymphendothelioma, 339.
 Lymphoma, 337.
 Lymphorrhœa, 167.
 Lymphosarcoma, 339.
 Macrocheilia, 117.
 Macroglossia, Tumour, 337.
 Macropsia, 67.
 Macular atrophy of skin, 255.
 Madarosis, 73.
 Madura disease, 5.
 — — of bone, (243), 5.
 — — — skin, (271), 5.
 Maize, Poisonous, 73.
 Malaria, and varieties, 5.
 — of liver, (153), 5.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MAL

- Malarial cachexia*, see Chronic malaria, 5.
Malarial spleen, (161), 5.
Male breast, Congenital Malformations of, (239), 13.
 — Cyst of, (239), 13.
 — Diseases of, 239.
 — Hypertrophy of, 239.
 — Inflammation of, 239.
 — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (239), 13.
Male organs of generation, Diseases of, 189.
 — Malformations of, (191), (195), (197), (201), 13, 355.
 — Operations on, 328.
 — urethra, Diseases of, 189.
Malformations, 13 (Appendix 403).
MALFORMATIONS, LIST OF, 347.
Malformations of adrenals, (175), 13.
 — anus, (149), 13.
 — arteries, (101), 13.
 — auricle, (83), 13.
 — bladder, (185), 13, 355.
 — bones, (243), 13.
 — brain, (27), 13, 349.
 — breast, female, (237), 13.
 — choroid, (53), 13.
 — cornea, (47), 13.
 — digestive system, (117, 121, 125, 127, 129, 133, 137, 145, 149, 151, 155, 157, 159), 13, 353.
 — Double, 365.
 — of ductless glands, 357.
 — ear, (83), 13, 351.
 — eye, (47, 51, 55, 59, 61, 63, 65), 13, 351.
 — eyeball, muscles of, (71), 13.
 — eyelids, (77), 13.
 — Fallopian tube, (205), 13.
 — fauces, (129), 13.
 — female organs of generation, (203, 205, 211, 213, 215), 13, 357.
 — gall-bladder and ducts, (157), 13.
 — globe of eye, (65), 13.
 — heart, (97), 13, 351.
 — internal ear, (85), 13, 351.
 — intestines, (145), 13, 355.
 — iris, (51), 13.
 — kidney, (179), 13, 355.
 — jaws, (121), 13.
 — lacrymal apparatus, (73), 13.

MAL

- Malformations of larynx**, (107), 13.
 — limbs, 359.
 — lips, (117), 13.
 — liver, (155), 13, 355.
 — lung, (113), 13, 353.
 — male organs of generation, (191, 195, 197, 201), 13, 355.
 — mammary glands, (237), 13.
 — membranes of brain, (23), 13, 349.
 — spinal cord, meningocele, (17), 13, 349.
 — nervous system, (17, 23, 27), 13, 349.
 — nipples, (233), 13.
 — nose, (87), 13.
 — œsophagus, (133), 13.
 — optic nerve, (59), 13.
 — organs of special sense, and their appendages, 351.
 — ovary, (203), 13.
 — palate and fauces, (129), 13.
 — pancreas, (151), 13.
 — penis, (195), 13.
 — peritoneum, (159), 13.
 — prepuce, (193), 13.
 — rectum and anus, (159), 13, 355.
 — respiratory system, (107, 109, 113), 13, 351.
 — resulting from abnormal persistence of structures, 359.
 — incomplete development, 347.
 — affecting the various organs, 349.
 — coalescence of parts which should become conjoined, 347.
 — numerical excess in the formation of parts in a single fœtus, 365.
 — of retina, (61), 13.
 — scrotum (197), 13.
 — skeleton and muscular system, 359.
 — spinal cord, 13, 349.
 — spine, (251), 13.
 — spleen, (163), 13.
 — stomach, (137), 13, 353.
 — teeth, (125), 13, 353.
 — testicle, (201), 13, 355, 356.
 — thyroid gland, (201), 13.
 — tongue, (127), 13, 353.
 — trachea and bronchi, (109), 13, 353.
 — urethra, (191), 13, 355.
 — ureters, (181), 13, 355.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MAL

- Malformations of urinary system, (181), (185), 13, 355.
 — — uterus, (211), 13, 357.
 — — vascular system, 351.
 — — vagina, (213), 13, 357.
 — — valves of heart, (95), 13, 353.
 — — vitreous, (65), 13.
 — — vulva, (215), 13, 357.
 Male fern, Poison, 379.
 Malignant New Growth, see New Growth, Malignant.
 — Endothelioma, 343.
 — *Lymphadenoma*, see Lymphosarcoma, 339.
 — *Lymphoma*, see Lymphosarcoma, 339.
 — *perithelioma*, see Angiosarcoma, 343.
 — *tertian*, see *Æstivo-autumnal Malaria*, 5.
 Malposition of teeth, 125.
 — — testicles, (201), 13.
 Malta fever, 5.
 Malum coxæ senile, (245), 11.
 Mamma absent, Malformation, 357.
 Mammary abscess, 235.
 — gland, see also under Breast, Diseases of, 233.
 — — Atrophy of, 235.
 — — Congenital malformations, (237), 13.
 — — Cysts of, and varieties, (237), 13.
 — — Diseases of, 233.
 — — Hyperæmia of, and varieties, 235.
 — — Hypertrophy of, and varieties, 235.
 — — Inflammation of, and varieties, 233.
 — — New Growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (237), 13.
 — — Parasites of, (237), 13.
 — — Suppuration of, and varieties, 235.
 — — Syphilis of, (235), 7.
 — — Tuberculosis of, (235), 7.
 Mania, Acute, recurrent or chronic, 35.
 — Alcoholic, 35.
 — *Delirious*, see Acute delirium, (35), 37.
 — Epileptic, 35.
 — from other acute or chronic disease, or from injury, 35.
 — Hysterical, 35.
 — Puerperal, 35.
 — Senile, 35.
 Mastitis, see Inflammation of mammary gland, 231, 233, 239.

MEM

- Mastoid cells, Diseases of, see under Diseases of middle ear, 83.
 — — Removal of infected, Operation, 322.
 — — or Antrum, Opening of, Operation, 322.
 — — — — Perforation of, Operation, 322.
 Maxilla, Saddle-shaped, (121), 13.
 — V-shaped, (121), 13.
 — Lateral asymmetry of, (121), 13.
 Measles, 5.
 — German, 3.
 Meatus externus, Absent or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — — Diseases of, see External meatus, Diseases of, 81.
 — — urinarius, Vascular tumour of, (213), 13.
 Mechanical affections, (Appendix 403).
 — — of lymphatic vessels, 167.
 — — — spleen, 163.
 — — — stomach, 137.
 — irritants, Poisons, 383.
 — obstacles to expulsion of fœtus, and varieties, 223.
 Meckel's diverticulum, Malformation, 359.
 Mediastinum, *Affections of*, to be returned under diseases of the several contained organs and tissues.
 Mediastinum, Exploration of, Operation, 359.
 Mediterranean fever, see Malta fever, 5.
 Medullated nerve fibres, Malformation of retina, (61), 13.
 Meibomian cyst, see Chalazion, (75), 13.
 Melæna, see Hæmorrhage of stomach, 135.
 Melancholia, Acute, Recurrent, or Chronic, 37.
 — Agitated, 37.
 — Climacteric, 37.
 — from other acute or chronic disease, or from injury, 37.
 — Hypochondriacal, 37.
 — Puerperal, 37.
 — Senile, 37.
 — Stuporous, 37.
 Melanotic sarcoma, Tumour, 341.
 Melanuria, 187.
 Melasma, 267.
 Membrana tympani, Diseases of, 83.
 — — Inflammation of, 83.
 — — Injuries of, (83), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MEM

- Membrana tympani, New growth, Malignant or non-malignant, of, (83), 13.
 — Perforation of, Operation, 322.
 — from disease, 83.
 — Rupture of 13 293.
 — Syphilis of, (83), 7.
 — Wound of, 13, 293.
- Membrana tympani and adjacent bone. Removal of, Operation, 322.
- Membranes of brain, Diseases of, 21.
 — Cyst of, (23), 13.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 23.
 — Traumatic, 289.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 21.
 — Septic, 21.
 — Syphilitic, (21, 23), 7.
 — Tuberculous, (21), 7.
 — Suppurative, 21.
 — Laceration of, 289.
 — Malformations of, (23), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (23), 13.
- Membranes, Puncture of fetal, Operation, 332.
- Membranes of spinal cord, Diseases of, 17.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 17.
 — Inflammation of, 17.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (17), 13.
 — Malformations of, (17), 13.
- Membranous croup*, not to be used as synonym for diphtheria, see Note, p. 3.
- Membranous conjunctivitis, 41.
 — dysmenorrhœa, 215.
 — inflammation of soft parts of nose, 215.
 — laryngitis, 105.
- Menière's disease, see Aural vertigo, 31, (85).
- Meningeal hæmorrhage, Traumatic, and varieties, 289.
- Meningitis, see Inflammation of membranes of brain, 21, of spinal cord, 17.
 — *Epidemic cerebrospinal*, see Cerebrospinal fever, (17), (23), 3.
 — Posterior basal, 21.
 — Septic, of brain, 21.
 — Suppurative, 21.
 — Syphilitic, (17), (21), 7.
 — Tuberculous, (17), (21), 7.

MIC

- Meningocele, Cerebral, Malformation, (23), 13, 347.
 — Spinal, (17), 13, 349.
- Meningococcus, Parasite, 395.
- Meningomyelocele, Malformation, 349.
- Menorrhagia, 215.
Menstruation, Absent, see Amenorrhœa, 215.
- Menstruation during pregnancy, 219.
 — *Excessive*, see Menorrhagia, 215.
 — latent from mechanical causes, 215.
 — Membranous, 215.
 — Painful, see Dysmenorrhœa, 215.
 — Scanty, 215.
 — Suppression of, 215.
- Mental diseases, 35.
 — from errors of development, 35.
 — disorders of function, 35.
 — infective, toxic and other general conditions, 37.
 — Degenerations, 37.
 — stupor, 37.
 — Anergic, 37.
 — Delusional, 37.
- Mercurial insanity, 369 9.
 — tremor, 369, 9.
 — teeth, 125, 9.
- Mercury, Poison, 369.
 — Chronic poisoning by, 9.
 — Condition of gums, dental periosteum, &c., due to, (123), 9.
- Metacarpus, Dislocation of, 307.
 — Fracture of, 305.
- Metals and their salts, Poisons, 369.
- Metamorphopsia, 67.
- Metatarsus, Fractures of, 309.
 — and phalanges, dislocations of, 311.
- Meteorism*, see Tympanites, 145.
- Metritis, see Inflammation of uterus, 205, 219.
 — consequent on parturition, 229.
- Metrorrhagia, 217.
- Microcephaly, Operation for, 318.
- Micrococcus, Parasite, and various species, see among the Synonyms on pp. 395, 396.
 — melitensis, Parasite, 396.
 — tetragenus, Parasite, 396.
- Micropsia, 67.
- Microsporion Audouini, Parasite, 399.
 — furfur, Parasite, 399.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MIC

- Microsporon minutissimum**, Parasite, 399.
Middle ear, Diseases of, 83.
 — Caries of, 83.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 83.
 — Injuries of, (83), 13.
 — Necrosis of, 83.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (83), 13.
 — Operations on, 322.
 — Syphilis of, (83), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (83), 7.
Midges, Parasites, 391.
Migraine, see Sick headache, 31.
Migraine blindness, (67), 31.
Miliaria papulosa, see Prickly heat, 273.
Miliary aneurysm, 101.
 — sclerosis of brain, 25.
 — tuberculosis, acute, of skin 267.
Milium of skin, 273.
Milium colloid, see Colloid degeneration of skin, 267.
Milk, Absence of secretion of, after parturition, 237.
 — Defect or alteration in quality of, 237.
 — Excessive secretion of, 237.
 — Secretion of, apart from pregnancy, 237.
Miners' asthma, 113.
Miners' nystagmus, see Nystagmus from occupation, 71.
Miscarriage, see Abortion, 219.
Missed labour, 221.
Mites and ticks, Parasites, 384, 392.
Mitral valve, Disease of, 93.
Mixed tumour of parotid, palate &c., 343.
 — — testicle, 343.
Mole, see Pigmented nævus of skin, 269.
Mole (connected with pregnancy), 219.
Mollities ossium, 241.
Molluscum contagiosum, (233), 267.
 — fibrosum, 335.
Monas pyophila, Parasite, 385.
Monkshood, Poison, 379.
Monilithrix, see Beaded hairs 275.
Monomania, Intellectual, see Delusional insanity, 37.
Monoplegia, 27.
Monostomum lentis, Parasite. 386.

MUC

- Mooren's ulcer**, 45.
Moral insanity, 37.
MORBID CONDITIONS INCIDENT TO VARIOUS PARTS, 13.
Morbilli, see Measles, 5.
Morphia habit, see Morphinism, 9.
Morphine, Poison, 379.
Morphinomania, (37), 9.
Morphinism, 9.
Morphæa, see Sclerodermia, Circumscribed, 265.
Mother's mark, 337.
Mould fungi, 394, 398.
Mouldy bread, Poison. 377.
Mouth, Actinomycosis of, (119), 3.
 — Burn or scald of, 291.
 — Contusion of, 291.
 — Cyst of, (119), 13.
 — Diphtheria of, (119), 3.
 — Diseases of, 119.
 — Gangrene of, 119.
 — Herpes of, 119.
 — Inflammation of 119.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (119), 13
 — *Noma of*, see Gangrene of, 119.
 — Operations on, 320, 321.
 — Parasitic disease of (Thrush), (119), 13.
 — Syphilis of, (119), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (119), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 119.
 — Wound of, 291.
Movable kidney, 179, 365.
Muocœle, see Dacryocystitis, 73.
Muco-purulent conjunctivitis, see Purulent conjunctivitis, 41.
Mucous cyst, 343.
Mucous or myxoid degeneration (Appendix, 401).
Mucous membrane and submucous tissue, Injuries of, 287.
 — — — — Abrasion of, 287.
 — — — — Burn or scald of, 287.
 — — — — Contusion of, 287.
 — — — — Effects of irritants or corrosives on, 237.
 — — — — Wound of, 287.
Mucor mucedo, Parasite, 399.
Mucous tissue, Tumours of, see Myxoma, 339.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MUL

- Müller's duct persistent, Malformation, 361.
 Multilocular hydatid of liver, (153), 13.
 Mumps, (131), 5.
 Musca, Parasite, and species, 390.
 Muscarine, Poison, 377.
 Muscæ volitantes, 67.
 Muscles, Abscess of, 251.
 — Absent, Small, &c., Malformation, 359.
 — Atrophy of, 251.
 — Contracture of, 253.
 — Contusion of, 285.
 — *Cramp of*, see Spasm of, (253), 19.
 — Cyst of, (253), 13.
 — Degeneration of, and varieties, 251.
 — Diseases of, 251.
 — Fatty degeneration of, 251.
 — — infiltration of, 251.
 — Fibrous degeneration of, 251.
 — Hyaline or vitreous degeneration of, 251.
 — Hypertrophy of, 253.
 — Idiopathic muscular atrophy of, (21), 251.
 — Inflammation of, 251.
 — Injuries of, (253), 13, 285.
 — Laceration of, 285.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant. (253), 13.
 — Myalgia of, 253.
 — Operations on, 317.
 — Paralysis of, (253), 27.
 — Parasitic disease of, (251), 13.
 — Progressive atrophy of, (251), 19.
 — Pseudohypertrophic paralysis of, (21), 251.
 — Rupture of, 253.
 — — from injury, 285.
 — Spasm of, (253), 29.
 — Strain of, 285.
 — Suppuration of, 251.
 — Syphilis of, (253), 7.
 — Tremor, (253), 29.
 — Union of healthy muscle or tendon with tendon of paralysed muscle, Operation, 317.
 — Wound of, 285.
Muscle tissue tumour, see Myoma, 337.
Muscular atrophy, Progressive, see Degeneration of spinal cord, 19, (251).
 — *dystrophy*, see Idiopathic muscular atrophy, (21), 251.

MYX

- Muscular rheumatism*, see Myalgia, 253.
 — *substance of heart*, see Myocardium, Diseases of. 95.
 Mutilation of genitals, 303.
 Myalgia, 253.
 — Intercostal, 253.
 Myasthenia gravis, (253), 29.
Mycetoma, see Madura disease, 5.
 Mycosis fungoides, 269.
 Mydriasis, and varieties, 51.
 Myelitis, see Inflammation of spinal cord, 17.
 — Disseminated, 19.
 — Transverse, 17.
 Myeloid sarcoma, Tumour, 341.
 Myelomatosis, 243.
 Myelopathic albumosuria, 187.
Myocarditis, see Inflammation of Myocardium, 95.
 Myocardium, Atrophy of, 95.
 — Degeneration of, and varieties, 95.
 — — — Calcareous, 95.
 — — — Fatty, 95.
 — — — Fibrous, 95.
 — — — Hyaline, 95.
 — — — Pigmentary, 95.
 — Hypertrophy of, 95.
 Myoclonus, (253), 29.
 Myoma, Tumour, and varieties, 337.
 — of skin, 269.
 — of uterus, Removal of, Operation, 329.
 — — — Submucous, Enucleation of, Operation, 329.
Myopathy, primary, see Idiopathic muscular atrophy, (21), 251.
 Myopia, 67.
 Myosis and varieties, 51.
Myositis, see Inflammation of muscles, 251.
 Myositis fibrosa, 251.
 — Infective, 251.
 — Ossificans, 251.
 Myotomy, Operation, 317.
 Myotomia congenita, 29.
 Myxædema, 11, (171), (259), (269).
 — Insanity of, 39.
 Myxoma, Tumour, 337.
 Myxochondroma, Tumour, 335.
 Myxofibroma, Tumour, 335.
 Myxosarcoma, Tumour, 341.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

MYZ

- Myzomyia, Parasites, and varieties, 391, 392.
 Myzorhynchus, Parasites, and varieties, 392.
- Nævolipoma, 335.
 Nævus of Skin and varieties, 269.
 Nævus, Arterial, 101.
 — Capillary, 103.
 — Lymphatic, 269.
 — Pigmented, 269.
 — Vascular, 269.
 — Venous, 103.
 Nails, Diseases of, 275.
 Nail, *Ingrown*, see *Onychia*, 275.
 Nares, Imperfect or closed, Malformation, 351.
 — Plugging for epistaxis, Operation, 321.
 Narrowing and obliteration of arteries 99.
 — of larynx, 107.
 — of vagina, Operation, 330.
 Nasal cartilages, Dislocation of, 291.
 — catarrh, see *Inflammation of nose*, 91.
 — cavities, Operations on, 321.
 — duct, Obstruction of, 73.
 — polypus or growth, Removal of, Operation, 321.
 — septum, Abscess of, 91.
 — — Deviations of, 91.
 — — Diseases of, 91.
 — — Hæmatoma of, 91.
 — — Perforation of, 91.
 Nasopharyngeal catarrh, see *Inflammation of Nasopharynx*, 91.
 — growth, Removal of, Operation, 321.
 Nasopharynx, Inflammation of, and varieties, 91.
 — Diseases of, 91.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, 91.
 — Syphilis of, 91.
 — Tuberculosis of, 91.
 — Vegetations of (Adenoids), 91.
 Nausea, 139.
 Nebula, see *Cornea*, Opacity of, 47.
 Neck, Contusions of soft parts of, 295.
 — Injuries of, 295.
 — Stiff, 253.
 — Wound of, 295.

NER

- Neck of femur, Fracture of, Impacted, 309.
 — — — — — Unimpacted 309
 Necrosis (Appendix, 401).
 — of alveoli, 123.
 — — adrenals, 175.
 — — cartilages of larynx, 107.
 — — cement, 123.
 — — external meatus, 81.
 — — internal ear, 85.
 — — jaws, 119.
 — — kidney, 179.
 — — lymphatic glands, 163.
 — — middle ear, 83.
 — — nose, 87.
 — — orbit, 77.
 — — ossicles of ear, 83.
 — — spleen, 161.
 — — spine, 249.
 — — trachea, 109.
 — — thymus, 169.
 Needling for solution of lens, Operation 320.
Negro lethargy, see *Sleeping sickness* 7.
 Nematoda, Parasites, 384, 387.
 Nephralgia, 181.
 Nephrectomy, Operation, 326.
 Nephritis, Acute 177.
 — Chronic, 177.
 — Glomerular, 177.
 — Disseminated suppurative, 177.
Nephritis, Acute desquamative, parenchymatous, tubal, or diffuse, see *Acute nephritis*, 177.
 — *Chronic parenchymatous, tubal, or diffuse*, see *Chronic nephritis*, 177.
 — *Chronic interstitial*, see *Granular kidney*, 177.
 Nephrolithotomy, Operation, 326.
 Nephroptosis, see *Movable kidney*, 179.
 Nephrorrhaphy, Operation, 326.
 Nephrotomy, Operation, 326.
 Nerves, Compression of, 281.
 — Contusion of, 281.
 — Degeneration of, 15.
 — Diseases of, 15.
 — Division of, 315.
 — Effects of injuries to, (17) 13.
 — Excision of portion of, Operation, 315.
 — Inflammation, 15.
 — Injuries of, 13, 281.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

NER

- Nerves, New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant**, (17), 13.
 — Operations on, 315.
 — Removal of ganglion of, Operation, 316.
 — Reunion of divided, Operation, 315.
 — Rupture of, 281.
 — Section of, Operation, 315.
 — Stretching of, 281.
 — — — Operation, 316.
 — Syphilis of, (17), 7.
 — Union of divided, Operation, 315.
 — Uniting separate nerve trunks, Operation, 316.
 — Wound of, 281.
Nerve, Optic, diseases of, 57.
Nervous affections of nose, 89.
 — disorders and diseases of undetermined nature, 27.
 — — caused by metallic poisons, (33), 13, 9.
 — exhaustion, Sudden death from, after delivery, 231.
NERVOUS SYSTEM DISEASES OF, 15.
Nettle rash, see *Urticaria*, 261.
Neuralgia, 33.
 — *Abdominal*, see *Enteralgia*, 145.
 — of bladder, (185), 33.
 — — breast, female, 237.
 — — eyeball, 67.
 — — larynx, 109.
 — — pregnant uterus, 219.
 — — spermatic cord, (197), 33.
 — — testicle, (201), 33.
 — — tongue, (199), 33.
Neurasthenia, 35.
 — Traumatic, 35.
Neurectomy, Operation, 315.
Neuritis, 15.
 — Arsenical, (33), 15, 369.
 — Consequent on parturition, 231.
 — Multiple, 15.
 — Optic, 57.
 — *Peripheral*, see *Multiple neuritis*, 15.
 — Retro-ocular, 57.
 — from known chemical poisons, 15.
 — — infective or other disease, 15.
Neurofibroma of skin, 269.
Neurofibromatosis, (17), 13, 335.
Neuroglia, Tumours of, see *Glioma*, 337.

NEW

- Neuroma and varieties, Tumours**, 337.
 — of skin, 269.
Neuromimesis (of joint), (247), 33.
Neuroparalytic keratitis, 45.
Neuropathic joint disease, (247).
Neurorrhaphy, Operation, 315.
Neurotomy, Operation, 315.
 — Optico-ciliary, Operation, 320.
New growth, Malignant, (Appendix 401), 13.
 — — — of accessory sinuses, (89), 13.
 — — — — adrenals, (175), 13.
 — — — — areola, (233), 13.
 — — — — auricle and external meatus, (81), 13.
 — — — — bladder, (183), 13.
 — — — — bones, (243), 13.
 — — — — brain, (25), 13.
 — — — — breast, (237, 239), 13.
 — — — — choroid, (53), 13.
 — — — — conjunctiva, (43), 13.
 — — — — connective tissue, (259), 13.
 — — — — cornea, (47), 13.
 — — — — cranial nerves, (27), 13.
 — — — — dental periosteum, (125), 13.
 — — — — eyelids, (75), 13.
 — — — — Fallopian tube (208), 13.
 — — — — fauces, (129), 13.
 — — — — gall bladder or ducts, (157), 13.
 — — — — heart, (97), 13.
 — — — — internal ear, (85), 13.
 — — — — intestines, (141), 13.
 — — — — iris, (51), 13.
 — — — — jaws, (121), 13.
 — — — — joints, (247), 13.
 — — — — kidneys, (179), 13.
 — — — — lacrymal apparatus, (73), 13.
 — — — — larynx, (107), 13.
 — — — — liver, (153), 13.
 — — — — lung, (111), 13.
 — — — — lymphatic glands, (165), 13.
 — — — — — vessels, (165), 13.
 — — — — male breast, (239), 13.
 — — — — mammary gland, (237), 13.
 — — — — membranes of brain, (23), 13.
 — — — — — spinal cord, (17), 13.
 — — — — middle ear, (83), 13.
 — — — — mouth, (119), 13.
 — — — — muscles, (253), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

NEW

New growth, Malignant, of nasopharynx, (91), 13.
 ----- nerves, (17), 13.
 ----- nipple, (233), 13.
 ----- nose (87), 13.
 ----- œsophagus, (133), 13.
 ----- optic nerve, (57), 13.
 ----- orbit, (79), 13.
 ----- ovary, (201), 13.
 ----- palate, (129), 13.
 ----- pancreas, (151), 13.
 ----- penis, (195), 13.
 ----- peritoneum, (159), 13.
 ----- pharynx, (133), 13.
 ----- pleura, (115), 13.
 ----- prepuce, (193), 13.
 ----- prostate, (191), 13.
 ----- rectum, (147), 13.
 ----- retina, (61), 13.
 ----- salivary glands, (131), 13.
 ----- sclerotic, (49), 13.
 ----- scrotum, (197), 13.
 ----- skin, (269), 13.
 ----- spermatic cord, (197), 13.
 ----- spinal cord, (21), 13.
 ----- spine, (251), 13.
 ----- spleen, (161), 13.
 ----- stomach, (135), 13.
 ----- tendons, (255), 13.
 ----- testicle, (199), 13.
 ----- thyroid gland, (171), 13.
 ----- thymus, (169), 13.
 ----- tongue, (127), 13.
 ----- trachea, (109), 13.
 ----- ureter, (181), 13.
 ----- urethra, male, (191), 13.
 ----- uterus, (207), (221), 13.
 ----- uterine ligaments, (205), 13.
 ----- vagina, (211), 13.
 ----- vulva (213), 13.
 ----- Non-malignant, 13, 335, (Appendix 491).
 ----- of accessory sinuses, (89), 13.
 ----- adrenals, (175), 13.
 ----- areola, (233), 13.
 ----- auricle and external meatus, (81), 13.
 ----- bladder, (183), 13.
 ----- bones, (243), 13.
 ----- brain, (25), 13.

NEW

New growth, Non-malignant, of breast, (237), (239), 13.
 ----- cement, (123), 13.
 ----- choroid, (53), 13.
 ----- conjunctiva, (43), 13.
 ----- connective tissue, (259), 13.
 ----- cornea, (47), 13.
 ----- cranial nerves, (27), 13.
 ----- dental periosteum, (125), 13.
 ----- dentine, (123), 13.
 ----- dental pulp, (121), 13.
 ----- eyelids, (75), 13.
 ----- Fallopian tube, (203), 13.
 ----- fauces, (129), 13.
 ----- gall-bladder or ducts, (157), 13.
 ----- gums, (125), 13.
 ----- heart, (97), 13.
 ----- intestines, (141), 13.
 ----- iris, (49), 13.
 ----- jaws, (121), 13.
 ----- joints, (247), 13.
 ----- kidneys, (179), 13.
 ----- lacrymal apparatus, (73), 13.
 ----- larynx, (107), 13.
 ----- lips, (117), 13.
 ----- liver, (153), 13.
 ----- lung, (113), 13.
 ----- lymphatic glands, (165), 13.
 ----- vessels, (165), 13.
 ----- male breast, (239), 13.
 ----- mammary gland, (237), 13.
 ----- membranes of brain, (23), 13.
 ----- spinal cord, (17), 13.
 ----- mouth, (119), 13.
 ----- muscles, (254), 13.
 ----- nasopharynx, (91), 13.
 ----- nerves, (17), 13.
 ----- nipple, (233), 13.
 ----- nose, (87), 13.
 ----- œsophagus, (133), 13.
 ----- optic nerve, (57), 13.
 ----- orbit, (79), 13.
 ----- ovary, (201), 13.
 ----- palate, (129), 13.
 ----- pancreas, (151), 13.
 ----- penis, (195), 13.
 ----- peritoneum, (159), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

NEW

New growth, Non-malignant, of pharynx, (133), 13.
 — pleura, (115), 13.
 — prepuce, (193), 13.
 — prostate (191), 13.
 — rectum, (147), 13.
 — retina, (61), 13.
 — salivary glands (131), 13.
 — sclerotic, (49), 13.
 — scrotum, (197), 13.
 — skin, (269), 13.
 — spermatic cord, (197), 13.
 — spine, (251), 13.
 — spinal cord, (21), 13.
 — spleen, (161), 13.
 — stomach, (135), 13.
 — tendons, (255), 13.
 — testicle, (199), 13.
 — thymus, (169), 13.
 — thyroid gland, (171), 13.
 — tongue, (127), 13.
 — trachea, (109), 13.
 — ureter, (181), 13.
 — urethra (male), (191), 13.
 — uterine ligaments, (205), 13.
 — uterus, (207), (221), 13.
 — vagina, (211), 13.
 — vulva, (213), 13.
 New growths (Tumours), Classification of, 335.
 New tissue in the vitreous humour, 63.
 Nicotine, Poison, 379.
 Night-blindness, Functional, 65.
Nigrities, see Black tongue, 127.
 Nipple, Absent, flat, or deformed, Malformation, 357.
 — Cracked, 233.
 — Diseases of, 233.
 — Eczema of, (233), 261.
 — Inflammation of, 233.
 — Injuries of, (233), 13.
 — New growth of, malignant and non-malignant, (233), 13.
 — Paget's disease of, 233.
 — Parasitic disease of, (233), 13.
 — Supernumerary, Malformation, 363.
 — Syphilis of, and varieties, (233), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 233.
 Nitric acid, Poison, 371.

NYS

Nitric vapours, Poison, 383.
 Nitrite of amyl, Poison, 381.
 Nitrobenzol or nitrobenzene, Poison, 373.
 Nitroglycerin, Poison, 373.
 Nitrous oxide, Poison, 383.
Node, see Circumscribed periostitis, 241.
Noma, see Gangrene of mouth, and of vulva, 119; 213.
 Non-malignant new growth, see under New growth, Non-malignant.
 Non-union of fractured bone, 245.
NOSE, DISEASES OF, 87.
 Nose, Application of electric cauterly to, Operation, 321.
 — Abscess of, see Suppurative inflammation of, 87.
 — Absent or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — Diphtheria of, (89), 5.
 — Foreign bodies in, (89), 13, 291.
 — Glanders of, (89), 5.
 — Hypertrophy of mucous membrane of, 87.
 — — skin and sebaceous glands of, 87.
 — Malformations of, (87), 13, 351.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 87.
 — Injuries of, (89), 13, 291.
 — Lupus of, (89).
 — Nervous affections of, and varieties, 89.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (87), 13.
 — Operations on, 321.
 — — for restoration of, 319.
 — Parasitic disease of, (89), 13.
 — Perforation of septum of, 87.
 — Syphilis of, (89), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of (89), 7.
 Noxious vapours or effluvia (including those produced by explosives), 383.
 Nuck, Canal of, Congenital cyst in, 345.
 — — Persistent, Malformation, 361.
Nutmeg liver, see Passive hyperæmia of liver, 153.
 Nux vomica, Poison, 379.
Nyctalopia, see Functional night-blindness, 65.
 Nyctotherus faba, Parasite, 385.
 Nymphæ, Hypertrophied, Removal of, Operation, 331.
 Nyssorhynchus fuliginosus, Parasite, 392.
 Nystagmus, and varieties, 71

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

OBE

- Obesity, 11.
 Oblique inguinal hernia, 143.
 Obliteration of arteries, 99.
 — lymphatic vessels, 167.
 — veins, 103.
 Obsessive insanity, 37.
 Obstetric operations, 331.
 Obstruction of arteries by clots, 101.
 — Eustachian tube, 83.
 — intestines, 145.
 — nasal duct, 73.
 — pancreatic duct, 151.
 — portal vein, (155), 103.
 — veins, 103.
 Obturator hernia, 143.
 Occlusion of arteries by compression, 99.
 — — — — — clot, 101.
 — Fallopian tube, 205.
 — external os of uterus, 209.
 — internal os of uterus, 209.
 — canal of uterus, 209.
 — uterus, 209.
 — vagina, 211.
 — vessels by pressure forceps. Operation, 315.
 — vulva, 215.
 Occupation, Neuroses produced by, 29, and Note.
 Ochromyia anthropophaga, Parasite, 390.
 Odontoma, (125), 13.
 — Classification of varieties of, 335, 337.
Edema glottidis, see **Edema (Passive) of larynx**, 107.
Edema, Acute inflammatory, of larynx, see **Edematous laryngitis**, 105.
Edema neonatorum, 265.
Edema of conjunctiva, 43.
 — connective tissue, 259.
 — eyelids and varieties, 75.
 — larynx, Passive, 107.
 — lungs, 111.
 — penis, 195.
 — prepuce, 193.
 — retina, 59.
 — scrotum, 195.
 — vulva, 213.
Edematous laryngitis, 105.
Esophageal bougie, Passage of, Operation, 323.
 — diverticulum, Excision of, Operation, 323.

OPA

- Esophageal stricture, Dilatation of, Operation**, 323.
 — tubes, Introduction of, Operation, 323.
Esophagostomy, Operation, 323.
Esophagotomy, Operation, 323.
Esophagus, Atresia of, Malformation, 353.
 — Burn or scald of, 295.
 — Dilatation of, 131.
 — — of stricture of, Operation, 323.
 — Diphtheria of, (133), 3.
 — Excision of diverticulum of, Operation, 323.
 — Foreign bodies in, (133), 13, 297.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 131.
 — Injuries of, (135), 13.
 — Introduction of tubes into, Operation, 323.
 — Lupus of, (133).
 — Malformations of, (133), 13, 353.
 — Paralysis of, (133), 27.
 — Perforation of, 131.
 — Spasm of, (133), 29.
 — Stricture of, 131.
 — Syphilis of, (133), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (133), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 131.
 — Varix of, (133), 103.
Estrus hominis, Parasite, 389.
 — *Guildingii*, Parasite, 390.
 — *Livingstonii*, Parasite, 390.
Oldium albicans, Parasite, see **Blastomyces albicans**, 398.
 Oil of bitter almonds, Poison, 373.
 — — *vitriol*, Poison, see **Sulphuric acid**, 373.
 Omental hernia, 159.
Onithodorus Savignyi, Parasite, 393.
 — *turicata*, Parasite, 393.
 Onychia, 275.
 Onyx (of Cornea), 45.
 Oophorectomy, Operation, 329.
Oophoritis, see **Inflammation of ovary**, 201.
 Opacities of vitreous, 63.
 Opacity of cornea, 47.
 — — — Nodular, 47.
 — — — Reticular, 47.
 — — — Transverse, 47.
Opaque capsule, Extraction of, Operation, 329.
 — — Laceration of, Operation, 329.
Opaque nerve fibres, see **Medullated nerve fibres** (Malformation of retina), (61), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

OPE

- Opening of mastoid antrum, Operation, 322.
OPERATIONS, SURGICAL, 313.
 Operations on abdomen, 324.
 — involving abdominal section, 324, 329.
 — for abscess, 313.
 — — — of liver, 326.
 — — — — orbit, 320.
 — — anal fissure or ulcer, 327.
 — — — fistula, 326.
 — — aneurysm, 314.
 — — ankyloblepharon, 319
 — on anus, 326.
 — — appendix vermiformis, 325.
 — — arteries, 314.
 — for artificial pupil, 320.
 — — auricular fissure, 322.
 — on bladder, 327.
 — — bones, 316.
 — — brain and meninges, 318.
 — — breast, 323.
 — for cicatrices, 316.
 — — cirrhosis of liver, 326.
 — — cleft palate, 321.
 — — coccyx, removal of, 319.
 — — corneal section or cauterisation, 320.
 — — conical cornea, 320.
 — — cysts, 313.
 — — deformity (acquired) of nose, 321.
 — Dental, 321.
 — for detached retina, 320.
 — — deviation of nasal septum, 321.
 — — diseases of lacrymal sac, and for lacrymal obstruction, 319.
 — — ectropion, 319.
 — — entropion, 319.
 — on ear, 322.
 — for epiphora, 319.
 — — epispadias, 328.
 — — epistaxis, 321.
 — — extraction of teeth, 321.
 — — extravasation of urine, 328.
 — — extroversion of bladder, 327.
 — on eye and appendages, 319.
 — — eyeball, 320.
 — — eyelids, 319.
 — — face, 319.
 — — fasciæ, 317.

OPE

- Operations for fistula in ano, 326.
 — — — Recto-urethral, 327.
 — — — Recto-vaginal, 327.
 — — — Urethral, 328.
 — — — Uterovesical, 327.
 — — — into uterus or vagina, 321.
 — — fractures, recent or ununited, 316.
 — on gastric or duodenal ulcer, 325.
 — — gall-bladder and ducts, 326.
 — — — — perforated, 325.
 — — generative organs, male, 328.
 — — — — female, 329.
 — for hæmatemesis, 325.
 — — hæmatocele, 329.
 — — hæmorrhage, Arrest of, 315.
 — — hæmorrhoids, 327.
 — — hernia, external, 325.
 — — — — strangulated, 325.
 — — — — radical cure of, 325.
 — — hydatid cyst of liver, 325.
 — — — — — lung, 324.
 — — hydrocele, 329.
 — — hypospadias, 329.
 — — intestinal obstruction, 325.
 — on intestines, 325.
 — — joints, 317.
 — — — — for congenital dislocation, 317.
 — — — — — reduction of dislocation, 317.
 — — kidney, 326.
 — — labyrinthine suppuration, 322.
 — — lacrymal sac, diseases of, 319.
 — — — — gland, diseases of, 320.
 — — — — obstruction, 319.
 — — larynx, 322.
 — for lengthening palpebral fissure, 319.
 — on liver, 325.
 — — lymphatics, 315.
 — — lymphatic nævus, 315.
 — — mouth, 320.
 — — muscles, 317.
 — for narrowing vagina, 330.
 — on nasal cavities, 321.
 — — nasopharynx, 321.
 — — nerves, 315.
 — — new growth of eyelids, 319.
 — — nose and accessory sinuses, 321.
 — for obliteration of conjunctival sac, 319.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

OPE

- Operations, Obstetric, 331.**
 — involving destruction of child 332.
 — surgical injury to mother, 332.
 — not involving injury to mother or child, 331.
 — of other kinds, 332.
 — on œsophagus, 323.
 — orbit, 320.
 — for otitis media (acute suppuration), 322.
 — (chronic suppuration), 322.
 — paraphimosis, 328.
 — on penis, 323.
 — pharynx, 328.
 — for phimosis, 328.
 — polypus of rectum, 327.
 — prolapse of rectum, 327.
 — prominent auricle, 322.
 — on prostate, 327.
 — for pterygium, 319.
 — ptosis, 319.
 — on rectum, 326.
 — for relief of acquired deformities of face, 319.
 — removal of various organs, see under **Removal**.
 — for restoration of eyelid, 319.
 — lip, 319.
 — nose, 319.
 — retained or displaced testis, 323.
 — ruptured perincum, 331, 333.
 — salivary fistula, 319.
 — calculus, 320.
 — septal ecchondrosis, or spur, (of nose), 321.
 — shortening palpebral fissure, 319.
 — on skin, 316.
 — skull, 318.
 — spine and spinal cord and meninges, 318.
 — for spina bifida, 319.
 — on spleen, 326.
 — for staphyloma, 320.
 — on stomach, 324.
 — for strabismus, 319.
 — stricture of rectum, 327.
 — urethra, 328.
 — symblepharon, 319.
 — synechia, anterior or posterior, 320.
 — on tendons, 317.
 — thyroid body, 323.
 — thorax, 324.

ORB

- Operations for torsion of spermatic cord, 323.**
 — trachoma, 319.
 — on trachea, 322.
 — for trichiasis, 319.
 — on tumours, 313, 323.
 — for undescended or displaced testis, 323.
 — uniting eyelids, 319.
 — on ureters, 326.
 — urethra, 328.
 — for urethral fistula, 328.
 — by vagina, 330.
 — on varices, for obliteration 315.
 — for varicocele, 323.
 — on veins, 314.
 (The other operations will be found scattered throughout the Index, under their appropriate headings.)
Ophthalmia, see *Conjunctivitis*, 41.
 — *Egyptian*, see *Granular conjunctivitis*, 41.
 — *migratoria*, see *Sympathetic iritis*, 49.
Ophthalmia nodosa, 41.
Ophthalmia tarsi, see *Blepharitis marginalis*, 73.
Ophthalmitis, sympathetic, see *Sympathetic iritis*, 49.
Ophthalmoplegia, 25, 27, (71).
 — *Externa*, 25.
 — *Interna*, 25.
Opisthorchis felineus, Parasite, 336.
Opium, Poison, 379.
Optic disc, Fibrous tissue on, (59), 13.
 — Pigment in, (59), 13.
 — nerve, Atrophy and degeneration of, and varieties, 57.
 — Diseases of, 57.
 — Malformation of, (57), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (57), 13.
Optic neuritis, and varieties, 57.
Optico-ciliary neurotomy, Operation, 320.
Orbit, Abscess of, 77.
 — Caries of, 77.
 — *Cellulitis of*, and varieties, see *Inflammation of connective tissue of*, (77), 259.
 — Diseases of, 77.
 — Distension of sinuses of, (77).
 — Emphysema of, (77), 259.
 — Erysipelas of, (77), 3.
 — Excision of contents of, Operation, 320.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ORB

Orbit, Foreign bodies in, 293.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 77.
 — Injuries of parts within, (77), 13, 293.
 — Necrosis of, 77.
 — New growth of, Malignant or non-malignant, (79), 13.
 — Operations for abscess, aneurysm, or tumour of, 320.
 — Syphilis of, 293.
 — Wounds and injuries of parts within, 293.
 Orchitis, 199.
 — Acute, 199.
 — Chronic, 199.
 Organic substances, Poisons, 373.
ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION, DISEASES OF, 241.
Organic dementia, see Dementia from organic brain disease, 39.
 Oriental sore, 267.
 Orifices of heart obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 Origins of aorta and pulmonary artery transposed. Malformation, 353.
 — — — — — common, Malformation, 353.
 Os calcis, Dislocation of, 311.
 Os uteri, Occlusion of, 209.
 — — Stricture of, 209.
 Osmic acid, Poison, 383.
Osseous ankylosis of joint, see Synostosis of joint, 247.
 Ossicles, Ankylosis of, 83.
 — Caries of, 83.
 — Necrosis of, 83.
 Ossiculectomy, Operation, 322.
 Ossification of cartilages of ribs, 243.
 — of choroid, 53.
 — of trachea and bronchi, 109.
 Ossifying sarcoma, see Osteosarcoma, Tumour, 341.
 Osteitis, see Inflammation of bone, 241.
 — deformans, (119), 243.
 Osteoarthropathy, Pulmonary, 243.
 Osteoarthritis, 11, (121), (245).
 Osteoclasia, Operation, 316.
 Osteochondroma, 335.
 Osteoma and varieties, 335.
Osteomalacia, see Mollities ossium, 241.
 Osteomyelitis, chronic, 241.

PAC

Osteomyelitis, Acute infective, 5, (241).
 Osteosarcoma, 341.
 Osteotomy, Operation, 316.
Otitis externa, see under Inflammation of external ear, 81.
 — *interna*, see under Inflammation of internal ear, 83.
 — *media*, see under Inflammation of middle ear, 83.
 Otitis media, Acute suppurative, Operation for 322.
 — — Chronic suppurative, Operation for, 322.
 Out-knee, 247.
 Ovary, Abnormal position of, Malformation, 367.
 — Absent, Malformation, 357.
 — Abscess of, 201.
 — Atrophy of, 201.
 — Cyst of, (201), 13.
 — Diseases of, 201.
 — Displacement of, 203.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 201.
 — Hernia of, 203.
 — Hypertrophy of, 201.
 — Inflammation of, 201.
 — Malformations of, (203), 13, 357.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (201), 13.
 — Parasitic disease of, (203), 13.
 — Prolapse of, 203.
 — Rotation of, 203.
 — Small or absent, Malformation, 357.
 — Tuberculosis of, (201), 7.
 — Tubo-ovarian cyst of, (203), 13.
 Ovariectomy, Operation, 329.
 Overdistension of uterus, 223.
 Overlaying, Suffocation from, 277.
 Oxalic acid, Poison, 371.
 Oxaluria, 187.
 Oxyuris vermicularis, Parasite, 389.
 Ozæna 87.
 Pachymeningitis, see Inflammation of dura mater, 17, 21.
 — Hæmorrhagic, of brain, 21.
 Pachydermia verrucosa, 105.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PAG

Paget's disease of nipple, 233.
Painful menstruation, see Dysmenorrhœa, 215.
 Pains, Spurious labour, and cramp during pregnancy, 207.
Painter's colic, see Lead colic, 369.
 Palate and fauces, Diseases of, 129.
 — Cleft, Malformation, (129), 13.
 — — Operation for, 321.
 — Fissure of, Malformation, (129), 347, 13.
 — Lupus of, 129.
 — Malformations of, (129), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (129), 13.
 — Paralysis of, (129), 27.
 — Syphilis of, (129), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (129), 7.
 Palpebral fissure, Operations for lengthening or shortening, 319.
Palsy, see Paralysis, 27.
 Palsy, lead, (33), 369, 9.
 — *Scrivener's*, see Writer's cramp, 29.
 — *Shaking*, see Paralysis agitans, 29.
 Pancreas, Abscess of, 149.
 — Absent, Malformation, 355.
 — Atrophy of, 151.
 — Calculus of, 151.
 — Cyst of, (151), 13.
 — Degeneration of, 151.
 — Dilatation of duct of, 151.
 — Diseases of, 149.
 — Effect of injuries of, (151), 13.
 — Effect of poisons on, (151), 13.
 — Encircling duodenum, Malformation, 355.
 — Gangrene of, 149.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 149.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 149.
 — Malformations of, (15), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (151), 13.
 — Obstruction of duct of, 151.
 — Parasites of, (151), 13.
 — Tuberculosis of, (151), 7.
Pancreatitis, see Inflammation of pancreas, 149.
 Pangoia Brucei, Parasite, 392.
 Pannus (of cornea), 45.
 Panophthalmitis, 65.
 Papilliferous cystic carcinoma, 341.

PAR

Papillitis, 57.
 Papilloma and varieties, Tumour, 339.
 Papillo-retinitis, 57.
 Paracentesis, (Operation), of abdomen, 324.
 — of cerebral ventricles, 318.
 — — cysts in broad ligaments, 329.
 — — eyeball, 320.
 — — fœtus, 332.
 — — ovarian cysts, 329.
 — — pericardium, 324.
 — — pleura, 324.
 (See also under Tapping and Puncture.)
 Paraffin, Injection of, Operation, 316.
 — Liquid, Poison, 373.
Parakeratosis variegatus, see Lichen variegatus, 263.
 Paralysis, and varieties, 27.
 — Acute ascending, 19.
 — *Acute atrophic spinal*, see Poliomyelitis, acute anterior, 19.
 — of accommodation, 69.
 — agitans, 29.
 — Alcoholic, see under Multiple neuritis, 15.
 — Associated nuclear, 25.
 — of bladder, (185), 27.
 — Bulbar, 25.
 — Diphtheritic, see under Multiple neuritis, 15.
 — General of insane, 39.
 — *infantile*, see Poliomyelitis, acute anterior, 19.
 — *Inferior nuclear*, see Bulbar paralysis, 25.
 — *Labtoglossal*, see Bulbar paralysis, 25.
 — *Landry's*, see Acute ascending paralysis, 21.
 — of intestines, see Paresis of intestines, 145.
Paralysis of iris, see Iridoplegia, 51.
 Paralysis of larynx, 107.
 — — lips, (117), 27.
 — Local, 27.
 — of muscles, (253), 27.
 — — œsophagus, (133), 27.
 — — palate, (129), 27.
 — Periodic, 29.
 — Pharynx, (133), 27.
 — Pseudohypertrophic, (21), 251.
 — *Superior nuclear*, see Ophthalmoplegia, 25.
 — of tongue, (127), 27.
 Parametric abscess, 205.
Parametritis, see Pelvic cellulitis, 205, 229.
 Paramœcium coli, Paraiite, 385.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PAR

- Paramyoclonus multiplex, 29.
 Paranephric tumours, (179), 13.
Paranoia, see Delusional insanity, 37.
 Paraphimosis, 193, 355.
 — Operation for, 328.
 Paraplegia, 27.
 — *ataxic*, see Degeneration of posterior and lateral columns of spinal cord, 19.
 — *primary spastic*, see Primary lateral sclerosis of spinal cord, 19.
 — *secondary spastic*, see under Secondary lateral sclerosis of spinal cord, 19.
 Parasites, Effects of, 13.
 PARASITES, LIST OF, 334.
 Parasites, Animal, 384.
 — Vegetable, 394.
 Parasitic disease of auricle and external ear, (81), 13.
 — — — bladder, (185), 13.
 — — — bone, (243), 13.
 — — — brain, (25), 13.
 — — — breast, female, (237), 13.
 — — — bronchi, (109), 13.
 — — — canaliculus, (73), 13.
 — — — connective tissue, (259), 13.
 — — — conjunctiva, (43), 13.
 — — — external ear, (81), 13.
 — — — eyelids, (77), 13.
 — — — gall-bladder or ducts, (157), 13.
 — — — heart, (97), 13.
 — — — intestines, (143), 13.
 — — — jaws, (121), 3.
 — — — kidney, (179), 13.
 — — — lacrymal sac, (73), 13.
 — — — liver, (153), 13.
 — — — lung, (113), 13.
 — — — lymphatic vessels, (167), 13.
 — — — mouth, (119), 13.
 — — — muscles, (253), 13.
 — — — nipple and areola, (233), 13.
 — — — nose, (89), 13.
 — — — ovary, (203), 13.
 — — — pancreas, (151), 13.
 — — — peritoneum, (159), 13.
 — — — rectum, (149), 13.
 — — — skin, (271), 13.
 — — — spine, (251), 13.

PAT

- Parasitic disease of spleen, (163), 13.
 — — — stomach, (137), 13.
 — — — trachea and bronchi, (109), 13.
 — — — thyroid gland, (173), 13.
 — — — ureter, (181), 13.
 — — — veins, (103), 13.
 — — — vitreous humour, (63), 13.
 — invasion (Appendix 403).
 Paresis of intestines, 145.
 — — stomach, 139.
 Parietes of abdomen, Wound of, 301.
 — — chest, Wound of, 297.
Parkinson's disease, see Paralysis agitans, 29.
Paronychia, see Whitlow, 275.
Parosmia, see Perversion of sense of smell, 89.
 Parovarian cyst, 345.
 Paroxysmal hæmoglobinuria, 187.
Paroxysmal hæmaturia, or hæmatinuria, see Paroxysmal hæmoglobinuria, 187.
 PARTURITION, AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH, 223.
 PARTURITION, AFFECTIONS CONSEQUENT ON, 229.
 Parturition, Absence of milk after, 237.
 — Asphyxia of infant during, 227.
 — Atomy of uterus during, 223.
 — Convulsions during, (227), 31.
 — Excessive secretion of milk after, 237.
 — Fistula from, 231.
 — Hæmorrhage during, and varieties, 235.
 — Injury to child during, 227.
 — Inversion of uterus during, (227), 209.
 — Mechanical obstacle to expulsion of fœtus during, 223.
 — Over-distension of uterus during, 223.
 — Pelvic inflammation from, 229.
 — Retention of placenta during, 227.
 — — — placental fragments, membranes, or clots after, 229.
 — Rupture or laceration of perineum during, 227.
 — — of urinary bladder during, 227.
 — — — uterus during, 225.
 — — — vagina during, 225.
 — — — vulva during, 227.
 Passing of catheter or sound, Operation, 328.
 Passive movement of joints, Operation, 317.
 Patella, Dislocation of, 309.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PAT

- Patella, fracture of, 309.
 Pediculosis and varieties, 271.
 — capitis, 271.
 — corporis, 271.
 — pubis, 271.
 Pediculus capitis, Parasite, 390.
 — *pubis*, see *Phthirius inguinalis*, 391.
 — *vestimenti*, 390.
 Peliosis rheumatica, 269.
 — Pellagra, (267), 9.
 — — Insanity of, 39.
 Pelvic abscess, from parturition, and varieties, 229.
 — cellulitis, 205.
 — — from parturition, 229.
 — inflammation from parturition and varieties 229.
 — hæmatocele, 205.
 — lymphangitis, 205.
 — peritonitis, 205.
 — — from parturition, 229.
 Pelvis, Contusion of, 301.
 — Fracture or dislocation of, 303.
 — Gunshot wound of, 303.
 — Injuries of, 301.
 — Small, oblique, or imperfect, Malformation, 359.
 Pemphigus, 263.
 — foliaceus, 263.
 — vegetans, 263.
 Penis, Abscess of, 193.
 — Absent, Malformation, (195), 13.
 — Amputation of, Operation, 328.
 — Condyloma of, 195.
 — Diminutive, Malformation, 355.
 — Diseases of, 193.
 — Elephantiasis of, (195), 167.
 — Gangrene of, 193.
 — Gouty induration of corpora cavernosa, 195.
 — Herpes of, (193), 263.
 — Injuries of, (195), 13.
 — Inflammation of, 193.
 — Malformations of, (195), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (195), 13.
 — Œdema of, 195.
 — Operations on, 328.
 — Phagedæna of, (195), 5.
 — Soft chancre of, 195.

PER

- Penis, Syphilis of, (195), 7.
 — Torsion of (Malformation), (195), 13.
 — Ulcer of, 195.
 — Wound of, 301.
 Penny Royal, Poison, 379.
 Pentastomum constrictum, Parasite, 392.
 — denticulatum, Parasite, 392.
 Peptic ulcer, 135.
 Perforating ulcer of stomach, 135.
 Perforation, (Appendix, 403).
 Perforation of head of child, Operation, 332.
 — of gall-bladder and ducts, 157.
 — of intestines, 145.
 — of mastoid cells, Operation, 322.
 — of membrana tympani, 83.
 — — — — Operation, 322.
 — of nasal septum, 87.
 — of œsophagus, 131.
 — of pharynx, 131.
 — of stomach, 137.
 Periarteritis and varieties, 99.
 Pericarditis, 93.
 — hæmorrhagic, 93.
 — suppurative, 93.
 Pericardium, Absent or defective, Malformation, 351.
 — Adherent, 93.
 — Calcification of, 93.
 — Diseases of, 93.
 — Effusion into, see *Hydropericardium*, 93.
 — Hæmorrhage into, see *Hæmopericardium*, 93.
 — Inflammation of, see *Pericarditis*, 93.
 — Incision and drainage of, Operation, 324.
 — Injuries of, (97), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant. (97), 13.
 — Paracentesis of, Operation, 324.
 — Tuberculosis of, (97), 7.
 — Wound of, 297.
 Perichondritis, 241.
 — of larynx, 107.
 — of nose, 87.
 Perihepatitis, 153.
 Perimetric abscess, 205.
Perimetritis, see *Pelvic peritonitis*. 205, 229.
 Perineal hernia, 143.
 — section, Operation, 328.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PER

- Perineal body absent, Malformation, 357.
 Perinephric tumours, (179), 13.
 Perineum, Rupture or laceration of, during parturition, 227.
 — — — Operation for, 331, 333.
 — — Sloughing of, from parturition, 229.
 — Wound of, 301.
 Periodic paralysis, 29.
Periorchitis, see Inflammation of tunica vaginalis, 199.
 Periosteum, Incision of, Operation, 316.
 Periositis, 241.
 — Acute infective, (241), 5.
 — Alveolo-dental, 123.
 — Chronic diffuse, 241.
 — Circumscribed, 241.
 — of nose, 87.
Peripheral neuritis, see Multiple neuritis, 15.
 Periproctitis, 147.
 Perisplenitis, 161.
 Peritomy, Operation, 320.
 Peritoneal cavity, Foreign bodies in (159), 13.
 Peritoneum, Adhesions of, 159.
 — Cyst of, (159), 13.
 — Diseases of, 157.
 — Dropsy of, 159.
 — Effects of injuries upon, (159), 13.
 — Foreign bodies in, (159), 13.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 157.
 — Malformations of, (159), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (157), (159), 13.
 — Parasitic disease of, (159), 13.
 — Tuberculosis of, (157), 13.
 Peritonitis and varieties, see under Inflammation of peritoneum, 157.
 Pernicious anæmia, 11.
Pernicious tertian, see *Æstivo-autumnal malaria*, 5.
 Pernio (erythema pernio), 261.
 Persistence of structures which should normally disappear, 359.
 — of thymus, 169.
 Persistent cranio-pharyngeal canal, Malformation, 361.
 — foramen ovale, Malformation, 351.
 — Gärtner's duct, Malformation, 361.
 — hyaloid artery Malformation, 359.

PHA

- Persistent Müller's ducts, Malformation, 361.
 — lanugo, Malformation, 361.
 — left superior cava, Malformation, 361.
 — post-anal duct, Malformation, 361.
 — processus vaginalis, Malformation, 361.
 — thyroglossal duct, Malformation, 351.
 — urachus, Malformation, 361.
 — vitelline duct, Malformation, 359.
 Pertussis, see Whooping cough, 7.
 Perversions of appetite, 139.
 Perverted visual sensations, 67.
Petit mal, see Epilepsy, 31.
 Petrous bone, Removal of infected portion of, Operation, 322.
 Petroleum, Poison, 373.
 Phagedæna, 5.
 — of penis, (193), 5.
 — tropical, 263.
 — of vulva, (213), 5.
 Phalanges of fingers, Dislocation of, 307.
 — — — Fracture of, 305.
 — — thumb, Dislocation of, 307.
 — — toes, Dislocation of, 311.
 — — — Fracture of, 309.
 Pharyngeal growths, Removal of, Operation, 313.
 — pouch, Malformation, 361.
 — tonsil, Hypertrophy of, 91.
 Pharyngotomy, Operation, 323.
 — subhyoid, Operation, 322.
 Pharynx, Burn or scald of, 295.
 — Dilatation of, 131.
 — Diphtheria of, (133), 3.
 — Diseases of, 131.
 — Excision of part of, Operation, 323.
 — Foreign bodies impacted in, 297, 13, (133).
 — Granular, 131.
 — Imperforate, Malformation, 353.
 — Introduction of tubes into, 323.
 — Injury of, (133), 13.
 — Leprosy of, (133), 5.
 — Lupus of, (133).
 — Malformations of, (133), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (133), 13.
 — Operations on, 323.
 — Paralysis of, (133), 27.
 — Perforation of, 131.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PHA

- Pharynx, Post-pharyngeal abscess of, 131.
 — Spasm of, (133), 29.
 — Stricture of, 131.
 — Tuberculosis of, (133), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 131.
 — Varix of, (133), 103
 Phenazone, Poison, and allied drugs, 373.
Phenol, see Carbohc acid, Poison, 373.
 Phimosis, Acquired, 193.
 — Congenital, 193, 355.
 — Operation for, 328.
 Phlebitis, 101.
 — consequent on parturition, 229.
 Phleboliths, 103.
 Phlebotomy, Operation, 314.
 Phlegmasia dolens, 103.
 — consequent on parturition, 229.
Phlegmonous laryngitis, see Suppurative laryngitis, 105.
 Phlyctenular conjunctivitis, 41.
 Phosphate of calcium calculus, 185.
 Phosphaturia, 187.
 Phosphoretted hydrogen, Poison, 383.
 Phosphoric acid, Poison, 373.
 — necrosis of alveoli and jawbone, 371.
 Phosphorous acid, Poison, 373.
 Phosphorus, Poison, 371.
 — Chronic poisoning by, 9.
 — Conditions of dental alveoli due to, (123), 371, 9.
 — Fatty degeneration of liver from, 371, 9.
 Photopsia, 67.
 Phthirus inguinalis, Parasite, 391.
 Phthisis, 111.
Phthisis, fibroid, see Chronic interstitial inflammation of lung, 111.
 Physostigma venenosum, see Calabar bean, Poison, 375.
 Physostigmine, Poison, 375.
 Pia mater, Inflammation of, 17, 21.
 Pianist's cramp, see under Craft-neuroses, 29.
Pica, see Perversions of appetite, 139.
 Picric acid, Poison, 373.
 Picrotoxin, Poison, 375.
 Piedra, 275.
 Pigment in optic disc, and at its border, (59), 13.
 — patch of conjunctiva, (43), 13.
 — — — retina, (61), 13.

PLE

- Pigmentary degeneration (Appendix 401).
 — — of liver, 153.
 — infiltration of lymphatic glands, 165.
 Pigmented nævus of skin, 263.
 Piles, 147.
 — External, 147.
 — Internal, 147.
 — Mixed, 147.
 Pilocarpine, Poison, 377.
 Pinguecula, 43.
 Pinna, Contusion of, 293.
 — Hæmatoma of, 293.
 — Separation of from skull (incomplete), 293.
 — Wound of, 293.
 Pinta, 271.
 Piroplasma hominis, Parasite, 385.
 Pityriasis rosea, 263.
 — *rubra*, see Dermatitis exfoliativa, 263.
 — *rubra pilaris*, see Lichen acuminatus, 263.
 — *versicolor*, see Tinea versicolor, 271.
 Placenta, Double, succenturiate, or bilobed, Malformation, 359.
 — Hæmorrhage from detachment of, 225.
 — Retention of, 227.
 — — — from irregular or hour-glass contractions of uterus, 227.
 — — — from abnormal adhesions, 227.
 — Separation of, Operation, 333.
 — and membranes, Separation and extraction of, Operation, 333.
 Placental fragments, membrane, or clots, retention of, 229.
 Plague, (165), 7.
 Plasmodium malariae, Parasite, 384.
 — *precox*, see Laverania malariae, Parasite, 384.
 — *vivax*, Parasite, 384.
 Plastic operations on bladder for extroversion, 327.
 — — — skin, 316.
 — bronchitis, 109.
 Pleura, Adhesions of, 113.
 — Calcification of, see under Adhesions, 113.
 — Diseases of, 113.
 — Exploration of, Operation, 324.
 — Incision and drainage of, Operation, 324.
 — Inflammation of, see Pleurisy, 113.
 — Injuries of, (115), 13, 297.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PLE

- Pleura, New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (115), 13.
 — paracentesis of, Operation, 324.
 — Syphilis of, (115), 7.
 — Thickening of, see under Adhesions 113.
 — Tuberculosis of, (115), 7.
 — Wound penetrating, 297.
 Pleurisy, 113.
 — Acute, 113.
 — Chronic, 113.
 Plexiform sarcoma, 343.
 Plugging, mechanical affection, (Appendix, 403).
 — of air passages, suffocation from, 277.
 — — gall-bladder and ducts, 157.
 — — nares, see Operations for epistaxis, 321.
 — — cervix uteri, Operation, 333.
 — — uterus, Operation, 330.
 — — vagina, Operation, 331, 333.
 Plumbism, (33), 9, 369.
 Pneumococcus, Parasite, 395.
 Pneumoconiosis, 113.
 Pneumonia, 5, (111).
 — Epidemic, 5.
 — *Catarrhal*, see Bronchopneumonia, 111.
 Pneumopericardium, 93.
 Pneumothorax, 115.
 Podalic version, Operation, 331.
 Poisoned wounds, 281.
 Poisonous food, 381.
 — fungi, 377.
 — gases and vapours, 381.
 — maize, 377.
POISONS, LIST OF, 369.
 Poisons, Acids and acid salts, 371.
 — Animal, 381.
 — Caustic alkalis, 371.
 — Effects of, (Appendix, 403), 13, and see also under the various organs.
 — Gases and vapours, 381.
 — Irritant drugs, 383.
 — Mechanical irritants, 383.
 — Metals and their salts, 369.
 — Non-metals and their compounds, 371.
 — Organic substances, 373.
 — Vegetable, 375.
Polioencephalitis inferior, see Bulbar paralysis, 25.
 — *superior*, see Ophthalmoplegia, 25.

PRE

- Poliomyelitis, acute anterior, 19.
 Polyneuritis, see Multiple neuritis, (33), 15.
Polypus, bleeding, of nose, see Angioma of nose, (87), 13.
 Polypus of dental pulp, (121), 13.
 — of ear, removal of, Operation, 322.
 — — external meatus, (81), 13.
 — — middle ear, (83), 13.
 — — rectum, Removal of, Operation, 327.
 — — uterus, (207), 13.
Polyuria, see Diabetes insipidus, 187.
 Porokeratosis, 265.
Porro's operation, see Excision of pregnant uterus, 332.
 Portal cirrhosis of liver, 153.
 Portal vein, Inflammation of, see Pylephlebitis, (155), 101.
 — — Obstruction of, (155), 103.
 — — Thrombosis of, (155), 103.
 Port-wine stain, 337.
 Post-anal gut persistent, Malformation, 361.
 Posterior basal meningitis, 21.
 — curvature of spine, 249.
 — *sclerosis*, see Degeneration of posterior columns, 19.
Postero-lateral sclerosis, see Degeneration of lateral and posterior columns, 19.
 Post-febrile insanity, 37.
 Post-hemiplegic disorders of movement, 29.
Posthitis, see Inflammation of prepuce, 193.
 Post-partum hæmorrhage, 229.
 Post-pharyngeal abscess of pharynx and œsophagus, 131, 249.
 Potash, Poison, 371.
 Potassium, Poison, 369.
 — bichromate, Poison, 369.
 — bisulphate, Poison, 373.
 — cyanide of, Poison, 373.
 Pounded glass, Poison, 383.
PREGNANCY, AFFECTIONS CONNECTED WITH, 219.
 Pregnancy in abnormally formed uterus, 221.
 — Carneous mole connected with, 219.
 — Extra-uterine, and varieties, 221.
 — Hæmorrhage during, 219.
 — Hæmorrhagic mole connected with, 219.
 — Inflammation of uterus connected with, 219.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PRE

- Pregnancy, Menstruation during, 219.
 — Vesicular mole connected with, 219.
 Premature birth, 227.
 — labour, Induction of, Operation, 332.
 Prepuce, Absent, Malformation, 355.
 — Concretions of, 193.
 — Diseases of, 193.
 — Herpes of, (193), 263.
 — Hypertrophy of, 193.
 — Inflammation of, 193.
 — Malformations of, (193), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (193), 13.
 — Œdema of, 193.
 — Paraphimosis of, 193.
 — Phimosis of 193.
 — *posthitis*, see Inflammation of, 193.
 — Syphilis of, (193), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (193), 7.
 Presbyopia, 69.
Pressure-atrophy of spine, see Absorption from Pressure, 249.
 Pressure, Myelitis from, 17.
 Priapism, 195.
 Prickly heat, 273.
 Primary lateral sclerosis, 19.
 — *myopathy*, see Idiopathic muscular atrophy, (21), 251.
 — *spastic paraplegia*, see Primary lateral sclerosis, 119.
 Primary syphilis, 7.
 Privet, Poison, 379.
 Processus vaginalis persistent, Malformation, 361.
 Procidencia of uterus, 209.
Proctitis, see Inflammation of rectum, 147.
Proctocele, see Rectocele, 149.
Progressive muscular atrophy, see Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal cord, (251), 19.
 Prolapse of anterior wall of vagina, 211.
 — — lower end of ureter, 181.
 — — ovary, 203.
 — — posterior wall of vagina, 211.
 — — rectum, 149.
 — — — Operation for, 327.
 — — vagina, 211.
 — — uterus and varieties, 209.
 Prolapsus uteri, Malformation, 367.

PUE

- Proptosis*, see Exophthalmos, 77.
 Prostatectomy, Operation, 327.
 Prostate, Absent or small, Malformation, 357.
 — Abscess of, 191.
 — Calculus of, 191.
 — — — Removal of, Operation, 327.
 — *Chronic enlargement of*, see Hypertrophy of, 191.
 — Cyst of, (191), 13.
 — Diseases of, 191.
 — Hypertrophy of, 191.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 191.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant (191), 13.
 — Operations on, 327.
 — Removal of, Operation, 327.
 — Tuberculosis of, (191), 7.
 Protozoa, Parasites, 384.
 Prurigo, 261.
 Pruritus ani, 149.
 — of scrotum, 197.
 — of vulva, 217, (219).
Prussic acid, see Hydrocyanic acid, Poison, 373.
 Psammoma, Tumour, 339.
 Pseudoglioma, 65.
 Pseudohypertrophic paralysis (21), 251.
Psilosis, see Sprue, 141.
 Psoas, lumbar, and other abscesses of spine, 249.
 Psoriasis, 263.
 Pterygium, (43), 13.
 — Operation for, 319.
 Ptosis, and varieties, 75.
 — Congenital, (75), 13, 351.
 — Operation for, 319.
 — Paralytic, (75), 27.
Ptyalism, see Salivation, 131.
 Pubic symphysis, Fissure of, Malformation, 349.
 — — and anterior wall of bladder, fissure of, with extroversion of bladder, Malformation, 349.
 Puerpera convulsions, (227), 31.
 — fever, see note, pp. 7, 229.
 — insanity, 231, 35.
 — mania, 35.
 — peritonitis, 157.
 — pyæmia, (229), 5.
 — *sapremia*, see Puerperal septic intoxication 229.
 — septic intoxication, 229.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

PUE

- Puerperal septicæmia, 229.
 Pulex irritans, Parasite, 391.
 — penetrans, Parasite, 391.
Pulmonary apoplexy, see Hæmorrhage into lung, 111.
 — *infarction*, see Hæmorrhage into lung, 111.
 — lobes deficient in number, Malformation, 353.
 — osteo-arthropathy, (247), 243.
 — valves, Disease of, 93.
Pulpy degeneration of synovial membrane, see Tuberculous synovitis, (245), 7.
 Puncta, Eversion of, 71.
 — Strictures and obliteration of, and of canaliculi, 71.
 Puncture, Foreign body in, (71), 13.
 — of bladder, Supra pubic, Operation, 327.
 — — kidney, Operation, 326.
 — — membranes, Operation, 332.
 — — nerve, 281.
 Punctured wound, (279),
 Pupil, Artificial, Operation, 320.
 — Congenital Malposition of, (51), 13.
 Pupils, Unequal, (51), 13.
 Purpura, (269), 11.
 Purulent conjunctivitis, 41.
 — ophthalmia of new-born infants, see note, p. 41.
Pustular conjunctivitis, see Phlyctenular conjunctivitis, 41.
Pustule, Malignant, see Anthrax, 3.
 Putrid exhalations, Poisons, 383.
 Pyæmia, 5.
 — of lung, (111), 5.
 — Puerperal, (229), 33.
 Pyæmic abscess of kidney, (177), 5.
 — — — liver, (151), 5.
 — — synovitis, (245), 5.
 Pyelitis, 177.
 Pylephlebitis, (155), 101.
 Pylorotomy, Operation, 325.
 Pyloroplasty, Operation, 324.
Pyometra, see Distension of uterus with purulent fluid, 209.
 Pyonephrosis, 177.
 Pyo-pericardium, 93.
 Pyo-pneumothorax, 115.
Pyorrhæa alveolaris, see Suppuration of gums, 123.

REC

- Pyosalpinx. see Distension of Fallopian tube with purulent fluid, 203.
 Pyretophorus costalis, Parasite, 391.
 Pyrexia of uncertain origin, 5.
 Pyrosis, 139.
 Quartan malaria, 5.
Quinsy. see Suppurative inflammation of tonsils, 129.
 Rabies, 5.
 Radical case of hernia, Operation for, 325.
 Radicular odontoma, Tumour, 335.
 Radium, or other radio-active bodies, Effects of, (279),
 — — — — — on skin, 287.
 Radius, Dislocation of, 305.
 — Fracture of, 305.
 — and ulna, Dislocation of, 307.
 — — — Fracture of, 305.
 Ranula, (119), (131), 13, 343.
 — Operation for, 320.
Ray fungus, see Streptothrix, Parasite, 398.
 Raynaud's disease, (81), (261), 101.
 Rectification of misplaced fœtal head, 331.
 Rectocele, 149.
 — see Prolapse of vagina, 211.
 Recto-urethral fistula, 147.
 Recto-vesical fistula, (183), 147.
 Rectum, Abscess of, 147.
 — Absent, or imperforate, Malformation, 355.
 — Diseases of, 147.
 — Effects of poisons on, 149.
 — Excision of, partial or complete, Operation, 327.
 — Fistula of, 147.
 — Foreign bodies in, (147) 13, 303.
 — Hæmorrhage from, 147.
 — Inflammation of, 147.
 — Injuries of, (149), 13.
 — Laceration of, 149.
 — Malformations of, (149), 13, 355.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

REC

- Rectum, Malformations of, Operations for, 326.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (147), 13.
 — Operations on, 326.
 — — for polypus of, 327.
 — — — prolapse of, 327.
 — — — stricture of, 327.
 — — — ulceration of, 327.
 — Prolapse of, 149.
 — *Sloughing of*, see Gangrene of 147.
 — Sloughing of, Consequent on parturition, 229.
 — Syphilis of, (147), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (147), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 147.
 — Wound of, 303.
 Reduction of dislocations, Operation, 317.
 Reduvius amœnus, Parasite, 391.
 — cruentus, Parasite, 391.
 — personatus, Parasite, 391.
 — serratus, Parasite, 391.
 Regurgitation from stomach, 139.
 — through valves of heart, see under Valvular disease, 93, 95.
 Relapsing fever, 5.
 Relaxation of ligaments, 247.
 Remittent malaria, see Aestivo-autumnal malaria, 5.
 Removal of adenoid growths, Operation, 321.
 — — Bartholin's gland, Operation, 331.
 — — calculus from prostate, Operation, 327.
 — — — or foreign body from urethra, Operation, 323.
 — — cervix uteri, Operation, 330.
 — — — — vaginal portion of, Operation, 330.
 — — clots from brain, Operation, 318.
 — — — foreign bodies, or sequestra from spinal cord, Operation, 318.
 — — coccyx, Operation, 319.
 — — cyst, Operation, 319.
 — — — in broad ligament, Operation, 329.
 — — epididymis, Operation, 329.
 — — epiglottis, Operation, 323.
 — — exostosis from ear, Operation, 322.
 — — fœtus in ectopic gestation, Operation, 329.
 — — foreign bodies, Operation, 314.
 — — — — from brain, Operation, 318.
 — — — — spinal cord, Operation, 318.

REM

- Removal of foreign bodies from external meatus of ear, Operation, 322.
 — — ganglion of a nerve, Operation, 316.
 — — hymen, Operation, 331.
 — — hypertrophied nymphæ or labia, Operation, 331.
 — — — mucous membrane from inferior turbinated bones, Operation, 321.
 — — hyperostosis from ear, Operation, 322.
 — — interarticular cartilages from joints, Operation, 317.
 — — laryngeal growths, Operation, 323.
 — — lobe of thyroid body, Operation, 323.
 — — lymphatic glands, Operation, 315.
 — — — naevus, Operation, 315.
 — — mastoid cells, Operation, 322.
 — — membrana tympani and adjacent bone, Operation, 322.
 — — movable bodies from joints, Operation, 317.
 — — nasal or nasopharyngeal growths, Operation, 321.
 — — — polypus, Operation, 321.
 — — nerve ganglion, Operation, 316.
 — — neural arches of spine, Operation, 318.
 — — new growth of vagina, Operation, 331.
 — — — — vulva, Operation, 331.
 — — ovary, Operation, 329.
 — — — enlarged by new growth, Operation, 329.
 — — petrous bone, infected part of, Operation, 322.
 — — polypus from ear, Operation, 322.
 — — — — uterus, Operation, 330.
 — — septum of double vagina, Operation, 330.
 — — sequestra of bone, Operation, 316.
 — — testis, Operation, 329.
 — — thoracic wall (part of) for empyema, Operation, 324.
 — — thrombi from lateral sinus, Operation, 322.
 — — tongue (part or whole of), Operation, 321.
 — — tonsils, Operation, 321.
 — — tumours, by excision, or by other means, Operation, 313.
 — — turbinated bodies (of nose), Operation, 321.
 — — uterine appendages, Operation, 329, 330.
 — — uterus, Operation, 329.
 — — uvula, Operation, 329.
 — — varicose lymphatic vessels, Operation 315.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

REM

- Removal of vas deferens, Operation, 329.
 — — vascular caruncle of urethra, Operation, 331.
 — — vault of fetal skull, Operation, 332.
 — — wax from external meatus of ear, Operation, 322.
 [For other operations of this nature, see under the headings **Excision, Operation**, and under the various organs concerned.]
 Renal calculus, 179.
 — colic, 181.
 — *dropsy, acute*, see **Acute nephritis**, 177.
 Repair of fecal fistula into uterus or vagina, Operation, 331.
 — — lacerated cervix uteri, Operation, 330.
 — — ruptured perineum, Operation, 331.
 — — urinary fistula into uterus or vagina, Operation, 331.
 Replacement of inverted uterus, Operation, 330, 333.
 Resorcin, Poison, 373.
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, DISEASES OF, 105.
 Respiratory system, Diseases of, not strictly local, 353.
 — — Malformations of, 353.
 Restoration of eyelid, Operation for, 319.
 — — lips, Operation for, 319.
 — — nose, Operation for, 319.
 Results of infective, toxic, or other general conditions on adrenals, (175).
 — — — — — thymus, (169).
 — — tight lacing on liver, 155.
Retained menses, see **Latent menstruation**, 215.
 Retching, 139.
 Retention of deciduous teeth, 125.
 — — *dead ovum* see **Mixed abortion**, 219.
 — — placenta (and causes thereof), 227.
 — — placental fragments, membrane, or clots, 187.
 — — urine, 187.
 Retina, Anæmia of, 59.
 — Atrophy of, 59.
 — Degeneration of, 59.
 — Detachment of, 61, 293.
 — — Operation for, 320.
 — Diseases of, 59.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 59.
 — Injuries of, (61), 13, 293.
 — Malformations of, and varieties, (61), 13, 347.

RIN

- Retina, New growth of, **Malignant or Non-malignant**. (61), 13.
 Retinitis, 59.
 — *Albuminuric*, see **Renal**, (59), 177.
 — Diabetic, (59), 11.
 — Embolic (including arterial thrombosis), (59), 101.
 — Hæmorrhagic (including venous thrombosis), 59.
 — Leucocythæmic, (59), 11.
 — Malarial, (59), 5.
 — Pigmentosa, 59.
 — Proliferans, 63.
 — Renal, (59), 177.
 — from sunlight or electric light, 59.
 — Syphilitic, (59), 7.
 Retroflexion of uterus, 209.
 Retro-ocular neuritis, and varieties, 57.
 Retroversion of uterus, 209.
 Rhabditis genitalis, Parasite, 389.
 — Niellyi, Parasite, 389.
 Rhabdomena strongyloides, Parasite, 389.
Rhabdomyoma, see **Striped myoma, Tumour**, 337.
 Rhabdomyo-sarcoma of kidney, Tumour, 343.
 Rheumatic fever, (245), 5.
 — nodule, (259), 5.
Rheumatism, Acute, see **Rheumatic fever**, 5.
 — *Gonorrhœal*, see **Gonorrhœal arthritis**, (245), 5.
 — *Subacute*, see **Rheumatic fever**, (245), 5.
Rheumatoid arthritis, **Osteo-arthritis**, (245), 11.
Rhinitis, see **Inflammation of soft parts of nose**, 87.
 Rhinoliths, 89.
 Rhinorrhœa, Cerebrospinal, 89.
 Rhinoplasty, Operation, 319.
 Rhinoscleroma, (89), 267.
 Rhipicephalus sanguineus Parasite, 393.
 Ribs, Dislocation of costal cartilages from, 295.
 — Fracture of, 297.
 — — — with injury to abdominal viscera, 297.
 — — — — — blood vessels, 297.
 — — — — — diaphragm, 297.
 — — — — — heart, 297.
 — — — — — lung, 297.
 — — — — — pleura, 297.
 Ribs, Ossification of cartilages of, 243.
 Rickets, (243), 11.
Riggs' disease, see **Suppuration of gums**, 123.
Ringworm, see **Tinea trichophytina**, 271, 399.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

ROD

- Rodent ulcer, 269, 341.
Rose rash, epidemic see German measles, 3.
 Rotation of Fallopian tube, 203.
 — — ovary, 203.
 — — *axial of testicle*, see Torsion of testicle, 201.
 Round ligament, shortening of, Operation, 329.
 — *ulcer of stomach*, see Perforating ulcer of stomach, 135.
 Round worms, Parasites, 384, 387.
 Rumination, 139.
 Rupture, mechanical affection, (Appendix, 403).
Rupture see Hernia, 143.
 Rupture of abdominal viscera, 299, 301.
 — — abdominal muscles, 299.
 — — artery from injury, 101, 281, 13.
 — — — from disease, 101.
 — — bladder, 188, 203.
 — — — from fracture of pelvis, 303.
 — — — during parturition, 227.
 — — capillaries, 103.
 — — ducts of secreting glands, 283.
 — — gall bladder or ducts, 157.
 — — heart, 95.
 — — — or lung or trachea without wound or fracture, 297.
 — — lymphatic vessels, 167, 283.
 — — membrana tympani, 293.
 — — muscle, 253, 285.
 — — nerve, 281.
 — — perineum during parturition, 227.
 — — sclerotic, 291.
 — — secreting glands, 283.
 — — a soft part, (281).
 — — spleen, 163.
 — — stomach, 137.
 — — tendon, 255, 285.
 — — trachea, 295.
 — — urethra, 303.
 — — uterus during parturition, 225.
 — — vagina during parturition, 225.
 — — valves of heart, 95.
 — — vas deferens, 283.
 — — viscera of abdomen, 301.
 — — vulva during parturition, 227.
Ruptured globe, see Contusion of eyeball with rupture of sclerotic, 291.
 Rye, Ergot'of, 377.

SCA

- Sabadilla, Poison, 375.
Saccharomyces albicans, see Blastomyces albicans, Parasite, 398.
 Saccular aneurysm, 101.
 Sacculation of bladder, 183.
 Sacrococcygeal tumour, 343.
 Sacroiliac articulation, Separation of, 303.
 Sacrum, Fracture of, 299.
Sago spleen, see Lardaceous spleen, 161.
Saint Vitus' dance, see Chorea, 29.
 Salivary calculus, 131.
 — — Removal of, Operation for, 320.
 — — fistula, 131.
 — — Operation for, 319.
 — — glands, Cyst of, (131), 13.
 — — Diseases of, 131.
 — — Inflammation of, 131.
 — — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (131), 13.
 Salivation, 131.
Salpingitis, see Inflammation of the Fallopian tube, 203.
Salt of lemon, see Acid oxalate of potassium, Poison, 371.
Sanguineous apoplexy, see Hæmorrhage of brain, 23.
 Santonin, Poison, 379.
Sapræmia, Puerperal, see Puerperal septic intoxication, 229.
 Sarcina ventriculi, Parasite, 396.
 Sarcocystis immitis, Parasite, 385.
 — Lindemanni, Parasite, 384.
 Sarcoma, Tumour, and varieties, 339.
 — of skin, see New growth, Malignant, of skin 269.
 Sarcophaga carnaria, Parasite, 390.
 — — magnifica, Parasite, 390.
 — — ruficornis, Parasite, 390.
 Sarcoptes scabiei, Parasite, 392.
 Savin, Poison, 379.
 Scabies, (271), 13.
 Scalds, 277.
 — of larynx, 295.
 — — mouth or face, 291.
 — — mucous membrane, 287.
 — — skin, 287.
 Scald or burn of pharynx, œsophagus, or larynx, 295.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SCA

Scalp, Contusion of, and sub-divisions, 287.
 — Wound of, and varieties, 289.
 Scanty menstruation, 215.
 Scapula, Dislocation of, 305.
 — Fracture of, 305.
 Scarification of larynx, Operation, 323.
 — Linear, of skin, Operation, 316.
Scarlatina, see Scarlet fever, 5.
 Scarlet fever, 5.
 Schizomycetes or bacteria, see Fission-fungi, Parasites, 394, 395.
Schistosomum japonicum, Parasite, 386.
Sciatica, see Neuralgia, 33, and Neuritis, 15.
 Scirrhus, Tumour, 341.
Sclerema neonatorum, 265.
 Scleritis, and varieties, 47.
 Sclerodermia, 265.
 — Diffuse, 265.
 — Circumscribed, 265.
 Sclerosis of brain, 25.
 — — spinal cord, 19.
 — — — — Combined, 19.
 — Amyotrophic lateral, see under Degeneration of spinal cord, 19, and of brain, 25.
 — Disseminated or insular, 19, 25.
 — General, of brain, 25.
 — Lateral, of cord, 19.
 — Local, of brain, 25.
 — Posterior, of cord, 19.
 — Postero-lateral, of cord, 19.
Sclerostoma duodenale, see *Ankylostomum duodenale*, Parasite, 388.
 Sclerotic, Diseases of, 47.
 — Degeneration, 49.
 — Injuries of, (49), 13.
 — Leprosy of, (49), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (49), 13.
 — Rupture of, 271.
 — Staphyloma of, 49.
 — Syphilis of, (49), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (49), 7.
Sclerotitis, see Scleritis, 47.
 Sclerotomy, Operation, 320.
 Scorpions, Venom of, 381.
Scrivener's palsy, see Writer's cramp, 29.
 Scrofulodermia, 267.

SEP

Scrotal hernia, 143.
 Scrotum, Abscess of, 195.
 — Diseases of, 195.
 — Elephantiasis of, (195), 167.
 — Fissure of, Malformation, 349.
 — Fistula of, 195.
 — Hæmatocele (Extravaginal) of, 195.
 — Inflammation of, 195.
 — Lymphangiectasis of, (197), 167.
 — Malformations of, (197), 13.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (197), 13.
 — Œdema of, 195.
 — Pruritus of, (197), 13.
 — Sloughing of, 195.
 — Soft chancre of, 197.
 — Syphilis of, (197), 7.
 — Wound of, 301.
 Scurvy, (125), (243), 11.
 — Infantile, 11.
 Sea-sickness, 139.
 Sebaceous cyst, 273, 343.
 — glands, Diseases of, 273.
 Seborrhœa, 273.
 — oleosa, 273.
 — sicca, 273.
 Seborrhœic dermatis, 273.
 Secondary degeneration of nerves, 15.
 — or descending lateral sclerosis, 19.
 — Syphilis, 7.
 Secreting glands, Contusion of, 283.
 — — Impaction of foreign bodies or calculi in ducts of, 283.
 — — Injuries of, 283.
 — — Wound of, 283.
 — — — or rupture of ducts of, 283.
 Secretion of milk apart from pregnancy, 237.
 Section, Abdominal, Operation, 324.
 — Cæsarian, Operation, 332.
 Selenium, Poison, 371.
 Semilunar cartilage slipped, 307.
 Senile atrophy of uterus, 207.
 — involution of breast, 235.
 — mania, 35.
 Separation of epiphysis, 285.
 — — — of lower extremity, 307.
 — — — — upper extremity, 305.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SEP

- Separation (incomplete) of pinna from skull, 293.
 — of placenta, Operation, 333.
 — and extraction of placenta and membranes, Operation, 333.
 — of symphysis pubis or sacro-iliac articulation, 303.
 Septa of heart, incomplete, Malformation, 351.
Septic endocarditis, see Infective endocarditis, (93), 3.
 — intoxication, puerperal, 229.
 — laryngitis, see under Infective laryngitis and note, 105.
 Septicæmia, 7.
 — puerperal, (229), 7.
 Septum of nose, Deviation of, 87.
 — — — Perforation of, 87.
 — — double vagina, Removal of, Operation, 330.
 Sequestra, Removal of, Operation, 316.
 Sequestration dermoid cyst, Tumour, 345.
Serous cysts, see Cysts arising in lymphatic spaces, 343.
 Serum intoxication, 381.
 Serums, Poison, 381.
 Seton, Introduction of, Operation, 316.
 Sewer air, Poison, 383.
Shaking palsy, see Paralysis agitans, 29.
 Sheaths of tendons, Diseases of, 255.
 — — — Inflammation of, 255.
 Shingles, 263.
 Shock, 277.
 — or nervous exhaustion, Sudden death from, after delivery, 231.
 Shortening of round ligament, Operation, 329.
 Shrunken eyeball, 65.
 Sick headache, 31.
 Sight, Various defects of, see under Disorders of vision, 65.
Silicosis, see Stonemason's lung, 113.
 Silver, Poison, 371.
Simple continued fever, see Note, p. 5
 Simulium reptans, Parasite, 392.
 Sinuses, Accessory, Diseases of, 89
 — — Operations on, 321.
 Sireniform fœtus, Malformation, 359.
 SKIN, DISEASES OF, 261.
 Skin, Atrophy of, 265.
 — — — linear and macular, 265.

SMA

- Skin, Effects upon, of drugs, (269), 13.
 — — — — light, X-rays, radium, or other radioactive bodies, 287.
 — — — — lightning or electricity, 257.
 — — — — injuries, (269), 13.
 — Gangrene of, 261.
 — Glossy, 265.
 — Grafting, Operation, 316.
 — Leprosy of, (267), 5.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (267), 13.
 — Operations on, 316.
 — Parasitic diseases of, (271), 13.
 — and subcutaneous tissue, Abrasion of, 285.
 — — — — Bruise of, see Contusion of, 285.
 — — — — Burn and scald of, 287.
 — — — — Contusion of, 285.
 — — — — Effects of irritants or corrosives on, 287.
 — — — — Frostbite of, 263, 287.
 — — — — Injuries of, 285.
 — — — — Wound of, 287.
 Skin, Syphilis of, (267), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (267), 7.
Skoliosis, see Lateral curvature of spine, 249.
 Skull. Contusion of, 289.
 — Excision of part of, for microcephaly, 318.
 — Defective closure of, Malformation, 347.
 — Fracture of base of, and varieties, 289.
 — — — vault of, and varieties, 289.
 — Operations on, 318.
 — — for depressed bone of, 318.
 — trephining or removing portions of, 318.
 — Wound of, 289.
 Sleeping sickness, 7.
 Sloughing of bladder, 183.
 — — — from parturition, 229.
 — — cervix uteri from parturition, 229.
 — — perineum from parturition, 229.
 — — rectum from parturition, 229.
 — — scrotum, 195.
 — — vagina from parturition, 229.
 — see Gangrene of different parts.
 — — — — connective tissue, 259.
 — — — — intestine, 141.
 — — — — rectum, 147.
 — — — — stomach, 135.
 Small-pox 7, (and see Note).

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SME

Smell, Loss or perversion of sense of, 89.
 Snakes, Venom of, Poison, 381.
 Soda, Poison, 371.
 Sodium bisulphate, Poison, 371.
 Soft cataract, 63.
 Soft chancre of penis, 195.
 ——— scrotum, 197.
 ——— vulva, 215.
Soft sore, see Soft chancre, 195, 197.
 Softening of brain, 23.
 ——— from pressure, 23.
 ——— Inflammatory, see Inflammation of brain, 23.
 ——— Necrotic, 23.
 — of spinal cord, 19.
 Somnambulism, 33.
 Sore throat, 129.
 Sounding of bladder, Operation, 327.
Spanish fly, see Cantharides, Poison, 381.
 Spasm, 29.
 — of accommodation, 69.
 — of bladder (185), 29.
 — Clonic, 29.
 — Facial, 29.
 — of glottis, see Laryngismus stridulus, 31.
 — of larynx, 107.
 — of muscle, (253), 29.
 — pharynx and œsophagus, (133), 29.
 — of stomach, 139.
 — of tongue (127), 29.
 — tonic, 29.
Spasmodic asthma, see Asthma, 105.
 Spastic family paralysis, 25.
 Spastic paraplegia, see under Degeneration of lateral columns of cord, 19.
 Spermatic cord, Abscess of, 197.
 ——— Diffused hæmatocele of, injury, 303.
 ——— Diseases of, 197.
 ——— Hæmatocele of, 197.
 ——— Hydrocele of, 197.
 ——— Congenital, (197), 13.
 ——— Diffused, 197.
 ——— Encysted, 197.
 ——— Inflammation of, 197.
 ——— Injuries of (197), 13.
 ——— New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (197), 13.

SPI

Spermatic cord, Syphilis of, (197), 7.
 ——— Torsion of, Operation for, 328.
 ——— Tuberculosis of, (197), 7.
 ——— Varicocele of, 197.
 Spermatocele, (199), 13, 343.
 Spermatorrhœa, 201.
 Spheroidal-celled carcinoma, 341.
 Sphincter ani, Dilatation of, Operation, 327.
 Spina bifida and varieties, Malformation, 349.
 ——— Operation for, 319.
 ——— occulta, Malformation, 349.
 Spinal abscesses, 249.
 Spinal column, Division of, Operation, 332.
 Spinal cord, Absent or imperfect, Malformation, 349.
 ——— Compression of, (29), 13.
 ——— without fracture or dislocation, 299.
 ——— Concussion of, 299.
 ——— Degeneration of, 19.
 ——— anterior cornua, 19.
 ——— anterior cornua and lateral columns, 19.
 ——— lateral columns, 19.
 ——— lateral and posterior columns, 19.
 ——— Diseases of, 17.
 ——— Hæmorrhage of, 17.
 ——— Inflammation of, 17.
 ——— Injuries of, (21), 13.
 ——— Laceration of, (21), 13.
 ——— New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (21), 13.
 ——— Sclerosis of, see under Degeneration of, 21.
 ——— Softening of, 19.
 ——— Thrombosis of, 19.
 ——— Wound of, 299.
 Spinal membranes, Diseases of, 17.
 ——— Hæmorrhage of, 17.
 ——— Inflammation of, 17.
 ——— Malformations of, (17), 13.
 ——— New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (17), 13.
 ——— Operations on, 318.
 ——— Syphilis of, (17), 7.
 ——— Tuberculosis of, (17), 7.
 Spinal meningitis and varieties, 17.
 — Meningocele, Malformations, (17), 349, 13.
 Spindle-celled sarcoma, Tumour, 339.
 Spine, Abscess of, 249.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SPI

- Spine, Absorption of, from pressure, 249.
- Angular curvature of, 249.
 - Ankylosis of, 249.
 - Anterior curvature of, 249.
 - Atrophy of, 249.
 - Caries of, 249.
 - Compound fracture of, 299.
 - Curvature of, 249.
 - — — Anterior, 249.
 - — — Lateral, 249.
 - — — Posterior, 249.
 - Diseases of, 249.
 - Dislocation of, from disease, 249.
 - — — from injury, with or without fracture, 299.
 - Fracture of, and varieties, 299.
 - Fracture dislocation of, 249.
 - Inflammation of, and varieties, 249.
 - Lateral curvature of, 249.
 - Malformations of, (251), 13.
 - Necrosis of, 249.
 - New growth of, Malignant and Non-Malignant, (251), 13.
 - Operations on, 318.
 - Parasitic disease of, (251), 13.
 - Posterior curvature of, 249.
 - Removal of neural arches of, Operation, 318.
 - Spontaneous fracture of, 251.
- Spirillum cholerae*, see *Bacillus cholerae*, Parasite, 397.
- Spirillum vel spirochæta obermeyerii*, Parasite, 385.
- Spirits of salts*, see Hydrochloric acid, Poison, 371.
- Spleen, Abscess of, 161.
- Absent or small, Malformation, 357.
 - Accessory, 163.
 - Amyloid, see Lardaceous disease of, 161.
 - Atrophy of, 161.
 - Congestion of, 161.
 - Cyst of, (161), 13.
 - Diseases of, 161.
 - Displacements of, 163.
 - Embolism of, 161.
 - Erosion of, 163.
 - Fibrosis of, 161.
 - Fixation of, Operation, 326.
 - Hæmorrhage of, 161.
 - Hernia of, 163.

STA

- Spleen, Hydatid cyst of, (163), 13.
- Infarction of, 161.
 - *Inflammation of capsule of*, see Perisplenitis, (161).
 - Inflammation of, see Splenitis, 161.
 - Injuries of, (163), 13.
 - Lardaceous disease of, 161.
 - Leucocythæmia of, (161), 11.
 - Lymphadenoma of, 163.
 - Malaria of, (161), 5.
 - Malformations of, (163), 13.
 - New growth of, Malignant and Non-Malignant, (161), 13.
 - Necrosis of, 163.
 - Operations on, 326.
 - Removal of, see Splenectomy, Operation, 326.
 - Results of infective, toxic, or other general conditions on, (163).
 - Rupture of, 163.
 - *Sago*, see Lardaceous disease of, 161.
 - Syphilis of, (161), 7.
 - Thrombosis of vessels of, 161.
 - *Waxy*, see Lardaceous disease of, 161.
 - Wandering, 163.
- Splenic anæmia, chronic, (163), 11.
- Splenic fever*, see Anthrax, 3.
- Splenitis, 161.
- Spondylolisthesis, 249.
- Spondylitis*, see Inflammation of spine, 249.
- Spondylitis deformans, 249.
- Spondylotomy*, see Division of spinal column, 1332.
- Spontaneous fracture of bones, 243.
- — — spine, 251.
- Sporothrix schenckii, Parasite, 399.
- Sprain of back, 297.
- — joint, 285.
 - — lower extremity, 307.
 - — upper extremity, 305.
- Spring catarrh, 41.
- Sprue, 141.
- Spurious labour pains, 219.
- *talipes equinus*, see Flat-foot, 257.
- Squamous-celled carcinoma, 341.
- Squill, Poison, 379.
- Squint and its varieties, 69.
- Stammering, 35.
- Staphylococcus pyogenes albus*, Parasite, 395.
- — aureus, Parasite, 395.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

STA

- Staphyloma of cornea, 47.
 — — sclerotic, 49.
 — Operation for, 320.
 Staphylorrhaphy, Operation, 321.
 Starvation, 277.
 Status thymicus, 169.
 Steel filings, Poison, 383.
 Stegomyia fasciata, Parasite, 391.
 Stenosis of aortic arch, Malformation, 353.
 — — cardiac orifices, 95.
 — General, of ureters, 181.
 — of intestine, see Stricture of intestine, 145.
 Sterility, 217.
 Sternum, Dislocation of parts of, 297.
 — Fracture of, 297.
 — Fissure of, Malformation, 347.
 Stiff joint, 347.
 — neck, 253.
 Still birth, 227.
 Stinging insects, venom of, 381.
 Stomach, Anthrax of, (137), 3.
 — Atrophy of, 135.
 — Concretions of, 135.
 — Congestion of, see Hyperæmia of, 135.
 — Contraction of, 137.
 — Cyst of, (135), 13.
 — Degenerations of, 135.
 — Dilatation of, 137.
 — — of orifices of, Operation, 324.
 — Diseases of, 135.
 — Displacement of, 137.
 — Divided by constrictions, Malformation, 353.
 — Effects of injuries on, (137), 13.
 — — — poisons on, (137), 13.
 — Fistula of, 135.
 — Gangrene of, 135.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 135.
 — Hernia of, Diaphragmatic, 137.
 — Hypertrophy of, 135.
 — Inflammation of, 135.
 — Injuries of, (137), 13.
 — Lardaceous disease of, see Degenerations, 135.
 — Laceration of, 137.
 — Malformations of, (137), 13, 343.
 — Mechanical affections of, 137.
 — New growth of, Malignant and non-malignant, (135), 13.

STR

- Stomach, Operations on, 324.
 — Parasitic disease of, (137), 13.
 — Perforation of, 137.
 — Rupture of, 137.
 — Spasm of, 139.
 — Stricture of, 137.
 — Syphilis of, (137), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (137), 7.
 — Ulceration of, and varieties, 135.
 — — — Perforating, 135.
 — Washing out of, Operation, 324.
 Stomatitis, see Inflammation of mouth, 119.
 Stomatitis, Epizootic, see Foot and mouth disease, 3.
 Stomoxys calcitrans, Parasite, 391.
 Stone in bladder, see Calculus, 185.
 Stonemason's lung, 113.
 Strabismus, see Squint, 69.
 — Operation for, 319.
 Strain, (281).
 — Effects of, on heart, 97.
 — of joint, 285.
 — of muscles, 285.
 — of tendons, 285.
 Stramonium, Poison, 379.
 Strangulated hernia, Operation for, 325.
 Strangulation of a part, (281).
 — Suffocation from, 275.
 Streptococcus pyogenes, Parasite (and see note), 395.
 Streptomyces, see Actinomycosis, 3.
 Streptothrix actinomycotica, see Streptothrix
 bovis communis, Parasite, 398.
 — asteroides, Parasite, 399.
 — bovis communis, Parasite, 398.
 — Carteri, see S. maduræ, Parasite, 399.
 — maduræ, Parasite, 399.
 Stretching of nerve, 281.
 — — — Operation, 316.
 Stricture of canal of cervix uteri, 209.
 — — cardia of stomach, 137.
 — — external os of uterus, 209.
 — — Fallopian tube, 203.
 — — gall bladder or ducts, 157.
 — — internal os of uterus, 209.
 — — intestines, 145.
 — — œsophagus, 131.
 — — — Dilatation of, Operation, 323.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

STR

Stricture of pharynx, 131.
 — puncta and canaliculi (lacrymal), 71.
 — pylorus, 137.
 — rectum, 149.
 — — Operation for, 327.
 — stomach, 137.
 — trachea, 109.
 — ureter, 181.
 — urethra, 189.
 — — Organic, 189.
 — — Traumatic, 189.
 — — Dilatation of, Operation, 328.
 — — Excision of, Operation, 328.
 — uterus, 209.
 — vagina, 211.
 Striped muscle tumour, see under **Myoma**, 337.
 Stroke, see **Apoplexy**, 27.
 Strongylus bronchialis, Parasite, 388.
 — duodenalis, Parasite, see **Ankylostomum duodenale**, 388.
 — subtilis, Parasite, 388.
 Strophanthus, Poison, 379.
 Strychnine, Poison, 379.
 Stupor, Mental, 37.
 Sty, 73.
 Styptics, Application of, Operation, 315.
 Sub-acute rheumatism, see **Rheumatic fever**, 5.
 Sub-astragalar dislocation, 309.
 Sub-conjunctival hæmorrhage, 291.
 Subcutaneous tissue, Injuries of, 285.
 Subinvolution of uterus, 207.
 Submammary abscess, 235.
 Submersion, Suffocation from, 277.
 Subretinal dropsy, see **Detachment of retina**, 61.
 Sudamina, 273.
 Sudden death after delivery, 231.
 Suffocation, and its causes, 277.
 — of fœtus during parturition, 277.
 Sulphate of indigo, Poison, 373.
 Sulphonal and other hypnotic drugs, Poisons, 373.
 Sulphuretted hydrogen, Poison, 383.
 Sulphuric acid, Poison, 373.
 Sulphurous acid, Poison, 383.
 Sunstroke, 277.
 Superinvolution of uterus, 207.
 Superior nuclear paralysis, see **Ophthalmoplegia**, 25.

SUP

Superior vena cava, Left, Persistent, Malformation, 361.
 Supernumerary adrenals, Malformation, 363.
 — auriculo-ventricular apertures, Malformation, 363.
 — bladder, Malformation, 363.
 — breasts, Malformation, (237), 13.
 — bronchi, Malformation, 363.
 — clitoris, Malformation, 363.
 — digits, Malformation, 361.
 — epiglottis, Malformation, 363.
 — Fallopian tube, Malformation, 363.
 — kidneys or renal pelvis, Malformation, 363.
 — lobes of liver, Malformation, 363.
 — — lungs, Malformation, 363.
 — mammæ, Malformation, (237), 363, 13.
 — nails, Malformation, 361.
 — nipples, Malformation, 363.
 — nymphæ, Malformation, 363.
 — ovaries, Malformation, 363.
 — pancreas, Malformation, 363.
 — penis, Malformation, 363.
 — phalanx in thumb, Malformation, 363.
 — puncta lacrymalia, Malformation, 363.
 — pupils, Malformation, 363.
 — renal pelvis, Malformation, 363.
 — ribs, Malformation, 361.
 — spleen, Malformation, (163), 13, 363.
 — segments of cardiac valves, Malformation, 363.
 — teeth, Malformation, (125), 13, 363.
 — testicle, Malformation, 363.
 — thyroid, Malformation, 363.
 — ureters, Malformation, 363.
 — uterus and vagina, Malformation, 363.
 — valves of heart, Malformation, 363.
 — vertebræ, Malformation, 361.
 Suppression of teeth, total or partial, (125), 13.
 — — menstruation, 215.
 — — urine and varieties, 187.
 Suppurating hydatid cyst of liver, (151), 13.
 Suppuration, (Appendix 401).
 — of alveoli, 123.
 — — adrenals, 175.
 — — bladder, 183.
 — — dental periosteum, 123.
 — — — pulp, 121.
 — — Fallopian tube, 203.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SUP

- Suppuration of gums, 123.
 — hernial sac, 145.
 — lymphatic glands, 163.
 — — vessels, 165.
 — mammary gland and varieties, 235.
 — pancreas, 149.
 — salivary glands, 131.
 — thymus, 169.
 — thyroid gland, 171.
 Suppurative inflammation of heart, 95.
 — — liver, 151.
 — — nose, 87.
 — ketratitis, 45.
 — laryngitis, 105.
 — meningitis, 21.
 — nephritis, disseminated, 177.
 — pericarditis, 93.
 — peritonitis, 157.
 — phlebitis, 101.
 — tonsillitis, 129.
 Suprarenals, see Adrenals, 175.
 Suprapubic puncture of bladder, Operation, 327.
 Supra-thyroid laryngotomy, Operation, 322.
 Supra-vaginal hysterectomy, see under Removal of uterus, Operation, 329.
 — amputation of cervix, see Removal of whole cervix uteri, Operation, 330.
SURGICAL OPERATIONS, 313.
 Suture of artery, Operation, 315.
 — bladder, Operation, 327.
 — cardiac wall, Operation, 324.
 — liver, Operation, 325.
 — intestine, Operation, 325.
 — ruptured perineum, Operation, 333.
 — — urethra, Operation, 328.
 — spleen, Operation, 326.
 Sweat-coils and ducts, Diseases of, 273.
 Swollen disc, see Papillitis, 57.
 Sycosis and varieties, 275.
 Symblepharon, 73.
 — Operation for, 319.
 Symmetrical gangrene, see Raynaud's disease, (261), 101.
 Symmetrical osteoma or exostosis, (125), 13.
 Sympathetic iritis, 49.
 — irritation of eye, 67.
 Sympathetic ophthalmitis, see Sympathetic iritis, 49.

SYP

- Symphysiotomy, Operation, 332.
 Symphysis pubis, Separation of, 303.
 Syncytioma, see Deciduoma malignam, (221), 341, 13.
 Synechia, 51.
 — Operation for, 320.
 Synchysis scintillans, 63.
 Syncope, 97.
 Synostosis of joint, 247.
 Synostosis of spine, see Ankylosis of spine, 249.
 Synovial membrane, Pulpy degeneration of, see Tuberculous synovitis, (245), 7.
 Synovitis, Acute, 245.
 — Chronic, 245.
 — Infective, 245.
 — Pyæmic, 245.
 — Tuberculous, (245), 7.
 — Villous, 245.
 Syphilis, 7.
 — of adrenals, (175), 7.
 — — alveoli, (125), 7.
 — — areola, (233), 7.
 — — arteries, (99), 7.
 — — bones, (243), 7.
 — — brain, (25), 7.
 — — choroid, (53), 7.
 — Congenital, see Inherited, 7.
 — of conjunctiva, (43), 7.
 — — cranial nerves, (27), 7.
 — — external ear, (81), 7.
 — — eyelids, (75), 7.
 — — fauces, (129), 7.
 — — female breast, (235), 7.
 — — gums, (125), 7.
 — — heart, (97), 7.
 — — kidney, (179), 7.
 — Inherited, 7.
 — of internal ear, (85), 7.
 — — intestines, (141), 7.
 — — joints (245), 7.
 — — larynx, (107), 7.
 — — lips, (117), 7.
 — — liver, (153), 7.
 — — lymphatic glands, (165), 7.
 — — mammary gland, (235), 7.
 — — mastoid cells (87), 7.
 — — middle ear, (83), 7.
 — — mouth, (119), 7.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

SYP

TEE

- Syphilis of muscles**, (253), 7.
 — nasopharynx, (91), 7.
 — nerves, (17), 7.
 — nipple, (233), 7.
 — nose, (89), 13.
 — œsophagus, (133), 7.
 — orbit, (77), 7.
 — palate, (129), 7.
 — penis, (195), 7.
 — pharynx, (133), 7.
 — pleura, (115), 7.
 — prepuce, (193), 7.
 — primary, 7.
 — of rectum, (147), 7.
 — sclerotic, (49), 7.
 — scrotum, (197), 7.
 — secondary, 7.
 — of skin, (267), 7.
 — spermatic cord, (197), 7.
 — spinal membranes, (17), 7.
 — spleen, (161), 7.
 — stomach, (137), 7.
 — teeth, (125), 7.
 — tertiary, see note p. 7.
 — of testicle, (201), 7.
 — thymus, (169), 7.
 — thyroid gland, (171), 7.
 — tongue, (127), 7.
 — trachea, (109), 7.
 — tympanum, (83), 7.
 — uterus, (207), 7.
 — vagina, (211), 7.
 — vulva, (215), 7.
- Syphilitic endarteritis**, (99), 7.
 — gumma of connective tissue, (259), 7.
 — iritis, (49), 7.
 — meningitis, (17), 7.
 — teeth, (125), 7.
- Syringomyelia**, 21.
Syringomyelocele, see *Hydromyelocele*, Malformation, 349.
- Tabes dorsalis*, see *Degeneration of posterior columns of spinal cord*, 19.
- Tachycardia**, paroxysmal, see under *Disordered action of heart*, 97.
- Tænia Parasite**; the species are given on pp. 386, 387.
- Talipes*, see *Clubfoot*, 257.
- Talipes**, Malformation, 367.
 — calcaneus, 257.
 — calcaneovalgus, 257.
 — cavus, 257.
 — equinovalgus, 257.
 — equinovarus, 257.
 — valgus, 257.
 — varus, 257.
- Tansy**, Poison, 379.
- Tapeworms**, Parasites, 384, 386.
- Tapping the abdomen**, Operation, 324.
 — or aspiration of cysts, Operation, 313.
 — — — — in thyroid body, Operation, 323.
 — — — — joints, Operation, 317.
 — of urinary bladder, Operation, 327.
- Tarsal bones**, Dislocation of, 311.
 — cyst, see *chalazion*, (75), 13.
- Tarsus**, Fracture of, 309.
- Tartaric acid**, Poison, 373.
- Taste**, Loss or perversion of sense of, 129.
- Tattooing cornea**, Operation, 320.
- Teeth**, Abnormal form of, 125.
 — Deficient or imperfectly formed, Malformation, 353.
 — Diseases of, 121.
 — Extraction of, Operation, 321.
 — Filling, Operation, 321.
 — Fracture of, see under *Injuries of teeth*, (127), 291, 13.
 — Fusion of, 125.
 — Honeycombed, 125.
 — Hypoplastic, 125.
 — Infraction of, 125.
 — Injuries of, (127), 291, 13.
 — Malformations, (125), 13, 353, 363.
 — Malposition of, 125.
 — mercurial, (125), 9.
 — Operations on, 321.
 — Retention of the deciduous, 125.
 — Stopping, see *Filling*, Operation, 321.
 — Supernumerary, (125), 13, 363.
 — Suppression of, (125), 13.
 — Syphilitic, (125), 7.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in *Egyptian type*, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

TEE

- Teething*, see Disorders of dentition, 121.
Teleangiectasis, see Dilatation of capillaries, 103.
Tendons, Adhesions of, 255.
 — Contraction of, 255.
 — Diseases of, 255.
 — displacement of, 255, 285.
 — Gangrene of, 255.
 — Grafting, Operation, 317.
 — Inflammation of, 255.
 — Injuries of, (255), 13, 285.
 — Laceration of, 285.
 — Lengthening or shortening of, Operation, 317.
 — New growth of, Malignant or Non-malignant, (255), 13.
 — Operations on, 317.
 — Rupture of, 255, 285.
 — and their sheaths, Injuries of, 285.
 — Strain of, 285.
 — Union of divided, Operation, 317.
 — — — tendon of paralysed muscle with healthy muscle or tendon, Operation, 317.
 — Wound of, 285.
Teno-synovitis, see Inflammation of sheaths of tendons, 255.
Tenotomy, Operation, 317.
Teratoma and varieties, 343.
Tertian malaria, 5.
Tertiary syphilis, see Note p. 7.
Testicle absent, Malformation, 355.
 — Abscess of, 199.
 — Atrophy of, 199.
 — Contusion of, 303.
 — — — with formation of hæmatocele, 303.
 — Cyst of, (199), 13.
 — diminutive, Malformation, 355
 — Diseases of, 199.
 — *Fungus of*, see Hernia of, 199.
 — Gangrene of, 199.
 — Hernia of, 199.
 — Inflammation of, 199.
 — Injuries of, (201), 13.
 — Inversion of, (201), 13, 357.
 — Malformations of, (201), 13.
 — Malposition of, (201), 13.
 — Neuralgia of, (201), 33.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (199), 13.

THR

- Testicle, Removal of, Operation**, 329.
 — Syphilis of, (201), 7.
 — Torsion of, 201.
 — Tuberculosis of, (201), 7
 — undescended or in abnormal position, Malformation, 367.
 — Undescended or displaced, Operation, 328.
 — Wound of, 301.
Tetanilla, see Tetany, 31.
Tetanus, 7.
 — consequent on parturition, 231.
Tetany, 31.
Thecal abscess, 255.
Thickening, contraction, or retraction of valves of heart, 95.
Thickening of pleura, see Adhesions of pleura, 115.
Thomsen's disease, see Myotonia congenita, 29.
Thoracic duct, diseases of, see under Diseases of lymphatic vessels, 165.
 — — absent, Malformation, 353.
 — — Wound of, 283.
Thoracic wall, fissure of, Malformation, 349.
 — — Removal of portion of, for closure of empyemic cavity, Operation, 324.
Thoracoplasty, Operation, 324.
Thorax, Operations on, 324.
 — Injuries of, see Injuries of chest, 295.
Thorn apple, Poison, 379.
Thornheaded worms, Parasites, 384, 389.
Threadworm, see *Oxyuris vermicularis*, Parasite, 389.
Throat, Cut, see Wound of neck, 295.
 — Sore, 129.
Thrombosis and embolism (Appendix, 401).
Thrombosis or Embolism, Sudden death from, after delivery, 231.
Thrombosis of arteries, 101.
 — — intestine, 141.
 — — kidney, 179.
 — — splenic vessels, 161.
 — — spinal cord, 19.
 — — veins, 103.
 — — vein, portal, (155).
 — — veins, uterine, (205), 103.
Thrombus of heart, 97.
 — — *vulva*, see Hæmatoma of vulva, 213.
Thrush, (119), (233), 13, 398.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

THU

- Thumb, Dislocation of phalanges of, 307.
 Thymus, Absence of, 169.
 — Atrophy of, 169.
 — Cyst of, (169), 13.
 — Diseases of, 169.
 — Fatty degeneration of, 169.
 — Fibrosis of, 169.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 169.
 — Hypertrophy of, 169.
 — Inflammation of, 169.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (169), 13.
 — Persistence of, 169.
 — Suppuration of, 169.
 — Syphilis of, (169), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (169), 7.
 Thyroglossal duct, persistent, Malformation, 361.
 Thyroid absent or small, Malformation, 357.
 Thyroid extract, Poison, 381.
 Thyroid gland, Atrophy of, 171.
 — — Cyst of, (171), 13.
 — — Diseases of, 171.
 — — Division of isthmus of, Operation, 323.
 — — Enuclation of cysts or adenomata of, Operation, 323.
 — — Gangrene of, 171.
 — — Goitre of, and varieties, 171.
 — — — — Exophthalmic, (171), 11.
 — — Hæmorrhage of, 171.
 — — Inflammation of, and varieties, 171.
 — — Injuries, (173), 13.
 — — Lardaceous disease of, 171.
 — — Myxœdema of, (171), 11.
 — — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (171), 13.
 — — Operations on, 323.
 — — Parasitic disease of, (173), 13.
 — — Removal of growths from, Operation, 323.
 — — Suppuration of, 171.
 — — Syphilis of, (171), 7.
 — — Tapping of cysts of, 323.
 — — Tuberculosis of, (171), 7.
 Thyroidism, 173.
 Thyrolingual cyst, Tumour, 345.
 Thyrotomy, Operation, 323.
 Tibia, Dislocation of, 309.
 — Fracture of, 309.

TON

- Tibia and fibula, Fracture of, 309.
 Tic douloureux, 33.
 Tinea barbæ, (275), 271.
 — circinata, 271.
 — cruris, 271.
 — favosa, 271.
 — imbricata, 271.
Tinea tarsi, see Blepharitis, 73.
 Tinea tonsurans, 271.
 — trichophytina, 271.
 — unguium, 271.
 — versicolor, 271.
 Tinnitus, 85.
 Tobacco, Poison, 379.
 Tobacco poisoning, 9.
 Toes, Deformities of, 257.
 Toes, Malformations of, see under Digits, Malformations of, 359, 361.
Tokelan ringworm, see *Tinea imbricata*, 271.
 Tongue, Abscess of, 127.
 — Anæsthesia of, (129), 31.
 — Atrophy of, 127.
 — Black, 127.
 — Cyst of, (127), 13.
 — Diseases of, 127.
 — Division of frænum of, Operation, 320.
 — *Dry*, see Dry mouth, 131.
 — Fissure of, Malformation, 347.
 — Hyperæsthesia of, (127), 31.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 127.
 — Leprosy of, (127), 5.
 — Malformations of, (127), 13.
 — Neuralgia of, (129), 33.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant (127), 13.
 — Paralysis, (127), 27.
 — Removal of, Operation, 321.
 — Spasm of, (127), 29.
 — Syphilis of, (127), 7.
 Tongue-tie, Malformation, (127), 13. 353.
 Tongue, Tuberculosis of, (127), 7.
 — Ulceration of, 127.
 — Wandering rash of, 127.
 Tonsil, Enlargement of lingual, 127.
 Tonsillitis, see Inflammation of tonsils, 129.
 Tonsillitis, Follicular, 129.
 — Suppurative, 129.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in *Egyptian type*, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

TON

- Tonsils, Enlarged, see Hypertrophy of, 129.
- Diphtheria of, (129), 3.
 - Hypertrophy of, 129.
 - Inflammation of, 129.
 - New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (129), 13.
 - Removal of, Operation, 321.
 - Suppuration of, 129.
 - Syphilis of, (129), 7.
 - Tuberculosis of, (129), 7.
- Toothache, 127.
- Tophus*, see Gouty deposit in auricle, (81), 11.
- Torsion of artery for hæmorrhage, Operation, 315.
- Torsion of penis, (195), 13.
- of spermatic cord, Operation for, 328.
 - of testicle, 201.
- Torticollis, 29.
- Permanent, 29.
 - Spasmodic, 29.
- Tortuosity of arteries, 99.
- Trachea absent or imperfect, Malformation, 353.
- and bronchi, Diseases of, 109.
 - — — Diphtheria of, (109), 3.
 - — — Foreign bodies in, (109), 13, 297.
 - — — Inflammation of, see Tracheitis and bronchitis, 109.
 - — — Injuries of, (109), 13.
 - — — Malformations of, (109), 13, 353.
 - — — Necrosis of cartilages of, 109.
 - — — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (109), 13.
 - — — Ossification and calcification of cartilages of, 109.
 - — — Parasitic disease of, (109), 13.
 - — — Rupture of, 295, 297.
 - — — Stricture of, 109.
 - — — Syphilis of, (109), 7.
 - — — Tuberculosis of, (109), 7.
 - — — Ulceration of, 109.
- Tracheitis, 109.
- Catarrhal, 109.
 - Plastic, 109.
- Tracheotomy, Operation, 322.
- Trachoma*, see Granular conjunctivitis, 41.
- Operation for, 319
- Trance, 33.
- Transfusion into veins, Operation, 314.

TUB

- Transitional-celled carcinoma, Tumour, 341.
- Transposition of viscera, Malformation, 367.
- Transthoracic incision, Operation, 324.
- Transverse myelitis, 17.
- Traumatic abscess of liver, 151.
- aneurysm, 101.
 - cataract, 63.
 - iritis, (49), 13.
 - meningeal hæmorrhage and varieties, 289.
 - Neurasthenia, 35.
- Trematoda, Parasites, 384, 385.
- Tremor, 29, (253).
- Mercurial, (33), 9.
 - Senile, 29.
- Tremulous iris, 51.
- Trephining or removing portions of skull, Operation, 318.
- Trichiasis, 73.
- Operation for, 319.
- Trichina spiralis, Parasite, 388.
- Trichinosis, (253), 13.
- Trichocephalis dispar, Parasite, 388.
- Trichomonas intestinalis, Parasite, 385.
- vaginalis, Parasite, 385.
- Trichophyton megalosporon ectothrix, Parasite, 339.
- — endothrix, Parasite, 399.
- Trichorrhæxis nodosa, 275.
- Tricuspid valve, Disease of, 93.
- Trigeminal neuralgia, 33.
- Trigger-finger, 257.
- Trinitrin*, see Nitroglycerin, Poison, 373.
- Triple malformations, 367.
- phosphate calculus, 185.
- Tropical abscess of liver, 151.
- phagedæna, 263.
 - tertian, see æstivo-autumnal malaria, 5.
- Trunk absent, Malformation, 359.
- Trypanosoma Gambiense, Parasite, 385.
- Ugandense, Parasite, 385.
- Trypanosomiasis of skin, (273), 13.
- Tsetse fly, Parasite, 391.
- Tubercle bacillus see *Bacillus tuberculosis*, Parasite, 398.
- Tuberculosis, 7.
- of adrenals, (175), 7.
 - — arteries, (99), 7.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

TUB

- Tuberculosis of bladder, (183), 7.
 — bones, (243), 7.
 — brain, (25), 7.
 — bronchi, (109), 7.
 — choroid, (53), 7.
 — conjunctiva, (43), 7.
 — cornea (47), 7.
 — Fallopian tube, (203), 7.
 — fauces, (129), 7.
 — gums, (125), 7.
 — intestines, (141), 7.
 — kidney, (179), 7.
 — joints, (245), 7.
 — larynx, (107), 7.
 — liver, (113), 7.
 — lung, (113), 7.
 — lymphatic glands, (165), 7.
 — — vessels, (167), 7.
 — mammary gland, (285), 7.
 — mesenteric glands, see under **Lymphatic glands**, (165), 7.
 — middle ear, (83), 7.
 — mouth, (119), 7.
 — nasopharynx, (91), 7.
 — nerves, (15), 11.
 — nose, (89), 7.
 — œsophagus, (133), 7.
 — ovary, (201), 7.
 — pancreas, (151), 7.
 — pericardium, (97), 7.
 — peritoneum, (157), 7.
 — pharynx, (133), 7.
 — pleura, (115), 7.
 — prepuce, (193), 7.
 — prostate gland, (191), 7.
 — rectum, (147), 7.
 — sclerotic, (49), 7.
 — skin, (267), 7.
 — spermatic cord, (197), 7.
 — spinal membranes, (17), 7.
 — spleen, (161), 7.
 — stomach, (137), 7.
 — testicles, (201), 7.
 — tongue, (127), 7.
 — thymus, (169), 7.
 — thyroid gland, (171), 7.
 — trachea and bronchi, (109), 7.

TYP

- Tuberculosis of ureters, (181), 7.
 — urethra, (189), 7.
 — uterus, (207), 7.
 — vagina, (211), 7.
 — vesiculæ seminales, (191), 7.
 — vulva, (213), 7.
 Tuberculous abscess of breast, (235), 7.
 — inflammation of spine, (249), 7.
 — meningitis, (17), (21), 7.
 — peritonitis, (157), 5.
 Tubo-ovarian cyst, (203), 13.
 Tumours (Appendix 401).
TUMOURS, CLASSIFICATION OF, 335.
 Tumours of various organs, see under **New growths Malignant**, **New growths Non-malignant**, and **cysts**.
 — ureter, (181), 13.
 — Operations on, 313.
 — Removal of (by various means), 313.
 — Destruction of (by various means), 313.
 Tumour, Intracranial, excision of, Operation, 318.
 — Intraspinal, excision of, Operation, 318.
 — Vascular, of meatus urinarius, (213), 13.
 Tunica vaginalis, Diseases of, 199.
 — — Hæmatocele of, 199.
 — — Hydrocele of, 199.
 — — — chylous, 199.
 — — — congenital, (199), 13.
 — — — encysted, 199.
 — — — infantile, 199.
 — — Inflammation of, 199.
 — — Loose bodies in, 199.
 Turbinated bones, Removal of, Operation, 321.
 — — — hypertrophic mucous membrane from, Operation, 321.
 Turning, see **Version**, Operation, 331.
 Turpentine, Poison, 379.
 Tylosis, see **Chronic inflammation of tongue**, 127.
 Tympanic membrane, see under **Membrana tympani**, 83.
 Tympanites, 145.
 Tympanum, Diseases of, see under **Diseases of middle ear**, 83.
 — Foreign bodies in, 293.
 — Inflation of, Operation, 322.
 Typhoid fever, see **Enteric fever**, (141), 7.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

TYP

- Typhus, 7.
 Tyroglyphus Mericourti, Parasite, 392.
- Ulcer, Duodenal, 139.
 — Jejunal, following gastro-enterostomy, 139.
 — *Peptic*, see Perforating ulcer of stomach, 135.
 — of penis, 193.
 — rectum, Operation for, 327.
 — *Round*, see Perforating ulcer of stomach, 135.
 — of urethra, male, 189.
 — uterus, 207.
 — vulva, 213.
- Ulceration, (Appendix 401)
 — of anus, 147.
 — bladder, 183.
 — cornea and varieties, 139.
 — fauces, 129.
 — gall-bladder or ducts, 155.
 — gums, 123.
 — intestines and varieties, 139.
 — larynx, 107.
 — lips, 117.
 — mouth, 119.
 — nipple, 233.
 — palate, 129.
 — pharynx and œsophagus, 131.
 — rectum, 147.
 — stomach and varieties, 135.
 — tongue, 127.
 — trachea, 109.
 — valves of heart, 93.
- Ulcerative endocarditis*, see Infective endocarditis, (93), 3.
 — *keratitis*, see Ulceration of cornea, 45.
Ulerythema, see Lupus erythematosus, 267.
- Ulna, Dislocation of, 305.
 — Fracture of, 305.
- Umbilical cord, Malformations of, 359.
 — hernia, 143.
- Union of healthy muscle or tendon with tendon of paralysed muscle, Operation, 317.
- Uniting divided nerve, Operation, 315.
 — tendon, Operation, 317.
 — separate nerve trunks, Operation, 316.

URE

- Un-united fracture of bone, and varieties, 243.
 — — — — Operation for, 316.
- Upas antiar, Poison, 466.
 — tieuté, Poison, 466.
- Upper extremity, avulsion of whole or part of, 307.
 — Contusion of, 305.
 — Dislocations of, 305, 307.
 — Fracture of, 305, 307.
 — — — — greenstick, 305.
 — Gunshot wound of, 307.
 — Injuries of, 305.
 — Separation of epiphyses of, 305.
 — Sprain of, 305.
 — Wound of, 305.
 — — — — joint of, 305.
- Urachal cyst, 345.
- Urachus persistent, Malformation, 361.
- Uræmic convulsions, 31.
- Uranium, Poison, 371.
- Uranoplasty, Operation, 321.
- Urart*, Poison, see Curare, 375.
- Urates, Calculus of, 185.
Urates, Excess of, or deposits of, in urine, see Lithuria, 187.
- Ureter, Calculus in, 181.
 — Catheterisation of, Operation, 326.
 — Compression of, 181.
 — Diseases of, 181.
 — Diversion of, Operation, 326.
 — Fistula of, 181.
 — Foreign bodies in, 181.
 — General stenosis, 181.
 — Injuries of, (181), 13.
 — Malformations of, (181), 13.
 — Parasitic disease of, (181), 13.
 — Prolapse of lower end of, 181.
 — Operations on, 326.
 — Stricture of, 181.
 — Supernumerary, Malformation, 363.
 — Tuberculosis of, (181), 7.
 — Tumours of, (181), 13.
- Ureteritis and periureteritis, 181.
- Uretero-lithotomy, Operation, 326.
- Ureteroplasty, Operation, 326.
- Ureterotomy, Operation, 326.
- Ureters absent or impervious, Malformation, 355.
- Urethra, Male, Abscess of, 189.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate pages where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

URE

- Urethra, Male, Calculus impacted in, 189.**
 — Congenital atresia of, (191), 13.
 — Diseases of, 189.
 — Foreign bodies in, (189), 13, 303.
 — Gleet of, 189.
 — Hæmorrhage of, 189.
 — Hypospadias of, (191), 13.
 — Injuries to, (191), 13.
 — Laceration of, 303.
 — Malformations of, (189), 13, 349, 355.
 — Narrowed or closed, Malformation, 355.
 — New growth of, Malignant or Non-malignant, (191), 13.
 — Operations on, 328.
 — Rupture or laceration of, 303.
 — ruptured, Suture of, Operation, 328.
 — Stricture of, 189.
 — — — — Operations for, 328.
 — — — — Organic, 189.
 — — — — Traumatic, 189.
 — Tuberculosis of, (189), 7.
 — Ulcer of, 189.
 — Wound of, 301.
 — Female, Dilatation of, Operation, 328.
 — Foreign bodies in, 303.
Urethral calculi, Removal of, Operation, 328.
Urethral caruncle, see Vascular tumour of the meatus urinarius, 213.
Urethral caruncle, Removal of, Operation, 331.
 — fever, 189.
 — fistula, 189.
Urethritis 189.
Urethrotomy, External, Operation, 328.
 — Internal, Operation, 328.
Urethroscopy, Operation, 328.
Uric acid calculus, 185.
Uric acid, excess of, or deposits of, in urine, see Lithuria, 187.
Uric oxide calculus, see Xanthin calculus, 185.
Urinary bladder, Diseases of, see under Diseases of bladder, 183.
 — disorders, 187.
 — fistula (into uterus or vagina), Repair of, Operation, 331.
URINARY SYSTEM, DISEASES OF, 177.
Urinary system, Malformations of, (181), (185), 355, 13.

UTE

- Urine, Extravasation of, 189.**
 — Incontinence of, 187.
 — Retention of 187.
 — Suppression of, 187.
Urticaria and varieties, 261.
 — œdematosa, 261.
 — papulosa, 261.
 — pigmentosa, 261.
Uteri cervix, Dilatation of, Operation, 332.
 — Division of, Operation, 330.
 — Ectropium of, 211.
 — Elongation of, 207.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 205, 207.
 — Laceration of, 211.
 — New growth of, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — Plugging of, Operation, 333.
 — Repair of, Operation, 330.
 — Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 229.
Uteri os, Occlusion of, 209.
Uteri os, occlusion of, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — Rigidity of, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — Stricture of, 209.
Uterine appendages, Removal of, Operation, 329.
Uterine hæmorrhage, see Metrorrhagia, 217.
Uterine ligaments, Abscess of, and varieties, 205.
 — Cyst of, 205.
 — Diseases of, 205.
 — Hæmatocele of, and varieties, 205.
 — New growth of, (205), 13.
 — Varix of (205), 103.
Uterine veins, thrombosis of, (205), 103.
Utero-intestinal fistula, 209.
Utero-vesical fistula, (183), 209.
Uterus, Abscess of, 207.
 — absent, Malformation, 357.
 — Anteflexion of, 209.
 — Anteversion of, 209.
 — — — Extreme, as obstacle to parturition, 225.
 — Atony of, during parturition, 223.
 — — — causing retention of placenta, 227.
 — Atrophy of, 207.
 — — — Senile, 207.
 — bicornis, unicollis, Malformation, 357.
 — duplex, Malformation, 357.
 — Curetting of, Operation, 330.
 — Discharge of watery fluid from pregnant, 219.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

UTE

- Uterus, Diseases of, 205.
 — Displacement of, 209.
 — — — pregnant, 219.
 — Distension of, and varieties, 209.
 — — — with bloody fluid, 209.
 — — — mucous or watery fluid, 209.
 — — — purulent fluid, 209.
 — Distortions of, 209.
 — Elongation of cervix of, 207.
 — Ectropium of cervix of, 211.
 — *Erosion*, see Granular inflammation of cervix, 207.
 — Evacuation of, Operation, 333.
 — Fibroid tumour or fibromyoma of, (207), (221), 13, 337.
 — Fistula of, 209.
 — — — utero-vesical, 209.
 — — — utero-intestinal, 209.
 — — — cervico-vesical, 209.
 — Gangrene of, 207.
 — Gonorrhœa of, (207), 5.
 — Granular inflammation of cervix of, 207.
 — Hæmorrhage from, 207.
 — — — pregnant, 219.
 — — — during parturition, and varieties, 225.
 — — — — accidental, from detachment of placenta, 225.
 — — — — from ruptured hæmatoma of vagina or vulva, 225.
 — — — — unavoidable, from placenta prævia, 225.
 — hernia of, 209.
 — hour-glass contraction of, causing retention of placenta, 227.
 — *Hydrorrhœa* of pregnant, see Discharge of watery fluid from, 219.
 — Hyperplasia of, 207.
 — Hypertrophy of, 207.
 — *Hysteralgia* of pregnant, see Neuralgia of, 219.
 — Inflammation of, and varieties, 205.
 — — — catarrhal, 205.
 — — — granular (of cervix), 207.
 — Injuries of pregnant, 303.
 — Inversion of, 209.
 — — — during parturition, (227).
 — inverted, replacement of, Operation, 330, 333.
 — Laceration or rupture of, 211.

UTE

- Uterus, Laceration or Rupture of body of, 211.
 — — — — cervix of, 211.
 — — — — from parturition, 225.
 — Male, Malformation, 361.
 — Malformations of, (211), 13, 357, 363.
 — Mechanical obstacles to action of, during parturition, 223.
 — — — — from cicatrix or band of vagina, 223.
 — — — — — cyst of vagina, 223.
 — — — — — extreme anteversion, 225.
 — — — — — excessive size, or from morbid conditions, or malpositions of fœtus, 225.
 — — — — — malposition of cervix uteri, 223.
 — — — — — narrowness of vagina, 223.
 — — — — — new growth of cervix uteri, 223.
 — — — — — vagina, 223.
 — — — — — occlusion of os uteri, 223.
 — — — — — pelvis deformed, contracted, or fractured, 225.
 — — — — — plural births, 225.
 — — — — — prolapse of bladder, 223.
 — — — — — rectum, 225.
 — — — — — rectum being distended, 225.
 — — — — — rigidity of os uteri, 223.
 — — — — — perineum, 223.
 — — — — — vagina, 223.
 — — — — — stone in bladder, 225.
 — — — — — tumours of pelvis or pelvic organs, 225.
 — — — — — external parts, 225.
 — — — — — unusual shortness of funis, 225.
 — — — — — thickness of fœtal membranes, 225.
 — New growth of, Malignant or Non-malignant, (207), 13.
 — Occlusion of canal of, 209.
 — — — external os of, 209.
 — — — internal os of, 209.
 — Operations on, see pp. 329-333.
 — Parasitic disease of, (211), 13.
 — Plugging of, Operation, 329.
 — *Polypus* of, see under New growth, Non-malignant of, (207), 13.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, and not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

UTE

- Uterus, Polypus of, Removal of, Operation, 330.
 — Pregnant, Discharge of watery fluid from, 219.
 — — Displacements of, (219), 209.
 — — Hæmorrhage from, and varieties, 225.
 — — *Hydrorrhœa* of, see Discharge of watery fluid from, 219.
 — — *Hysteralgia* of, see Neuralgia of, 219.
 — — Injuries of, 303.
 — — Menstruation from, 219.
 — — Neuralgia from, 219.
 — — Over-distension of, in parturition, 223.
 — — — from excess of liquor amnii, 223.
 — — — from multiple gestation, 223.
 — — Prolapse of, see Displacements of, (219), 209.
 — — Retroversion of, see Displacements of, (219), 209.
 — — Spurious pains and cramp of, 219.
 — Prolapse of, 209.
 — Procidencia of, 209.
 — Removal of, Operation, 329, 330.
 — — of whole, Operation, 329, 330.
 — — of whole cervix of, Operation, 330.
 — Removal of myoma from, Operation, 329.
 — Replacement of inverted, Operation, 330, 333.
 — Retroflexion of, 209.
 — Retroversion of, 209.
 — Rupture or laceration of, 211.
 — — — — during parturition, 225.
 — septus, Malformation, 357.
 — Sloughing of cervix of, after parturition, 229.
 — Small or absent, Malformation, 357.
 — Stricture of canal of, 209.
 — — — external os of, 209.
 — — — internal os of, 209.
 — Subinvolution of, 207.
 — Superinvolution of, 207.
 — Syphilis of, (207), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (207), 7.
 — Ulcer of, 207.
 — Unicornis, Malformation, 357.
 — Vaginal fixation of, Operation, 330.
 — Ventral fixation of, Operation, 329.

Vaccination, Operation, 316.

— Record of, in cases of small-pox, see Note, p. 7.

VAG

- Vagina, Abscess of, 211.
 — Absent, Malformation, 357.
 — *Atresia* of, see Occlusion of, 211.
 — Atrophy of, 211.
 — Canalisation of imperforate, Operation, 330.
 — Catarrhal inflammation of, 211, (219).
 — Cicatrix or band of, 211.
 — — — — as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — Constricted or imperforate, Malformation, 357.
 — Cyst of, (211), 13.
 — Dilatation of, Operation, 330, 333.
 — Diseases of, 211.
 — Fistula of, 211.
 — — — Recto-vaginal, (213), 147.
 — — — Uretero-vaginal, 213.
 — — — Urethro-vaginal, 211.
 — — — Vaginal, 213.
 — — — Vesico-vaginal, 211.
 — Foreign bodies in, 303, 13.
 — Gonorrhœa of, (211), 5.
 — Inflammation of, 211.
 — Injuries of, (213), 13.
 — Laceration of, (213), 13.
 — — — during parturition, 225.
 — Malformations of, (213), 13, 357, 363.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant (211), 13.
 — — — — Removal of, Operation, 330
 — Narrowness of, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — Narrowing of, Operation, 330.
 — Occlusion of, 211.
 — Operations by, 330.
 — Operations on, 330, 331, 333.
 — Plugging of, Operation, 331, 333.
 — Prolapse of, 211.
 — — — anterior wall of, 211.
 — — — posterior wall of, 211.
 — — — — with rectocele, 211.
 — Rigidity of, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — Removal of new growth from, Operation, 330.
 — Removal of septum of double, Operation, 330.
 — Rupture of, during parturition, 225.
 — Sloughing of, consequent on parturition, 229.
 — Stricture of, 211.
 — Supernumerary, Malformation, 211
 — Syphilis of, (211), 7.
 — Tuberculosis of, (211), 7.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

VAG

- Vagina, Wound of, 303.
 Vaginal cyst, as obstacle to parturition, 223.
 — fistula, 213.
 — fixation of uterus, Operation, 330.
 — prolapse, and varieties, 211.
Vaginal hysterectomy, see Removal of whole uterus by vagina, 330.
 Vaginismus, 217.
 Valves of heart, Aneurysm of, 95.
 — — — Atheroma of, 95.
 — — — Dilatation or stenosis of orifices of, 95.
 — — — Imperfect, Malformation, 353.
 — — — Laceration or rupture of, or of chordæ, 95.
 — — — Malformations, (95), 13, 353, 363.
 — — — Aortic orifice obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — — — pulmonary orifice obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — — — right auriculo-ventricular orifice obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — — — left auriculo-ventricular orifice obstructed or imperfect, Malformation, 351.
 — — — Supernumerary segments of, Malformation, 351.
 — — — Obstructive disease of, note, p. 95.
 — — — Regurgitant disease of, note, p. 95.
 — — — Thickening, contraction, or retraction of, 95.
 — — — Ulceration of, 93.
 — — — Vegetations of, 93.
 Valvular disease of heart, and varieties, 93.
 — — — — Aortic, 93.
 — — — — Mitral, 93.
 — — — — Pulmonary, 93.
 — — — — Tricuspid, 93.
 Vapours, Poisonous, 381.
Varicella, see Chicken pox, 3.
 Varices, Operations for, 315.
 — — — by excision, 315.
 — — — — ligature of vein on proximal side, 315.
 Varicocele of spermatic cord, 197.
 — Operation for, 328.
 Varicose aneurysm, 103.
 — *veins*, see Varix, 103.
 — — Operations on, 315.
 Varix, 103.
 — Aneurysmal, 103.
 — Operations on, 315.

VEN

- Varix of œsophagus, (133), 103.
 — — pharynx, (133), 103.
 — — vulva, (215), 103.
 — — uterine ligaments, (205), 103.
 Vas deferens, Rupture of, 303.
 — — Removal of, Operation, 329.
 Vascular nævus of skin, 269.
 — tumour of meatus urinarius, (213), 13.
 — — — — Removal of, Operation, 331.
 — system, Malformations of, 351.
 Vasomotor rhinitis, 87.
Vectis, see Application of lever, Operation, 331.
 Vegetable parasites, 394.
 — poisons, 375.
 Vegetations on valves of heart, 93.
 Vein, Portal, *inflammation of*, see Pylephlebitis, (155), 101.
 — — obstruction of, (155), 103.
 — — thrombosis of, (155), 103.
 Veins, Abnormalities of, Malformation, 353.
 — Contusion of, 283.
 — Diseases of, 101.
 — Division of, 283.
 — Entrance of air into, (103), 13, 283.
 — Excision of thrombosed, 315.
 — Inflammation of, see Phlebitis, 101.
 — Infusion of fluid into, Operation, 314.
 — Injuries of, (103), 13, 283.
 — Ligature of, Operation, 314, 315.
 — Obliteration of, 103.
 — Obstruction of, 103.
 — Operations on, 314.
 — Parasitic disease of, (103), 13.
 — Puncture of, 283.
 — Rupture of, 283.
 — Thrombosis of, 103.
 — Transfusion into, 314.
 — *Varicose*, see Varix, 103.
 — Wound of, and varieties, 283.
 — — — with entrance of air, 283.
 Veldt sore, 267.
 Venoms of animals, 381.
 Venous nævus, 103.
 — thrombosis, 103.
 — — consequent on parturition, 229.
 Ventral hernia, 143.
 Ventral fixation of uterus, Operation, 329.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

VEN

- Ventricles, Cerebral, drainage of, Operation, 318.
 — — paracentesis of, Operation, 318.
 — of heart, Malformations of, 351.
 Veratrine, Poison, 375.
 Vermiform appendix, Excision of, Operation, 325.
 — — Inflammation of, see Appendicitis, 139.
 — — Unusually placed, Malformation, 365.
 Verruga, (267), 7.
 Version, Operation, 331.
 Vertigo, 31.
 — Aural or auditory, 31.
 — Epileptic, 31.
 — Gastric, 31.
 — Ocular, 31.
 Vesico-vaginal fistula, (183), 211
 Vesiculæ seminales, Concretion of, 191.
 — — Diseases of, 191.
 — — Inflammation of, 191.
 — — Removal of, Operation, 329.
 — — tuberculosis of, (191), 7.
 Vesicular mole, connected with pregnancy, 219.
 — inflammation of lips, 117.
 — — — mouth, 119.
 — — — tongue, 127.
 Vessels (Blood) diseases of, 99.
 — — Injuries of, 281.
 — — Malformations of, 353.
 — — Operations on, 314.
 Vessels (Lymphatic), Diseases of, 165.
 — — Injuries of, 283.
 — — Malformations of, 353.
 — — Operations on, 315.
 Villous type of papilloma, Tumour, 339.
 — carcinoma of bladder, Tumour, 341.
 Viscera, injuries of, see under Injuries of thorax, abdomen, pelvis, &c.
 — Abdominal, Rupture or contusion of, 299, 301.
 — — Wound of, 301.
 Vision, Disorders of (without visible changes in eyes), 65.
 Vitelline duct persistent, Malformation, 359.
 Vitreous degeneration, see hyaline degeneration of muscle, 251, 195.
 Vitreous humour, Diseases of, 63.
 — — Hæmorrhage of, 63.
 — — Inflammation of, see Hyalitis, 63.
 — — Injuries of, (65), 13.

WAN

- Vitreous humour, Malformations of, (65), 13.
 — — New tissue in, 63.
 — — Opacities of, 63.
 — — Parasitic disease of, (63), 13.
 Volvulus of intestine, 145.
 Vomica of lung, 111.
 Vomiting, 139.
 Vulva, Abscess of, 213.
 — absent or arrested in growth, Malformation, 357.
 — Adhesion of labia of, 213, 357.
 — Atrophy of, 213.
 — Condyloma of, 215.
 — Cyst of, (213), 13.
 — Diseases of, 213.
 — Elephantiasis of, (213), 197.
 — Gangrene of, 213.
 — Gonorrhœa of, (215), 5.
 — Hæmatoma of, 213.
 — — — Ruptured in parturition, 225.
 — Hypertrophy of, 213.
 — Inflammation of, 213.
 — Injuries to, (215), 13.
 — Malformations of, (215), 13, 357.
 — New growth of, Malignant and Non-malignant, (213), 13.
 — — — — Removal of, Operation, 331.
 — Noma of, see Gangrene of, 213.
 — Occlusion of, 215.
 — Edema of labia of, 213.
 — Operations by, 330.
 — — on, 330, 331, 332, 333.
 — Phagedæna of, (213), 5.
 — Pruritus of, 217.
 — Removal of new growth from, Operation, 331.
 — Rupture or laceration of, in parturition, 227.
 — Soft chancre of, 215.
 — Syphilis of, (215), 7.
 — Thrombus, see Hæmatoma of, 213.
 — Tuberculosis of, (213), 7.
 — Varix of, (215), 103.
 — Wound of, 301.
 — Ulcer of, 213.
 — Warts of, (213), 13.
 Vulvar orifice, Division of, Operation, 332.
 Wallerian degeneration, see Secondary degeneration of nerves, 15.
 Wandering rash of tongue, 127.

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in Egyptian type, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases, in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

WAN

- Wandering spleen, 163.
 Wart, 265, 339.
 — of vulva, (213), 13.
 Washing out stomach, Operation, 324.
 Water, Deprivation of, 277.
 Water-brash, see pyrosis, 139.
 Water gas, Poison, 383.
 Water hemlock, Poison, 381.
 Wax in the ear, 81.
 — — — — Removal of, Operation, 322.
 Waxy degeneration, see Lardaceous degeneration, (Appendix, 401).
 Waxy kidney, see Lardaceous kidney, 177.
 — liver, see Lardaceous liver, 153.
 — spleen, see Lardaceous spleen, 161.
 Webbing of digits, Malformation, 359.
 — of limbs, Malformation, 359.
 Wen, see Sebaceous cyst, 273, 343.
 White hellebore, Poison, 377.
 Whites, see Leucorrhœa 217.
 Whitlow, 275.
 Whooping cough, 7, (105).
 Wiring fractured bone, Operation, 316.
 Woolsorter's disease, see Anthrax, 3.
 Worms, see under Animal parasites, 384.
 Wound, and varieties, (279).
 Wound of abdomen, Penetrating, or non-penetrating, and complications thereof, 301.
 — — abdominal viscera without wound of parietes, and varieties, 301.
 — — anus, 303.
 — — arteries, and varieties, 283.
 — — back, 299.
 — — bladder, 303.
 — — bone, 283.
 — — brain, 289.
 — — chest, parietes of, 297.
 — — conjunctiva, 291.
 — Contused, (279).
 — of ducts of secreting glands, 283.
 — — eyeball, and complications thereof, 293.
 — — eyelid, 291.
 — — female perineum or vulva, 301.
 — — female organs (internal), or vagina, 303.
 — Flap, (279).
 — Gunshot, (279).
 — — of various parts, 289, 295, 297, 301, 303, 307, 311.

WOU

- Wound of heart, 297.
 — Incised, 279.
 — Infected, 281.
 — of joint, 285.
 — Lacerated, (279).
 — of lower extremity, 307.
 — — — — involving joint, bursa, or theca, 307.
 — — lung or pleura, Penetrating, 297.
 — — membrana tympani, 293.
 — — mucous membrane, 287.
 — — muscles, 285.
 — — neck, 295.
 — — nervous system, and varieties, 281.
 — — — — with lodgment of foreign bodies, 281.
 — — parietes of abdomen, 301.
 — — — — chest, 297.
 — — parts within orbit, 293.
 — — penis, 301.
 — — pericardium and heart, 297.
 — — perineum, female, 301.
 — — — — male, 301.
 — — pharynx or œsophagus from within, 295.
 — — pinna 293.
 — — pleura or lung, penetrating, 297.
 — Poisoned, (281).
 — Punctured, (279).
 — of rectum, 303.
 — — scalp and varieties, 289.
 — — scrotum, 301.
 — — secreting glands, 283.
 — — skin, 287.
 — — skull, 289.
 — — spinal cord or membranes, 299.
 — — spine, 299.
 — — tendon, 285.
 — — testis, 301.
 — — thoracic duct, 283.
 — — upper extremity, 305.
 — — — — involving joint, bursa, or theca, 305.
 — — urethra, male, 301.
 — — vagina, 303.
 — — veins and varieties, 283.
 — — viscera of abdomen, 301.
 — — — — chest, 297.
 — with loss of substance, or complete separation of a part of the body, (281).
 — with lodgment of foreign bodies (279).

EXPLANATION.

TYPES.—The names for common use are printed in **Egyptian type**, and Synonyms, which are not to be employed in the registration of diseases in *Italics*.

FIGURES.—The figures refer to the pages of the book, not to the numbers of the various headings. Figures without parentheses indicate where the disease should be registered; figures within parentheses indicate pages where the disease is entered for the sake of classification only, and not for registration.

WOU

Wourali, Poison, see *Curara*, 375.
Wrist, Dislocation of, see *Dislocation of carpus*, 307.
Writer's cramp, 29.
 — *neuralgia*, 29.
Wry neck, see *Torticollis*, 29.

X-rays, Effects of, (279),
 — — — on skin, 287.
Xanthelasma, see *Xanthoma*, (73), 267.
Xanthic oxide calculus, see *Xanthin*, 185.
Xanthin calculus, 185.
Xerodermia pigmentosa, 265.
Xerophthalmia, 43.
Xerostomia, see *Dry mouth*, 131.

ZON.

Yaws, (233), (267), 7.
Yeast fungi, 394, 398.
Yellow fever, 7.
Yew, Poison, 381.

Zenker's degeneration, see *Hyaline*, or *vitreous degeneration of muscle*, 251.
Zinc, Poison, 371.
Zona, see *Shingles*, 263.
Zonular cataract, see *Lamellar cataract*, 61.

